GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1 of 1919.

DELHI,

7th January 1919.

1. Provision of feather pillows for British station hospitals.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of feather pillows for the use of men seriously ill in British station hospitals on the scale of 30 per cent of the total hospital accommodation

2 The expenditure involved in the proposal, which is estimated at Rs 10,286 initial and Rs 2,571-8 annual recurring, is debitable to "Grant 4—Supply and Transport (including Farms)" and will be adjusted under rule 16 of the instructions attached to Finance Department letter No 430-Accounts, dated the [illegible] May 1915

[5390 (D M 8 2) / D]

A H. BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 2 of 1919.

DELHI,

7th January 1919.

2. Change in the designation of Assistant Directors of Veterinary Services of Divisions (except Burma) and the three frontier brigades in India.

It has been decided that Army Instruction (India) No. 1002 of 1918 shall have effect from the 25th February 1918.

[6538 (Q M G -11). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 3 of 1919.

DELHI,
7th January 1919.

3. Supply of stationery, fuel, oil and other petty supplies for Army Dental Surgeons.

It has been decided that the cost of stationery, fuel, oil and other petty supplies, required by Army Dental Surgeons, shall be met from the quarterly allotment of Rs 200, sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 15225,* dated the 28th December 1916.

* Communicated to Divisions and Independent Brigades with memoranda No. 11010 13 (D. M. S. 2), dated the 6th January 1917, from the Director, Medical Services in India.

[6395 (D. M. S.-2) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 4 of 1919.

DELHI,

7th January 1919.

4. Gratuity for Government civil servants holding commissions in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers on cessation of military service.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that, as a rule, Government civil servants holding commissions in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers are entitled, on cessation of military service, to receive the gratuity under paragraph 166, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and Army Department letter No 12903, dated the 29th August 1917, based on the military pay of their army rank and last appointment, even though they may have been drawing their civil pay during their military service.

In the case of officers of the Indian Army Reserve who are granted military rank *pro formâ* for purposes of convenience in carrying out their official duties but who continue to perform their civil duties and receive their civil emoluments, the gratuity may be granted or withheld according to the circumstances of each case at the discretion of the Government of India.

[61194 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 5 of 1919.

DELHI,
7th January 1919.

5. Children's allowance to British Service officers who are prisoners of war.

It is notified that British Service officers, who are prisoners of war and are in receipt of British rates of pay, are eligible for the grant of children's allowance under the provisions of Army Order No 14 of 1918

[01.586 (A G 6) / B.]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 5 of 1919.

DELHI,
7th January 1919.

5. Children's allowance to British Service officers who are prisoners of war.

It is notified that British Service officers, who are prisoners of war and are in receipt of British rates of pay, are eligible for the grant of children's allowance under the provisions of Army Order No. 44 of 1918.

[012586 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 6 of 1919.

DELHI,

7th January 1919.

6. Outfit allowance for officers transferred or attached to the Royal Air Force in India.

It has been decided that an outfit allowance shall be grante to each officer transferred or attached to the Royal Air Forc in India to assist him in obtaining uniform of the patter approved for the force, with the appropriate badges. The amoun of the grant for officers joining from the Royal Flying Corps o other branches of the Army or from the Royal Marines will b Rs 150.

2. This grant is in addition to the original grant received b each officer for khaki uniform.

3. Claims for outfit allowance should be submitted by officer through their Commanding Officers, to the Audit Officer con cerned, together with a certificate from each officer that he ha not previously drawn the allowance.

4. This order does not apply to officers attached to the Roy Air Force for instruction.

5. The expenditure involved will be debitable to the ordinar grant and head concerned.

[375 (R. A. F.). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of Indi

(6)

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 7 of 1919.

DELHI,

7th January 1919.

7. Outfit allowance for officers granted permanent combatant commissions as Second-Lieutenants in the regular army while serving on ordinary peace attestations in the regular army.

It has been decided that officers granted permanent combatant commissions in India as Second-Lieutenants in the regular army on or after the 3rd May 1918, while serving on ordinary peace attestations in the regular army, shall receive, on commission, a grant of £60 for the provision of uniform and equipment (including camp kit). On the termination of hostilities a further £107-10 outfit allowance will be issued to such officers, provided that they sign an undertaking to serve for at least two years from that date. If they cease to serve within that period recovery of the £107-10 will be made from the gratuity or retired pay issuable under article [illegible]72-A of the Royal Warrant. In the case of an officer dying during the continuance of hostilities, the further £107-10 outfit allowance will be credited to his estate.

[011438 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 7 of 1919.

DELHI,

7th January 1919.

7. Outfit allowance for officers granted permanent combatant commissions as Second-Lieutenants in the regular army while serving on ordinary peace attestations in the regular army.

It has been decided that officers granted permanent combatant commissions in India as Second-Lieutenants in the regular army on or after the 3rd May 1918, while serving on ordinary peace attestations in the regular army, shall receive, on commission, a grant of £50 for the provision of uniform and equipment (including camp kit). On the termination of hostilities a further £107-10 outfit allowance will be issued to such officers, provided that they sign an undertaking to serve for at least two years from that date. If they cease to serve within that period recovery of the £107-10 will be made from the gratuity or retired pay issuable under article 172-A of the Royal Warrant. In the case of an officer dying during the continuance of hostilities, the further £107-10 outfit allowance will be credited to his estate.

[011438 (A.G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 8 of 1919.

DELHI,

7th January 1919

8. Pay of officers granted temporary commissions in the British service under the provisions of Army Order No. 159 of 1918.

It has been decided that warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men serving on ordinary peace attestations in the regular army who are granted temporary commissions in the British service under the provisions of Army Order No. 159 of 1918, shall receive, while serving as commissioned officers in India, the rates of pay laid down for their arm of the service in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, as for officers not promoted from the ranks. They will also receive a grant of Rs 750 for the provision of uniform and equipment (including camp kit).

[011438(A. G.-6).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 9 of 1919.

DELHI,
7th January 1919.

9. Grant of acting rank of Captain to officers appointed to command Porter and Labour Corps.

It has been decided that, in future, temporary rank shall not be granted to officers commanding Porter or Labour Corps.

2. An officer appointed to command a Porter or Labour Corps, shall, however, if below the rank of Captain, be granted the acting rank of Captain, in accordance with the rules contained in India Army Order No. 677 of 1917.

[013836 (A. G.-1C) / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 10 of 1919.

DELHI,

7th January 1919.

10. Cancellation of the orders relating to the formation of No. 7 Mule Transport Training and Remount Depôt.

It has been decided that the formation of No. 7 Mule Transport Training and Remount Depôt, sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 976 of 1918, shall not now be proceeded with.

[3671-Part A (Q. M. G.-7). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major*

Secretary to the Gover

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 10 of 1919.

DELHI,

7th January 1919.

10. Cancellation of the orders relating to the formation of No. 7 Mule Transport Training and Remount Depôt.

It has been decided that the formation of No. 7 Mule Transport Training and Remount Depôt, sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 976 of 1918, shall not now be proceeded with.

[8671-Part A (Q. M. G.-7). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major,*
Secretary to the Governm.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 11 of 1919.

DELHI,

7th January 1919.

11. Amendment to the Rules contained in the "Royal Warrant for the maintenance of discipline among prisoners of war."

The following rule will be added after Rule 39 of Appendix B of the Royal Warrant of the 3rd August 1914 :—

"39A. A prisoner of war undergoing confinement awarded under Rule 39, who is ill-conducted or idle, may be punished by order of the Commandant by No. 1 punishment diet for a period not exceeding three days, subject to the advice of a medical officer as to its imposition or discontinuance."

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 12 of 1919.

DELHI,
7th January 1919.

12. Leave to members of the Department of Posts and Telegraphs working in a civil capacity with Expeditionary Forces overseas.

It has been decided that subordinate personnel of the Posts and Telegraphs Department serving overseas who have not signed any agreement of service, may, after 12 months' service overseas, be allowed one clear month's leave in India from date of disembarkation, on the condition that they sign an agreement to serve for a further 12 months overseas.

2. The grant of leave to officers of the Posts and Telegraphs Department is governed by Army Instruction (India) No. 571 of 1918.

3. The above sanction as well as that in [illegible] ction (India) No. 571 of 1918, will have retrospecti[illegible] ill cover the cases of leave already granted to officers [illegible] ates of the Department.

[011801 (A. G.-5). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 13 of 1919.

DELHI,

7th January 1919

13. Pay of Government servants holding commissions in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers and of officers of the Indian Army who have reverted to military duty from permanent civil employ and are entitled to civil volunteer terms, while on field service on the frontiers of India or within Indian limits.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State, that Government servants holding commissions in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers shall, while on fie[illegible]service on the frontiers of India or within Indian limits [illegible] their option military pay and allowances *plus* civil fur[illegible] civil salary under the next-below rule or any applying [illegible]hever is greater

2 This concession is also applicable to office[illegible]dian Army who have reverted to military duty from permanent civil employ and are entitled to civil volunteer terms

3. These orders will take effect from the beginning of the war.

[01092 (A. G -8) / R]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 14 of 1919.

DELHI,

7th January 1919.

14. Admission of time-barred claims to arrears of proficiency pay.

It has been decided that, for the remaining period of the war, the powers contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 493 of 1918, delegating authority to Controllers of Military Accounts to admit claims to arrears of good conduct pay, shall be extended also to time-barred claims to arrears of proficiency pay earned under regulations, the submission of which is delayed in consequence of unavoidable circumstances connected with the war.

[011597 (A. G.-R.) / R.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 15 of 1919.

DELHI,

7th January 1919.

15. Supply of Kapadia lamps to station hospitals, British and Indian.

In order to facilitate the sterilisation of syringes and needles used in performing inoculations, sanction is accorded to the supply of Kapadia lamps to all British and Indian station hospitals on the scale of 1 for each.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 2,142 initial and Rs. 428 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

3. Amendments to Army Tables, Medical, will be published in due course.

[522.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 16 of 1919.

DELHI,

7th January 1919.

16. Re-organization of the clerical establishment of Nos. 1 to 9 Companies, Army Bearer Corps.

In supersession of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No 256 of 1918, it has been decided that the clerical establishment of Nos 1 to 9 Companies, Army Bearer Corps, shall, from the date of issue of this instruction, be regulated according to the scale laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 1321 of 1918, for the depôts of Labour and Porter Corps

2 The total allowance admissible to each Company under these orders, shall include the pay of the permanent [illegible] of the company.

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 17 of 1919.

DELHI,

7th January 1919.

17. Mobilization Store Tables for the Royal Air Force (India).

Mobilization Store Tables for a Squadron, Royal Air Force, India.
Mobilization Store Tables for an Aircraft Park, India.
Mobilization Store Tables for a Wing Headquarters India.
Appendix "A", Wireless Stores.
Appendix "B", Mechanical Transport Stores.
Appendix "C", Photographic Stores.

The publication of the marginally noted Mobilization Store Tables for the Royal Air Force (India) has been approved. Copies will be issued to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta.

[72]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 18 of 1919.

DELHI,

7th January 1919.

18. Re-classification of Indian station hospitals.

With reference to paragraph 5 of Army Instruction (India) No 1343 of 1918, it has been decided that, pending the permanent classification of Indian station hospitals, which will be made on the restoration of normal conditions, General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades shall review the classification of all such hospitals under their command every three months, and make any re-classification that may be necessary owing to alterations in the strength of garrisons, reporting their action to the Director, Medical Services in India, and [illegible] Controller of Military Accounts concerned The stre[illegible]rrison on which the previous classification was based a[illegible]hich the new classification is made, should be sta[illegible]ts, which should be submitted not later than the [illegible]ne, September and December.

2 Hospitals should only be re-classified :—

(1) when the increase or decrease in the strength of the garrison is likely to last for six months or longer ;

(2) when the increase or decrease in the strength of the garrison amounts to ten per cent. of the numerical basis of the existing classification, as given in paragraph 5 of Army Instruction (India) No 1343 of 1918 ;

(3) when the increase or decrease in the strength of the garrison is sufficient to bring the hospital into a different class.

All the three conditions must be fulfilled. For example, a second class hospital will not be re-classified as first class although the strength of the garrison rises above 3,000, unless the increase amounts to 200 (*i.e.*, 10 per cent. of the basis of its existing classification) or over. Similarly, a second class hospital will not be re-classified as third class although the strength of the garrison falls below 2,000, unless the decrease amounts to at least 200. In both instances the variation must be expected to last for at least six months.

[5011 (D. M. S.) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 19 of 1919.

DELHI,

7th January 1919.

19. Wound, injury and disability pensions to non-combatant, departmental and regimental employés of the supplemental services ranking as Indian officers.

It has been decided that for the present the wound and injury [illegible] employés [illegible] continue [illegible] ior to the publication of Army Instruction (India) No. 990 of 1918, the provisions of which do not apply to them.

All cases in which a wound, injury or disability pensi[illegible] is not admissible under the old rules but would be adm[illegible] the new rules in Army Instruction (India) No. [illegible] o a civilian ranking as an Indian officer if th[illegible] re extended to civilian personnel, should be referre[illegible] of the Government of India.

[012226 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 20 of 1919.

DELHI,

7th January 1919.

20. Special allowance for parents of unmarried soldiers.

With reference to paragraph 5 (*a*) of Army Order 440 of 1914, which provides that the grant of an allowance to a dependant shall be conditional on "actual dependence for a reasonable period prior to mobilization or to the enlistment of the soldier, if later," it has been decided to dispense with this condition in the cases of parents (including step-parents) of unmarried soldiers who, on the 4th August 1914, or on the date of joining the Colours (if later) were under the age of 23 years, and to issue an allowance at the fixed rate of 5*s.* a week in such cases with eff[illegible] the 1st October 1918, *or from* the date on which the sol[illegible] age of 21, whichever is the later.

2. This special allowance will also be issuable to t[illegible] or other persons who have acted as foster parents [illegible]er, provided that they wholly or mainly supported the soldier for a period of not less than one year before his enlistment; such period need not necessarily, however, be the year immediately preceding enlistment.

3. Except as otherwise provided in this Instruction the special allowance will be subject to all the conditions and limitations applicable to dependants' allowances granted on the basis of pre-enlistment dependence, *e. g.*, (*a*) it will be subject to the limits [illegible] multiple payments as laid down in paragraphs 70 and 71, Separation Allowance Regulations; (*b*) it will cease on the marriage of the soldier; (*c*) it will not be issuable concurrently with an allowance to another dependant of the soldier; (*d*) it may be substituted for a child's allowance under paragraph 61, Separation Allowance Regulations, if more advantageous, etc.

4. Where the parent or foster parent is already in receipt of a dependants' allowance of less than 5s. a week [including excess allotment taken over as a State charge under Army Instruction (India) No 338 of 1918], such allowance will be increased to 5s. or such less amount as is admissible under paragraph 3, from the appropriate date without any application on the part of the soldier, provided that the conditions prescribed in this Instruction are fulfilled. The necessary initial steps in connection with the increase of these existing allowances will be taken by Regimental Paymasters, Secretaries of Territorial Force Associations and Controllers of Military Accounts.

5. The special allowance, other than an increased allowance under paragraph 4, will be issuable only on the application of the soldier, or his parent or foster parent.

Application will be made by the soldier on Army Form W.-5019, which will be forwarded by his Commanding Officer to the Regimental Paymaster of the unit, or the Local Controller of Military Accounts as the case may be; if the soldier is serving on a Territorial Force attestation the Paymaster will, after verifying date of birth and date of enlistment, transmit the application to the Territorial Force Association concerned.

Application will be made by parents and foster parents on Form P. A.-5, which will be obtainable at any Post Office in the United Kingdom or any Divisional office in India. The Form, when filled in, will be forwarded in accordance with the directions thereo[illegible]

6[illegible] Commanding, units, will take steps to ensure that th[illegible] under which an unmarried soldier can obtain a sp[illegible] allowance for a parent or foster parent are made gen[illegible] to the men under their command.

7. [illegible]ary forms will shortly be obtainable from Contractors for printing Government of India forms (through the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta).

[011862 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General*,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 21 of 1919.

DELHI,

7th January 1919.

21. Maintenance of a reserve of overseers and sub-overseers to be trained for overseas service by the Public Works Department and the Railway Department.

The sanction of Government is accorded to the maintenance of a reserve of overseers and sub-overseers to be trained for overseas service by the Public Works Department and the Railway Department, as detailed below :—

Reserve in the Public Works Departme[illegible]

Overseers	[illegible]
Sub-overseers	[illegible]

Reserve in the Railway Departmen[illegible]

Overseers	15
Sub overseers	15

2. Orders will be issued separately by the Public Works De[illegible]ment and the Railway Department (Railway Board) in regard [illegible] the number of overseers and sub-overseers to be trained by the [illegible] local Governments and Railways Overseers and sub-[illegible] will be selected by the Public Works Department o[illegible] [illegible]way officers concerned to the number required of them.

3. Overseers and sub-overseers who have passed from a recog[illegible] [illegible] college will be eligible, whether direct from college or tem[illegible] [illegible] of employment, and also a small percentage of literat[illegible] [illegible] will be eligible for training as sub-overseers. Before com[illegible] [illegible] training the men will be required to pass a [illegible]

examination for fitness to serve overseas, to enrol on Form III-D and to undertake to serve overseas for a minimum period of two years.

4. The terms of employment will be as follows :—

(a) Pay in accordance with the undermentioned scale :—

—	During training (per mensem)	After training in India (per mensem).	While serving overseas (per mensem).
	Rs	Rs	Rs.
Overseers . . .	100	160	225
Sub-overseers . . .	60	80	120

(b) In addition to pay, conveyance allowance of Rs. 30 for overseers and Rs 15 for sub-overseers, or travelling allowance on the scale applicable to the district and category, may be granted at the discretion of the railway authorities or of the Superintending Engineer of the circle concerned.

When serving overseas, free rations, housing and field service clothing will be admissible to overseers and [illegible]-overseers, and they will be eligible for promotion [illegible]ollows :—

[illegible]) In the case of overseers, up to a maximum of Rs 250 *plus* 33⅓ per cent. when serving overseas

(ii) In the case of sub-overseers, up to a maximum of Rs 150, *plus* 50 per cent when serving overseas.

(d) One month's clear leave in India for each 12 months' service overseas provided the employé is returning to field service

(e) A report of progress will be submitted monthly by the Superintending or Chief Engineer concerned to the Adjutant General in India, stating in each case whether a man is considered fit to proceed overseas or not. When a man is declared fit, he will be required to proceed within 14 days of receipt of notice, which 14 days may be spent on leave if required.

(*f*) The period of training will, as a rule, not exceed 3 months, and men found unfit after that period will ordinarily be discharged.

5. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government and should be passed to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment.

[268-G.-W. D. (A. G. 2-T.) / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General*,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 22 of 1919.

DELHI,

7th January 1919.

22. Alterations in the terms of service for volunteers from the Military Police enrolled for service in the Indian Army.

Sanction is accorded to the following amendments to the terms of service prescribed in Army Department letter No. 11-86,* dated 20th October 1916, for all classes of volunteers from the Military Police enrolled for service in the Indian Army:—

* Published as an appendix to this Instruction.

Substitute the following for the last sentence of paragraph 1:—

"I am accordingly to forward the attached statement showing the present terms of service applicable to such volunteers."

Statement "A"—

Clause 2 of the statement—

For the present entry substitute—

Each volunteer on being passed medically fit for general service in the Indian Army will receive a bonus of Rs 50.

Clauses 4 and 5 of the statement—

For the present entries substitute—

4. Free issue of kit in kind by the State, as authorised under Table III of Appendix B to Army Instruction (India) No. 1081 of 1918, according to the unit to which attached. Renewals, as required, by the State.
5. All articles of clothing and necessaries brought by these men, and considered by the Officer Commanding the unit or depôt to be serviceable, will be taken over from the men and reckoned in lieu of similar articles of free issues admissible to them at Government expense.

A receipt for the articles so taken over will be forwarded to the Commandant of Military Police concerned, who will submit a claim to the Officer Commanding for two thirds of the original cost of the articles. The amount admissible on this claim will be forwarded to the Commandant, Military Police concerned by the Officer Commanding, together with a statement showing the amount admissible to each man. The men concerned will then be credited with this amount by the Military Police.

All unserviceable articles not taken over will be retained by the men.

Serviceable articles of clothing and necessaries brought by these men are not to be rejected for the reason that they are of a slightly different colour or pattern to those worn by the unit to which they are attached.,

Clause 10 of the statement—

(*i*) *For* the present entry *substitute*—

Each man will receive a war bonus for every six months' completed service in the Indian Army, on the following scale :—

	Rs.
Subadars	60
Jemadars	30
Non-commissioned officers and sepoys .	24

the case of men who are invalided or discharged, or …o rejoin the Military Police before completing a …od. of six months' service, a portion of the war …s, proportionate to the length of their completed …vice, will be paid to them.

the case of men who die while serving in the Indian Army the proportionate amount of the war bonus earned at the date of decease will be paid into their estates.

Statement "B" is cancelled.

2. Army Instruction (India) No. 1181 of 1918 is hereby cancelled.

[9030 (Q. M. G.-8-A). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No 22 OF 1919.

Army Department letter No. 11886, dated the 20th October 1916.

I am directed to refer to Army Department letter No. H -3676, dated the 13th March 1915, and to say that the terms sanctioned in that letter for Gurkha and Garhwali volunteers from the Burma and Assam Military Police have been made applicable to all classes of volunteers from the Military Police. As certain amendments have, from time to time, been made to these terms, it is considered desirable that a letter, embodying all the amendments and showing the terms applicable to all classes of volunteers from the Military Police, should be issued I am accordingly to forward the attached statements showing the present terms of service and scale of clothing admissible to such volunteers

2 The expenditure should be debited to His Majesty's Imperial Government through the Central War Controller, except that connected with pensions, which should be passed on to the Central War Controller for adjustment.

STATEMENT A.

Terms of service under which all classes of volunteers [illegible] for whom special orders are issued) from the M[illegible] are serving with regular units

1 Only one Indian officer and six non-commissioned officers per 100 men to be included with drafts

2 Bonus of two months' pay of rank at Police rates on volunteering

3 Indian Army rates of pay with good service and good conduct pay according to length of service, from the date following that of departure from their Police Battalions to join a Regular [illegible]

4 Free issue of field service kit as shown in statement B, [illegible] or unit to which posted for training. Renewals [illegible]. No clothing allowance.

5 The cost of clothing supplied regimentally will be recovered [illegible] in the usual manner. For khaki suits and [illegible]

boots supplied regimentally prior to the issue of this letter, the rates of compensation admissible will continue to be as laid down in Army Department letter No. H.-3676, dated the 13th March 1915.

6. Food compensation as admissible to men of the Indian Army. Free rations will only be granted when admissible to the Indian Army.

7. Wound, injury and family pensions under the rules and scales laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, for men of the Indian Army of corresponding rank, or under the rules and scales in the Civil Service Regulations, whichever may be more favourable.

8. Free passages to men from and to their Police Battalions and of families to their homes from Police Battalions and from their homes to Police Battalions.

9. Service with the Indian Army to count, without break, for pensions under the Civil Service Regulations.

10. A further bonus of $\frac{1}{8}$th police rates of pay for every month over six served in the Indian Army. Bonus to be admissible to all men who complete the prescribed period of Army Service, irrespective of whether they return to the Police, or are discharged or invalided from the service on account of wounds, injury or sickness. In the case of men who die while on military duty after the completion of the prescribed period, the bonus will be paid [illegible] estates of the deceased.

[illegible] ervice concessions when on service.

[illegible] ion to continue in the Police. If promoted for good wo[illegible] ing with the Indian Army, to remain supernumerary on return to the Police until absorbed.

13. The cost to be borne by Military estimates.

STATEMENT B.

Scale of clothing, etc., admissible to all classes of volunteers from the Military Police who volunteer for service with regular units, and the source of supply of the various articles

Article	Source of Supply.			Total.	Remarks.
	Army Clothing Department	Supply and Transport Corps	Regimental arrangements.		
Boots, or shoes . . Prs.	2	..		2	
Haversack . .	1		..	1	
Emergency ration receptacle .	..	...	1	1	
Disc, identity, with cord .	1	...	...	1	
Cooking pot . .	...	...	1	1	
Puggri, khaki, or Gurkha service hat . .	1	...	...	1	
Putties . . . Prs.	1	...	...	1	
Socks . . . Prs.	...	2	...	2	
Underclothing . Suits	...	..	2	2	
Uniform, khaki . Suits	2	...	...	2	
Water bottle . .	...	...	1	1	
Blankets, country . .	...	1	...	1	
Dubbing tin . . .	...	...	1	1	
Greatcoat . . .	1	...	...	1	
Leg line, 15' . .	...	1	...	1	
Towel . . .	1	...	...	1	
Kukri and frog (a) . .	...	...	1	1	(a) For Gurkhas and Garhwalis only. Dah for Kachins
Additional articles to be drawn when proceeding on field service.					
Blanket, country . .	...	(b) 1	...	...	(b) Winter only.
Waterproof sheet . .	...	1	...	...	
Jersey . .	...	(b) 1	...	...	
Mitts . . Prs	..	(b) 1	...	...	
Pyjamas, warm . Prs	.	(b) 1	...	...	
Cap, Balaclava . .	...	(b) 1	...	...	

Note.—In the case of articles to be supplied by the Army Clothing Department which were formerly supplied under regimental arrangements, stocks on hand with units may first be used up.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 23 of 1919.

Received 18-1-19

DELHI,

14th January 1919.

23. Concessions to civil sub-assistant surgeons, who were deputed to East Africa for employment with the King's African Rifles during the war.

It has been decided that civil sub-assistant surgeons, who were deputed to East Africa for employment with the King's African Rifles during the war, shall count every year, or fraction thereof, of approved service in military employment, reckoned from the date they were relieved of their civil duties in India, as double for grade promotion without examination.

[6660 (D. 1) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 24 of 1919.

DELHI,

14th January 1919

24. Abbreviated titles of units of Machine Gun Corps, to be used in marking arms, equipment, etc.

It has been decided that the abbreviated titles of units of Machine Gun Corps, to be used in marking small arms, regimental equipment, clothing and *necessaries*, shall be as follows —

Corps	Abbreviated title
Machine Gun Corps—	[illegible] ...adron, [illegible] bat- [illegible] ...wed by—
Machine Gun Squadrons	M G S
Machine Gun Companies	M G C
Motor Machine Gun Batteries	M G B
Armoured Motor Batteries	A M B

2 Appendix XII, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, will be amended in due course

[9662 (Q M G -16) / D]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 25 of 1919.

DELHI,

14th January 1919.

25. Percentage on salary admissible as exchange compensation allowance.

It [illegible] on allowance [illegible] 1st January [illegible] The rate of exchange at which contributions to the Indian Civil Service Family Pension Fund should be recovered during that period is 1s. $6\frac{1}{16}d$ per rupee. This rate will also apply to the contributions to the Indian Military Service Family Pension Fund and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund.

[67735]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 26 of 1919.

DELHI,

14th January 1919.

26. Amendment to Army Instruction (India) No. 1338 of 1918.

Appendix B, Oils, greases and motor spirits of Supply and Transport Corps supply, I—Oils, item 18—

Substitute a "comma" *for* the "full stop" *after* the word "engine," and *add* the word "oil."

[7452-M. S. (Q. M. G.-6). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 27 of 1919.

DELHI,
14th January 1919.

27. Addition to the peace establishment of Machine Gun Companies in India.

It has been decided to add a second cook (langri) to the peace establishment of all machine gun companies in India. The following modification is therefore made under the heading "Followers" in paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 386 of 1918:—

Against "Cook, langri" *for* "1" *read* "2".

[0190]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 28 of 1919.

DELHI,

14th January 1919.

28. Change of system of accounting for British units serving in India and Burma, in connection with the transfer of British soldiers to the United Kingdom.

Army Instruction (India) No. 1453, dated the 31st December 1918, provided for the issue of a pay book (Army Book 64) to each soldier preparatory to his leaving his unit *en route* for the United Kingdom, and also prescribed the entries to be made in the book.

Officers Commanding will ensure that any additional entries which require to be made after the man has left his [illegible] depôt, *e.g.*, (*a*) alterations in rates of pay occasioned by [illegible]ion, reduction, etc., (*b*) changes in the rate of allotment, [illegible]ies entailing a forfeiture of pay, (*d*) remittances, stoppag[illegible]nes, etc., are communicated to the officer in charge of the Concentration Camp to which the man has proceeded or to the Embarkation Commandant, as the case may be, who will then be responsible for making these entries in the pay book.

[M. A G's case. / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 29 of 1919.

DELHI,

14th January 1919.

29. Restriction with regard to the issue of foot-gear to Indian troops.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 917 of 1918, it has been decided that the second pair of boots to be issued after the recruit has completed six months' service will be withheld in the case of recruits who are likely to be discharged on demobilisation within three months of the issue becoming due.

[12616 (Q. M. G.) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 29 of 1919.

DELHI,

14th January 1919.

29. Restriction with regard to the issue of foot-gear to Indian troops.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 917 of 1918, it has been decided that the second pair of boots to be issued after the recruit has completed six months' service will be withheld in the case of recruits who are likely to be discharged on demobilisation within three months of the issue becoming due.

[12816 (Q. M.) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 30 of 1919.

DELHI,

14th January 191

30. Issue of 500 additional pairs of kajawahs, camel, ambulance.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of additional kajawahs, camel, ambulance, as follows.—

	Prs
At Quetta	
„ Peshawar	100
„ Rawalpindi	[illegible]00
„ Dera Ismail Khan	[illegible]
„ Bannu	[illegible]
„ Karachi	100

2 The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 48,688 initial and Rs 9,738 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates When, however, any of the kajawahs are issued in connection with field service operations, their cost will be debited to those operations by a corresponding credit to the head of account to which the expenditure was originally charged

[$\frac{\text{160 (D. G O -5).}}{\text{D}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 31 of 1919.

DELHI,
14th January 1919.

31. Provision of mekometers, G. S., for field troops of Sappers and Miners.

Mekometers, G S :—	No.
Cords	2
Instruments Left	1
Instruments Right	1
Reels	2

Sanction is accorded to the issue of the marginally-noted stores to each field troop of Sappers and Miners.

The expenditure involved, which is estimated [illegible] 678 initial and Rs. 74 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[5920 (D. G. O.-5). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 32 of 1919.

DELHI,

14th January 1919.

32. Provision of bread cabinets in lieu of pans, bread, earthen, glazed, with covers, in British station and section hospitals.

Sanction is accorded to the issue by the Military Works Services of bread cabinets, in lieu of pans, bread, earthen, glazed, with covers, for use in British station and section hospitals, on the scale of one for 125 beds or less.

2. The measure, which will result in an estimated initial expenditure of Rs. 4,200, is debitable to the Military Works grant for ordinary demands.

3. The necessary amendments to Army Tables, [illegible] will be issued in due course.

[1621 (D. M. S.-2). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 33 of 1919.

DELHI,

14th January 1919.

33. Grant of free rations to sub-assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department, medical dressers engaged for the period of the war, and veterinary assistants of the Indian Veterinary Corps.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that sub-assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department, medical dressers engaged for the period of the war, and veterinary assistants of the Indian Veterinary Corps, shall be granted free rations, or money allo[illegible]ce in lieu, as admissible to regimental combatant ranks of t[illegible]an Army. Compensation for dearness of provisions will acco[illegible]gly be inadmissible.

[013991 (A. G.-6) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 34 of 1919.

DELHI,

14th January 1919.

34. Method of payment for equipment obtained by silladar cavalry regiments from the Ordnance Department.

With a view to affording relief to the funds of silladar cavalry regiments in the matter of payment for equipment obtained by them from the Ordnance Department, it has been decided that such payments may be spread evenly over a period of six months dating from the receipt of the stores.

2. The concession is temporary only and will remain in operation until further orders.

[12196 (Q. M. G.-16-A). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 35 of 1919.

DELHI,
14th January 1919.

35. Procedure to be adopted in accounting for equipment held on charge by Army Dental Surgeons.

In supersession of the orders contained in Army Department letter No 20006-1 (D. M. S -2), dated the 3rd May 1917, it has been decided, that the equipment ledgers of Army Dental Surgeons will, in future, be submitted to the Controller of Military Supply Accounts, Calcutta, on India Army Form M.-1[illegible] the hospital to which the Dental Surgeons are attached [illegible]ty. The equipment will be shown in complete sets

2. India Army Form M.-1224 should be amended in manuscript to give effect to the above decision

3 The cost of articles purchased locally to make good deficiencies in dental equipment, will continue to be met from the allotment sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 15225, dated 28th December 1916, and adjusted by Divisional Controllers concerned.

[20006 (D. M. S -2). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 36 of 1919.

DELHI,

14th January 1919.

36. Temporary suspension of the preparation of detailed estimates for minor works costing up to Rs. 2,500.

Sanction is accorded, for a period of six-months with effect from the date of this instruction, to the discontinuance of the preparation of detailed estimates for minor works costing up to Rs. 2,500, but sanction to such works must be given by the competent authority on approximate estimates. On completion of the works, the details should be measured up and entered in the Measurement Book (M. W. Form No. 6) for payment.

[8527 (M. W. 5). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

(b) *In new temporary lines—*

For Indian Infantry battalions, or, where ordered, Corps of Sappers and Miners	One shop on the scale authori ed in Army Regulation India, Volume XII, Ap pendix V, item 175, one shop 37½′ × 20′ wit drying room 5′ × 20′ an forge 12′ × 20′ with tw troughs, *vide* type plan no *under issue by the Directo* General of Military Works
(c) For units and depôts, as above, occupying old lines which have been expanded by the provision of temporary buildings under the orders issued by Army Headquarters.	If considered essential b General Officers Commanc ing, Commands, or Indeper *dent Divisions, temporar* additions may be made t permanent shops to complet the total floor area author ised in (a) or (b) above, a the case may be.

2. In the case of permanent lines, which have been allotted t any of the units detailed above and where no armourers' shop should Work tion o *per[illegible]nt* shops on the scale authorised in Army Regulations India, Volume XII, Appendix V, item 175. and, if considered essen tial, for any temporary additions to complete the total floor are authorised in clauses (a) and (b) of paragraph 1 above It i the intention that where armourers' shops are required in line which have to be reconstructed eventually, they should be buil on sites suitable to the new lay-out, and that, where this is not possible, shops of the cheapest suitable temporary type should be provided.

3. These orders are subject to the general instructions laid down in letter No. 9721-1 (Q M. G.-3-B), dated the 26th November 1918, from the Quartermaster General in India, regard ing the suspension of work on temporary accommodation author ised in connection with the war.

4. The cost of temporary shops and temporary extensions to permanent shops will be treated as one scheme pertaining to the first of the two projects mentioned in paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 274 of 1918, and debited to His Majesty's Government, the estimate for each shop being sanctioned locally

by the General Officer Commanding concerned in accordance with the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 913 of 1918.

5. The cost of permanent shops in lines where none exist should, if the work is authorised by Government, be treated as part of the project "Reconstruction and improvements to Indian troops' lines," and debited to the Military Works grant for Special Demands. Such shops will be maintained by the Military Works Services whether the lines are on their charge or not.

[3746 (Q. M. G. 3-B). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

27]

GOPI, D-24—85 A.I.I.—21-1-19—6,000.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 38 of 1919.

DELHI,

21st January 1919.

38. Clothing for overseers and sub-overseers of Labour Corps in India.

Sanction is accorded to the free issue of uniform to European and Indian overseers and sub-overseers of Labour Corps working in India.

2. The uniform for British overseers will be that of Sub-Conductor or Serjeant according as their Indian rate of pay is Rs. 200 or over, or under Rs. 200 per mensem. The cost in each case is estimated at Rs 120 initial and Rs. 70 recurring.

3. The uniform for Indian overseers and sub-overseers will be that of Jemadar or Havildar according as the Indian rate of pay is Rs. 100 or over, or under Rs. 100 per mensem. The cost is estimated at Rs. 70 initial and Rs. 20 recurring in each case.

4. The expenditure involved should be adjusted in the same way as charges of the units concerned.

[186-G. L. (A. G.-2-T.). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 39 of 1919.

DELHI,

21st January 1919.

39. Issue of charcoal in lieu of firewood for cooking purposes on ambulance trains which are not fitted with English stoves.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of charcoal in lieu of firewood for cooking purposes on those ambulance trains which are not fitted with English stoves. Two lbs of charcoal will be considered as equivalent to 3 lbs. of firewood.

2. Sanction is also accorded to the admission of the charges on account of all issues of charcoal made prior to the date of these orders.

[5901 (Q. M. G.-6). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 40 of 1919.

DELHI,

21st January 1919.

40. Increase in the scale of boots, ankle, and pantaloons, cord, khaki, for certain unattached list ranks, including civilians, volunteers, retired soldiers and British regimental soldiers temporarily employed with the Supply and Transport Corps.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1081 of 1918, Table II, sanction is accorded to the increase in the present scale of boots, ankle, and pantaloons, cord, khaki, from one to two pairs, where only one pair respectively of these articles is prescribed.

2. The following amendments will accordingly be made to the Table in question :—

In columns 2 and 3, *against* "Boots, ankle, mounted, pairs" *for* the figure "1" *substitute* "2".

In columns 2 and 5, *against* "Pantaloons, cord, khaki, pairs" *for* the figure "1" *substitute* "2".

In column 6, under heading "British soldiers attached to the Supply and Transport Corps", *against* "Pantaloons, cord, khaki, pr.", *for* the figure "1" *substitute* "2".

3. A free initial issue of one pair, respectively, of boots, ankle, mounted, or pantaloons, cord, khaki, to complete to the increased scale, will be admissible to men of the classes referred to above who are in receipt of free issues of clothing in kind from Government.

[12148 (Q. M. G.-8-A). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 41 of 1919.

DELHI,

21st January 1919.

41. Date from which full staff pay of their per- [illegible] ld be admitted to [illegible] returning there-

With the approval of the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that, with effect from the 1st March 1917 and for the duration of the war, officers of the Indian Army on sick leave in India who after being found fit for light duty in India, or for active service, are prevented from actually rejoining their appointments, shall be permitted to resume the full staff pay of their permanent appointments after the period which, apart from exceptional circumstances, would ordinarily elapse from the date of the Medical Board declaring them fit, provided they are not themselves responsible for the delay in rejoining.

2. The period in which an officer should ordinarily rejoin, will be settled by the General Officer Commanding Division; all cases of doubt should be referred to the Government of India.

3. This decision will apply only to officers who are on leave pay at the date of the Medical Board which passes them fit

4. These orders will not affect the pay of officers officiating for those to whom they apply.

[015484 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of

[41]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 42 of 1919.

DELHI,
21st January 1919.

42. Publication of a Compendium of important orders issued by the Government of India in the Army Department and also of those promulgated in India Army Orders between the 1st August 1914 and the 31st December 1917.

A provisional issue of a Compendium of important orders issued by the Government of India in the Army Department and also of those promulgated in India Army Orders between the 1st August 1914 and the 31st December 1917, has been compiled for the use of the Army Secretariat, Army Headquarters and all Staff, Departmental and Accounts Offices. The Compendium will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

[15499 (A D.) / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 43 of 1919.

DELHI,

21st January 1919.

43. Queen Mary's Technical School for the training of disabled soldiers of the Indian Army (including Imperial Service Troops) in trades, etc.

Army Instruction (India) No. 1212 of 1918 is hereby cancelled, and paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 826 of 1918 is reconstructed as follows :—

3. Men drawing wound or injury pensions of the first, second or third degree, as defined by Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 1058, are eligible for admission to the school; also men whose injuries have been classified by a medical officer as coming within any one of these categories, in the event of pension not actually having been granted.

[019246 (A. G.-5). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 45 of 1919.

DELHI,

21st January 1919.

45. Grant of pensions to the heirs of Indian combatants and non-combatants for the support of the deceased's family.

It has been decided that the orders promulgated in Army Instruction (India) No. 877 of 1918, in so far as they relate to the cessation of pensions to females on marriage and remarriage apply only in respect to family pensions granted in consequence of casualties occurring on or after the 6th August 1918. The term "a widow" used in clause (*iii*) of the Army Instruction (India) cited above is held to include a widowed mother whose pension will cease in the event of remarriage.

[012032 (A. G-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 46 of 1919.

DELHI,
21st January 1919.

10. Outfit allowance for officers promoted from the ranks of territorial units and all others granted temporary commissions (British or General service) in Mesopotamia.

With reference to India Army Orders Nos. 880 of 1916 and 957 of 1917, it has been decided that officers promoted from the ranks in territorial units and all others granted temporary commissions (British or General service) *in Mesopotamia* shall be granted an outfit allowance of £50, together with an additional kit allowance of £5-10-0.

[014637 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 47 of 1919.

DELHI,

21st January 19

47. Change in the attachment of the connect cord for identity discs.

With reference to Army Department letter No. 29176-1 (Q. M. G.-8)*, dated the 2nd January 1917, it has been decided that in future the six inches of cord for connecting the two identity discs will be attached to "Identity Disc, No. 2, Red," instead of to "Identity Disc, No. 1, Green".

* India Army Order No 101 of 1917.

This change will not affect identity discs in stock.

[12052(Q. M. G.-8-A). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 48 of 1919.

DELHI,

21st January 1919.

48. Provision of "Plotters, observation of fire, No. 1" for heavy batteries.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of "Plotters, observation of fire, No. 1" for heavy batteries of Royal Garrison Artillery in the proportion of 2 per battery.

2. The extra expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 422 initial and Rs. 84 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[8223 (D. G. O.-4). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 49 of 1919.

DELHI,
21st January 1919.

49. Gratuity for temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service who were originally engaged under the terms of Army Department letter No. 6828, dated 19th July 1916.

It is notified that service towards gratuity in the case of temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service who were engaged under the terms of Army Department letter No. 6828, dated the 19th July 1916, counts from the date of engagement.

[4095 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 50 of 1919.

DELHI,

21st January 1919.

50. Children's allowance for officers of the Indian Army, Indian Medical Service, Indian Army Reserve of Officers and staff and departmental officers (including those with honorary rank).

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No 1310 of 1918 —

In paragraph 9, lines 2 and 3, *expunge* the words "unless the officers otherwise direct" and *add* the following at the end of the paragraph :—

"In the case of officers on field service overseas, the amounts can be paid at home together with the family allotments, in *all* other cases officers who wish to make remittances to their families in England must make their own arrangements for doing so"

In paragraph 14, line 5, *for* the words "the officer's pay before he was commissioned," *substitute* "such children's separation allowance"

[010056 (A. G.-6) / E]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 51 of 1919.

DELHI,

21st January 1919.

51. Money allowance in lieu of rations for officers who served with the Marri Punitive Force.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 606 of 1918, it has been decided that officers who served with the Marri Punitive Force and who, prior to the 30th of April 1918, did not draw rations in kind either for themselves, their servants, or their chargers will be granted a money allowance in lieu at rates to be fixed by the Controller of Military Accounts, 4th (Quetta) Division These rates will be based on the local cost of field service rations.

[014508 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 52 of 1919.

DELHI,

21st January 1919

52. Extra duty pay for the man performing the duties of Quartermaster Dafadar or Quartermaster Havildar at the dépôt of an Indian cavalry or Indian infantry unit on field service.

It has been decided, as a temporary war measure, that extra duty pay at Rs. 5 per mensem shall be granted to the man performing the duties of Quartermaster Dafadar or Quartermaster Havildar at the depôt of an Indian cavalry or Indian infantry unit on field service

In cases where the Quartermaster Dafadar or Havildar remains at the depôt, this extra duty pay will be admissible to the man performing these duties in the field with the unit.

[011891 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 55 of 1919.

DELHI,
21st January 1919.

55. Supply of ear, nose and throat instruments for the use of the specialists in the diseases of those organs.

Sanction is accorded to the supply of three sets of ear, nose [illegible] the appendix to this Instruction, [illegible] diseases of those organs. The [illegible] be located at the British station hospitals at [illegible]indi, Poona and Lucknow.

[illegible]he expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 4,260 [illegible] Rs. 426 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[70 (D. M. S.-2). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 53 of 1919.

DELHI,

21st January 1919.

53. Powers of General Officers Commanding Field Forces in connection with the grading of appointments on Lines of Communications.

With reference to Army Department letter * No. 9565, dated the 28th June 1917, it is notified that the powers conferred upon General Officers Commanding in that letter in respect of the grading of appointments on Lines of Communications, are only operative in the case of a field force controlled by the Government of India

* Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction

[12044 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 53 of 1919.

Army Department letter No. 9565, dated the 28th June 1917.

I am directed to inform you that the Government of India have had under consideration the question of the grading for pay of officers holding the appointment of Post or Section Commandant, Staff Officer of Post and Staff Officer of Section on Lines of Communication The Government of India have decided that, with effect from the 1st August 1917, the special rates of pay now authorised * for these appointments will be abolished.

* Army Regulations, India Volume I, paragraph 13 (a) and (e)

2 Officers holding the appointments referred to above on that date will be graded by the General Officer Commanding the force concerned in one of the recognised administrative staff grades, namely, Assistant Adjutant General, Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Staff Captain or Staff Lieutenant Each case will be considered by the General Officer Commanding on its merits, and the new gradings will be notified in Force Routine Orders It is also necessary that the General Officer Commanding should examine and revise the gradings as changes occur from time to time, with reference to the relative importance of any particular post for the time being General Officers Commanding in the field, when submitting proposals for further appointments of this nature, should at the same time state the gradings that they recommend.

3 Any clerical establishment that may be necessary will be provided under the orders of the General Officer Commanding who is hereby empowered to grant extra duty pay to clerks, when specially authorised by him, at the rate of annas 6 or annas 12 per diem according to the importance of the duties performed.

4 The regulations will be amended accordingly in due course.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 55 of 1919.

DELHI,

21st January 1919.

55. Supply of ear, nose and throat instruments for the use of the specialists in the diseases of those organs.

Sanction is accorded to the supply of three sets of ear, nose and throat instruments, shown in the appendix to this Instruction, for the use of the specialists in the diseases of those organs. The sets will normally be located at the British station hospitals at Rawalpindi, Poona and Lucknow.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 4,260 initial and Rs. 426 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[70 (D. M. S.-2). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 55 OF 1919.

Ear, nose and throat instruments authorised for the specialists in diseases of those organs.

Set of ear instruments

1 punch forceps for removing intra-tympanic granulations
3 Gardiner Brown's tuning forks.
1 Toynbee's auscultation tube.
5 Kramer's eustachian catheters
1 Wilde's snare.
1 set Hartmann's ear instruments (complete)
1 Wagener's mastoid retractor
1 set Staecke's gouges and guid
1 Clar's reflector, with steel-spring headband, fitted with spare lamp and conducting cords.
1 Barany's noise apparatus.
1 Galton's whistle
2 Alexander's eustachian curettes
1 Bull's-eye lamp.

Set of nose instruments

1 *set of 4 Michel's mirrors for posterior rhinoscopy.*
1 tongue depressor, Heymann's, self holding.
1 nasal spray
1 post-nasal and laryngeal spray producer *for oily liquids*
1 Frankel's syringe, with nose and laryngeal pipes
1 pair scissors, turbinectomy, Symonds' (take-off joint)
1 pair Struycken's nasal scissors.
1 Ballinger's swivel knife
3 elevators (straight, curved and malleable) for submucous resection
2 Luc's ethmoidal forceps (different sizes).
1 Meyer's ring knife
3 Watson-Williams' fronto-nasal burrs (different sizes).

55]

Set of nose instruments—contd

1 Antrum-illuminating apparatus.
1 dry-cell battery.
1 Krause's trocar and canula.
1 Symonds' syphon douche for antrum.
1 frontal sinus canula.
1 sphenoidal sinus canula.
1 pair Jansen's bone forceps.
1 Buxton's mouth gag.
1 Killian's nasal needle
1 Killian's angled gouge for septum.
1 Watson-Williams' sphenoidal punch forceps.
1 Ballinger's nasal punch forceps (septum).
1 Jansen-Middleton's punch forceps (septum).
3 Hartmann's conchotomes (different sizes).
3 pairs Allen's nasal specula (different sizes).

Set of throat instruments.

1 set of 3 Mackenzie's guillotines.
1 Tilley's tonsil forceps.
1 set of 3 Mackenzie's laryngeal forceps.
1 Wagget's laryngeal shears.
1 intra laryngeal electrode and necklet for functional paraly
1 cheek retractor.
1 set of Bruning's œsophagoscopy and bronchoscopy inst ments.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 54 of 1919.

DELHI,

21st January 1919.

54. Grants on enrolment for junior cadets of the Indian Defence Force.

It has been decided that an initial grant of Rs. 18 a head shall be made on account of junior cadets of the Indian Defence Force on enrolment. This grant will be in addition to the capitation grant authorised in Army Department letter* No. 12509, dated the 22nd August 1917, which will in future be drawn under the conditions detailed in that letter.

*Copy reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction

These orders will have retrospective effect from the 22nd August 1917.

[011975 (A. G.-6) / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No 54 OF 1919

Army Department letter No. 12509, dated the 22nd August 1917.

I am directed to inform you that the Government of India have approved of the following regulations for the training of Cadet Companies of the Indian Defence Force —

Platoons of junior cadets may, with the sanction of the General Officer Commanding Division, be attached for training to Cadet Companies of the Indian Defence Force provided that they satisfy the following conditions —

(a) Junior cadets shall belong to educational institutions recognised by the Local Government which institutions will be responsible for their discipline

(b) No junior cadet shall be less than 12 or more than 16 years of age

2 The following articles of dress may be purchased locally and issued to each junior cadet from the capitation fund of the Corps to which the junior cadet platoon is attached —

1 Khaki shirt.	1 Pair shorts
1 Pair putties	1 Pair boots
1 Topee or soft hat	

3 No arms or articles of military equipment shall be issued to junior cadets

4 The subjects for training will be—

Physical training

Squad and Company drill without arms

Marching and extended orders without arms.

Training will be performed in whole day drills of 4 hours, ½ day drills of 2 hours and drills of one hour as ordered by Commanding Officers

5 A grant of Rs 15 shall be made to the capitation fund of a corps in respect of every junior cadet borne on the roll on the 1st April of each year who has during the preceding year performed 90 hours' drill

6 Junior Cadet Serjeants and Junior Cadet Corporals may be appointed by the Officer Commanding, Indian Defence Force Corps, to which the junior cadet platoon is attached

7. Junior cadets are not subject to the Indian Defence Force Act and rules and regulations made thereunder. The Officer Commanding, Indian Defence Force Corps, to which a junior cadet platoon is attached, may dismiss from the platoon any cadet whose retention he considers undesirable.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 56 of 1919.

DELHI,

28th January 1919.

56. Adjustment of debit balances in the "assamis" of Indian silladar cavalry soldiors enlisted since the beginning of the war.

In order to obviate the possibility of delay in discharging the surplus personnel of Indian *silladar* cavalry, it has been decided that Government shall accept liability for debit balances in the *assamis* of all men enlisted since the beginning of the war.

2. In return for this liability, the whole of the clothing, equipment, etc., of these men will become the property of the State, and will be kept on charge by units pending the issue of disposal orders, a careful entry of all such articles being made in the unit's public equipment ledger.

3. If the assets of a *silladar* are sufficient to cover his debts to the regiment, the *assami* will be dealt with in the normal manner and any credit balance will be paid to the *silladar* on discharge.

Surplus clothing and equipment, which becomes the property of the State under paragraph 2 above, will be available for re-issue to meet the requirements of the unit. When re-issued, the value of such clothing, etc., will be credited to the State.

4. The expenditure involved in the measure should be debited to His Majesty's Government through the Controller of War Accounts, and the value of the clothing, equipment, etc., taken over from the men, should be credited similarly to that Government by debit to Indian revenues under Grant 6. Divisional Controllers of Military Accounts should arrange to supply the Controller of War Accounts with monthly statements of articles taken over from the

men. Any recoveries on account of clothing, etc., re-issued under paragraph 3 should be credited to Indian revenues under Grant VI.

[015263 (A. G.-6). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 57 of 1919.

DELHI,

28th January 1919.

57. Promotion in their British units of British Service officers seconded for appointment on probation to the Indian Army or for appointment to the Indian Army Reserve.

With the approval of the Secretary of State for India it has been decided that officers of British units, both Regular and Territorial [illegible] bation to the Indian [illegible] Reserve, will remain [illegible] and will take their [illegible] Those seconded for appointment on probation to the Indian Army will remain on their regimental lists until finally accepted for the Indian Army, and those appointed to the Indian Army Reserve will remain on their regimental lists for so long as they are employed with the Indian Army Reserve.

2. This arrangement will not affect the promotion of the officers concerned under Indian Army or Indian Army Reserve rules, nor will it affect their pay; but, if an officer dies his widow and children will be eligible for pension under the Royal Warrant according to the higher rank held by him.

3. The above rule does not apply to officers holding temporary commissions in the British Army, who, on appointment on probation to the Indian Army or Indian Army Reserve, are transferred to the General List. These officers are not eligible for promotion under British rules during their probationary period. They are removed [illegible] the General List and cease to have any further connection with the British Service when finally accepted for the Indian Army or Indian Army Reserve.

4. The rule contained in paragraph 2 of India Army Order No. 1400 of 1917, regarding promotion of Territorial Force officers, seconded for service in the Indian Army Reserve, is hereby cancelled.

[$\frac{66933 \text{ (A. G.-10).}}{\text{R.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 58 of 1919.

DELHI,

28th January 1919:

58. Grant of acting rank of Captain to an officer appointed to command an Ammunition Column, Royal Field Artillery, in India.

With the approval of the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided as a temporary measure during the war that with effect from the 24th October 1918 the acting rank of Captain may be granted to an officer, below that rank, appointed to command an Ammunition Column, Royal Field Artillery, in India.

2. The provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 111 of 1918, in so far as they relate to the command of Ammunition Columns, Royal Field Artillery, are hereby cancelled.

[06903 (A. G -10). / B.]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 59 of 1919.

DELHI,

28th January 1919.

59. Dental treatment for lady nurses of the Australian Army Nursing Service.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 1272 of 1918, shall be applicable to lady nurses of the Australian Army Nursing Service.

[$\frac{\text{2767 (D. M. S.).}}{\text{D.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 60 of 1919.

DELHI,

28th January 1919.

60. Rate at which pay and allowances, fixed in sterling, of lady nurses belonging to the (1) Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and its reserve, (2) Territorial Force Nursing Service and (3) Voluntary Aid Detachment, should be paid.

Pending further orders, the pay and allowances, fixed in sterling, of lady nurses belonging to the (1) Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and its reserve, (2) Territorial Force Nursing Service and (3) Voluntary Aid Detachment, should, with effect from the 1st October 1918, be converted at 1*s*. 5*d*. the rupee.

[6814 (D. M S-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 61 of 1919.

DELHI,

28th January 1919.

61. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar, as assessed by him, for all payments fixed in sterling which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of December 1918, was three shillings and three pence farthing (3*s*. 3¼*d*.).

[01410 (A. G.-6). / E]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 62 of 1919.

DELHI,

28th January 1919.

62. Acting rank for officers of the Army Ordnance Department employed, in India, in the Indian Ordnance Department.

It has been decided that temporary officers of the Army Ordnance Department employed in India in the Indian Ordnance Department may be granted the acting rank of Captain while holding an appointment equivalent to that of an Ordnance Officer, 4th class, provided they have completed three years' service in the rank of Lieutenant. The provisions of this Instruction will have effect from 29th June 1918.

[2889 (Q M. G.-15-A). / B.]

A H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 63 of 1919.

DELHI,

28th January 1919.

63. Retention by Indian troops and public followers, on discharge, of certain articles of clothing forming part of the kit actually in possession.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1445 of 1918, the following addition is made to the scale of articles specified in clause (*b*) of Special India Army Order No. 38-S. of 1918 :—

" Jersey, or warm waistcoat . . 1" (for men discharged during the cold weather only).

[4741 (Q. M. G.-8-A). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 64 of 1919.

DELHI,

28th January 1919.

64. Grant of Rs. 3 per mensem to each Indian military pupil undergoing a course of training at the Punjab Veterinary College to qualify as a veterinary assistant.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 511 of 1918, sanction is accorded to the grant of Rs. 3* per mensem to each Indian military pupil undergoing a course of training at the Punjab Veterinary College, Lahore, to qualify as a veterinary assistant.

*	Rs	A.
Charges for lodging at the college hostel . . .	2	8
Charges on account of stationery	0	8

[9900 (Q. M. G.-11). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 65 of 1919.

DELHI,

28th January 1919.

65. Extension of the terms in India Army Order 228 of 1916 and 1266 of 1917 to warrant and non-commissioned officers and men of the Royal Air Force.

The special allowance sanctioned in India Army Order 228 of 1916 and India Army Order 1266 of 1917 is admissible under the conditions therein stated, to warrant and non-commissioned officers and men of the Royal Air Force (late Royal Flying Corps).

[584-A. (D. of A.). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 66 of 1919.

DELHI,

25th January 1919.

66. Calculation of medical charge allowance admissible to medical officers for holding collateral charge of war hospitals, depôts, etc.

It has been decided that the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 958 of 1918, shall have effect from the date on which each appointment is made.

[7208 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 67 of 1919.

DELHI,
28th January 1919.

67. Pay of British Service officers from the Indian establishment.

Army Council (Instruction) No. 945 of 1918 is published for information with reference to India Army Order No. 880 of 1918, in which Army Order No. 6 of 1918 was republished :—

WAR OFFICE,
23rd August 1918.

945. Pay of British Service Officers from the Indian Establishment.

1. With reference to Army Council (Instruction) 651 * of 1917 it is notified that British Service officers in receipt of Indian rates of pay who have come from India to Europe on war service, and who are not disqualified for the continuance of Indian rates by any of the provisions of Army Order 6 of 1918, as amended by Army Orders 163 † and 198 † of 1918, may, after reversion to British rates while sick, resume their Indian rates if on the expiration of their sick leave they are either retained on duty abroad or in a theatre of war, or if they are posted for duty there.

* Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction.

† Republished in India Army Order No. 1033 of 1918.

2. The resumption of Indian rates will have effect from the date of the board passing the officer fit for duty, if he is already abroad, or from the date of embarkation for abroad if the officer proceeds from this country.

48/Gen. No /4130 (F 2).

[013323 (A. G -6). / B]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 67 OF 1919.

Army Council Instruction No. 631 of 1917—P of officers from the Indian establishment.

With reference to Army Order No. 491 of 1914 and] Office letter No. 121/Finance/129 (F. 2), of 23rd December 1[under which officers of the British Service in receipt of Inc rates of pay, who have come from India to Europe on war serv receive for a period of three months while sick or wounded the pay which they were receiving before they were struck off d[and, thereafter, the rates of pay ordinarily admissible on sick le[it is notified that the issue of pay at full Indian rates is resume[the case of officers of British service from the date of being pas fit for general service and not from the date of being passed fit light duty.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 68 of 1919.

DELHI,

28th January 1919.

68. Revised establishment for combined Indian depôts at Marseilles.

The Army Council having approved of the amalgamation of the General Indian and the Indian Labour Company Base Depôts at Marseilles, sanction is accorded to the following establishment for the combined depôts in substitution for that prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No 700, dated the 9th July 1918, for an Indian Labour Company Base Depôt .—

Detail	British personnel						Indian personnel				
	Officers	Warrant officers	Staff Serjeants	Serjeants	Corporals	Total	Officers	Non commissioned officers	Clerks	Followers	Total
Lieutenant-Colonel . .	1				..	1	..	.	...		..
Captain . .	1	...		.		1			.		..
Adjutant . .	1			..		1			...	.	..
Quartermaster . .	1	-				1			.		..
Jemadar Adjutant . .	...						1	...			1
Warrant officer (class 1) in charge of stores.		1		..		1		.	.		...

c

Detail	British personnel						Indian personnel				
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Total.	Officers.	Non-commissioned officers.	Clerks.	Followers.	Total.
Quartermaster Serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...
Havildar Majors	...	(a)	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	3
Quartermaster Havildar or Dafadar.	...	(a)	...	..	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Clerks	...	1	...	1	2	4	...	...	3	...	3
Sweepers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	50	50
Total	4	2	1	1	2	10	1	4	3	50	58

(a) Warrant officer, class 2.

NOTE —1. All the above British personnel to be of a category lower than "A."

2. In addition 1 British officer and 2 British non-commissioned officers Royal Artillery to be allowed for duty with every 100 Indian reinforcements accommodated.

[015493 (A.G.-2-L.). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 69 of 1919.

DELHI,

28th January 1919.

69. Pensionary rights of sappers of No. 15 (Burma) Company, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India [illegible] from the date of [illegible]

those applicable to the Indian army generally, *vide* paragraph 1014-A., Army Regulations, India, Volume I. Sappers enlisted after the date of this Instruction will not be eligible for the extra pay admissible under paragraph 900 (*b*), *ibid*, but those already serving will continue to qualify for this extra pay without prejudice to the newly conferred pensionary rights, such pay being treated as a local allowance until it automatically ceases to be admissible.

[09264 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 70 of 1919.

Letter from Quartermaster General in India No. 1573-3 (Q. M. G.-7), dated 18th April 1918.

With reference to paragraph 2 of this office letter No 1573-1 (Q M G -7), dated the 3rd April 1918, I am directed to say that the Government of India have sanctioned proposals for the embodiment of the 59th and 62nd Grantee Camel Corps for the period of the war, and to request you will now take further requisite action in the matter in direct communication with the Punjab Government

2 The 59th Grantee Camel Corps will, on its return from employment in connection with the hill move, be located temporarily at Rawalpindi as proposed in your letter No 4750-9-S. T - dated 3rd April 1918 Its permanent location for the period of the war and provision of necessary grazing grounds and accommodation for personnel is a matter for your consideration

3 The 62nd Corps will be located at Jhelum or at such other station as may be decided on—*vide* correspondence ending with this office No 37615 5 (Q M. G -7), dated the 14th April 1918.

4 The personnel for the two Corps will be provided as follows —

Commandants—A Commandant has already been apppointed to the 59th Grantee Camel Corps and a further communication will follow as regards the 62nd

Indian supervising personnel—From the statements received under your endorsement No. W -465-S T , dated the 10th March 1918, it is understood that after deducting those already available the following additional personnel are required —

	59th Corps.	62nd Corps.
Indian officers	3	3
Kot Dafadars	6	6
Naicks	9	10

These will be provided under the orders of the Adjutant-General in India

Other establishments—

Additional numbers required* will be provided under your orders

* *Viz*:—

	Per Corps
Veterinary assistant	1
Lance naiks and drivers	324
Dressers	9
Clerk	2
Palanmakers	8
Syces	2

5. No surra infected camels will be accepted on embodiment, and a veterinary officer, with definite instructions from Army Headquarters, will be detailed to inspect and pass the camels. Any shortage in camels due to rejections on account of surra, unless replaced by the Grantee, will be replaced by Government and these camels will remain property of Government.

It has been decided in consultation with the Punjab Government that once these two corps are embodied—

(a) Grantees will not be required to replace casualties other than those due to their own action or neglect. Any camels replaced by the Grantees will remain their own property.

(b) Wastage due to surra or to causes other than owners' fault or neglect will be replaced by Government, and the camels so provided will remain the property of Government.

A roll will be maintained in the Grantee Camel Corps of all camels purchased by Government and which remain Government property.

6. The ponies for the supervising personnel of the 2 Grantee Camel Corps will be provided by the Director-General, Army Remount Department, to whom you will intimate the numbers required.

7. Additional articles of equipment, such as arms, tentage, gear and clothing, will be provided on authorised scales under your orders, in communication with the Departments concerned.

8. In all other respects the 59th and 62nd Grantee Camel Corps will be on the same footing and be entitled to the same concessions and privileges as the units, the embodiment of which was sanctioned by Government in Army Department No. H.-9081, dated the 12th November 1915.

9. The free issue of 4 lbs. gram daily, in addition to free grazing, or the free issue of bhoosa at the sanctioned scale, will also be admissible to the camels of the 2 Grantee Camel Corps, as sanctioned in Army Department No. H.-461, dated the 19th January 1916.

10. A progress report on the embodiment of each unit should be submitted to this office fortnightly commencing from 1st May 1916.

11. Formal orders of Government will be issued in due course.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 71 of 1919.

DELHI,

28th January 1919.

Peace establishment for Machine Gun Companies in India.

That portion of Army Instruction (India) No. 649 of 1918 which relates to the substitution of an "Armourer (Army Ordnance Corps)" for an "Artificer" is cancelled.

[019468 (A. G.-1). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 72 of 1919.

DELHI,

28th January 1919.

72. Scale of ice for the refrigerators of kitchen cars attached to troop trains.

It has been decided that, when British troops are travelling in trains to which a kitchen car is attached, ice shall be issued free on the scale of 100 lbs per diem per refrigerator in use.

[4212 (Q. M. G.-6). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 73 of 1919.

DELHI,

28th January 1919.

73. Issue of oxygen apparatus to British and Indian station hospitals.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of an apparatus, oxygen, cylinder, with reducing valve and key, for each British station hospital of 26 beds or over, and for each Indian station hospital of 28 beds or over in stations where there is no British station hospital.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 5,100 initial and Rs. 610 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

3. The regulations affected will be amended in due course.

[3688 (D. M. S.-2). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 74 of 1919.

DELHI,

28th January 1919.

74. Increase in the shoeing allowances sanctioned in paragraph 250, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, for horses, ponies, mules and bullocks.

It has been decided, as a temporary measure, with effect from the 1st January 1918, that General Officers Commanding shall be authorised to sanction an increase in the rates for shoeing laid down in paragraph 250, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, not exceeding 50 per cent. of those rates. When once fixed by the General Officer Commanding, the new rates will remain in force until the supply of shoes and nails has been taken over by the Ordnance Department or until the 31st December 1919, whichever is earlier. In fixing the new rates, General Officers Commanding should base the increase purely on such enhancement as may have taken place in the current prices of iron, nails, coal and charcoal.

[015084 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 75 of 1919.

DELHI,

28th January 1919.

75. Submission of monthly certificates regarding extra duty pay for British troops.

In order to ensure that extra duty pay is promptly and accurately credited in soldiers' accounts, all Officers Commanding British units and formations in India will furnish on the first of each month, with retrospective effect from the 1st January 1919, certificates in respect of the preceding month giving the following information regarding every man for whom extra duty pay is admissible:—

(1) Regimental number.

(2) Rank.

(3) Name with initials.

(4) Duties performed carrying extra duty pay.

(5) Rate of extra duty pay admissible.

(6) Period during which the duties were actually performed.

2. [illegible] in the manuscript form [illegible] pending the introduction of a [illegible] in addition to the regular [illegible] in Battalion (or Unit) Orders regarding the commencement and termination of appointments carrying extra duty pay.

3. The certificates in respect of extra duty pay due to British soldiers employed extra-regimentally or attached to Indian depôts will be forwarded to the Divisional Disbursing Officer of the

F

Divisional Area in which the duties were performed. In all other cases they will be despatched to the Fixed Centre Disbursing Officer, Poona.

[016510 (A. G.-6). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 75 OF 1919 — I. A. F.

Monthly certificate regarding extra duty pay.

Company / Battery / Squadron } ______________ Unit ______________

NOTE.—This certificate should be rendered to the Fixed Centre Disbursing Officer, Poona, or to the Divisional Disbursing Officer of the Divisional area in the case of soldiers employed extra-regimentally or attached to Indian Units or Departments on the first of the month following that to which it pertains.

Regtl. No.	Rank.	Name and initials.	Duties performed carrying extra duty pay.	Rate of extra duty pay.	Period during which the duties were actually performed.		Remarks.
					From	To	

Certified that the individuals noted above have actually performed the duties for the periods shown against their names.

STATION.

Date ______________ *19*

O. C. ______________ *(Unit or Formation).*

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 76 of 1919.

DELHI,

28th January 1919.

76. Procedure to be followed in dealing with the accounts of officers of the British Service and of the Indian Army Reserve who are leaving India for the United Kingdom on demobilization.

When orders are received for officers to proceed to the United Kingdom, the Officer Commanding the unit or the local Head of the Department in which the officer is serving, will report by telegram to the accounts office from which the officer draws his pay—(a) the probable date on which the officer will leave his unit, or vacate his departmental appointment, and (*b*) the probable date (if known) on which he will embark for the United Kingdom. This telegraphic report should be confirmed by post.

2. To ensure the settlement of the accounts of every officer leaving India on demobilization, it is essential that, in addition to the action prescribed in the preceding paragraph, the officer himself should communicate, immediately on receipt of orders, to the Controller of Military Accounts from whose office he received his pay, the probable date on which he will leave his unit or vacate his departmental appointment, and also, if known to him, the probable date on which he will embark for the United Kingdom.

3. The Officer Commanding or the local Head of the Department will hand over to the officer, before he leaves his station, an Allowance Certificate and a Clearance Certificate duly completed and will note on the latter certificate any regimental demands which there may be against him. In the case of an officer who has received advances of public money from a Divisional Disbursing Officer in India for the payment of soldiers, etc., the Clearance

Certificate will be made out in duplicate and the "duplicate" *copy will be furnished to the Divisional Disbursing Officer concerned* for completion as regards such advances An endorsement should be made on the Clearance Certificate handed over to the officer to the effect that a duplicate copy has been forwarded to the Divisional Disbursing Officer concerned for completion and transmission to his Army Agents or to the India Office, as the case may be

4 On receiving intimation that an officer is proceeding to the United Kingdom, the Controller of Military Accounts concerned will at once prepare a last pay certificate (in duplicate) showing the officer paid up to and for the probable date he will leave his unit or the probable date on which he will embark, whichever date can be definitely fixed, and will post this immediately to the Treasure Chest Officer, Bombay or Karachi, for delivery to the officer, the "duplicate" copy being sent direct to the officer's Agents or to the India Office, as the case may be, so that it may be in the hands of an Agent or at the India Office, if possible, before the officer's arrival at Home

5 The Agents referred to are the Army Agents shown in the War Office Army List, and to assist an officer in determining the Agent to whom he should look for an adjustment of his account, the name of the Agent to whom the duplicate copy of the last pay certificate will be sent should be noted on both copies of the documents issued Where the last pay certificate is sent to the India Office, this fact should be noted thereon

6 All officers before leaving India should personally obtain their last pay certificates from the Treasure Chest Officer at Bombay or Karachi

7 The Treasure Chest Officer should report by telegram to the Controller of Military Accounts concerned all cases in which last pay certificates are not applied for by the date on which officers are due to sail

8 The Embarkation Commandant should ascertain that every officer embarking is in possession of his Last Pay Allowance and Clearance Certificates

9 A roll of all officers who embark should be sent by the Embarkation Commandant to the Accountant General, India Office, *Room No 129, in advance or should this not be possible then by* the same vessel as the officers themselves proceed to the United Kingdom

10 When an officer is prevented from embarking as anticipated and requires further funds before leaving India, an advance to a

limited extent may be made and should be communicated by wire to :—

(a) the Treasure Chest Officer at the port of embarkation (Bombay or Karachi as the case may be), who will enter the amount of the advance on the officer's last pay certificate;

(b) the Controller of Military Accounts concerned, who will pass on the information by post either to the Army Agent or to the India Office according to whether the duplicate last pay certificate has been despatched to the former or to the latter address

[M. A. G.'s Case / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 77 of 1919.

DELHI,

28th January 1919.

77. Transfer of the Deputy Assistant Director, Railway Transport, and the Railway Transport establishment at Karachi from the staff of the Embarkation Commandant to the staff of the General Officer Commanding the Karachi Brigade.

The Appendices to Army Instruction (India) No. 570 of 1918, showing the staff of the Karachi Brigade and the Embarkation staff at Karachi, are revised as shown in the Appendices to this Instruction.

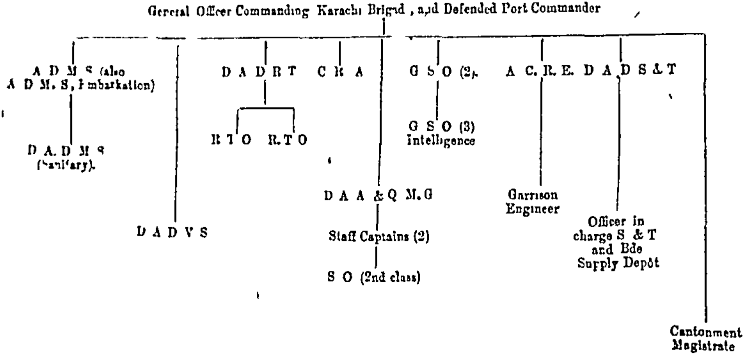
[12799-R. S. (Q. M. G.) / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

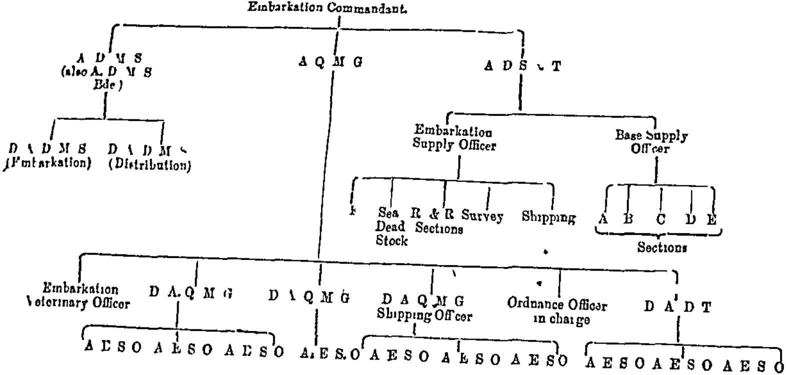
APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 77 of 1919.

Diagram showing the staff of the Karachi Brigade.



APPENDIX "B" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 77 OF 1919

Diagram showing the Embarkation Staff at Karachi.



GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 78 of 1919.

DELHI,

28th January 1919.

78. Formation of a Record Section of the Adjutant General's Office at Bombay.

Sanction is accorded to the formation of a Record Office which will be designated the "Adjutant General's Office, Record Section, Bombay". The functions of this office are given in the Appendix to this Instruction. The telegraphic address of the office will be "Records, Bombay".

2. The office is accommodated on the ground floor of the New Custom House, Bombay.

3. The staff and establishments will be as follows:—

(a) Staff.

1 Assistant Adjutant General.

1 Deputy Assistant Adjutant General.

2 Staff Captains.

1 Record Officer per 10,000 records 1 Cypher Officer 1 Adjutant and Quartermaster	with the acting rank and pay of Captain *plus* staff pay at Rs. 250 per mensem.

1 Chief Clerk on a consolidated salary of Rs. 500 or a warrant officer, Class I, with staff pay at Rs. 150 per mensem.

1 Section Superintendent per 10,000 records. 1 Section Superintendent for the post and transit section.	Warrant officer, Class I (acting rank if not already of that rank) with pay of rank and branch under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, *plus* extra duty pay at Rs. 60 per mensem.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 78 of 1919.

DELHI,

28th January 1919.

78. Formation of a Record Section of the Adjutant General's Office at Bombay.

Sanction is accorded to the formation of a Record Office which will be designated the "Adjutant General's Office, Record Section, Bombay". The functions of this office are given in the Appendix to this Instruction. The telegraphic address of the office will be "Records, Bombay".

2. The office is accommodated on the ground floor of the New Custom House, Bombay.

3. The staff and establishments will be as follows:—

(a) *Staff.*

1 Assistant Adjutant General.

1 Deputy Assistant Adjutant General.

2 Staff Captains.

1 Record Officer per 10,000 records 1 Cypher Officer 1 Adjutant and Quarter-master	with the acting rank and pay of Captain *plus* staff pay at Rs. 250 per mensem.

1 Chief Clerk on a consolidated salary of Rs. 500 or a warrant officer, Class I, with staff pay at Rs. 150 per mensem.

1 Section Superintendent per 10,000 records. 1 Section Superintendent for the post and transit section.	Warrant officer, Class I (acting rank if not already of that rank) with pay of rank and branch under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, *plus* extra duty pay at Rs. 60 per mensem.

1 Quartermaster-Serjeant—a Warrant Officer, Class II (acting rank, if not already of that rank) with pay of rank and branch under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, *plus* extra duty pay at Rs. 60 per mensem.

(b) *Military Clerks.*

Establishment	Pay
1 per 1,000 records (Infantry). 1 per 1,000 records (Artillery). 1 per 700 records (all other Services, *e.g.*, Signals, Royal Engineers, Military Works Services, Corps of Military Staff Clerks, Indian *Miscellaneous List*, Royal Army Medical Corps, Veterinary, Indian Ordnance Department, Army Ordnance Corps, Supply and Transport, etc. 4 for the Chief Clerk's *Section*. 1 for the Adjutant and Quartermaster. 20 for other than Record Sections. 20 for training as understudies to Superintendents.	All will receive Rs. 30 per mensem, extra duty pay. Clerks in charge of records of a unit or corps will be appointed paid acting Serjeants. All others will receive the pay and allowances of their rank.

All non-commissioned *officers* will be borne supernumerary on the rolls of the units to which they belong and will continue to be eligible for promotion in those units.

(c) *Lady Clerks.*

1 Lady Superintending Clerk *on* a consolidated salary of Rs. 200 per *mensem*.

1 *Lady* Clerk per 3,000 *records for the* Card Index Section on a *consolidated salary of Rs. 80 each per mensem, which* may be increased at the discretion of the Assistant Adjutant General to a maximum of Rs. 100 per mensem.

(d). Menial Establishment.

10 Peons at nerrick rates of pay (belts and badges will be supplied free).

2 Cycle orderlies at nerrick rates of pay (belts and badges will be supplied free).

Bhisties, sweepers, cooks and masalchies will be entertained as required at nerrick rates of pay.

4. A motor car with an Indian driver and 2 bicycles (to be purchased locally) are authorised.

5. A grant of Rs. 25,000 is placed at the disposal of the Assistant Adjutant General for the provision of office furniture, to include tables, chairs, screens for dividing off the office, table racks, almirahs, card index racks, file racks, waste paper baskets, trays, matting, etc., etc.

6. A monthly contingent allowance of Rs. 500 will be admissible and an imprest of the same amount.

7. Two office safes may be purchased locally.

8. The Assistant Adjutant General will indent direct on the Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps, Calcutta, for all stationery and office equipment as a free issue. An initial issue of Remington Typewriters on a scale of one per four clerks and of three Roneo Cyclostyles is authorised.

9. The Assistant Adjutant General will indent direct on the Superintendent, Map Publication Office, Calcutta, for all maps required.

10. The Assistant Adjutant General will also be brought on the list of recipients of the Indian Army List, Combined Civil List,* Army Orders, Army Instructions (India), India Army Orders and Extracts from the *Gazette of India* (Army Department).

* A non-official publication to be obtained on payment from the *Pioneer* Press, Allahabad.

11. The Assistant Adjutant General has authority to send O. H. M. S. telegrams.

12. For the purpose of starting a Serjeants' mess, a grant will be admissible on the scale laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 215 of 1918. A similar grant at the same rates is sanctioned for a Warrant officers' mess. A special grant of Rs. 1,500 is placed at the disposal of the Assistant Adjutant General for the provision of mess furniture, etc., on behalf of approximately seventy-five clerks who are below the rank of Serjeant.

13. The British officer, the two Warrant officers and the eight British other ranks who left the Mesopotamian Expeditionary Force on the 26th October 1918 on deputation, shall be regarded as having been appointed with effect from that date. All other appointments will be effective from the dates on which those appointed took up their duties.

[014565 (A. G.-5). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 78 OF 1919.

Functions of the Adjutant General's Office, Record Section, Bombay.

1. To maintain—

(a) The record of service of every British Service officer and British soldier serving in India from the date of embarkation for India to the date of embarkation on leaving India

(b) A card index, showing the whereabouts of every British Service officer and British soldier, whose record of service is maintained.

2. The record of service will be compiled from Regimental Orders supplied by Officers Commanding units, formations, depôts, attached sections, etc, and will be maintained on A. F. B-103 and I A F Y-1928; the former, if troops embark at Bombay, will be handed over to the Officer Commanding troops, with instructions as to disposal; the latter will be retained for reference in the Record Office, Bombay, for a period of seven years and will then be destroyed.

3. To maintain such corps rosters (for purposes of promotion) as may be necessary from time to time.

4 To furnish information as required with regard to the whereabouts, dates of promotion, terms of service, trade qualifications, etc, of both officers and men.

5. To check all promotions and appointments appearing in Part II Orders against authorised establishments, and to call the attention of Commanding Officers to all cases in which their establishment has been exceeded.

6 To receive all Part II Orders and despatch one copy regularly to the Disbursing Officer concerned, together with a summary of extracts from Part II Orders, concerning men extra-regimentally employed

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 79 of 1919.

DELHI,

28th January 1919

79. Method of preparing "Allowance" and "Clearance" Certificates of officers leaving India for the United Kingdom or elsewhere, on leave or pending demobilization.

1. "Allowance" and "Clearance" certificates in the forms published as an Appendix to this Instruction should be given to every officer prior to leaving his unit, who is proceeding to the United Kingdom or elsewhere, on leave or pending demobilization.

The Field Controller of Military Accounts, Poona, is arranging [illegible] ibute them to Divisional [illegible] should be made according [illegible] ield Controller of Military Accounts, Poona, according to whether pay is drawn from a Divisional or the Field Controller's office. Pending the receipt of the forms manuscript copies shoud be used.

2. Allowance certificates should be headed "Allowance Certificate (Officers)" and should state the rank, unit, Surname and Christian name of the officer in full. The allowance certificates should be dated and stamped with the name of the port at each port through which an officer passes, by the Embarkation or Disembarkation Staff.

Clearance certificates should be headed "Clearance Certificate (Officers)" and should show the rank, unit, Surname and Christian name of the officer in full and should state clearly any regimental or public claims or imprest account for which the officer is liable, giving all particulars where necessary. All certificates should be certified as being correct and should be signed by the unit commander or by the pay authority concerned.

J.

3. An officer claiming a gratuity under Article 497 of the Royal Warrant, or under the terms of his contract, should state on his Clearance Certificate whether prior to employment in the emergency in respect of which the gratuity is claimed, he retired [illegible] ity [illegible] has [illegible] be certified to be correct and should be signed by the officer preferring the claim.

4. After dispersal, officers will forward their Clearance Certificates to their Agents or to the Paymaster from whom they draw their pay.

5. In the event of an officer rejoining his unit, the Clearance Certificate will be withdrawn and destroyed by the unit commander.

6. The above instructions do not apply in the case of officers holding permanent commissions in the Regular Army.

[M. A. G. / S.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

79]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 79 OF 1919.

Army Form Z.-41.

Allowance certificate (officers).

Rank ______________________

Name in full ______________________
(Surname first.)

Unit ______________________

To be stamped with the date and name of the port by the Embarkation or Disembarkation Staff at each port through which the officer passes	1.	2.
	3.	4.
NOTE.—Care must be taken that the stamp impression is legible.	5.	6.

1. This form will be rendered as follows:—

(a) For officer passing through a dispersal station, except as under (c).	To Commandant, Dispersal Station.
(b) For officer proceeding from an E. F. or Oversea Command for dispersal independently, except as under (c).	To Disembarkation Staff Officer in United Kingdom.

(c) For officer of Service Category 1, with a unit or cadre, or returning from an E. F. other than France or Italy, or from an Oversea Command.	To Command Paymaster at Home, with 1st claim for allowances.
(d) For officer dispersed whilst on leave in United Kingdom from Overseas.	To Command Paymaster of the *Command* in which the Record Office of the officer's regiment or corps is situated.
(e) For officer dispersed whilst on leave other than under (d).	To Command Paymaster from whom the officer was last drawing allowances.

2. The officer to whom the form is rendered under (a) and (b) above, after stamping it will forward it to the Command Paymaster to whom it is addressed, *vide* paragraph 1729, Army Demobilization Regulations. In other cases the certificate will be forwarded by the officer by whom it is prepared.

3. Failure to hand in this form as indicated above, will delay the payment of any allowances due to the officer.

For Back of form.

Fold here.

ON HIS MAJESTY'S SERVICE.

Post Free.

The Command Paymaster,

Fold here.

Army Form Z 42A.

Clearance Certificate (Officers).

(Not to be issued to Officers holding permanent commissions in the Regular Army.)

Part 1.

To be completed by the Officer Commanding Unit, or in the case of an Officer Commanding Unit, by the Officer to whom he hands over. In the case of the Officer last in Command of a Unit, by his immediate superior Officer

Rank ________________ Unit ________________

Name in full (*Surname first*) ________________

(1) Has the Officer held an Imprest within the last 6 months? ______

If so (*a*) Is he responsible for finally closing the account with the Paymaster? ____________

or

(*b*) Has he properly handed over his account to his successor in accordance with Regulations? ________

2. Is he responsible for the final closing of a Supply or Stor Account? ____________

3. Are there any regimental claims for which he is liable? ________

(If so, give particulars and amounts in words.)

4. Are there any public claims for which he is liable? ________

(If so, give particulars and amounts in words)

5. (*a*) Has he been responsible for regimental funds? ________

(*b*) If so, have the balances and relevant accounts been properl handed over, and to whom? ________

(The amount of any shortage should be stated in words.)

Certified correct.

Place ____________

Commanding ____________

Date ____________

191

Part 2.

Special imprests for payment of troops on the journey to the United Kingdom.

IMPREST.				CLEARANCE.		
Date.	Place.	Amount (in words).	Signature of Issuing Officer.	Date.	Place.	Signature of Paymaster to whom a satisfactory account has been rendered.

Part 3.

To be completed, in the case of an Imprest Holder responsible for clearing his accounts with the Paymaster or of an officer who has had the final custody of Regimental funds, by a Regimental or Command Paymaster.

1. Has the Officer satisfactorily cleared his Imprest account? ____
(If any amount is outstanding, give particulars and amount in words.)

2. Are you aware of any public claims against him apart from those stated above? ____

(If so, give particulars and amounts in words.)

3. Has he handed in satisfactory accounts for any Regimental Funds that he is responsible for, and paid in the balances? ____

Certified correct.

Place ____

Date ____ ____

Part 4.

To be completed in the case of an officer responsible for the final closing of a Supply or Store Account by the Local Auditor.

Has the Officer rendered a satisfactory account? ____
(If not, specify articles deficient with vocabulary prices, giving total in words.)

Certified correct.

Place ____

Date ____ Signature ____

Part 5.

To be completed by every officer claiming a gratuity under eitl (1) Article 497 of the Pay Warrant (and Army Orders 406 1915 and 303 of 1917) or (2) the terms of the Contract unc which he is serving

1 Did you prior to your employment in the emergency respect of which this gratuity is claimed, retire with retired p (pension) or with a gratuity in lieu thereof ? ____________

2 Have you previously received a gratuity in respect of p of your service during the present emergency ? ____________

Certified correct

Place ____________

Date ____________ Signature of Applicant ________

Part 6.

Unless the officer notifies in the space below that he wishes to dra a larger proportion in cash, two thirds of the amount of t gratuity (with a maximum of £387 10s) will be issued in t form of War Savings Certificates which may be held irrespect ive of any number the officer may have taken independentl The balance (with a minimum of £15) will be issued in cash

---

NOTE —The gratuity under Article 497, Pay Warrant will not be issue unless this form duly completed is lodged with the Agents or Paymaste concerned.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

IY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 80 of 1919.

DELHI,

28th January 1919.

ges to be levied for deficiencies of arms ılpment and clothing.

been decided that warrant officers, non-commissioned men who, on arrival at depôt or dispersal stations in overseas, are found to be deficient of any article of arms, or clothing, shall be charged with the value of such he rates laid down in the appendix to this Instruction.

o case of any articles not included in that appendix, the able should be ascertained from the Chief Ordnance ıe area.

[12665 (Q M.G.-16 C.) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 80 OF 1919.

Prices of accoutrements, etc.

Description of article.	Rs.	A.	P.
Bags, ration	0	6	0
Bandolier equipment, pattern 1903—			
Belts, waist, leather	1	4	3
" " web	0	8	6
Carriers, greatcoat	0	7	9
Chapes, waist, belt	0	1	0
Straps, greatcoat	0	8	6
Pockets, cartridge	0	6	9
Bandoliers, 50 rds.	5	11	3
" 90 rds.	8	7	0
Bandoliers, horse	2	12	0
Belts, followers	0	10	0
Bottles, water, D. M.	1	5	0
" " M. S.	1	6	6
Belts, shoulder, D. M. I. P.	0	14	0
" " M. M. I. P.	2	0	0
Bottles, oil	0	2	9
Cases, pistol	0	6	6
Haversack and sling	1	14	8
Haversack, I. T.	0	8	0
Implements, intrenching—Heads	0	10	0
" " Helves	0	4	0
Lanyards, pistol	0	3	3
" whistle	0	3	1
Line, leg	0	2	0
Pistol	26	10	0
Pullthrough	0	2	3
Pouches, ammunition, pistol	0	3	6
Rifle	30	0	0
Rod, cleaning, pistol	0	7	6
Scabbard, sword bayonet	1	13	6
Sword bayonets	4	8	6
Sword, cavalry, 1908	11	13	0
Scabbard, sword, cavalry, 1908	5	11	0
Slings, rifle, web	0	5	5
" " 1914	1	1	6
Sheets, waterproof	6	3	6
Tins, ration set	0	6	0
" mess M. S.	0	7	10
" " D. S.	0	9	0
Web equipment, pattern 1908—			
Belt	1	0	8
Braces	0	9	0
Carriers, cartridge, I and R.	4	9	8
Carriers, waterbottle	0	9	0
Frog	0	4	6
Haversack	1	7	7
Waistbelt	1	12	0
Whistles	0	3	1

rices of clothing and necessaries for all British troops.

SCALE 1.

Description of article.		Rate. Rs	A.	P.
Badges, cap	each	0	2	0
Bags, kit	"	2	6	0
Blanket, country	"	2	14	0
" G S.	"	4	3	6
Boots, ankle	pair	5	0	0
Braces	"	0	5	6
Brush, shaving	each	0	1	6
Brush, tooth	"	0	1	6
Cap, field or glengarry	"	1	2	0
Coat, warm, troops	"	7	0	0
Comb, hair	"	0	1	6
Drawers, cotton	pair	1	4	0
Fork	each	0	2	6
Frocks, khaki, drill	"	1	14	0
Greatcoats, drab (all services)	"	9	0	0
Helmets, Wolseley, without chin straps	"	2	2	0
Holdall	"	0	2	0
Housewife	"	0	12	0
Jacket, service dress, serge	"	5	8	0
Knife, clasp, with lanyard	"	0	7	0
Knife, table	"	0	2	6
Laces	"	0	1	0
Pantaloons, cord, cotton	pair	3	12	0
Putties	"	0	14	0
Razor	"	0	6	6
Shirts, flannel	each	2	14	0
Socks, worsted	"	0	7	0
Spoon	pair	0	2	6
Spurs, jack	each	0	7	6
Titles, metal or worsted	pair	0	2	0
Towels, hand	set	0	5	6
Trousers, khaki, drill	each	1	6	0
Trousers, service dress, serge	pair	3	12	0
Waistcoat, cardigan or Jersey	"	2	2	0
Cap, comforter	each	0	7	0
Drawers, woollen	"	1	6	0
Mittens or gloves, worsted	pair	0	8	0
Pantaloons, cord, woollen	"	7	8	0
Vests, woollen	"	2	0	0
Nets, mosquito	each	4	14	0
Pads, spine	"	0	6	6
[illegible] helmet	"	0	3	0
Mask eye or sun spectacles	"	1	14	0
Hats, pith	pair	0	12	0

10]

Prices of clothing and necessaries for all Indian troops.

Scale II.

Description of article.		Rate. Rs.	A.	P.
Bags, kit	each	2	6	0
Blanket, country	"	2	14	0
Blanket, G. S	"	4	3	6
Blouse, khaki, drill	"	1	14	0
Boots	pair	3	6	0
Braces	"	0	5	6
Frocks, khaki, drill	"	1	10	0
Greatcoat	"	6	0	0
Housewife	"	0	12	0
Jersey or waistcoat (heavy)	"	2	2	0
Jersey or waistcoat (light)	"	0	14	0
Knickerbockers, khaki, drill	pair	1	2	0
Knife clasp, with lanyard	each	0	7	0
Kullah	"	0	3	0
Kurtas, khaki, drill	"	2	4	0
Boot laces	pair	0	1	0
Pags	each	0	10	0
Pagri	"	1	4	0
Putties	pair	0	14	0
Breeches, cord, khaki	"	3	12	0
Socks, worsted	"	0	7	0
Spurs, jack	"	0	7	6
Titles, metal	"	0	1	6
Towels, hand	each	0	5	6
Trousers, khaki, drill	pair	1	6	0
Blouse, serge	each	4	8	0
Cap, comforter	"	0	7	0
Comforters, woollen	"	0	5	6
Drawers, woollen	pair	1	6	0
Frocks, serge	each	4	6	0
Knickerbockers, serge	pair	3	6	0
Kurtas, serge	each	7	0	0
Mittens or gloves, worsted	pair	0	8	0
Trousers, serge	"	3	12	0
Shirts, flannel	each	2	2	0
Vests, woollen	"	2	0	0
→ Nets, mosquito	"	4	14	0
→ Shirts, cotton, khaki	"	0	12	0
Fals, spire	"	0	6	0

Prices of clothing and necessaries for all followers.

SCALE III.

Description of article.		Rate Rs	A.	P.
Badge, head dress	each	0	2	0
Bag, kit	„	2	6	0
Blanket	„	2	14	0
Blouses, khaki, drill	„	1	0	0
Blouse, warm	„	2	8	0
Boots	pair	2	14	0
Coats, warm, followers'	each	3	12	0
Greatcoats, followers'	„	4	8	0
Knickerbockers, khaki, drill	pair	0	10	0
Laces	„	0	1	0
Pagri	each	1	4	0
Puttles	pair	0	8	0
Shoes	„	1	8	0
Socks, worsted	„	0	7	0
Titles, metal	„	0	1	6
Towels, hand	each	0	5	6
Cap, comforter, or balaclava	„	0	7	0
Drawers, woollen	pair	0	10	0
Jersey or waistcoat	each	0	14	0
Mittens or gloves, worsted	pair	0	8	0
Pyjamas, warm	„	1	13	0
Shirts, flannel	each	1	2	0
Vests, woollen	„	0	11	0
Nets, mosquito	„	4	11	0
Shirts, cotton, khaki	„	0	12	0

Miscellaneous articles of clothing, etc.

Description of article.		Rate. Rs	A	P.
Aprons, kilt, khaki	each	0	8	0
Hose tops	pair	0	12	11
Garters	„	0	3	3
Gaiters, leather	„	5	0	0
Caps for R. A. F.	each	1	2	0
Pantaloons for R. A. F.	pair	3	12	0
Kilts		8	0	0

50]
GOPI, Delhi—39 A.I.I.—25-1-19—5,950

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 81 of 1919.

DELHI,

4th February 1919.

81. Loss or improper retention of payment arms.

In future, losses or the improper retention of payment arms will be reported to the Adjutant General in India through the usual channels for the orders of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India.

2. The orders contained in Army Department letter No. 18229-1 (A. G.-7), dated the 25th November 1912, are cancelled.

[08996 (A. G -6) / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 82 of 1919.

DELHI,

4th February 1919.

82. Grant of leave to lady nurses of the Australian Army Nursing Service.

With reference to Army Department memorandum No. 3860, dated the 15th March 1917, it has been decided that leave not taken in any one year by lady nurses of the Australian Army Nursing Service, may be accumulated in subsequent years up to a total of sixty days on full pay and allowances.

[4924 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 83 of 1919.

DELHI,

4th February 1919.

83. Scales of Store Issues for Mechanical Transport.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of equipment to Mechanical Transport units in India in accordance with the pamphlet entitled "Provisional Scales of Store Issues for Mechanical Transport, India," subject to any modifications which the Quartermaster General in India may find it necessary to make to meet the requirements of individual units for which these scales may prove inadequate.

2. The Provisional Scales of Store Issues will be superseded later by Mobilization Store Tables as soon as sufficient experience has been gained to enable the details of these to be settled.

3. The expenditure involved is debitable to the appropriate grants and heads of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[86138 (Q. M. G.-7 M. T.). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 84 of 1919.

DELHI,

4th February 1919.

84. Allowance for repair of arms on charge of Indian infantry battalions and training depôts of those battalions.

With reference to Army Department letter No. H.-5754*, dated the 22nd June 1915, it has been decided that an additional allowance for the repair of arms in Indian Infantry units and depôts shall be granted at the rate of Rs. 5 per mensem for every 100 serviceable rifles in excess of 951 on the charge of a battalion and a similar allowance for each 100 serviceable rifles in excess of 251 on charge at a depôt.

* Reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction.

The allowance in each case should be calculated on the number of serviceable rifles on charge on the last day of each month.

2. The extra expenditure involved will be chargeable as directed in paragraph 4 of Army Department letter No. H.-5754, dated the 22nd June 1915.

[09626 (A. G.). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 84 OF 1919.

Army Department letter No. 5754, dated the 22nd June 1915.

I am directed to refer to the correspondence ending with endorsement No 414-345-A, dated the 12th February 1915, from the General Officer Commanding, Bannu Brigade, to your address, on the subject of allowances on account of Indian Army reservists to Officers Commanding Reserve Centres.

2. Under paragraph 241, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, a monthly office allowance and allowances for the repair of arms and accoutrements are paid to the Supervising Officer in charge of a Reserve Centre and are regulated by the number of reservists entered on the rolls of the centre. Since the outbreak of the war large numbers of reservists have been recalled to the colours. Some of them are distributed among various units and are trained at the headquarters of battalions and at depôts. Under the orders contained in Army Department letter No H-1228, dated the 1st October 1914, and paragraph 241 (*footnote*), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, the allowances for these reservists are withdrawn from the Supervising Officers of Reserve Centres and granted to the battalions and depôts to which the reservists are attached. It is represented that the allowances hitherto drawn by the Supervising Officers under paragraph 241, *ibid*, are thus gradually reduced until in many cases the amounts drawn are insufficient to meet the actual cost of maintaining the Reserve Centre Office.

3. I am to say that, after consideration of the matter, the Government of India have decided that—

(*a*) The allowances at present authorised for embodied Infantry reservists under paragraph 241, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and Army Department letter No. H-1228, dated the 1st October 1914, shall be withdrawn; the orders in that letter should be regarded as cancelled.

(*b*) An increased scale of allowances shall be granted to cover the increased establishments of Infantry units and

depôts. The revised allowances now sanctioned with effect from this date for this purpose are as follows :—

Contract allowance for office.

Infantry units		Depôts.	
Up to strength of 950.	Nothing extra.	Up to strength of 200	Nothing extra.
	Rs.		Rs.
951 to 1,050	20 per mensem .	200 to 300	20 per mensem.
1,051 to 1,150	30 . .	301 to 400	30 „
1,151 to 1,250	40 „ . .	401 to 500	40 „
1,251 to 1,350	50 „ . .		
1,351 and over	60 „ . .	501 and over.	50 „

The allowance should be calculated on the *actual strength* of the unit or depôt concerned on the last day of each month.

Allowance for repair of arms.

Infantry units		Depôts.	
When less than 850 rifles are on charge.	Nothing extra.	When less than 150 rifles are on charge.	Nothing extra.
	Rs	Rs.	Rs.
851 to 950 .	5 per mensem	151 to 250 .	5 per mensem.
951 and over .	10 „ .	251 and over .	10 „

The allowance should be calculated on the number of rifles on charge on the last day of each month

Allowance for repair of accoutrements.

Infantry units		Depôts	
Up to 900 sets of accoutrements on charge	Nothing extra	Up to 200 sets of accoutrements on charge.	Nothing extra
901 to 1,000	Rs 5 per mensem	201 to 300	Rs. 5 per mensem.
1,001 upwards	10 „	301 upwards	10 „

The allowance should be calculated on the actual number of sets of accoutrements on charge on the last day of each month.

(c) Suitable allowances shall be granted to the various Reserve Centres. The revised allowances now sanctioned are shown in the attached statement

4 The extra expenditure involved is chargeable to the Imperial Government under Item (*G*), paragraph 2, of the agreement in Appendix I to Finance Department (Military) letter No 430-Accts, dated the 3rd May 1915, and should be debited to the Central War Controller under Rule 15 of the instructions attached to that letter

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 85 of 1919.

DELHI,

4th February 1919.

85. Corrigendum.

Paragraph 4, clause (ii), of Army Department letter No. 30126-1 (Q. M. G.-5), dated the 17th January 1917, as modified by Army Department No. 30126-4 (Q. M. G.-5), dated the 16th March 1917, regarding the amalgamation of the clerks of organised mule units with the general clerical cadre of the Supply and Transport Corps, is reconstructed as follows :—

"(ii) counting their past continuous service as a clerk, both enrolled and attested, towards pension under the Civil Service Regulations, on the superior scale, in which case their standing for promotion on the general clerical list will be regulated by the date of appointment to that list, any excess of age at this date being condoned."

[12653 (Q. M. G.-5). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

The allowance should be calculated on the number of rifles on charge on the last day of each month.

Allowance for repair of accoutrements.

Infantry units.		Depôts.	
Up to 900 *sets* of accoutrements on charge.	Nothing extra .	*Up to 200 sets* of accoutrements on charge.	Nothing extra.
901 to 1,000 .	Rs. 5 per mensem .	201 to 300 .	Rs. 5 per mensem.
1,001 upwards	10 " .	301 upwards .	10 "

The allowance should be calculated on the actual number of sets of accoutrements on charge on the last day of each month.

(c) Suitable allowances shall be granted to the various Reserve Centres. The revised allowances now sanctioned are shown in the attached statement.

4. The extra expenditure involved is chargeable to the Imperial Government under Item (*G*), paragraph 2, of the agreement in Appendix I to Finance Department (Military) letter No. 430-Accts, dated the 3rd May 1915, and should be debited to the Central War Controller under Rule 15 of the instructions attached to that letter.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 86 of 1919.

DELHI,

4th February 1919.

80. Retention of blankets and jerseys by Indian ranks of Silladar Cavalry on discharge under the terms of Adjutant General's letter No. 019022-7 (A. G.-Mob.-2), dated 16th December 1918.

It has been decided that those Indian ranks of Silladar Cavalry whose clothing and equipment have been taken over by Government under paragraph 2 of Army Department letter No. 385, dated 9th January 1919, and who are discharged prior to the 1st March 1919, under the terms of Adjutant General's letter No. 019022-7 (A. G.-Mob.-2), dated the 16th December 1918, will be allowed to retain the following articles from the kit actually in possession :—

Blanket	1
Jersey	1

No new issues will, however, be allowed to men who are not in possession of these articles.

2. Men with assami credits and whose clothing, etc., have not been taken over by the State, if discharged as above, should be encourged to take a blanket and jersey with them, instead of disposing of these in the usual way.

[019022 (A. G.-Mob.-2). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 87 of 1919.

DELHI,
4th February 1919.

87. Re-employment of Indian ranks who have been invalided from the service and who subsequently recover and re-enlist.

It has been decided that Army Instruction (India) No. 865 of 1918 shall be applicable in all cases irrespective of the date of re-enlistment.

[014415 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 88 of 1919.

DELHI,

4th February 1919.

88. Extra clerical assistance for certain units and depôts for accounts work.

The following addition is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 1174 of 1918, paragraph (*i*) (*a*) :—

	Rs.
After "Mountain Artillery Depôts" *insert* "Machine Gun Centre, Mhow"	200

[015043 (A. G.-5). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 89 of 1919.

DELHI,

4th February 1919.

89. Provision of web equipment haversacks and waterbottle carriers for headquarters and field companies of sapper and miner units in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 231 of 1918, sanction is accorded to the issue of 1908 pattern web equipment haversacks and Indian pattern waterbottle carriers to all headquarters and field companies of sapper and miner units in India in lieu of the haversacks and waterbottle carriers at present on charge.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 17,116 initial and Rs. 1,517 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[7519 (D. G. O.-4). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 90 of 1919.

DELHI,

4th February 1919.

90. Scales of diet for hospitals of Indian troops and departmental followers.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1277 of 1918, it has been decided that, in lieu of bread baked in Government bakeries, atta may be issued, weight for weight, in diets Nos. 1, 2 and 4 laid down in the appendix to the above quoted Army Instruction.

[4637 (D. M. S.-5). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 91 of 1919.

DELHI,

4th February 1919.

91. Increments of pay to civilian subordinate who, while in military employ, are taken prisoners of war.

It has been decided that civilian subordinates in receipt of incremental rates of pay who, while in military employ, are taken prisoners of war, should be considered for promotion to incremental rates of pay in the same manner as they are entitled to grade promotions, *vide* Army Instruction (India) No. 440 of 1918.

2. This sanction will have retrospective effect from the commencement of the war.

[014560 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 91 of 1919.

DELHI,

4th February 1919.

91. Increments of pay to civilian subordinates who, while in military employ, are taken prisoners of war.

It has been decided that civilian subordinates in receipt of incremental rates of pay who, while in military employ, are taken prisoners of war, should be considered for promotion to incremental rates of pay in the same manner as they are entitled to grade promotions, *vide* Army Instruction (India) No. 440 of 1918.

2. This sanction will have retrospective effect from the commencement of the war.

[014560 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 92 of 1919.

DELHI,

4th February 1919

92. Ration allowance for troops travelling by mail train.

It has been brought to notice that the ration allowance of Rs. 2-8-0 per diem authorised in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 643 (*d*), has been claimed on behalf of soldiers who travel by mail train in circumstances other than those specified, *viz*, " on emergent occasions in the interests of the public service."

2. It has therefore been decided that claims for meal money at the higher [illegible] ertificate signed by the Officer Com[illegible] ne journey was necessarily perfo[illegible] soldier's meals were obtained from the refreshment car on the train.

[9216 (Q. M. G.-5). / D.]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 93 of 1919.

DELHI,

4th February 1919.

93. Admission of dressers to medical colleges or schools to join the Indian military medical pupil class.

It has been decided that specially selected dressers, who were engaged on the terms specified in Army Department letter No. 11444, dated 13th October 1916, shall be admitted to medical colleges or schools to join the Indian military medical pupil class with a view to qualifying as military sub-assistant surgeons.

2. Candidates, who desire to join the medical colleges or schools, must be specially recommended by the officer under whom they are serving as likely in all respects to make efficient sub-assistant surgeons. They must have attained a good standard of general education and a knowledge of English sufficient to permit them to pursue the course of studies at the medical schools, and they must satisfy the principals of the medical schools as to their qualifications in these subjects.

3. The conditions under which such dressers will be admitted to the Indian military medical pupil class will be the same as laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume VI, Appendix II, paragraph 1, for ordinary candidates except that in their case the maximum age-limit will be extended to 22 years.

4. The period already spent in military employment as dressers will count as service towards pension, but not for promotion.

[7241 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 94 of 1919.

DELHI,

4th February 1919.

94. Grant of free passage to England to re-employed officers.

It has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that officers sent to this country on re-employment during the war and their families, shall be granted free return passages to the United Kingdom.

2. The above decision which will have effect from the commencement of the war, applies to all officers who, at the time of re-employment, were on the retired list or residing in the United Kingdom unemployed, including those liable to recall to duty.

[5472 (Q M G -1) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 95 of 1919.

DELHI,

4th February 1919.

95. Instructions dealing with the correspondence of prisoners of war in India. Amendment to—

Sub-clause (*i*) of clause 10 of Army Instruction (India) No. 804 of 1918 is cancelled and the following substituted :—

(*a*) No German prisoner of war shall be allowed to transmit to Germany a general power of attorney or power of agency.

(*b*) No such prisoner of war shall be allowed to transmit to Germany a special power of attorney or power of agency, the effect of which may be prejudicial to the British Empire or her Allies.

(*c*) No such prisoner of war shall be allowed to transmit to Germany a special power of attorney or power of agency unless the precise scope and object thereof is clearly described and defined therein.

(*d*) Every application to transmit to Germany a special power of attorney or power of agency executed by a German prisoner of war in India and intended to be so transmitted will be referred to the Adjutant General in India.

(*e*) Accurate translations must accompany each special power of attorney or power of agency when referred to the Adjutant General in India.

[019871 (A. G. 7). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 96 of 1919.

DELHI,

4th February 1919.

96. Repatriated prisoners of war. Pay in the case of Unattached List ranks and Assistant Surgeons, Indian Medical Department.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that repatriated Unattached List ranks and Assistant Surgeons, Indian Medical Department, shall receive the same rates of pay they were in receipt of while prisoners of war until arrival in England or India, and thereafter full pay and allowances of their substantive appointments for a period of two months. If granted leave after the expiration of two months they will receive the ordinary rates of leave pay.

[015179 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 97 of 1919.

DELHI,

4th February 1919.

97. Re-inforcement of service dress jackets, greatcoats, frocks, etc., khaki drill, and hospital clothing for soldiers using crutches.

It has been decided that, in the case of soldiers who are compelled to use crutches, 9 inches of sheepskin per garment will be issued to re-inforce jackets, service dress (serge) and greatcoats, or coats, warm, troops, under the armpits. 18 inches of khaki drill will be issued to re-inforce frocks, kurtas, etc., khaki drill.

2. Where it is found necessary to strengthen articles of hospital clothing, 18 inches of blue or white drill (according to the colour of the garment) will be issued.

3. Drill will be used of double thickness.

4. The expenditure involved is debitable to the same head as the cost of the other articles of clothing.

[8094 (Q. M. G.-S A.). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 98 of 1919.

DELHI,

4th February 1919.

98. Recovery of messing charges.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the period of voyage to be adopted for the purpose of the recovery of messing charges from lady and other passengers (when necessary), provided with passage to and from India at the public expense *viá* the Cape, shall be assessed as follows:—

United Kingdom to Calcutta or *vice versá*			54 days
"	"	Bombay " "	51 "
"	"	Madras " "	51 "

Any recoveries which have been made in India in respect of homeward passages should be adjusted in accordance with these periods.

[12433 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 99 of 1919.

DELHI,

4th February 1919.

99. Detention allowance to Adjutants of Indian Defence Force units.

With reference to paragraph 206 (*b*) of the Rules and Regulations for the Indian Defence Force, it has been decided that detention allowance to Adjutants of Indian Defence Force units shall only be ad [illegible] on duty that is to s [illegible] must not only have [illegible] his head-quarters for the night.

[013793(. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 100 of 1919.

DELHI,

4th February 1919.

100. Formation of a travelling musketry school in each Command for the instruction of members of the Indian Defence Force.

It has been decided to form in each Command for the training season of 1919-1920 a *travelling* musketry school for the instruction of members of the Indian Defence Force in musketry at their own centres.

2. The instructional staff of each school will consist of :—

(i) One British officer instructor (in command) with Indian pay of rank and branch *plus* staff pay at Rs. 150 per mensem

(ii) British non-commissioned officer instructors up to a limit of 3, in the proportion of 1 to every 10 or fraction of 10 students, with the rank and pay of serjeant (if not already of that rank) *plus* extra duty pay at Rs 20 per mensem.

3. The appointment of instructors will be notified in Command Orders which should be accepted as authority for the admission of staff and extra duty pay.

4. The officers in command of these schools will be entitled to detention allowance under existing regulations

Detention allowance at the rate of Rs 2 per diem is authorised for the non-commissioned officer instructors when not located at stations where British troops are quartered.

The allowance for both officers and non-commissioned officers may [illegible] under the orders of the General Officer Commanding, the Northern / Southern

Command, be drawn up to a limit of 21 days at any one place, but will not be admissible for days on which travelling allowance is drawn.

5. A contingent allowance of Rs. 50 per mensem is authorised for each school.

6. Equipment will be provided as shewn in the statement published as an Appendix to this Instruction and will be carried from place to place as required.

7. Arrangements for the itinerary of the school will be made under the orders of the General Officer Commanding, the $\frac{\text{Northern}}{\text{Southern}}$ Command, and each school will, during the training season of 1919-1920, make one complete tour of the Command to which it belongs.

8. No class of instruction should consist of more than 30 students.

9. Certificates issued by these schools will constitute the "musketry course" qualification which officers and non-commissioned officers of the Indian Defence Force must obtain before promotion to the rank of captain and serjeant, respectively.

[$\frac{\text{1064-G. S. (M. T.-1)}}{\text{E.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 100 of 1919.

Statement showing the scale of equipment authorised for a travelling musketry school.

Description.	Quantity	Remarks.
Rifles, 1914 pattern	As required	One for each serjeant instructor whose unit is not armed with this pattern of rifle
Bottles, oil	As required	
Pull throughs	As required	
Depressor platform, magazine	As required	
Rifles, short, 22 in., R F	8	
Brushes, clearing, tubes, aiming	8	
Rods, cleaning tubes, aiming	8	
Sights, auxiliary, aperture, I. P.	8	
Aim correctors, 1914 rifle	6	
Rests tripod, musketry instruction	32	
Bags, sand domestic	48	
Boards, black, M I	1	
Easels, school	3	
Cartridges, S A ball, 303 in	20	Per student per class
" S A blank, 303 in	30	" " " "
" 22 in., R F., No. 1	30	" " " "
" S. A. dummy drill, 303 in.	100	In addition each student should be provided regimentally with 15 rounds
Chargers, 303 in. cartridges	20	
Targets and appliances for a class [illegible] range	.	To be obtained on [illegible] as required.

Statement showing the scale of equipment authorised for a travelling musketry school—*concld.*

Description.	Quantity	Remarks
Targets, landscape, sets . . .	2	The cost to be met from the contingent allowance
„ silhouette, for V T, etc. .	24	
„ bull's-eye, elementary, 2nd class,	2	
„ figure, 2nd class . .	2	
„ for miniature range . .		
Discs, a ming	12	
Chalk for blackboard	..	As required
Oil, lubricating, G S	..	As required for the rifles on charge
Flannelette		

NOTE —All additional articles of ordnance equipment considered essential, together with a reasonable quantity of stores of ordnance supply required for the upkeep and maintenance of the equipment on charge, will be supplied on a s ale to be prescribed by the Director General of Ordnance in India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 101 of 1919.

DELHI,

4th February 1919.

101. Leave allowances admissible to chaplains of the Army Chaplains Department and the Indian Ecclesiastical Establishment, when invalided from field service and the general procedure to be observed in connexion with the former.

The following is notified for the information and guidance of all concerned :—

Army Chaplains Department.

(*a*) When a chaplain is invalided to India from Mesopotamia he should, pending a decision as to his permanent fitness for service in that theatre of war, be borne on the strength of the reserve of chaplains at Bombay, supernumerary if necessary.

(*b*) When a chaplain is declared by a medical board to be fit to return to duty in Mesopotamia or for duty in India, the General Officer Commanding, Division or Brigade in whose jurisdiction the chaplain is residing, should arrange for his transfer to Bombay. The General Officer Commanding, Bombay Brigade, will temporarily utilise the services of the chaplain, thus transferred, in camps or war hospitals in or near Bombay and will obtain instructions as to further disposal from the General Officer Commanding or the Principal Chaplain, Force " D."

(*c*) When a chaplain is declared by a medical board to be unfit for service in Mesopotamia but fit for duty elsewhere, the General Officer Commanding, in whose jurisdiction the chaplain is residing, should report, to

telegraph, the finding of the board to the Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department. The latter officer will then obtain from the War Office the necessary instructions for disposal of the chaplain, who should in the meantime be considered as on sick leave.

2. Leave allowance is admissible as follows :—

For the first 3 months of sick leave.	Consolidated pay *plus* field allowance at Rs. 75 per mensem.
For the remaining period of sick leave.	Consolidated pay only.

3. *Indian Ecclesiastical Establishment.*

The leave allowances, etc., of chaplains of the Indian Ecclesiastical Establishment invalided from field service, are as follows :—

Church of England and Church of Scotland.

For the first 3 months of sick leave.	Full pay and allowances, *vide* paragraphs 381, 382 and 383, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.
For the remaining period of sick leave.	Leave allowances admissible under Civil Service Regulations.

Wesleyan Church and R. C. Church.

Leave admissible—amount recommended by medical board, subject to maximum of one year.

Leave allowances.

For the first 3 months of sick leave.	Full pay and allowance, *vide* paragraphs 385 (*a*), (*b*), (*c*), (*d*), 387, 390 (*a*), (*b*), (*c*), (*d*), 390-A., Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and Army Department letter No. 19195, dated 29th December 1917.
For the remaining period of sick leave.	Rs 240 per mensem, *vide* Army* Department letter No. 15776, dated 19th October 1917.

* Reproduced as an annexure to this Instruction

[27-Ecclesiastical (A. D.). / A.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

101]

ANNEXURE TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 101 OF 1919

No 19195, dated Delhi the 29th December 1917

From—Lieutenant Colonel A SHAIRP, Additional Deputy Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department,

To—The General Officer Commanding Indian Expeditionary Force "D

I am directed to refer to the correspondence ending with Army Department letter No 14788, dated the 3rd October 1917, and to say that the War Office have decided that chaplains of the second, third and fourth classes on the Home Establishment, who are attached to the force under your command, shall each receive a field allowance of Rs 75 per mensem in addition to the consolidated pay sanctioned for them in this Department letter No 3205, dated the 3rd March 1917 The allowance will be admissible to the chaplains concerned only when they are actually employed in Mesopotamia or on hospital ships As deputation allowance is authorized for any period of duty in Bombay, the field allowance will not be issued to chaplains when they are in reserve at that station

2 The question of the grant of a similar concession to first class chaplains does not arise as the Reverend A C E Jarvis, who is the only first class chaplain serving under you, draws British rates of pay and allowances including field allowance

3 I am to add that, in modification of the orders in paragraph 2 of this Department letter No 14170, dated the 20th September 1917, the Government of India have, with the approval of the Secretary of State for India, decided that each of the Roman Catholic and Wesleyan chaplains (including those who were not employed with troops in India), who are attached to Force 'D" and are receiving pay and allowances under Indian rules* shall be given a personal allowance equivalent to the difference between his present aggregate emoluments (pay, horse allowance and field allowance), and the sum of Rs 525 which, in accordance with the decision in paragraph 1 above, represents the minimum emoluments of a chaplain on the Home Establishment serving in Mesopotamia

* Paragraphs 385 (a) (b), (c) (d) 387, 390 (a), (b), (c) (d) [illegible] A Army Regulations India, Volume I

4 The orders contained in this letter will have effect from the 22nd November 1917

No. 15776-Ecclesiastical, dated Simla, the 19th October 1917.

From—Lieutenant-Colonel A. SHAIRP, Additional Deputy Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department,

To—The Field Controller of Military Accounts, Poona.

I am directed to refer to the correspondence ending with your letter No. G.-508—6849, dated the 9th July 1917, and to say that the Government of India have decided that Roman Catholic and Wesleyan chaplains, who draw pay and allowances under Indian rules and are invalided from field-service overseas, shall be entitled to leave and leave allowances as shown below, provided that their disability is due to wounds received in action or illness attributable to or aggravated by field service (which includes service on a hospital ship)—

Leave—Amount recommended by Medical Board, subject to a maximum of one year.

Leave allowance.—Full pay and allowances (horse allowance, field allowance and personal allowance if any) during the first three months of leave; Rs. 240 per mensem thereafter.

The case of Father Hickie, who was on field service in France, and any other similar cases that may have arisen since the outbreak of the war, should be disposed of accordingly at a very early date.

101]

SGPI, Delhi—40 AD—12-10—5,950

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 102 of 1919.

DELHI,

11th February 1919.

102. Mobilization Store Table for a Section of 3-inch Stokes' Trench Howitzers.

The publication of Mobilization Store Table for a Section of 3-inch Stokes' Trench Howitzers has been approved. Copies will be issued to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8 Hastings Street, Calcutta

[9614 (Q. M. G.-16 B.). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

No. 15776-Ecclesiastical, dated Simla, the 19th October 1917.

From—Lieutenant-Colonel A. SHAIRP, Additional Deputy Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department,

To—The Field Controller of Military Accounts, Poona.

I am directed to refer to the correspondence ending with your letter No. G.-508—6849, dated the 9th July 1917, and to say that the Government of India have decided that Roman Catholic and Wesleyan chaplains, who draw pay and allowances under Indian rules and are invalided from field-service overseas, shall be entitled to leave and leave allowances as shown below, provided that their disability is due to wounds received in action or illness attributable to or aggravated by field service (which includes service on a hospital ship)—

Leave.—Amount recommended by Medical Board, subject to a maximum of one year.

Leave allowance.—Full pay and allowances (horse allowance, field allowance and personal allowance if any) during the first three months of leave; Rs. 240 per mensem thereafter.

The case of Father Hickie, who was on field service in France, and any other similar cases that may have arisen since the outbreak of the war, should be disposed of accordingly at a very early date.

101]

SGPI, Delhi—40 AII—1 2-19—5,950

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 102 of 1919.

DELHI,

11th February 1919.

102. Mobilization Store Table for a Section of 3-inch Stokes' Trench Howitzers.

The publication of Mobilization Store Table for a Section of 3-inch Stokes' Trench Howitzers has been approved. Copies will be issued to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8 Hastings Street, Calcutta

[9614 (Q. M G -16 B.). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 104 of 1919.

DELHI,

11th February 1919.

104. Revised rates of Burma local allowance authorised in paragraph 279, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 1337 of 1918, paragraph 3, sanction has been accorded by the Secretary of State for India to the following revised rates of Burma allowance :—

	Rs. per mensem.
Lieutenants of British Infantry and Royal Garrison Artillery	50
Second Lieutenants of British Infantry and Royal Garrison Artillery	75

The revised rates will have effect from the 1st October 1917, and will continue for the remaining period of the war.

[01746 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 105 of 1919.

DELHI,

11th February 1919.

105. Re-purchase of water-bottles and emergency ration tins from units.

Sanction is accorded to the return to arsenals of water bottles and emergency ration tins in possession of units which were purchased from regimental funds prior to the publication of India Army Order No 1190 of 1917. These will be accepted by the Ordnance Department and paid for, according to their condition on receipt, at a valuation based on prices now paid, *viz.* —

		Rs	A	P
Water bottles with covers .	each	2	8	0
Emergency ration tins . .	per set.	0	6	0

[13744 (Q M G 16 A) / D]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 106 of 1919.

DELHI,

11th February 1919.

106. Pay and allowances admissible to carpenters and mochis on the War establishments of Indian Infantry Battalions.

It has been decided that carpenters and mochis when classed as fighting personnel in the War establishments of Indian Infantry Battalions shall receive the pay and allowances admissible to sepoys.

[015335 (A. G.-6). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 107 of 1919.

DELHI,
11th February 1919.

107. Revised establishment and allowances for the British Attached Section at Poona.

In supersession of the orders contained in Army Department letters Nos. 12911 and 7147, dated the 29th August 1917 and the 31st May 1918, respectively, sanction is accorded to the following revised staff, establishment and allowances, for the British Attached Section at Poona, with effect from the 1st December 1918:—

	Rate of staff or extra duty pay. Rs A P.	
1 Commandant . . .	250 0 0	per mensem.
1 Adjutant	150 0 0	,,
1 Quartermaster*	60 0 0	,,
1 Acting Quartermaster Serjeant	11 4 0	,,
1 Acting Orderly Room Serjeant .	7 8 0	,,
3 Pay Serjeants	10 0 0	,,
1 Provost Serjeant	10 0 0	,,
1 Acting Serjeant-Major . . .	6d. per diem	
2 Assistant Armourers . .	6d. per diem	
1 Storeman for every 400 men or fraction of that number on the strength of the Section	5 0 0	,,

* If the appointment is held by a regular Quartermaster, consolidated pay only is admissible under paragraph 165 (c), Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

	Rate of staff or extra duty pay.
	Rs. A. P.
4 Orderly Room Clerks . . .	5 0 0 per mensem.
8 Quartermasters' Clerks . . .	5 0 0 „
1 Acting Serjeant Cook , . .	6*d*. per diem.
	Rs A. P.
Contingent and Stationery Allowance	55 0 0 per mensem.

2. The appointment of Commandant may be held by an officer of the rank of Major, but in the event of a Captain being appointed, he will be granted the acting rank of Major.

3. The extra expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government and should be passed to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment.

[011122 (A G-1). / E]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 108 of 1919.

DELHI,

11th February 1919.

108. Rations, etc., admissible to telegraph employés invalided from field service.

The provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 1131 of 1918 regarding the ration concessions admissible to postal employés invalided from field service shall also apply to telegraph employés. The concessions to which the latter are entitled will be determined by the relative military rank they hold in the field, *vide* Telegraph Manual (War), Chapter IV, Section 17.

[12525 (Q. M. G.-6). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 109 of 1919.

DELHI,
11th February 1919.

109. Increased allowances for the Indian Army during the period of the war.

The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has decided that the gratuity and war bonus sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 898 of 1918 as amended by Army Instruction (India) 1108 of 1918 shall be discontinued from the first day of general demobilization or the date of the declaration of peace, whichever comes first.

[06816 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 110 of 1919.

DELHI,
11th February 1919.

110. Treatment of military officers in civil hospitals.

With reference to Army Regulations, India, Volume VI, paragraph 67-A-I (*i*), it has been decided that when the authorised medical attendant considers the admission of a sick military officer into hospital necessary and when the accommodation required is not available in a military hospital, the patient may be admitted into the local civil hospital for treatment on the terms noted below :—

(*a*) Hospital stoppages will be recovered from the officer at the rates laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 379.

(*b*) The balance of the charges preferred by the civil hospital will be borne by Government.

2. The above concession is sanctioned as a temporary measure for the period of the war and six months thereafter.

3. The hospital stoppages referred to in paragraph 1 (*a*) above will be claimed in cash from the officer concerned by the civil hospital authorities. The balance of the charges referred to in paragraph 1 (*b*) should be debited to His Majesty's Government through the Controller of War Accounts.

[18817 (D. M. S.-3). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 111 of 1919.

DELHI,

11th February 1919.

111. Extra duty pay for non-commissioned officers and men of Indian Infantry Battalions attached as mule leaders to Machine Gun Battalions and Light Trench Mortar Batteries.

It has been decided that with effect from the 22nd October 1917, extra duty pay at Re. 1 per man per mensem shall be admissible to non-commissioned officers and sepoys of Indian infantry attached as mule leaders to Machine Gun Battalions and Light Trench Mortar Batteries and actually placed in charge of and required to look after the mules of those units The allowance will not be admissible to any driver establishment appointed to the units.

[01635 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 112 of 1919.

DELHI,

11th February 1919.

112. Treatment of families of military officers in civil hospitals.

With reference to Army Regulations, India, Volume VI, paragraph 67-A-II(*i*), it has been decided that when the authorised medical attendant considers the admission of a sick member of the family of a military officer into hospital necessary and when the accommodation required is not available in a military hospital, the patient may be admitted into the local civil hospital for treatment on the terms noted below :—

(*a*) Hospital stoppages will be recovered from the officer concerned at the rates laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 379, Note I.

(*b*) The balance of the charges preferred by the civil hospital will be borne by Government.

2. The above concession is sanctioned as a temporary measure for the period of the war and six months thereafter.

3. The hospital stoppages referred to in paragraph 1(*a*) above will be claimed in cash from the officer concerned by the civil hospital authorities. The balance of the charges referred to in paragraph 1(*b*) should be debited to His Majesty's Government through the Controller of War Accounts.

[6051 (D M S-3. / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 113 of 1919.

DELHI,

11th February 1919.

113. Free conveyance for the chargers of students who attended the Mountain Warfare School at Abbottabad during 1918.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 501 of 1918 and Army Department letter No. 6401, dated 15th May 1918, sanction is accorded to the free conveyance, to and from the Mountain Warfare School, Abbottabad, of one charger for each officer who attended a class as a student during 1918, provided that a charger was actually taken to the School.

[3384 (G. S.-M. T.-1). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 114 of 1919.

DELHI,
11th February 1919.

114. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of January 1919, was three shillings and three pence three farthings (3*s*. 3¾*d*.).

[016289 (A. G.-6). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 114 of 1919.

DELHI,

11th February 1919.

114. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of January 1919, was three shillings and three pence three farthings (3*s*. 3¾*d*).

[016239 (A.G.-6). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 114 of 1919.

DELHI,
11th February 1919.

14. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, ong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar as assessed by him r all payments fixed in sterling which had to be made in Hong ong and on the China station during the month of January 919, was three shillings and three pence three farthings 3*s*. 3¾*d*.).

[016289 (A. G.-6). / E.]

A H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 115 of 1919.

DELHI,
11th February 1919.

115. Duty, local and house rent allowances for Government servants who are members of the Indian Defence Force, when detached from their civil duties.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instructions (India) Nos. 1192 and 1448 of 1918, have effect from the 1st April 1917.

[43984-II (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 115 of 1919.

DELHI,

11th February 1919.

115. Duty, local and house rent allowances for Government servants who are members of the Indian Defence Force, when detached from their civil duties.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instructions (India) Nos. 1192 and 1448 of 1918, have effect from the 1st April 1917.

[43984-II (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 116 of 1919.

DELHI,

11th February 1919.

116. Corrigendum.

The following addition is made to Army Instruction (India) No 1290 of 1918 :—

After "6" in the last line *add* "and Telegraph Manual (War), Chapter IV, Section 17"

[12525 (Q. M. G.-6). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 117 of 1919.

DELHI,

11th February 1919.

117. Family pension to the heirs of Indian ranks who die while prisoners of war.

Erratum.

In Army Instruction (India) No. 1457, of 1918, *for* "H.-5202" *read* "H.-5208."

[38473 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 118 of 1919.

DELHI,

11th February 1919.

118. Free conveyance of chargers of officers of Royal Engineers, employed in the Military Works Services, when transferred on permanent duty within Indian limits.

Field officers of Royal Engineers, employed in the Military Works Services, and officers of junior rank whilst actually employed as Assistant Commanding Royal Engineers of Districts, who draw horse allowance under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 264, are entitled to free conveyance for their chargers (*i.e.*, one charger for each officer) under the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 108 (*ii*).

2. Officers of Royal Engineers employed in the Military Works Services other than those referred to above, are not required to maintain chargers for the performance of their duties, nor does their pay include any horse allowance. They are not, therefore, eligible for the concession authorised in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 108 (*ii*)

[7381 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 119 of 1919.

DELHI,

11th February 1919.

119. Extra duty pay for Assistant Physical Training Instructors.

It has been decided that in all formations which carry out physical training and are not provided for in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, one Assistant Instructor shall be authorised with extra duty pay, if duly qualified, at Rs. 5 per mensem, when the strength of the formation exceeds 100.

[014641 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 119 of 1919.

DELHI,

11th February 1919.

119. Extra duty pay for Assistant Physical Training Instructors.

It has been decided that in all formations which carry out physical training and are not provided for in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, one Assistant Instructor shall be authorised with extra duty pay, if duly qualified, at Rs 5 per mensem, when the strength of the formation exceeds 100.

[014641 (A. G.-6) / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 120 of 1919.

DELHI,
11th February 1919.

120. Prisoners of war. Instructions to military courts assembled for the trial of prisoners of war.

The maximum punishment for the undermentioned offences is as stated below except in the case of German prisoners of war who escape from arrest or prison as distinct from escape under other circumstances :—

Offence.	Maximum punishment.
(a) Simple escape or attempt to escape (for the first or any subsequent offence).	14 days' military confinement (see paragraphs 5 and 6 below).
(b) The above offence combined with any other punishable offence consequent upon or incidental to such offence in respect of property, whether in relation to the appropriation or possession thereof or damage thereto.	2 months' military confinement (see paragraphs 5 and 6 below).

In the case of German prisoners of war convicted of escape from arrest or prison, the punishment should ordinarily not exceed 112 days' military confinement (or imprisonment without hard labour in the case of civilians).

2. Subject to the above, the following general instructions are issued for the guidance of military courts assembled for the trial of prisoners of war, but nothing contained in them must be construed as limiting the discretion of the court to pass any legal

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 120 of 1919.

DELHI,

11th February 1919.

120. Prisoners of war. Instructions to military courts assembled for the trial of prisoners of war.

The maximum punishment for the undermentioned offences is as stated below except in the case of German prisoners of war who escape from arrest or prison as distinct from escape under other circumstances :—

Offence.	Maximum punishment.
(a) Simple escape or attempt to escape (for the first *or any* subsequent offence).	14 days' military confinement (see paragraphs 5 and 6 below).
(b) The above offence combined with any other punishable offence consequent upon or incidental to such offence in respect of property, whether in relation to the appropriation or possession thereof or damage thereto.	2 months' military confinement (see paragraphs 5 and 6 below)

In the case of German prisoners of war convicted of escape from arrest or prison, the punishment should ordinarily not exceed 112 days' military confinement (or imprisonment without hard labour in the case of civilians).

2. Subject to the above, the following general instructions are issued for the guidance of military courts assembled for the trial of prisoners of war, but nothing contained in them must be construed as limiting the discretion of the court to pass any legal

sentence, whether in accordance with these instructions or not, if, in their opinion, there is good reason for so doing :—

Offence	Punishment.
(a) Breach of discipline	Not exceeding 56 days' military confinement (see paragraph 5 below)
(b) Serious breach of discipline or insubordination not accompanied by violence, or which does not constitute mutiny	Not exceeding 168 days' military confinement (see paragraph 5 below) or imprisonment with hard labour according to the gravity of the offence
(c) Mutiny or any other offence accompanied by violence	Any punishment at the discretion of the court.

In case of repeated acts of the same kind punishments may be proportionately increased.

An offence against censorship regulations is not to be considered more than a breach of discipline under (a) nor, unless of a very grave nature, to justify a sentence of as much as 56 days' military confinement.

3 The only sentences that may be passed are :—

(a) Death

(b) Penal servitude

(c) Imprisonment with or without hard labour.

(d) Military confinement (see paragraph 5 below).

4. An officer should not be sentenced to undergo imprisonment unless convicted of an offence of exceptional gravity.

5 Military confinement can only be inflicted on combatant prisoners of war It is inapplicable to civilians for whom imprisonment without hard labour is a corresponding punishment If inflicted on civilians, it will be inoperative as it cannot be commuted to imprisonment. It will, subject to such directions as may, with the approval of the Army Council, from time to time, be given, be carried out in places of detention under military control.

6 No punishment except military confinement (or imprisonment without hard labour in the case of civilians) may be inflicted for an escape or an attempt to escape

110]

7. A copy of these instructions is to be laid before all military courts.

8. Army Instruction (India) No. 444 of 1918 is cancelled.

[08114 (A. G. 7). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 121 of 1919.

DELHI,

11th February 1919.

121. Extra remuneration for those retained in Military Service.

The marginally noted orders on the subject of the grant to British Officers and soldiers of the British Service serving on the Indian Establishment, of extra remuneration in respect of retention in military service, are republished.

Army Order XIII.
" " XIV.
Explanatory memorandum, dated 29th January 1919.

2. The question of the grant of similar extra remuneration to British ranks of the Indian Army is under consideration by His Majesty's Government, and it is hoped that an announcement on the subject will be made shortly. Any such grant will have effect so far as may be practicable from the dates from which the concessions to the British Army are given.

[021218 (A. G.-6) / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No 121 OF 1919

ARMY ORDER.

WAR OFFICE,
29th January 1919

XIII—Royal Warrant.

EXTRA REMUNERATION FOR THOSE RETAINED ON MILITARY SERVICE

George R I

Whereas we deem it expedient to provide for the grant of extra remuneration to certain officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who for the national safety are compulsorily retained on military service

Our Will and Pleasure is that as from the 1st February 1919 all those who are definitely selected for retention for military service shall be granted a bonus at the rates and under the conditions set forth in the attached schedule

And whereas we desire to compensate those whose demobilization is delayed owing to the exigencies of Our Service, our further Will and Pleasure is that all officers, warrant officers, non commissioned officers and men who not being definitely selected for retention on military service have not been released from military service by 1st May 1919 shall, subject to the conditions set forth in the attached schedule, be credited from that date with a bonus at half the rate laid down in the attached schedule to be issued to them on their release

Our further Will and Pleasure is that officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of our regular army serving on permanent commissions and normal periods of engagement shall until further notice be eligible for the bonuses under the same conditions as the officers, warrant officers, non commissioned officers and men referred to above

And whereas it is now desirable to fix a limit to the period of the emergency during which officers may count service for gratuity under article 497 of Our Warrant of 1914 for Pay, etc , of our Army, Our Will and Pleasure is that no service rendered subsequent to 3rd August 1919 or to the date of the termination of the war as defined by statutory authority, whichever comes first, shall count for the gratuity

Given at our Court at St James's this 29th day of January in the 9th year of Our Reign

By His Majesty's Command.

WINSTON S CHURCHILL

121]

Schedule I.

The bonus shall be issued at the following rates per week:—

	£	s.	d.
Officers—			
2nd Lieutenants. Officers classed for pay Q, II or JJ Royal Warrant of 5th July 1918. Staff Lieutenant, Class III	0	24	6
Lieutenant Aide-de-Camp Staff Lieutenant, 1st or 2nd Class Officer classed for pay N O. P. GG, or HH Royal Warrant of 5th July 1918 or paid at an equivalent rate	0	28	0
Captain Brigade Major Assistant Military Secretary (unless otherwise classed for pay) General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade Staff Captain Commandant or Governor of Detention Barracks or Military Prison, 2nd class Officer classed for pay K. L M CC. DD EE or FF, Royal Warrant of 5th July 1918 or paid at an equivalent rate Chaplain, 4th Class	0	31	6
Major Deputy Assistant Director at the War Office General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade Deputy Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General Deputy Assistant Adjutant General Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General Deputy Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport Commandant or Governor of Detention Barracks or Military Prison, 1st Class Officer classed for pay G. H. I. J. Z. AA or BB, Royal Warrant of 5th July 1918 or paid at an equivalent rate Chaplain, 3rd Class	0	35	0
Lieutenant-Colonel Assistant Director at War Office Commander of a District Officer in charge of Record (other than Royal Engineers) General Staff Officer, 1st Grade Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General Assistant Adjutant General Assistant Quartermaster General Officer classed for Pay D. E. F. V. W. X. or Y, Royal Warrant of 5th July 1918 or paid at an equivalent rate Chaplain, 2nd Class Military Attaché	0	38	6
Officers of higher ranks and appointments	0		

121]

Other ranks—	£	s.	d.
Privates and men of equivalent rank	0	10	6
Paid Lance-Corporal Lance Bombardier 2nd Corporal Bombardier Corporal	0	12	3
Paid Lance-Sergeant Sergeant Corporal of Horse	0	14	
Staff Sergeant Colour Sergeant Company Quartermaster Sergeant Warrant Officer, 2nd class, and soldiers of corresponding rank	0	17	6
Warrant Officer, Class I	0	21	0
Boys as defined in paragraph 8 of the Schedule to the Warrant of 17th December 1918	0	5	3

2. The bonus, when dependent on rank, will be based on the rank for which pay is being drawn.

3. The bonus will be issuable to all officers and other ranks (including officers holding permanent commissions in the regular army and soldiers serving on peace attestations) belonging to units the depôts of which are permanently in the United Kingdom, the Channel Islands or the Isle of Man, to officers and men of the South African Overseas Contingent drawing British rates of pay, and in such further cases as may be authorised by the Army Council.

4. The bonus will be issuable to British Service troops serving in India under the same conditions as those applicable to troops serving elsewhere.

5. The period during which issue will continue for officers and men definitely retained will be that for which it is found necessary to maintain armies of occupation in various occupied territories.

6. The bonus will not be taken into account in the assessment of any gratuity under article 497 of the Royal Warrant for pay, etc.

7. The bonus will be issuable to soldiers who re-enlist or have re-enlisted under Army Order 4 of 1919 in addition to the bounties for re-enlistment provided in that Army Order.

8. The bonus will be issuable during the 28 days' furlough granted to warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men on their demobilization; it will be issuable to soldiers notwithstanding that on 1st May 1919 they have passed through dispersal stations and have already begun their 28 days' furlough.

9. The bonus will be subject to the same rules for issue, forfeiture, and stoppage of public claims, etc., as regimental pay.

10. The bonus will not be issuable to members of the non-combatant corps or to men employed on civil rates of pay as defined by our Army Council.

By Command of the Army Council.

R. W. BRADE.

ARMY ORDER.

WAR OFFICE,

29th January 1919.

XIV.—Armies of Occupation.

1. *Introduction*.—In accordance with the Government announcement, the Armies of Occupation to be maintained as from 1st February 1919, pending the reconstruction of the regular army, will be the Home Army, the Army of the Rhine, the Army of the Middle East and Egypt, the Detachment of the Far North, and of Siberia, the Garrisons of the Crown Colonies and India. All those who are retained in the Armies of Occupation or who may volunteer for such armies may be called upon to serve in any Corps or Arm of the Service or in any of the Armies of Occupation. No soldier under the age of twenty, however, will be required to serve elsewhere than in the Home Army or the Army of the Rhine.

2. *Officers*.—The officers (other than regular officers) required to complete the establishment of each portion of the Armies of Occupation under the Command of a General Officer Commanding-in-Chief at Home and abroad will be provided within such Command in the following way :—

(A) All officers are liable to be retained with the following exceptions :—

(1) Officers entitled to wear three or more wound stripes.

(2) Officers duly certified by the Ministry of Labour before 1st February 1919, on Army Form Z.-22, as civil demobilizers or pivotal men or officers whose special release has been recommended by that Ministry on Army Form Z.-56, excepting those whose rete[illegible] the Army is essential for demobilization purpo[illegible]

(3) Officers whose release on extreme compassionate grounds is approved by the Army Council

(4) Officers whose claims to return to their pre-war homes or business overseas have been or may be approved by the Officer in charge, Repatriation Records, Winchester, on Army Form Z 6

(5) Officers over 51 years of age

(B) In selecting officers for retention, each rank in each corps within each command referred to above will be treated separately and the officers required to fill the establishment of each rank *plus* a surplus of 25 per cent of captains and subalterns will be taken in the following order of priority —

(1) Officers who volunteer

(2) If the number of officers volunteering in any rank is insufficient to meet the requirements of that rank then the balance will be made up firstly by the promotion of officers in the next lower rank, who volunteer to remain and are recommended as fit for promotion to the next higher rank Secondly, by the compulsory retention of those not volunteering subject to the exceptions enumerated in sub-paragraph (A) above, junior of the rank to be taken first

(C) If the number of officers volunteering in any rank is surplus to requirements the names of the surplus officers will be reported to the War Office with a view to their being eventually posted to another command so as to release officers compulsorily retained

(D) Notwithstanding the provisions of any instruction contained in sub paragraph (B) and (C) above, no officer being under 37 years of age who is liable to retention under sub paragraph (A) will be released who was either directly commissioned on or after 1st January 1916 or if commissioned from the ranks joined for immediate service with the colours on or after 1st January 1916

(E) Acting rank will not be taken into consideration in giving effect to these instructions

(F) Officers who have been or shall be passed to the Reserve immediately on receiving a commission from a cadet unit shall not be retained either voluntarily or compulsorily under these instructions.

3 *Warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men* —With the exception of—

(*a*) warrant officers, non commissioned officers and men serving under pre-war conditions of service who have not completed their term of colour service,

(*b*) warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the non-combatant corps (N. C. C.);

(*c*) those who are temporarily required for the military machinery of demobilization (as defined in the attached schedule) until they can be individually substituted or dispensed with; and

(*d*) those detained in overseas garrisons pending relief,

the following are to be demobilized as soon as the exigencies of the service permit:—

(1) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who—

(*a*) were attested and joined for immediate service with the colours prior to 1st January 1916; and

(*b*) after being attested or deemed to be enlisted and posted to the reserve were called up or joined the colours for continuous service prior to 1st January 1916.

(2) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Territorial Force who were attested prior to 1st January 1916.

(3) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men serving under pre-war conditions of service who have completed their term of colour service.

(4) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have attained the age of 37 and those who subsequently attain that age.

(5) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men entitled to wear three or more wound stripes.

(6) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men duly certified by the Ministry of Labour before 1st February 1919 as civil demobilizers or pivotal men for whom orders for demobilization have been or may be issued by the War Office on Army Form Z.-32.

(7) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men whose special release has been recommended to the War Office by the Ministry of Labour before 1st February 1919 and for whom orders of demobilization have been or may be issued by the War Office on Army Form Z.-56.

(8) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men whose release on extreme compassionate grounds has been or may be ordered by the War Office on Army Z.-56, or whose release on extreme compassionate grounds is approved by General Officers Commanding-in-Chief in accordance with instructions issued to "

(9) All warrant officers, non commissioned officers and men whose claims to return to their pre-war home or business overseas have been or may be approved by the Officer in charge, Repatriation Records, Winchester, on Army Form Z 6

4 Warrant officers non commissioned officers and men who are qualified for demobilization under paragraph 3 may be permitted to volunteer for the Armies of Occupation provided that they are considered generally suitable

The conditions of volunteering are as follows —

(*a*) Those accepted may be called upon to serve in any Corps or Arm of the Service and in any of the Armies of Occupation as defined in paragraph 1, but as far as possible any one volunteering will be posted within his own corps

(*b*) Acting rank will be relinquished

(*c*) The term of enlistment will be for one year

5 *Limitations of leave after 1st February 1919* —All leave except on urgent compassionate grounds will be limited to those who are retained in or who are accepted for the Armies of Occupation

6 *Financial benefits* —The financial benefits to be paid in connection with this Army Order are contained in the Royal Warrant issued concurrently

7 *Composition of dispersal drafts* —Instructions regarding the composition of dispersal drafts and the order of priority of industrial groups are issued separately

SCHEDULE.

Definition of military machinery of demobilization —For the purposes of this Army Order the expression "Military machinery for demobilization" shall include

(1) the following demobilization units overseas :—

(*a*) Concentration Camp units,

(*b*) Staging Camp units

(*c*) Embarkation Camp units

(*d*) Prisoners of War Reception Camp units,

(*e*) Animal Collecting Camp units

(*f*) Animal Dispersal Camp units.

(*g*) Repatriation Camp units in the United Kingdom

(h) Dispersal units (with travelling dispersal units affiliated as necessary).

(i) Disembarkation Camp units.

(j) Military collecting place units.

(k) Dispersal-Hospital units.

(l) Repatriation Camp units.

(m) Prisoner of War reception camp units.

(n) Remount dispersal units.

(2) Personnel of Record Offices in the United Kingdom.

(3) Personnel o Army Pay offices overseas and in the United Kingdom.

(4) Personnel of 3rd Echelon, General Headquarters Expeditionary Forces.

(5) Demobilization Military Staffs employed at the War Office and at Headquarters of Commands and Formations.

(6) Such Royal Engineer personnel as may be employed in collecting, sorting, despatching, or otherwise disposing of any Royal Engineer or other material either in the United Kingdom or overseas, also such Royal Engineer personnel as may be employed in connection with demobilization, in construction or maintaining roads, buildings, or camps or other works.

(7) Such personnel of the Signal Service, Royal Engineers as may be employed in connection with demobilization, in constructing, maintaining or operating signal communications.

(8) Such personnel of the Army Postal Service, Royal Engineers as may be required in connection with the process of demobilization.

(9) Such personnel of the Transportation Corps, Royal Engineers as may be necessary for transportation duties in connection with demobilization.

(10) Such Royal Army Service Corps personnel, whether of the Supply, Horse Transport, or Mechanical Transport branches as may be employed in connection with demobilization on maintenance and transport duties.

(11) Royal Army Medical Corps personnel required to maintain such central auxiliary and special hospitals and such hospital ships and ambulance trains as may be necessary.

(12) Such Royal Army Ordnance Corps personnel as may be employed in connection with demobilization, in collecting, storing, repairing, issuing, despatching or accounting for arms, ammunition equipment, clothing, necessaries, harness, saddlery, vehicles or other stores.

(13) Such personnel of the Royal Army Veterinary Corps as may be required in connection with demobilization, in *the collection, treatment and disposal of animals in the* United Kingdom and overseas.

(14) Personnel of Remount Squadrons, Depôts and Companies.

(15) Personnel of the Corps of Military Police employed with formations in the field, or in garrison stations, and demobilization units in the United Kingdom and overseas.

(16) Personnel of the Military Provost Staff Corps employed in Military Prisons in the field and in detention barracks in the United Kingdom and overseas.

(17) Personnel of the Railway Traffic Establishment.

(18) Personnel of Claims Commissions, Standing Committees, and, Adjustment, Billeting and Quartering Committees.

(19) Such personnel of the Army Printing, Stationery Services as may be required in connection with the process of demobilization.

(20) Personnel of Embarkation and Disembarkation Staffs in the United Kingdom and overseas.

By Command of the Army Council,

R. W. BRADE.

The Armies of Occupation.

Explanatory note by the Secretary of State for War.

1. On the 11th November when the Armistice was signed there were about 3,500,000 Imperial British officers and soldiers on the pay and ration strength of the British Army.

During the two months that have passed since then rather more than three quarters of a million have been demobilized or discharged. The system of demobilization which has been adopted aims at reviving national industry by bringing them Home in the order of urgency according to trades.

There is no doubt that this is the wisest course and it will continue to be followed in the large majority of cases. The time has now, however, come when military needs must be considered as well as industrial.

2. Unless we are to be defrauded of the fruits of victory, and without considering our allies to throw away all that we have won with so much cost and trouble, we must provide, for a good many months to come, Armies of Occupation for the enemy's territory.

These armies must be strong enough to exact from the Germans, Turks, and others, the just terms which the Allies demand, and we must bear our share with France, America and Italy in providing them The better trained and disciplined these armies are, the fewer men will be needed to do the job. We have therefore to create, in order to wind up the war satisfactorily, a strong, compact, contented and well-disciplined army, which will maintain the high reputation of the British Service and make sure we are not tricked of what we have rightfully won. It will be an army far smaller than our present army, in fact it will be about one quarter of the great armies we have been using in the war

3. Our military commanders who know what Marshal Foch's wishes are, say that in their opinion not more than 900,000 men of all ranks and arms will be sufficient to guard our interests in this transition period; therefore when this new army has been organised, and while it is being organised, over two and a half million men, who were held to military service when the fighting stopped, will be released to their homes and to industry, as fast as the trains and ships can carry them, and the pay officers settle their accounts In other words out of 3,500,000 it is proposed to keep, for the present, about 900,000, and to release all the others as fast as possible.

4. How ought we to choose the 900,000 who are to remain to finish up the work when men are marked for release? They obviously ought to go home in the order which will most quickly re-start our industries, for otherwise they would leave their means of livelihood in the army or relinquish their rations and their separation allowance only to become unemployed in great numbers. But when men are kept back in the service to form the Armies of Occupation a choice cannot be made simply on trade grounds, it must be made on grounds which appear broadly to a sense of justice and fair play. Length of service, age and wounds must be the main considerations entitling a man to release. The new army will therefore be composed in the first instance only from those who did not enlist before the first of January 1916, who are not over 37 years of age, and who have not more than two

wound stripes. If anyone has to stay it must be those other than those who came the earliest, or those who have suffered the most.

5. We therefore take these broad rules as our main guide. According to the best calculations which are possible, they should give us about one million three hundred thousand men out of which it is intended to form the army of 900,000. If we find, as we shall do in all probability, that we have in the classes chosen more men than we actually require, after dealing with a certain number of pivotal and compassionate cases, we shall proceed to reduce down to the figure of 900,000, first by reducing the age of retention from 36 to 35, next releasing the men with two wound stripes, and then on to 34 As the time goes on we shall not require to keep so large an army as 900,000 in the field, and it will be possible to continue making reductions on the principle of releasing the oldest men by the years of their age When, however, the results of war are finally achieved, the divisions, which have remained to the end will be brought Home as units and make their entry into the principal cities of Great Britain with which they are territorially associated Volunteers for one year's service at a time for the Armies of Occupation will be accepted from men who would otherwise be entitled to release, if they are physically fit and otherwise suitable, and young soldiers now serving will be sent from Home to take their turn and do their share All these will be in relief of the older men; they will enable the age-limit to be further reduced, and the older men to be sent Home in particular The 69 battalions of young soldiers of 18 years of age and upwards, who are now at Home, will be sent at once to help guard the Rhine bridgeheads; they will thus enable an equal number of men, old enough to be their fathers, to come Home and they themselves will have a chance to see the German provinces which are now in our keeping, and the battlefields where the British Army won immortal fame. The new Armies of Occupation will begin forming from 1st February and it is hoped that in 3 months they may be completely organised. There will then be two classes of men in khaki, viz, those who form the Armies of Occupation and those who are to be demobilized. Everything possible will be done to send Home or disperse the 2½ million men who are no longer required, but they must wait their turn patiently and meanwhile do their duty in an exemplary manner Any of these men, who are marked for Home, who are guilty of any form of insubordination, will, apart from any other punishment, be put back to the bottom of the list. There are no means of getting these great numbers of men Home quickly unless everyone does his duty in the strictest possible way. It is recognised, however,

that service in the Armies of Occupation is an extra demand which the State makes in its need upon certain classes of its citizens. The emoluments of the Armies of Occupation will therefore be substantially augmented, and every man will draw bonuses from the date of his posting to these armies with arrears from 1st February. The bonuses will be as follows :—

Private soldier, 10*s.* 6*d.* per week.

Paid Lance-Corporal, Corporal, 12*s.* 6*d.* per week.

Sergeant, 14*s.* per week.

Colour-Sergeants, Company Sergeant Majors, Company Quartermaster-Sergeants, and Quartermaster-Sergeants, 17*s.* 6*d.* per week.

Warrant officers, Class I, 21*s.* per week.

2nd-Lieutenants, 24*s.* 6*d.* per week.

Lieutenants, 28*s.* per week.

Captains, 31*s.* 6*d.* per week.

Majors, 35*s.* per week.

Lieutenant-Colonels, 38*s.* 6*d.* per week.

Higher ranks, 42*s.* per week.

The graduated bonuses will be paid as a special addition to the pay of the army during the period of occupation in recognition of the fact that the service is compulsory. The total cost of these additions in one year for an army of 900,000 will be about £29,000,000; of this £26,000,000 will go to the rank and file.

8. Leave will be granted to men of the Armies of Occupation, Home and overseas garrisons on as generous a scale as possible.

No leave will be given to men marked for Home, and waiting their turn for demobilization, as it is desirable that all the facilities should be concentrated for the benefit of those who have to stay (except in cases of special urgency).

9. The Armies of Occupation will be as follows :—

Home Army, Army of the Rhine, Army of the Middle East, Detachment of the Far North, Garrisons of the Crown Colonies, and India. These forces will be varied as circumstances may require but no young soldier under 20 will serve elsewhere than at Home or in the Army of the Rhine.

10. Besides the men of the classes mentioned who will be held to form the Armies of Occupation, and the Home and overseas garrisons (who include the regular army and such

reserve and Territorial Force officers and men as must be retained), *there are a certain number of special services on the lines of* communication, at the bases, and here at Home, in which all men must be retained whatever their class, because, like the railway men, the necessary Royal Army Service Corps units, and the Pay and Record Office staff, they are vitally necessary for demobilizing and paying off all the others These, not exceeding the numbers required, will therefore be needed to be included in the Armies of Occupation as indispensable, and will participate in the increased rates of pay They will, however, be demobilized as soon as the great bulk of the 2½ million men who are to be dispersed have passed through their agencies back into civil life

At the rate at which demobilization is now proceeding, *viz*,—over 30 000 a day, this should not take many weeks

11 There remains the British in India Many of the Territorial and Garrison battalions who left England in the autumn of 1914 to guard our Indian Empire or our overseas possessions have served four hot weathers in the East without either relief or the excitement of battle Up to the present, hardly any volunteers have come forward to take their places or those of the Home garrisons as part of the permanent after-war army of the British Empire It is therefore necessary while this "after-war" or "old British Army" is being reconstituted, that these men should remain abroad for another hot season

It is felt that in all the circumstances they ought to participate in the bonuses which apply to the Armies of Occupation

12 The above arrangements seem to be the best that can be devised for the year 1919 During this year, however, we must remake the old British regular army so as to provide on a voluntary basis the overseas garrisons of India, Egypt, the Mediterranean fortresses, and other foreign stations It is believed that volunteering for the regular army will improve as soon as the great mass of those who volunteered for the war against Germany in the early days have come back to the freedom of civil life and have had a chance to look around

It is upon the steady rebuilding of this army that the relief of the territorial battalions in India and various detachments in distant theatres now depends Every effort will therefore be made to hasten its formation both by recruiting and by re-engagement

13 It is not necessary at this stage to settle the conditions on which the national Home Defence Army for after the war will be formed There are many more urgent problems which should be solved first

14. The entire scheme of the War Office for dealing with the many difficulties of the present situation and for safeguarding British interests is thus published to the army and the nation at large. It has been agreed upon between all the authorities and departments concerned. The consent of Parliament, where necessary, will be asked for at the earliest possible moment. It remains for all ranks and all classes to work together with the utmost comradeship and energy to put it into force, and thereby to safeguard the best interest of each one of us and the final victory of our cause.

The War Office, 28th January 1919.

121]
SGPI, D III—4, AII—10-2 19—5,000

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 122 of 1919.

DELHI,

18th February 1919.

122. Outfit allowance to officers of the Indian Army Reserve appointed in the United Kingdom or in France when ordered to Egypt or India on duty.

It has been decided with the approval of the Secretary of State for India that the additional outfit allowances of £30 and £15-10-0 to officers of the Indian Army Reserve, authorized in Army Instruction (India) No 860 of 1918, are only admissible to those who have been employed as officers in Europe before proceeding to India or Egypt.

[0 15563 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 123 of 1919.

DELHI,

18th February 1919.

123. Wound, injury and disability pensions to Indian officers of the Indian Army.

Insert the following as a note at the end of rule IV of Army Instruction (India) No. 990, dated 27th August 1918 :—

" *Note.*—On retirement before the expiration of twelve months following the date of his wound, an Indian officer may draw such ordinary or special pension as is admissible for his length of service in addition to the unexpired portion of the gratuity allowed under Rule II or III."

[012160 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 124 of 1919.

DELHI,

18th February 1919.

124. Establishment for the maintenance of discipline at the Queen Mary's Technical School for the training of disabled soldiers of the Indian Army (including Imperial Service Troops) in trades, etc.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 826 of 1918, sanction is accorded to the temporary employment of two pensioned Indian officers and three pensioned havildars for the maintenance of discipline at the Queen Mary's Technical School for disabled soldiers at Bombay.

2. The scale of clothing laid down in Table IV of Appendix 191 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1081 of 1918, and free rations, will be admissible to the Indian officers and non-commissioned officers employed under this Instruction.

3. The extra expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government through the Controller of War Accounts.

[011076 (A. G.-5). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 125 of 1919.

DELHI,

18th February 1919.

125. Method of accounting for ordnance equipment.

It has been decided—

(i) that the "list of petty articles which need not be accounted for" shall be deleted from the equipment ledger forms (I A F O 1340, etc),

(ii) that, with the exception of small arm components ammunition, explosives, and stores referred to in paragraph 795, Army Regulations, India, Volume II Ordnance stores shown in the Army Tables under "Stores supplied annually" and "Station stores supplied annually" shall not be accounted for in the equipment ledgers, and

(iii) that vouchers for stores of annual supply shall in future be clearly marked "Annual Supply".

2 Army Regulations, India, Volume II, will be amended accordingly in due course

[9204 (Q M G -16). / D.]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 126 of 1919.

DELHI,

18th February 1919.

126. Issue of Supply and Transport Corps supplies on payment to warrant and non-commissioned officers in receipt of consolidated rates of pay.

Provided that no extra expenditure to the State is entailed thereby, warrant and non-commissioned officers, who are not in receipt of rations, fuel and light in kind, may be permitted to purchase from the Supply and Transport Corps for themselves and their dependants, as authorised by Brigade Commanders, reasonable quantities of all articles normally stocked and supplied by that Corps. For this purpose the ordinary channel of issues will be utilised.

[12529 (Q. M. G.-6). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 127 of 1919.

DELHI,

18th February 1919.

127. Provision of additional saddlers' tools for units in possession of Lewis guns.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of the following saddlers' tools to all units in possession of Lewis guns :—

	No.	
Clams, saddlers'	2	per unit
Compasses, wing, 10"	1	
Mallets, tinman's	1	
Knives, trimming	1	
Punches, carpenters', large	1	

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 1,414 initial and Rs. 118 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[9776 (D. G. O.-5). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 128 of 1919.

DELHI,

18th February 1919.

128. Retention by Indian officers of clothing and necessaries on promotion from the ranks.

With reference to paragraph 7 (*c*) of Army Instruction (India) No. 1081 of 1918, it has been decided that Indian non-commissioned officers of cavalry, artillery, sappers and miners, and infantry, who are promoted to commissioned rank and thus automatically revert to the clothing allowance system prescribed in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, may retain all articles of clothing and necessaries in their possession on the date of such promotion, *i.e.*, within the scale authorised in Table III of Appendix B to the Army Instruction referred to above.

[13689 (Q. M. G.-8-A) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 129 of 1919.

DELHI,

18th February 1919.

129. Field Service Manual for Indian Non-Silladar Cavalry, 1919.

A revised 1919 edition of the Field Service Manual for Indian Non-Silladar Cavalry (which cancels all previous editions), has been approved and will shortly be ready for issue.

Indents for this manual should be submitted through General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8 Hastings Street, Calcutta.

The Manual may also be obtained on payment, from the same source—price Re 0-4-0.

[2441 (G. S.—S. D.-2). / E]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 130 of 1919.

DELHI,

18th February 1919.

130. Adjustment, during demobilization, of time-barred claims to pay and other pecuniary concessions.

It has been decided that, for the purpose of accelerating the adjustment of accounts during the period of demobilization, the rules contained in paragraph 59, Army Regulations, India, Volume III, shall be temporarily suspended in the case of men discharged on demobilization.

All claims on behalf of these men which are clearly admissible under rule, but which have not been preferred within a period of three years, will, with the concurrence of the Controller of Military Accounts concerned and subject to the usual audit, be dealt with by Officers Commanding Units.

[021163 (A. G.-6). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 131 of 1919.

DELHI,

18th February 1919

131. Grant of free passages by rail, river and sea to the families of Indian ranks of the 25th Mule Corps localised in Burma.

It has been decided to grant Indian ranks of the 25th Mule Corps localised in Burma free passages by rail, river and sea for their families proceeding for the first time to join them in Burma, on the following scale —

	Number entitled to free passages for their families	Other conditions
Indian officers	1	On payment of one-third of the cost the journey
Quartermaster Daffadars Kot Daffadars and Naicks	6	*Nil*
Lance Naicks and Drivers	15	*Nil*

[1432 (Q M. G 1) / D]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 132 of 1919.

DELHI,

18th February 1919.

132. Provision of servants' quarters in Class "B" quarters for Anglo-Indian mechanics employed at Radio stations in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1111 of 1918, has been decided that Class "B" quarters for Anglo-Indian mechanics employed at Radio stations in India should be provided with a servant's quarter 12' × 10'.

[9661 (M. W.-3-A.). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 133 of 1919.

DELHI,

18th February 1919.

133. Grant of a field allowance of Rs. 50 per mensem to temporary nurses doing duty in Indian troops' hospitals in Egypt.

It has been decided to grant a field allowance of Rs. 50 per mensem to temporary nurses doing duty in Indian troops' hospitals in Egypt, with effect from the date of their arrival in that country.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government and should be passed to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment.

[6904 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 134 of 1919.

DELHI,
18th February 1919.

134. Provision of additional equipment for first and second class British station hospitals.

In Army Instruction (India) No. 1208 of 1918, *substitute* the following for the entries shown against the corresponding items :—

Item	Name of article	Scale.	REMARKS.
	Supply and Transport Equipment		
37	Fittings, wash-hand stand	1 per hospital	
41	Do do	Do	
43	Do do	Do	
47	Do. do	Do	
51	Do. do.	Do	
54	Do do.	Do	
81	Do. do.	Do	
	Military Works Equipment		
9	Frames, bed head, diet sheet	1 per bed	
16	Tables, 5′×2′–10″	To accommodate 60 per cent	
19	Do	1 per 50 beds or less	

Item.	Name of article	Scale.	REMARKS.
20	Tables, 5' × 2'—10"	1 per 30 beds or less	
22	Chairs, cane-bottomed	1 per hospital	
29	Do	Do.	
34	Do.	Do.	
43	Tables, 5' × 2'—10"	2 per hospital.	
51	Tables, I. T., 5' × 2½'	1 per kitchen for first 50 beds or less. Extra table for each 100 beds or less	
52	Tables, cookhouse	1 per hospital.	
53	Trays, wooden, for food	1 per 25 beds or less	
57	Tables, I T. 5' × 2½'	1 per hospital.	
58	Tables, 6' × 3'—6".	Do.	

Insert after items 23, 31, 35, 41, 43, and 46, also under new heading "Mortuary", which should be inserted after heading "Conservancy":—

	Wash-hand stand	1 per hospital	

Delete item 26 and *insert* under heading "Ordnance":—

	Assistant Surgeon's office.		
2	Safes, for valuables	1 per hospital	

[7739 (M. W.-3-A). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 135 of 1919.

DELHI,

18th February 1919.

135. Abolition of the conservancy allowances authorised under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 925, note (e), for transport units.

As conservancy establishments are authorised for mule transport units under paragraph 11 of the annexure to Army Department letter No. 7575, dated the 24th May 1917, the conservancy allowances laid down in note (*e*) to paragraph 925 of Army Regulations, India, Volume I, are no longer admissible.

2. Any expenditure incurred, under the note referred to above, by Commandants of transport units during the period between the issue of Army Department letter No. 7575, dated the 24th May 1917, and Quartermaster-General's letter* No. 1454-1 (Q. M. G.-7), dated the 8th July 1918, notifying that the above allowances are inadmissible, should be admitted in audit.

*Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction.

[1454-B. (Q. M. G.-7) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

Item.	Name of article	Scale.	REMARKS.
20	Tables, 5′ × 2′ – 10″	1 per 30 beds or less	
22	Chairs, cane-bottomed	1 per hospital.	
29	Do	Do	
34	Do.	Do.	
43	Tables, 5′ × 2′ – 10″	2 per hospital.	
51	Tables, I. T., 5′ × 2½′	1 per kitchen for first 50 beds or less. Extra table for each 100 beds or less	
52	Tables, cookhouse	1 per hospital	
53	Trays, wooden, for food	1 per 25 beds or less	
57	Tables, I T 5′ × 2½′	1 per hospital.	
58	Tables, 6′ × 3′ – 6″.	Do.	

Insert after items 23, 31, 35, 41, 43, and 46, also under new heading "Mortuary", which should be inserted after heading "Conservancy":—

Item.	Name of article	Scale.	REMARKS.
	Wash-hand stand	1 per hospital	

Delete item 26 and *insert* under heading "Ordnance":—

Item.	Name of article	Scale.	REMARKS.
	Assistant Surgeon's office.		
2	Safes, for valuables	1 per hospital	

[7739 (M. W.-3-A.) / D.]

A H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 136 of 1919.

DELHI,

18th February 1919

136. Pay of temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service while serving in India.

Consequent on the introduction* of station hospitals for Indian troops and followers and the abolition of medical charge allowances hitherto admissible, it has been decided that temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service, who have been engaged for service in India only, as well as those engaged for general service under the terms of Army Department letters No. H.-3471, dated the 2nd May 1916, No. 6828, dated the 19th July 1916, and No. 9508, dated the 27th June 1917 shall, while serving in India, and with effect from the 1st December 1918, be paid at the rate of Rs. 450 per mensem (consolidated).

* Army Instruction (Ind'a) No. 1343 of 1918.

[4629 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 135 OF 1919.

Letter No. 1454-1 (Q. M. G.-7), dated 8th July 1918, from the Quartermaster-General in India to General *Officers Commanding* all Divisions (except 6th and 9th) and Independent Brigades.

I am directed to refer you to Army Department letter No. 7575, dated 24th May 1917, and to say that as conservancy establishments are now authorised for Mule Corps under paragraph 11 of the annexure to that letter, the conservancy allowances laid down in note (*e*) to paragraph 925 of *Army Regulations, India*, Volume I, are no longer admissible.

2. The conservancy establishment required for detachments of Mule Corps on command or on the line of march should be found when possible from the establishment of sweepers authorised for Mule Corps, any extra establishments required temporarily *for the conservancy of detachments being sanctioned by* the competent financial authority.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 136 of 1919.

DELHI,

18th February 1919.

136. Pay of temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service while serving in India.

Consequent on the introduction* of station hospitals for Indian troops and followers and the abolition of medical charge allowances hitherto admissible, it has been decided that temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service, who have been engaged for service in India only, as well as those engaged for general service under the terms of Army Department letters No. H.-3471, dated the 2nd May 1916, No. 6828, dated the 19th July 1916, and No. 9508, dated the 27th June 1917 shall, while serving in India, and with effect from the 1st December 1918, be paid at the rate of Rs. 450 per mensem (consolidated).

* Army Instruction (India) No. 1343 of 1918

[4629 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 137 of 1919.

DELHI,

18th February 1919.

137. Grant of free passage by private steamer to officers and lady nurses invalided to British colonies.

It has been decided that, so long as war conditions prevail, officers and lady nurses who are invalided to a colony on account of wounds received in action or illness contracted in the field, and whose homes are not in the colony to which invalided, shall be provided with free passage by private steamer when passages by transport are not available.

[6948 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 138 of 1919.

DELHI,

18th February 1919.

138. Provision of fuel, light and petty supplies for British guards over civil wireless stations.

It has been decided that, in places where British guards over civil wireless stations are accommodated in a separate guard-room, the charges on account of fuel, lighting, sanitary and petty supplies, necessary for such guards, shall be debited to the Telegraph Department.

[1137 (Q. M. G.-S-C.) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 139 of 1919.

DELHI,
18th February 1919.

139. Signalling allowance to Signal officers.

In supersession of Army Instruction (India) No. 325 of 1918, it has been decided that the signalling allowance of Rs. 100 per mensem, under note to paragraph 12 (*c*), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, shall be admissible, with effect from the commencement of the war, to all officers serving with the Indian Signal Service, with the exception of those whose appointment in the Signal Service carries a special rate of staff pay, subject to the condition that the staff pay and the signalling allowance combined do not exceed Rs. 240 per mensem.

[012152 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 140 of 1919.

DELHI,
18th February 1919.

140. Order in which orders, decorations and medals should be worn.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Council Instruction No. 754 of 1918, republished as an appendix to this Instruction, shall be applicable to India. Army Regulations, India, Volume VII, paragraph 52, will be amended accordingly in due course.

[13970 (Q. M. G.-8-A) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 140 OF 1919.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 754 of 1918.

754. Order in which orders, decorations and medals should be worn.

1. Pending the publication of amendments to the Dress Regulations for the Army, 1911, the following revised list, showing the order in which orders, decorations and medals are to be worn, which has been approved by His Majesty the King, is published for information and guidance:—

(This in no way affects the precedence conferred by the Statutes of certain orders upon the members thereof)

Victoria Cross.
Order of the Garter.
Order of the Thistle.
Order of St. Patrick.
Order of the Bath.
* Order of Merit (immediately after Knights Grand Cross of the Order of the Bath).
Order of the Star of India.
Order of St Michael and St George.
Order of the Indian Empire
Order of the Crown of India.
Royal Victorian Order (Classes I, II and III).
Order of the British Empire (Classes I, II and III).
Order of the Companions of Honour (immediately after Knights and Dames Grand Cross of the Order of the British Empire).
Distinguished Service Order.
Royal Victorian Order (Class IV).
Order of the British Empire (Class IV).
Imperial Service Order.
Royal Victorian Order (Class V).
Order of the British Empire (Class V).
Royal Red Cross (Class I).
Distinguished Service Cross (Naval).

* The Order of Merit is worn round the neck on all occasions

Military Cross.
Distinguished Flying Cross.
Air Force Cross.
Royal Red Cross (Class II).
Order of British India.
* Indian Order of Merit (Military).
Kaisar-i-Hind Medal.
Order of St. John of Jerusalem in England.
Albert Medal.
Queen Victoria's Jubilee Medal, 1887 (Gold, Silver and Bronze).
Queen Victoria's Police Jubilee Medal, 1887.
Queen Victoria's Jubilee Medal, 1897 (Gold, Silver and Bronze).
Queen Victoria's Police Jubilee Medal, 1897.
Queen Victoria's Commemoration Medal, 1900 (Ireland).
King Edward's Coronation Medal.
King Edward's Police Coronation Medal.
King Edward's Durbar Medal (Gold, Silver and Bronze).
King Edward's Police Medal (Scotland).
King's Medal, 1903 (Ireland).
King George's Coronation Medal.
King George's Police Coronation Medal.
King's Visit Police Commemoration Medal, 1911 (Ireland).
King George's Durbar Medal (Gold,† Silver and Bronze).
Medal for Distinguished Conduct in the Field (Military).
Conspicuous Gallantry Medal (Naval).
Distinguished Service Medal (Naval).
Military Medal.
Distinguished Flying Medal.
Air Force Medal.
War Medals (in order of date).
Arctic Medal, 1815—1855.
Arctic Medal, 1876.
Antarctic Medal, 1901—1903.
Constabulary Medal (Ireland).
Board of Trade Medal for Saving Life at Sea.
* Indian Order of Merit (Civil).
Edward Medal.
Indian Distinguished Service Medal.
King's Police Medal.
Long Service and Good Conduct Medal.
Naval Long Service and Good Conduct Medal.

* The Indian Order of Merit (Military and Civil) is distinct from the Order of Merit instituted in 1902.
† King George's Durbar Medal in Gold can be worn in the United Kingdom by Ruling Chiefs of India only.

Medal for Meritorious Service.
Indian Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (for Europeans of Indian Army).
Indian Meritorious Service Medal (for Europeans of Indian Army).
Royal Marine Meritorious Service Medal.
Indian Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (for Native Army).
Indian Meritorious Service Medal (for Native Army).
Volunteer Officers' Decoration
Volunteer Long Service Medal
Volunteer Officers' Decoration (for India and the Colonies).
Volunteer Long Service Medal (for India and the Colonies).
Colonial Auxiliary Forces Officers' Decoration.
Colonial Auxiliary Forces Long Service Medal.
Medal for Good Shooting (Naval).
Militia Long Service Medal.
Imperial Yeomanry Long Service Medal.
Territorial Force Efficiency Medal.
Territorial Decoration.
Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal.
Decoration for Officers of the Naval Reserve.
Decoration for officers of the Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve.
Royal Naval Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal.
Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve Long Service Medal.
Union of South Africa Commemoration Medal.
Royal Victorian Medal (Gold and Silver).
Imperial Service Medal.
Medal of the Order of the British Empire.
Medal of the Order of St. John of Jerusalem in England.
Badge of the Order of the League of Mercy.
Royal Victorian Medal (Bronze).
Foreign Orders (in order of date of award).
Foreign Decorations (in order of date of award).
Foreign Medals (in order of date of award).

2. The above order of decorations applies to those of similar grades. The miniature decoration or riband representing the higher grade of a junior order will, however, when worn with that representing the lower grade of a senior order, be placed before the latter, *e g.*, the miniature or riband of the "Indian Empire," when worn by a G. C. I. E. who is also a K. C. B., will come before the miniature or riband of the "Bath".

3. Dress Regulations, paragraph 60, will be amended in due course.

0137/1868 (Q. M. G.-7).

110]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 141 of 1919.

DELHI,

18th February 1919.

141. Grant of the 1914-15 Star.

His Majesty the King, having been graciously pleased to recognize by the grant of a distinctive decoration the services rendered by His Majesty's military forces in France and Belgium during the earlier phase of the war in 1914, His Majesty has been further pleased to recognize likewise the services rendered by others of His military forces who served in theatres of war between the 5th August 1914 and the 31st December 1915, both dates inclusive.

2. The decoration will be a Star in bronze.

3. No clasp will be issued with the Star.

4. The riband will be red, white and blue, shaded and watered.

5. Provided the claims are approved by the Army Council the Star will be granted to all officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the British, Dominion, Colonial and Indian Forces, including civilian medical practitioners, nursing sisters, nurses, and others employed with military hospitals, who actually served on the establishment of a unit in a theatre of war as defined in the appendix to this Instruction. Individuals in possession of the "1914 Star" will not be eligible for the award of this decoration.

6. Printed forms for the submission of claims and spare copies of this Army Instruction can be obtained on application to the Officer in charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta. No other form should be used for the submission of claims.

7. *British Dominion and Colonial Services.*—(A) Medal rolls of officers (including chaplains and acting chaplains), civil medical

practitioners, nursing staffs and rank and file, who are now serving on the Indian establishment, will be submitted through their present commanding officers to the Officer in charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta, for transmission to the authorities appointed to verify their claims.

(B) Officers, etc., and other ranks who are no longer serving and the legatees and next-of-kin of deceased individuals entitled to the decoration, will submit claims on the prescribed form, direct to the Officer in charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department Calcutta, for transmission to the authorities concerned.

8. *Indian Army and Services.**—The consideration of claims and the issue of the Star in the case of British officers of the Indian Army, Indian officers, soldiers of the Indian Army, warrant and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List, members of Queen Alexandra's Nursing Service for India, public and private followers, and civilians recruited from India, will be undertaken by the Government of India. (The usual channel of correspondence will be observed in the submission of claims.)

(A) Officers commanding units of the Indian Army, which fulfil the conditions specified in paragraph 5, will prepare nominal rolls of those entitled to the Star, including therein officers and others who, at the time of disembarkation, were borne on the cadre of their unit. The claims of attached officers and men should be prepared on separate rolls and forwarded to the Officer Commanding the unit to which they permanently belong for inclusion in the rolls of that unit and for onward transmission. In the case of attached individuals who may have qualified for the decoration with another unit, the Officer Commanding should take steps to ensure that their claims are forwarded to such unit for verification and onward transmission to the unit to which they permanently belonged before proceeding on field service.

(B) In the case of Indian personnel of the Royal Artillery returning from overseas, or serving in depôts in India, who are not borne on the strength of Artillery units of the Indian establishment, claims should be prepared as follows :—

(*i*) *Men who are to be discharged.*—On rolls (one for each different front or depôt) which should be prepared by the officer carrying out the discharge.

(*ii*) *Men who are remaining in the Army.*—On rolls which should be prepared by the officer commanding the unit or depôt formation in which the man is serving.

(C) In order to avoid the duplication of claims and to ensure their verification, particular care should be taken that rolls should,

* Including the Royal Indian Marine.

as far as possible, reach the Army Department through the depôt of the unit to which the claimants belong, (if the unit itself is still abroad) in the case of regimental units, and through the General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades, in the case of departments, *e.g.*, Supply and Transport, Medical, Ordnance, Veterinary and Army Remount Departments.

(D) Claims from the Post and Telegraph, Survey, Accounts and other departments should be submitted through the head of the department concerned.

(E) Claims of civilians (other than those who served in the above mentioned departments), recruited from India, should be submitted through the channel through which they were entertained for field service.

(F) The claims of individual officers (including chaplains and acting chaplains) and members of the nursing staff who are still serving, as also of those who are no longer serving, should be submittted through the Commanding Officer or head of the department under whom they are serving or may have served before relinquishing their appointments. It will be for them to ensure that their claims are submitted by the unit or department in which they qualified for the decoration.

(G) Claims of retired Indian officers and discharged rank and file should be submitted through the Officer Commanding the unit on whose rolls they were borne at the time of retirement. In the case of those who earned the decoration in a unit other than that from which they retired, their claims should be verified by the former unit before submission of their claims.

(H) In no case will the signature of claimants themselves to certificates on their own rolls be accepted.

(I) Applications from the legatees or next-of-kin of deceased officers and other ranks of the Indian Army and Indian Services should, in the case of British officers, be addressed, on the prescribed form, direct to the Officer in charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta; in the case of the other ranks, including Indian officers, to the Officer Commanding the unit or head of department to which the deceased individuals belonged.

(J) Claims of public and private followers should be included, according to classes, in the rolls of those units and departments or individuals with which or with whom they served.

9. The rolls of British officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers and men should be prepared and submitted in quadruplicate and those of Indian officers, non-commissioned officers, men and followers in duplicate The names of officers, both British

practitioners, nursing staffs and rank and file, who are now serving on the Indian establishment, will be submitted through their present commanding officers to the Officer in charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta, for transmission to the authorities appointed to verify their claims.

(B) Officers, etc., and other ranks who are no longer serving and the legatees and next-of-kin of deceased individuals entitled to the decoration, will submit claims on the prescribed form, direct to the Officer in charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department Calcutta, for transmission to the authorities concerned.

8. *Indian Army and Services.**—The consideration of claims and the issue of the Star in the case of British officers of the Indian Army, Indian officers, soldiers of the Indian Army, warrant and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List, members of Queen Alexandra's Nursing Service for India, public and private followers, and civilians recruited from India, will be undertaken by the Government of India. (The usual channel of correspondence will be observed in the submission of claims.)

(A) Officers commanding units of the Indian Army, which fulfil the conditions specified in paragraph 5, will prepare nominal rolls of those entitled to the Star, including therein officers and others who, at the time of disembarkation, were borne on the cadre of their unit. The claims of attached officers and men should be prepared on separate rolls and forwarded to the Officer Commanding the unit to which they permanently belong for inclusion in the rolls of that unit and for onward transmission. In the case of attached individuals who may have qualified for the decoration with another unit, the Officer Commanding should take steps to ensure that their claims are forwarded to such unit for verification and onward transmission to the unit to which they permanently belonged before proceeding on field service.

(B) In the case of Indian personnel of the Royal Artillery returning from overseas, or serving in depôts in India, who are not borne on the strength of Artillery units of the Indian establishment, claims should be prepared as follows:—

- (*i*) *Men who are to be discharged.*—On rolls (one for each different front or depôt) which should be prepared by the officer carrying out the discharge.
- (*ii*) *Men who are remaining in the Army.*—On rolls which should be prepared by the officer commanding the unit or depôt formation in which the man is serving.

(C) In order to avoid the duplication of claims and to ensure their verification, particular care should be taken that rolls should,

* Including the Royal Indian Marine.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 141 OF 1919.

For the purpose of this Army Order the definition "The aties of War" will be as follows :—

1. *Western European Theatre.*—To include all operations in France and Belgium from midnight, 22-23 November 1914.

2. *Balkan Theatre.*—To include all operations in :—

(a) Greek Macedonia, Serbia and Bulgaria, from 5th October 1915.

(b) Gallipoli and islands of Ægean Sea from 25th April 1915.

3. *Egyptian Theatre.*—To include all operations against Turco-German forces from 5th November 1914; also operations against Senussite forces in Western Eygpt and on the borders of Cyrenaica from 3rd November 1915, but excluding operations for which the Sultan's Sudan Medal has been awarded.

4. *African Theatre.*—To include all operations set forth below but excluding local military operations against native tribes or rebels :—

(a) In British East Africa, German East Africa, Rhodesia, Nyasaland and Uganda from 20th August 1914.

(b) In German South-West Africa and on the adjacent borders of the Union of South Africa from 20th August 1914 to 9th July 1915.

(c) In Kamerun and on Eastern and Northern Frontiers of Nigeria from 24th August 1914.

(d) In Togoland from 7th August 1914 to 26th August 1914.

5. *Asiatic Theatre.*—To include all operations :—

(a) In Mesopotamia from 6th November 1914.

(b) At Shaik Sa'id (South-West Arabia) on 10th November 1914.

(c) Conducted by Aden Field Force from 3rd July 1915.

(d) At Musqat in Gulf of Oman, under the command of Colonel S. M. Edwardes, D.S.O., in January 1915.

(e) In Seistan, under the command of Lieutenant-Colonel J. M. Wikeley, 28th Light Cavalry, in 1915.

(*f*) In the Tochi Valley and Derajat from 28th November 1914 to 27th March 1915.

(*g*) Against the Mohmands and Swatis, as follows :—

(*i*) Under the command of Major-General C. F. G. Young, near Hafiz Kor, in April 1915.

(*ii*) Under the command of Brigadier-General N. G. Woodyatt, in August 1915.

(*iii*) Under the command of Brigadier-General W. G. L. Beynon, C.B., D.S.O., on the Landakai Ridge, in August 1915.

(*iv*) Under the command of Major-General F. Campbell, C.B., D.S.O., in the vicinity of Hafiz Kor and Shabkadar from August to October 1915.

(*v*) Carried out by the Malakand Movable Column which advanced from Chakdara Camp on 27th October 1915.

(*h*) At Tsing-Tau from 23rd September 1914 to 7th November 1914.

6. *Australasian Theatre.*—To include all operations in :—

(*a*) German New Guinea and Bismarck Archipelago as follows :—

(*i*) New Britain from 11th September 1914 to 21st September 1914.

(*ii*) New Ireland from 16th September 1914 to 18th October 1914.

(*iii*) Kaiser Wilhelm-Land on 24th September 1914.

(*iv*) Admiralty Islands on 21st November 1914.

(*b*) Nauru on 6th November 1914.

(*c*) German Samoa on 29th August 1914.

141]

GOPI, Delhi—43 AII—17-2-19—5,050

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 142 of 1919.

DELHI,

25th February 1919.

142. Staff pay of Superintendents of Instruction, Superintendents of Park and Adjutants of Sappers and Miners.

The progressive rates of staff pay laid down for the above in paragraph 12 (*e*), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, are cancelled, with effect from the 1st February 1919, and a fixed rate of Rs. 300 per mensem substituted. Any officer holding one of these appointments and entitled to staff pay in excess of Rs. 300 per mensem on the 1st February 1919, will be allowed to retain such higher rate during the tenure of his appointment.

[08234 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 143 of 1919.

DELHI,

25th February 1919.

143. Ration allowance to soldiers on leave in the United Kingdom from India and Indian Expeditionary Forces.

The Secretary of State has decided that, with effect from the 1st April 1918, ration allowance at the home rates will be issued to soldiers on leave in the United Kingdom from India and Indian [illegible] h of those borne on the India [illegible] to ration allowance. The India [illegible] 3 per diem will not be admissible for the period during which ration allowance is drawn.

[016844 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 144 of 1919.

DELHI,

25th February 1919.

144. Adjustment of debit balances in the "Assamis" of Indian Silladar Cavalry soldiers enlisted since the beginning of the war.

It is notified that paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No 56 of 1919 does not contemplate that a *Silladar's* assets should include anything more out of his pay while on demobilization leave than the normal deductions towards his *assami*.

[015263 (A. G.-6). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 145 of 1919.

DELHI,

25th February 1919.

145. Standard plan of a bread cabinet for use in British station and section hospitals.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 32 of 1919, sanction is accorded to the introduction of a standard plan of a bread cabinet for use in British station and section hospitals.

2. Copies of the plan will be circulated to all concerned by the Director General of Military Works.

[1621 (D. M. S.-2). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 146 of 1919.

DELHI,

25th February 191

146. Provision of additional "drums, cable 12-inch" for batteries of Mountain Artillery

Sanction is accorded to the issue of two additional "drum cable, 12-inch" to each battery of Mountain Artillery for use wit its telephone equipment.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 3 initial and Rs. 77 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordina grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[1686 (D. G. O.-5). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of Ind

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 147 of 1919.

DELHI,
25th February 1919.

147. Rules relating to the financial powers of Assistant Directors of Dairy Farms to sanction replacements.

The following amendment is made to the General Rules regarding the accounts of dairy farms, in supersession of the amendment promulgated in paragraph 1 (*i*) of Army Department letter No. 23030-10 (Q. M. G.-9), dated 17th July 1917:—

"In paragraph 3, after the word "provision" in line 5, *insert* "to sanction any replacement when the cost of the new article exceeds the cost of the old by Rs. 1,500 or less, irrespective of whether or not the new article differs from the item it replaces, provided that it performs the same function or serves the same purpose."

[13570 (Q. M. G.-9). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 148 of 1919.

DELHI,

25th February 1919.

148. Provision of "Boxes, pack transport, artificers, I. P." and additional transport for 2·75-inch mountain artillery brigades and batteries.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 854 of 1918, sanction is accorded (*a*) to the issue of an additional "Box, pack transport, artificers I P" to each mountain battery armed with 2 75-inch B L guns, and (*b*) to the withdrawal of the set of armament artificers' tools from 2 75-inch mountain artillery brigade headquarters

2 Sanction is also accorded to the following additional transport:—

For each 2 75-inch artillery brigade headquarters—1 camel when tents are carried.

For each 2 75-inch mountain battery—1 camel—normal scale

3 The extra expenditure involved, consequent on the issue of the additional boxes, is estimated at Rs 554 initial and Rs 55 annual recurring, and is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates The annual recurring saving consequent on the withdrawal of tools from each brigade is estimated at Rs 102

[5322 (D O-4) / D]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 149 of 1919.

DELHI,

25th February 1919.

149. Leave for members of the Indian Defence Force who were permanently embodied for military duty for the duration of the war.

It has been decided that members of the Indian Defence Force who were permanently embodied for the duration of the war and whose services are no longer required in an active capacity—including those already demobilized—shall be granted 28 days' leave with full pay prior to being finally demobilized, provided that in all cases they were embodied for military duty for a period exceeding three months

The expenditure involved is adjustable in the same way as the pay and allowances of members of the Indian Defence Force actually on duty.

[021181 (A. G.-3). / B]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 150 of 1919.

DELHI,
25th February 1919.

150. Revised scales of equipment authorised for British officers' wards in hospitals.

The following amendments are made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1017 of 1918 :—

(i) In Statement "A" *insert* as new items .—

"136	Fender irons . . .	1 set per fire-place.
137	Curtains . . .	1 per door and window."

Against both these items *insert* a star and *connect* it with the following foot-note :—

"To be obtained by local purchase"

(ii) In Statement "B" *delete* item 15 and *amend* item 22 to read "Poles and brackets, including rings for curtains."

(iii) Against item 14 *insert* a star and *connect* it with the following foot-note :—

"Where fenders are required, they should be provided as a fixture by the Military Works Services."

[6323 (M. W.-3) / D]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 151 of 1919.

DELHI,
25th February 1919.

151. Formation of a Record Office, etc., to deal with the demobilization of Supply and Transport personnel.

Sanction is accorded, for the period of the war and of demobilization, to the following formations at the places shown, or such other suitable places as may be selected, with effect from the dates on which they were actually formed :—

A Supply and Transport Corps Record Office at Delhi.

Two Disembarkation Sections—one at Bombay and one at Karachi.

A Supply Demobilization Depôt at Delhi.

The object of these is to facilitate the disposal of certain personnel of the Supply and Transport Corps on demobilization.

2. (i) The *Record Office* will maintain the records of service, arrange for the payment of family allotments where necessary, and perform such administrative duties as may be referred to it by the Quartermaster-General in India in connection with the above personnel.

(ii) The *Disembarkation Sections* will receive such of the personnel as return from overseas, and despatch them to the demobilization depôt or elsewhere in accordance with instructions issued from the Record Office.

(iii) The [illegible]
and [illegible]), settle with,
desp[illegible] the personnel

3. To give effect to the above, the following measures approved :—

(i) The appointment of an officer to be designated "Office charge Supply and Transport Corps Records" will be in charge of the Record Office and will e cise the functions of a Commanding Officer as gards all other British ranks and Indian perso whose records he maintains. The officer holding appointment will be graded, for purposes of rank pay only, as a Deputy Assistant Director, Supply Transport, of an Independent Brigade. He will co pond directly with Army Headquarters, India, Ger Officers Commanding and Officers Commanding u as occasion requires, on all matters coming within scope of his duties.

(ii) The provision of furniture, typewriters, etc., for offices of these formations at an estimated in expenditure as noted below :—

	Rs.
For Record Office	4,400
" each Disembarkation Section . . .	1,200
" Demobilization Depôt	2,400

The stationery required will be supplied by the Statior Department.

(iii) The grant of an imprest, to the extent required, from local treasury to meet such contingencies as stan necessary repairs of office furniture and equipm etc.

4. Further details will be published in Army Instructi (India) in due course.

5. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majest Government through the Controller of War Accounts.

[13609 (Q. M. G.-5). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of Ind

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 152 of 1919.

DELHI,

25th February 1919.

152. Children's allowance to Indian officers of the Indian Medical Service.

It is notified for information that Indian officers of the Indian Medical Service (including officers with temporary commissions) are eligible for the grant of children's allowance under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 1340 of 1918. In the case of these officers, the marriage and birth certificates required by the above quoted Army Instruction (India) may be dispensed with if they are not forthcoming and an affidavit made by the officer before a Magistrate or Notary Public accepted in lieu thereof.

[015820 (A G-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 153 of 1919.

DELHI,
25th February 1919.

153. Provision of aerial signalling stores for units of the field army, etc.

It has been decided that the following formations shall be provided with aerial signalling stores on the scale shown in the Appendix to this Instruction:—

(a) all units of the Field Army, Frontier and Mobile Brigades;

(b) the Signal Service Depôt at Poona;

(c) the Signal Schools at Kasauli, Bangalore and Lucknow; and

(d) Divisional Signal Companies.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 10,841 initial and Rs. 4,337 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[8434 (D. G. O.-5). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 153 OF 1919.

Scale of aerial signalling stores.

UNITS.	STORES.				
	Panels, Mark III.	Strips, 12'×12".	Strips, 9'×9".	LETTERS, DISTINGUISHING, 9" HIGH AND ARMS 9" WIDE.	
				Pairs.	Single.
Corps Headquarters	...	...	6	...	...
Area Headquarters	...	...	...	...	1
Cavalry Division Headquarters (when formed).	1	...	3	...	...
Divisional Signal Company	4	...	...	1	3
Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop	1	...	...	...	1
Independent and Mobile Brigade Signal Section	1	...	...	...	1
Artillery Brigade Headquarters	...	...	...	1	...
Cavalry Regiment	3	...	...	3	...
Artillery Battery	...	12	...	1	...
Infantry Battalion	1	...	...	1	...
Motor Machine Gun Battery	1	...	...	1	...
Armoured Motor Brigade Headquarters	1	...	...	1	...
Armoured Motor Battery	1	...	...	1	...
Machine Gun Squadron	1	...	...	1	...
Machine Gun Company	1	...	...	1	...
Royal Air Force Squadron	4	...	...	...	...
Divisional Cavalry or Detached Squadron	1	...	...	1	...
Signal Depôt, Poona	2	...	16	...	...
Bangalore, Kasauli, Lucknow Signal Schools (each).	1	...	8	...	...

NOTE.—When a unit of the field army is relieved, it should hand over the equipment to the relieving unit.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 154 of 1919.

DELHI,

25th February 1919.

154. Amounts to be recovered from the pay of Indian officers who were interned in the Netherlands.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the following monthly amounts shall be recovered from the pay of Indian officers who were interned in the Netherlands :—

From date of internment up to 1st November 1917 and from 1st June 1918 onwards at the rate of £2 from subadars and 15 shillings from jemadars calculated on sterling at the rate of one shilling and six pence per rupee.

For the interval November 1917 to June 1918 recovery should be effected at 24 gulden from subadars and 9 gulden from jemadars calculated at ten and a half gulden per pound.

2. If, in any case the aggregate of family allotment and the recovery abovementioned exceeds the total pay and allowances to which the Indian officer is entitled while interned, the family allotment should correspondingly be reduced in order that no debit balance should be accumulated in the Indian officers' account which is maintained in India. The case should, however, be reported with the least possible delay to the Government of India.

[07930 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 155 of 1919.

DELHI,

25th February 1919.

155. Pay of British Service officers who are in receipt of Indian rates of pay on demobilization.

It has been decided with the approval of the Secretary of State for India that the pay of British Service officers in receipt of Indian rates of pay shall be governed on demobilization by the following rules:—

1. *In the case of officers who receive Indian rates of pay by reason of their serving in India, Mesopotamia or Aden—*

(a) Indian rates of pay will cease in accordance with peace regulations with effect from the date of embarkation from India, Mesopotamia or Aden, for a station on the Imperial establishment.

(b) Staff pay at Indian rates will be admitted till arrival at home to officers holding staff appointments.

(c) From the date of disembarkation at home, British Service officers not on the cadre of a regiment or corps, will draw half pay if on the active list. Those on the cadre of a regiment or corps will draw pay as other regimental officers.

2. *In the case of officers who are in receipt of Indian rates of pay in virtue of having joined any of the Indian Expeditionary Forces from the Indian establishment—*

Those returning to England—

(i) Indian rates will be admitted till the date of arrival in England.

(ii) British rates will be admitted from and inclusive of the date of disembarkation in England.

Those thereafter posted to India—

(iii) British rates of pay will be admitted till arrival in India in accordance with peace regulations.

Those posted to India or a Colonial station direct from a late theatre of war—

(iv) Indian rates of pay will cease with effect from the date of their embarkation for their new station.

3. In the event of an army of occupation being maintained after the war and of any British Service officer in receipt of Indian rates being appointed to it, Indian rates will not be continued.

[04796 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 156 of 1919.

DELHI,

25th February 1919.

156. Horse allowance for departmental officers with honorary rank in command of Transport units.

Sanction is accorded to the grant, in addition to pay, of horse allowance for one charger (i.e., Rs. 30 per mensem) to departmental officers with honorary rank employed as substantive commissioned officers in command or second-in-command of Transport units.

2. Chargers can be issued to such officers on hire under the usual conditions.

[010555 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 157 of 1919.

DELHI,

25th February 1919

157. Incidence of expenditure on works required for military purposes on railways, or sections of railways, which are classified as "Military Lines."

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, sanction is accorded to the following rules which will, in future, govern the adjustment, between Railway and Military funds, of all expenditure on works required for military purposes on railways, or sections of railways, which are classified as "Military Lines."

These rules will not, however, apply in cases where they conflict with existing practice in regard to the cost of maintenance of works *already constructed.*

2. *Rule A*—Chargeable to *Railway* funds :—

(i) The cost of all works necessary for the adequate handling and transport by the Railway, in its capacity as a carrying agent, of military personnel, animals and stores. Under this head are included such works as the formation and permanent way of sidings, signalling arrangements, raised or rail level platforms of ordinary width and surface for entraining or detraining troops and animals, and for loading or unloading stores, lighting arrangements in railway yards and on railway platforms, all ordinary station buildings, railway staff quarters, and such water supply as is necessary for the working of the railway.

(ii) The cost of all land required in connection with the above works.

Rule B—Chargeable to *Military* funds :—

(i) The cost of all works unconnected with the actual working of the railway, but needed by the military authorities for their own administrative purposes Under this head are included all works necessary for the conveyance of personnel, animals and stores to and from the railway, such as roads, whether approaching a platform or whether approaching the metals at rail level, metalled surfaces in lieu of platforms, metalled surfaces for parking transport vehicles, sheds specially required for the storage of military supplies, buildings, lighting arrangements and water supply unconnected with the actual working of the railway.

(ii) The cost of land required in connection with the above works, unless the railway authorities prefer to acquire such land themselves.

NOTE.—In the case of water supply arrangements the cost of wells, headworks, etc., necessary for the actual supply will be borne in full by either the railway or the military authorities, as may be the more convenient If, for example, wells are sunk by the Railway to provide water for railway purposes and the military authorities require a supply of water for purposes unconnected [illegible] ar the cost of dist [illegible] ade by the railway [illegible] called upon to be [illegible] The same will [illegible] in cases where the railway derive their water from a military installation.

Rule C.—The cost of maintenance will in each case follow the incidence of the initial expenditure on the work.

3. The rules contained in Army Regulations, India, Volume III, paragraph 363, which apply only to the case of non-military lines, i e, commercial lines, will be amended where necessary in due course.

4. Military lines at present open are shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

[7235 (M. W.-3 B.) / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

157.]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 157 of 1919.

DELHI,

25th February 1919

157. Incidence of expenditure on works requirec for military purposes on railways, or sec tions of railways, which are classified as "Military Lines."

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, sanction is accorded to the following rules which will, in future, goveri the adjustment, between Railway and Military funds, of al expenditure on works required for military purposes on railways or sections of railways, which are classified as "Military Lines."

These rules will not, however, apply in cases where the conflict with existing practice in regard to the cost of maintenanc of works *already constructed.*

2. *Rule A*—Chargeable to *Railway* funds :—

(i) The cost of all works necessary for the adequate hand ling and transport by the Railway, in its capacity as a carrying agent, of military personnel, animal and stores. Under this head are included such work as the formation and permanent way of sidings signalling arrangements, raised or rail level platform of ordinary width and surface for entraining o detraining troops and animals, and for loading o unloading stores, lighting arrangements in railwa yards and on railway platforms, all ordinary statio buildings, railway staff quarters, and such wate supply as is necessary for the working of the railway.

(ii) The cost of all land required in connection with th above works.

Rule B—Chargeable to *Military* funds —

(*i*) The cost of all works unconnected with the actual working of the railway, but needed by the military authorities for their own administrative purposes Under this head are included all works necessary for the conveyance of personnel, animals and stores to and from the railway, such as roads, whether approaching a platform or whether approaching the metals at rail level, metalled surfaces in lieu of platforms, metalled surfaces for parking transport vehicles, sheds specially required for the storage of military supplies, buildings, lighting arrangements and water supply unconnected with the actual working of the railway

(*ii*) The cost of land required in connection with the above works, unless the railway authorities prefer to acquire such land themselves.

NOTE —In the case of water supply arrangements the cost of wells, headworks, etc., necessary for the actual supply will be borne in full by either the railway or the military authorities, as may be the more convenient If, for example wells are sunk by the Railway to provide water for railway purposes and the military authorities require a supply of water for purposes [illegible] ir the [illegible] ede by [illegible] called [illegible] The [illegible] derive their water from a military installation.

Rule C —The cost of maintenance will in each case follow the incidence of the initial expenditure on the work

3 The rules contained in Army Regulations, India, Volume III, paragraph 363, which apply only to the case of non military lines, *i e*, commercial lines, will be amended where necessary in due course

4 Military lines at present open are shown in the Appendix to this Instruction

[7235 (M W -3 B) / E]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 157 of 1919.

Military Railway Lines open in February 1919.

Sind-Sagar line.

Main line :—

Lala Musa to Sher Shah *viâ* Kundian.

Branches and sections :—

Golra-Basal section.
Jand-Kohat section.
Bhera branch (Malakwal-Bhera).
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
Kundian-Campbellpur section.
Mari branch (Daud Khel-Mari).
Ghazi Ghat branch (Mahmud Kot-Ghazi Ghat).

Sind-Pishin section.

Main line :—

Ruk to Chaman

Loop line :—

Sibi-Quetta-Bostan, with Bostan chord.

Quetta-Nushki-Dalbandin-Mirjawa extension (Spezand Junction-Nushki-Dalbandin-Mirjawa).

Peshawar-Jamrud branch.

Kohat-Thal line.

Nowshera-Dargai line.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No 157 OF 1919.

Military Railway Lines open in February 1919.

Sind-Sagar line.

Main line :—

Lala Musa to Sher Shah *via* Kundian.

Branches and sections :—

Golra-Basal section.
Jand-Kohat section
Bhera branch (Malakwal-Bhera)
Bhaganwala branch (Haranpur-Bhaganwala)
Dandot branch (Chalisa Junction-Dandot)
Warcha Quarry siding (Gunjial to Warcha)
Kundian-Campbellpur section
Mari branch (Daud Khel-Mari)
Ghazi Ghat branch (Mahmud Kot-Ghazi Ghat)

Sind-Pisnin section

Main line .—

Ruk to Chaman

Loop line —

Sibi-Quetta-Bostan, with Bostan chord

Quetta-Nushki-Dalbandin-Mirjawa extension (Spezand Junction-Nushki-Dalbandin-Mirjawa)
Peshawar Jamrud branch
Kohat-Thal line.
Nowshera-Dargai line

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 158 of 1919.

DELHI,

25th February 1919.

158. Training of British soldiers in railway duties on Indian railways.

With a view to the prompt supply of expert railway personnel and also as a provision against the depletion of the permanent staff on Indian railways, it has been decided to extend, for the period of the war and until further orders, the rules attached to memorandum No. 1206-3 (A. G.-1), dated the 31st July 1911, from the Adjutant General in India, for the training of British soldiers in railway duties on Indian railways.

2. The rules, which have been amended to suit the present conditions, are published as Appendix "A" to this Instruction.

3 Soldiers who become qualified under this scheme will, in the event of their being detailed for railway duty in the field, be transferred to the Corps of Royal Engineers and be given acting rank, with pay, as follows :—

(i) *Quartermaster Serjeant—*

Station Masters.
Train Controllers.
Foremen.

(ii) *Serjeant—*

Assistant Station Masters
Yard Masters.
Senior Guards.
Senior Drivers.
Chargemen.

(iii) *Corporal*—

Junior Guards.
Junior Drivers.
Firemen.

[1824-G. (A. G.-2-T.) / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General*,
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 158 OF 1919.

Rules for the training of British soldiers in railway duties on Indian railways.

(1) *Object of training.*—The object of training British soldiers in railway duties in India is to have in the ranks of every unit a certain number of non-commissioned officers and men trained in railway duties, available for employment in the case of emergency either in India or across the frontier or overseas, and also as a provision against the depletion of Indian railway personnel consequent on transfers to theatres of military operations.

The training incidentally provides soldiers with a knowledge of railway work which may prove useful to them on return to civil life.

(2) *Selection of men.*—Men selected for training must be in every respect suitable for the work. Before leaving their unit the conditions under which they will have to work, and information regarding the people with whom they will have to live and associate while undergoing training should be carefully explained to them.

Every man selected need not necessarily be a private soldier as the responsibility in connection with railway work offers scope for the training and employment of good non-commissioned officers. The duties, for instance, of a station master or assistant station master necessitate the control and management of a considerable body of men for which the training of a non-commissioned officer is a good preparation.

Except in the case of firemen and ticket collectors to be trained for the higher posts, no man who has not had previous experience on a railway in India or elsewhere should be sent for training and even in the case of firemen and ticket collectors men who have had previous experience should, if possible, be selected.

No man who has been convicted of dishonesty or drunkenness or who is unlikely to work well under the relaxed conditions or discipline which work on a railway entails should be detailed for this class of duty.

(3) *Unsuitable candidates.*—Any man found unsuitable will be returned to his unit by the Railway Administration concerned, his Commanding Officer being given timely notice of the action which is being taken.

(4) *Progress of training* —The Railway Administration under which a man is carrying out his training will submit a monthly progress report on a prescribed form * to the Adjutant General in India

* Appendix B

(5) *Railways on which men may be trained* —This will be notified from time to time together with the numbers of each category which any railway can accept Men, who have been noted as approved candidates, will be detailed to fill vacancies as they occur

(6) *Application of Railway Rules* —A soldier working on an Indian railway will be subject to all the general subsidiary and departmental rules of the Railway with which he is serving and for breaches of discipline or other fault will be liable to the same departmental punishments as other railway employees

(7) *Reports on men who have completed a course* —A report on men who have completed a course will be submitted to the Adjutant General in India by the Railway Administration concerned together with a recommendation for further training in the case of those considered suitable for employment in higher posts on a railway

(8) *Grant of certificates on completion of a course* —Every soldier who completes a course to the satisfaction of the Railway Administration under whom he has been working will be granted a certificate showing that he has qualified in the particular duties in which he has been trained

(9) *Courses of training* —Soldiers will be selected for training in either—

(a) the *Traffic Department* commencing from Ticket Collector and, if sufficiently promising through the grades of Guard, Assistant Station Master, Station Master, Yard Foreman, up to Train Controller, or

(b) the *Locomotive Department*—

(i) the Running Section, from Fireman to Driver

(ii) the Workshop Section, from Mechanic to Chargeman

(10) *Educational qualifications* —Soldiers selected to undergo a course of training should be able to read and write and a knowledge of the vernacular, though not essential, is desirable

(11) *Duration of training* —As the object in view is to obtain as rapidly as possible a body of men trained in railway duties the duration of the instructional period will be no longer than is absolutely necessary to enable men to qualify

(12) *Remuneration during training.*—In addition to their regimental pay men will receive salaries from the Railway Administration, under whom they are working at the following rates which have been fixed in accordance with the grade in which they are employed :—

(A) *Traffic Department*

As Ticket Collectors .	Pay at Rs. 55 *per mensem*. When qualified to be advanced to Guard
As Guards . . .	Pay at Rs. 60 *per mensem*. When trained and utilised as Guards pay at Rs. 60 *per mensem plus* mileage at the rate prevailing on the Railway on which they are employed.
As Assistant Station Masters.	Pay at Rs. 100 *per mensem plus* Rs. 10 *per mensem* if and when qualified in signalling. When trained as Assistant Station Masters and actually utilised as such, pay will be at the rate prevailing on the Railway on which they are employed.
As Yard Masters . .	The conditions are the same as for Assistant Station Masters.
As Station Masters .	Pay at Rs. 110 *per mensem plus* Rs. 10 *per mensem*, if and when qualified in signalling. When qualified as Station Masters and actually employed as such, pay will be at the rate prevailing on the Railway on which they are employed.
As Train Controllers .	Pay at Rs. 110 *per mensem plus* Rs. 10 *per mensem* when and if qualified in signalling. When qualified as Train Controllers and actually employed as such, pay will be at the rate prevailing on the Railway on which they are employed.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 157 of 1919.

DELHI,

25th February 1919

157. Incidence of expenditure on works required for military purposes on railways, or sections of railways, which are classified as "Military Lines."

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, sanction is accorded to the following rules which will, in future, govern the adjustment, between Railway and Military funds, of all expenditure on works required for military purposes on railways, or sections of railways, which are classified as "Military Lines."

These rules will not, however, apply in cases where they conflict with existing practice in regard to the cost of maintenance of works *already constructed*.

2. *Rule A*—Chargeable to *Railway* funds :—

(i) The cost of all works necessary for the adequate handling and transport by the Railway, in its capacity as a carrying agent, of military personnel, animals and stores. Under this head are included such works as the formation and permanent way of sidings, signalling arrangements, raised or rail level platforms of ordinary width and surface for entraining or detraining troops and animals, and for loading or unloading stores, lighting arrangements in railway yards and on railway platforms, all ordinary station buildings, railway staff quarters, and such water supply as is necessary for the working of the railway.

(ii) The cost of all land required in connection with the above works.

Rule B—Chargeable to *Military* funds :—

(*i*) The cost of all works unconnected with the actual working of the railway, but needed by the military authorities for their own administrative purposes. Under this head are included all works necessary for the conveyance of personnel, animals and stores to and from the railway, such as roads, whether approaching a platform or whether approaching the metals at rail level, metalled surfaces in lieu of platforms, metalled surfaces for parking transport vehicles, sheds specially required for the storage of military supplies, buildings, lighting arrangements and water supply unconnected with the actual working of the railway.

(*ii*) The cost of land required in connection with the above works, unless the railway authorities prefer to acquire such land themselves.

NOTE.—In the case of water supply arrangements the cost of wells, headworks, etc., necessary for the actual supply will be borne in full by either the railway or the military authorities, as may be the more convenient. If, for example, wells are sunk by the Railway to provide water for railway purposes and the military authorities require a supply of water for purposes unconnected with the working of the railway, military funds will bear the cost of distribation from the railway [illegible] the railway for the actual water supplied [illegible] upon to bear any proportion of the [illegible] same will apply, *mutatis mutandis*, [illegible] their water from a military installation.

Rule C.—The cost of maintenance will in each case follow the incidence of the initial expenditure on the work.

3. The rules contained in Army Regulations, India, Volume III, paragraph 363, which apply only to the case of non-military lines, *i.e.*, commercial lines, will be amended where necessary in due course.

4. Military lines at present open are shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

[7235 (M. W.-3 B.) / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

157.]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 157 of 1919.

DELHI,
25th February 1919

157. Incidence of expenditure on works required for military purposes on railways, or sections of railways, which are classified as "Military Lines."

In [illegible] ubject, sanction is acc[illegible] in future, govern the a[illegible] funds, of al expenditure on works required for military purposes on railways or sections of railways, which are classified as "Military Lines."

These rules will not, however, apply in cases where they conflict with existing practice in regard to the cost of maintenance of works *already constructed.*

2. *Rule A*—Chargeable to *Railway* funds :—

(i) The cost of all works necessary for the adequate handling and transport by the Railway, in its capacity as a carrying agent, of military personnel, animals and stores. Under this head are included such works as the formation and permanent way of sidings signalling arrangements, raised or rail level platforms of ordinary width and surface for entraining or detraining troops and animals, and for loading or unloading stores, lighting arrangements in railway yards and on railway platforms, all ordinary station buildings, railway staff quarters, and such water supply as is necessary for the working of the railway.

(ii) The cost of all land required in connection with the above works.

Rule B—Chargeable to *Military* funds :—

(*i*) The cost of all works unconnected with the actual working of the railway, but needed by the military authorities for their own administrative purposes. Under this head are included all works necessary for the conveyance of personnel, animals and stores to and from the railway, such as roads, whether approaching a platform or whether approaching the metals at rail level, metalled surfaces in lieu of platforms, metalled surfaces for parking transport vehicles, sheds specially required for the storage of military supplies, buildings, lighting arrangements and water supply unconnected with the actual working of the railway.

(*ii*) The cost of land required in connection with the above works, unless the railway authorities prefer to acquire such land themselves.

NOTE.—In the case of water supply arrangements the cost of wells, headworks, etc., necessary for the actual supply will be borne in full by either the railway or the military authorities, as may be the more convenient. [illegible] railway [illegible] purposes [illegible] bear the [illegible] made by [illegible] be called upon to bear any proportion of the cost of the original installation. The same will apply, *mutatis mutandis*, in cases where the railway derive their water from a military installation.

Rule C.—The cost of maintenance will in each case follow the *incidence of the initial expenditure on the work.*

3. The rules contained in Army Regulations, India, Volume III, paragraph 363, which apply only to the case of non-military lines, *i.e.*, commercial lines, will be amended where necessary in due course.

4. Military lines at present open are shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

[7235 (M. W.-3 B.). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General*,
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 157 OF 1919.

Military Railway Lines open in February 1919.

Sind-Sagar line.

Main line :—

Lala Musa to Sher Shah *viá* Kundian.

Branches and sections :—

Golra-Basal section.
Jand-Kohat section.
Bhera branch (Malakwal-Bhera).
Bhaganwala branch (Haranpur-Bhaganwala).
Dandot branch (Chalisa Junction-Dandot).
Warcha Quarry siding (Gunjial to Warcha).
Kundian-Campbellpur section.
Mari branch (Daud Khel-Mari).
Ghazi Ghat branch (Mahmud Kot-Ghazi Ghat).

Sind-Pishin section.

Main line :—

Ruk to Chaman

Loop line :—

Sibi-Quetta-Bostan, with Bostan chord.

Quetta-Nushki-Dalbandin-Mirjawa extension (Spezand Junction-Nushki-Dalbandin-Mirjawa).

Peshawar-Jamrud branch.

Kohat-Thal line.

Nowshera-Dargai line.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 157 OF 1919.

Military Railway Lines open in February 1919.

Sind-Sagar line.

Main line :—

Lala Musa to Sher Shah *viá* Kundian.

Branches and sections :—

Golra-Basal section.
Jand-Kohat section.
Bhera branch (Malakwal-Bhera).
Bhaganwala branch (Haranpur-Bhaganwala).
Dandot branch (Chalisa Junction-Dandot).
Warcha Quarry siding (Gunjial to Warcha).
Kundian-Campbellpur section.
Mari branch (Daud Khel-Mari).
Ghazi Ghat branch (Mahmud Kot-Ghazi Ghat).

Sind-Pishin section.

Main line :—

Ruk to Chaman

Loop line :—

Sibi-Quetta-Bostan, with Bostan chord.

Quetta-Nushki-Dalbandin-Mirjawa extension (Spezand Junction-Nushki-Dalbandin-Mirjawa).
Peshawar-Jamrud branch.
Kohat-Thal line.
Nowshera-Dargai line.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 158 of 1919.

DELHI,
25th February 1919.

158. Training of British soldiers in railway duties on Indian railways.

With a view to the prompt supply of expert railway personnel and also as a provision against the depletion of the permanent staff on Indian railways, it has been decided to extend, for the period of the war and until further orders, the rules attached to memorandum No 1206-3 (A. G.-1), dated the 31st July 1911, from the Adjutant General in India, for the training of British soldiers in railway duties on Indian railways.

2. The rules, which have been amended to suit the present conditions, are published as Appendix "A" to this Instruction.

3 Soldiers who become qualified under this scheme will, in the event of their being detailed for railway duty in the field, be transferred to the Corps of Royal Engineers and be given acting rank, with pay, as follows :—

(i) *Quartermaster Serjeant—*

Station Masters.
Train Controllers
Foremen.

(ii) *Serjeant—*

Assistant Station Masters
Yard Masters.
Senior Guards
Senior Drivers.
Chargemen

(iii) Corporal—

Junior Guards.
Junior Drivers.
Firemen.

[1824-G. (A. G.-2-T.). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 158 OF 1919.

Rules for the training of British soldiers in railway duties on Indian railways.

(1) *Object of training.*—The object of training British soldiers in railway duties in India is to have in the ranks of every unit a certain number of non-commissioned officers and men trained in railway duties, available for employment in the case of emergency either in India or across the frontier or overseas, and also as a provision against the depletion of Indian railway personnel consequent on transfers to theatres of military operations.

The training incidentally provides soldiers with a knowledge of railway work which may prove useful to them on return to civil life.

(2) *Selection of men.*—Men selected for training must be in every respect suitable for the work. Before leaving their unit the conditions under which they will have to work, and information regarding the people with whom they will have to live and associate while undergoing training should be carefully explained to them.

Every man selected need not necessarily be a private soldier as the responsibility in connection with railway work offers scope for the training and employment of good non-commissioned officers. The duties, for instance, of a station master or assistant station master necessitate the control and management of a considerable body of men for which the training of a non-commissioned officer is a good preparation.

Except in the case of firemen and ticket collectors to be trained for the higher posts, no man who has not had previous experience on a railway in India or elsewhere should be sent for training and even in the case of firemen and ticket collectors men who have had previous experience should, if possible, be selected.

No man who has been convicted of dishonesty or drunkenness or who is unlikely to work well under the relaxed conditions or discipline which work on a railway entails should be detailed for this class of duty.

(3) *Unsuitable candidates.*—Any man found unsuitable will be returned to his unit by the Railway Administration concerned, his Commanding Officer being given timely notice of the action which is being taken.

(4) *Progress of training.*—The Railway Administration under which a man is carrying out his training will submit a monthly progress report on a prescribed form,* to the Adjutant General in India.

* Appendix B.

(5) *Railways on which men may be trained.*—This will be notified from time to time together with the numbers of each category which any railway can accept. Men, who have been noted as approved candidates, will be detailed to fill vacancies as they occur.

(6) *Application of Railway Rules.*—A soldier working on an Indian railway will be subject to all the general subsidiary and departmental rules of the Railway with which he is serving and for breaches of discipline or other fault will be liable to the same departmental punishments as other railway employees.

(7) *Reports on men who have completed a course.*—A report on men who have completed a course will be submitted to the Adjutant General in India by the Railway Administration concerned together with a recommendation for further training in the case of those considered suitable for employment in higher posts on a railway.

(8) *Grant of certificates on completion of a course.*—Every soldier who completes a course to the satisfaction of the Railway Administration under whom he has been working will be granted a certificate showing that he has qualified in the particular duties in which he has been trained.

(9) *Courses of training.*—Soldiers will be selected for training in either—

(*a*) the *Traffic Department* commencing from Ticket Collector and, if sufficiently promising, through the grades of Guard, Assistant Station Master, Station Master, Yard Foreman, up to Train Controller, or

(*b*) the *Locomotive Department*—

(*i*) the Running Section, from Fireman to Driver.

(*ii*) the Workshop Section, from Mechanic to Chargeman.

(10) *Educational qualifications.*—Soldiers selected to undergo a course of training should be able to read and write and a knowledge of the vernacular, though not essential, is desirable.

(11) *Duration of training.*—As the object in view is to obtain as rapidly as possible a body of men trained in railway duties, the duration of the instructional period will be no longer than is absolutely necessary to enable men to qualify.

(12) *Remuneration during training*—In addition to their regimental pay men will receive salaries from the Railway Administration, under whom they are working at the following rates which have been fixed in accordance with the grade in which they are employed —

(A) *Traffic Department*

As Ticket Collectors	Pay at Rs 55 *per mensem* When qualified to be advanced to Guard
As Guards	Pay at Rs 60 *per mensem* When trained and utilised as Guards pay at Rs 60 *per mensem plus* mileage at the rate prevailing on the Railway on which they are employed
As Assistant Station Masters	Pay at Rs 100 *per mensem plus* Rs 10 *per mensem* if and when qualified in signalling When trained as Assistant Station Masters and actually utilised as such, pay will be at the rate prevailing on the Railway on which they are employed
As Yard Masters	The conditions are the same as for Assistant Station Masters
As Station Masters	Pay at Rs 110 *per mensem plus* Rs 10 *per mensem,* if and when qualified in signalling When qualified as Station Masters and actually employed as such, pay will be at the rate prevailing on the Railway on which they are employed
As Train Controllers	Pay at Rs 110 *per mensem plus* Rs 10 *per mensem* when and if qualified in signalling When qualified as Train Controllers and actually employed as such, pay will be at the rate prevailing on the Railway on which they are employed

(B) *Locomotive Department.*

As Firemen .	(i) Up to such time as reported competent to work under Indian conditions.	Pay at Rs. 40 *per mensem plus* Rs. 15 *per mensem* in lieu of overtime.
	(ii) When reported competent to work under Indian conditions.	Pay at Rs. 40 *per mensem plus* overtime earned on the scale fixed in the rules regarding payment of overtime allowance to the Locomotive staff.
As Drivers .	(i) Up to such time as reported competent to work under Indian conditions	Pay at Rs. 100 *per mensem plus* Rs. 37-8-0 allowance in lieu of overtime
	(ii) When reported competent to work under Indian conditions.	Pay at Rs. 100 *per mensem plus* overtime on the scale fixed in the rules regarding payment of overtime allowance to the Locomotive staff.
As Mechanics	(i) Such as fitters, turners, boilermakers, blacksmiths, etc., etc., until reported competent to act as Chargemen under Indian conditions.	Pay at Rs. 100 *per mensem.*
	(ii) When reported competent to work as Chargemen under Indian conditions.	Pay at Rs. 100 *per mensem plus* Rs. 50 allowance.

(13) *Quarters and Servants* —

(i) Quarters with suitable accommodation will be provided for soldiers in training at centres of instruction The Railway Administration concerned will provide the necessary furniture, crockery, cooking utensils, lamps, etc Soldiers will provide their own oil for lamps, or where electric lights and fans are supplied, they will be charged at the current rates as for civil railway employees Quarters are not ordinarily available on the Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway and soldiers will usually be trained by this Railway at military centres, where they will be accommodated in barracks or rest camps

They will be liable to make good any breakage or deficiency for which they are responsible

Rent for quarters will be charged at the rates in force for civil railway employees at the centre to which the soldier is posted.

(ii) *Servants* —The Railway Administration concerned will provide an adequate staff of servants including punkha coolies, whose salaries will be shared equally among the men in training

(14) *Messing arrangements* —In all cases the men will pay for their own messing At headquarters each man will make his own arrangements with the cook employed at the quarters provided for soldiers When absent from headquarters the soldiers will be allowed the use of the Traffic or Locomotive running rooms, according to the department in which he is employed, and will obtain meals at the rates fixed by the Railway Administration for their permanent employees

(15) *Payment of subscriptions and taxes* —A soldier undergoing training will be required to pay the usual subscription to the local Railway Institute (if any) and will thereby become entitled to enjoy the privileges of a member of the Institute He will also be required to pay any local tax levied on its employees by the Railway Company concerned

(16) *Working clothing* —

(i) Two suits of dungaree will be issued free to each soldier employed on the Locomotive or Workshop staff under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No 659 of 1918

(ii) Soldiers undergoing training in Traffic Staff duties will be provided with railway uniform for wear while so employed In any case in which a period of six months' service under a Railway Administration is not completed, the cost of this uniform will be recovered from the soldier

APPENDIX "B" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 158 OF 1919.

Monthly statement of British soldiers undergoing training on the Railway.

Name.	Unit and Regimental No.	Trade or Category.	Date of reporting for training.	Date on which reported proficient	REMARKS.

Vacancies exist for the following categories :—

The column "Trade or Category" should show the trade in which the man is most proficient. In the "Remarks" column any subsidiary qualifications should be shown The column "Date on which reported proficient" should give the date on which the man was declared fit to take independent charge.

Forwarded to the Adjutant General in India for information in accordance with paragraph 4 of Appendix "A" to Army Instruction (India) No. 158 of 1919.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 159 of 1919.

DELHI,

25th February 1919.

159. Children's allowance to officers of the British Service in receipt of Indian rates of pay.

Army Instruction (India) No. 510 of 1918, governing the grant of children's allowance to regimental officers of the British Service in receipt of Indian rates of pay as Captain, Lieutenant or Second-Lieutenant, applies with effect from the 1st October 1917, to all officers of the British Service in receipt of Indian rates of pay as Captain, Lieutenant, or Second-Lieutenant except—

(1) Officers of the Royal Engineers on the Indian establishment drawing Military Works Services' and Sappers and Miners' rates of pay.

(2) Officers in the Indian Ordnance Department.

(3) Officers of the Royal Air Force

[02192 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 160 of 1919.

DELHI,

25th February 1919.

160. Children's allowance for certain officers of the British Service in receipt of Indian rates of pay and for officers of the Indian Services.

It has been decided that children's allowance shall be granted with effect from the 1st October 1917, under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 1340 of 1918 to the following officers of the British Service in receipt of Indian rates of pay :—

(1) Officers of the Royal Engineers on the Indian establishment drawing Military Works Services' and Sappers and Miners' rates of pay.

(2) Officers in the Indian Ordnance Department.

(3) Officers of the Royal Air Force.

2. It has further been decided that no officer entitled to children's allowance under this Instruction, or under Army Instruction (India) No. 1340 of 1918 should, by reason of his pay and staff pay exceeding the limits of Rs. 500 or Rs. 625 laid down in paragraph I of Army Instruction (India) No. 1340 of 1918, receive emoluments less than if his pay and staff pay did not so exceed those limits. For example, a married officer with four children whose pay and staff pay amounts to Rs. 530 per mensem, will receive a children's allowance of Rs. 90 per mensem instead of Rs. 60 bringing his total emoluments up to Rs. 620 per mensem, the amount which he would receive were his pay and staff pay Rs. 500 per mensem only.

This decision also has effect from the 1st October 1917.

3. The children's allowance will be issued to officers on leave whose pay is within the stated limits on the date on which they proceed on leave.

[02192 (A G-6). / B.]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

160]

GGPI, Delhi—44 AII—21 2 19—5 9'0

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 161 of 1919.

DELHI,
4th March 1919.

161. Training allowance to Indian ranks employed in training duties with units and depôts. Withdrawal of—.

The training allowance sanctioned in Army Instruction India No. 674 of 1918 is abolished with effect from the 1st February 1919.

[021151 (A G.-1). / B]

A H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

3. The children's allowance will be issued to officers on leave whose pay is within the stated limits on the date on which they proceed on leave.

[02192 (A G.-6). / B.]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 161 of 1919.

DELHI,

4th March 1919.

161. Training allowance to Indian ranks employed in training duties with units and depôts. Withdrawal of—.

The training allowance sanctioned in Army Instruction India No. 674 of 1918 is abolished with effect from the 1st February 1919.

[021151 (A. G.-1). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 162 of 1919.

DELHI,
4th March 1919.

162. Circumstances in which the special war batta of Rs. 2 per mensem, sanctioned for all men of the Army Hospital Corps serving in India, is admissible.

It has been decidel that the special war batta of Rs. 2 per mensem, sanctioned in Army Department letter No. H-3016, dated 19th April 1916, for all men of the Army Hospital Corps, is :—

(*i*) admissible in addition to all other allowances ordinarily granted to men of that Corps serving in India ;

(*ii*) inadmissible in addition to the 50 per cent. batta drawn on field service.

[7437 (D. M. S -1). / D]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 163 of 1919.

DELHI,
4th March 1919.

163. Proficiency pay. Service in Territoria Force.

With reference to paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India No. 338 of 1918, it has been decided that, in the case of soldier who enlist after the 30th October 1918, no period of service in th Territorial Force rendered before the 5th August 1914 will b allowed to reckon towards the period of six months' qualifyin service required under the above quoted Instruction, for the gran of proficiency pay.

[016206 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 164 of 1919.

DELHI,

4th March 1919.

164. Procedure for obtaining service postage labels from civil treasuries and military treasure chests by book transfer instead of by cash payment.

The following amendment is made to Appendix 147 to Army Instruction (India) No. 878 of 1918 :—

In the second sentence of [illegible]
on the rev [illegible]
receipt of [illegible]
favour " r [illegible]
officer concerned a cheque in favour of the treasury or other officer supplying the stamps and on receipt of the cheque."

[M. A. G.'s case. / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 165 of 1919.

DELHI,

4th March 1919

165. Passage for families of officers of garrison battalions.

It is notified that the provisions of India Army Order No 200 of 1917 are applicable to families of officers of garrison battalions.

[13322 (Q. M. G.-1). / D]

A H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 166 of 1919.

DELHI,

4th March 1919

166. Extra remuneration for those retained in military service.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 121, dated 11th February 1919, all officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and [illegible] ncluding those otherwise eligible [illegible] retained for military service until [illegible] other ranks who are not other- [illegible] der the terms of Army Order AI\, dated the 29th January 1919, will receive the full bonus as from 1st February 1919

In the case of India and garrisons east of Suez such officers and other ranks as will be eligible for demobilization, if not forming part of an overseas garrison and are not required for garrison purposes pending relief, as far as possible will be relieved during the present trooping season which extends approximately up to the end of May Arrangements are being made for the selection of officers and other ranks for return to the United Kingdom during the present trooping season within certain fixed limits, those selected will be warned of their selection Such officers and other ranks will not be eligible for the full bonus but will become eligible for the half rates as from the 1st May 1919 if they have not been actually demobilized at that date Should any officers and other ranks so selected fail to be sent home for demobilization during the present trooping season, other than through their own fault, they will become eligible for the full bonus with retrospective effect from the 1st February 1919 until sent home and demobilized

Those who are not selected to return during the current trooping season and are, through the exigencies of the service, retained until next trooping season pending relief, will be eligible for the full

bonus from the 1st February 1919, and will be treated as "selections" for the Armies of Occupation under the terms of the instructions contained in Army Order XIV, dated 29th January 1919.

[021218(A. G.-6) / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 167 of 1919.

DELHI,
4th March 1919.

167. Abolition of hooks, waist, for wear with blouses, khaki drill, Indian infantry.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 1031 of 1918 :—

Appendix B, Table III.—Against the item "Hooks, waist" in the column of remarks, *after* the word "Infantry" *insert* "wearing frocks."

[4069 (Q M G.-8-A.).
D]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION, (INDIA).

No. 168 of 1919.

DELHI,

4th March 1919.

168. Supply of petrol for mechanical transport vehicles.

Sanction is accorded to the free issue of petrol "as required" for mechanical transport vehicles on charge of the Mechanical Transport Service in India, and for all other Government motor vehicles, namely, staff cars and motor cycles, motor ambulances, armoured motor cars and the motor vehicles of Motor Machine Gun Batteries and Signal Units attached to the Mechanical Transport Service for maintenance.

[12731 (Q. M. G. 7-M. T.). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 169 of 1919.

DELHI,

4th March 1919

169. Terms for the re-engagement of temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 771 of 1918, shall apply to temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service who were originally engaged under the terms of Army Department letter No. 3932, dated the 31st March 1915, and subsequently proceeded overseas.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government

[7326 (D M S-1) / D.]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 170 of 1919.

DELHI,

4th March 1919.

170. Pay of British Service officers attached to newly raised Indian units.

Subject to confirmation by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State, it has been decided that British Service officers sent out from Home to officer the newly raised Indian units shall receive the rates of pay laid down in paragraph 12, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, from the date of their joining Indian units. British Service officers of British Mountain Batteries and Royal Engineers whose units have been converted into Indian Mountain Batteries and Sapper and Miner units, shall also receive Indian rates of pay as laid down in paragraph 12, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, from date of joining.

In the case of British units the personnel of which will consist partly of British and partly of Indian ranks, *i.e.*, Machine Gun Companies, Small Arm Ammunition Sections, Horse, Field, Heavy and Siege Batteries, they will receive, if serving in India or Mesopotamia, rates of pay as for British Service officers serving in India, or if serving elsewhere British rates of pay.

British Service officers receiving Indian rates of pay will on being invalided from field service receive leave pay under Indian Army Regulations for a period of nine months, and thereafter ordinary leave pay under Indian Army Regulations if in India, otherwise British rates of leave pay from date of embarkation.

The above instructions are also applicable to officers formerly commissioned on the General List for service with Indian troops, but with effect from the 8th August 1918 only.

[$\frac{011428 \text{ (A. G.-6).}}{\text{B.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 171 of 1919.

DELHI,

4th March 1919

171. Retired pay of officers disabled in consequence of the present war.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the provisions of the Royal Warrant of the 1st August 1917, published as an annexure to India Army Order 1264 of 1917, shall now be applied, *mutatis mutandis*, to all permanent regular officers of the Indian Army, Indian Medical Service, departmental officers of Indian Army Departments other than officers of the Indian Medical Department, Indian Army Reserve of Officers and temporary officers of the Indian Army and Indian Medical Service.

Officers of the Indian Army Reserve may have the option of the abovementioned provisions for temporary officers on the one hand, and the rules * for permanent officers of the Indian Army on the other. When such officers have once made their choice between the sets of rules governing retired pay, they will be required to adhere to it. The choice would be made on final retirement or relinquishment of commission owing to medical unfitness due to service in the present war.

* Army Instruction (India) 303 of 1918.

Wherever an officer obtains benefits under the Warrant of 1917 their continuance will be subject to periodical medical re-examinations prescribed by the Ministry of Pensions for the benefits in question. But the continuance of the normal Indian invalid rates is not, under rule, subject to periodical medical examination, and

where the terms admissible to regular officers are chosen, the portion of the award consisting of the normal Indian invalid rate must be granted for life.

[53866 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 172 of 1919.

DELHI,

4th March 1919.

172. Proficiency and service pay.

It has been decided that, in cases where soldiers have forfeited proficiency pay under paragraph 492-A, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, or service pay under paragraph 13 of Appendix XV, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, proficiency pay or service pay, as the case may be, may in these cases be resumed when the soldier is discharged from hospital, unless the officer commanding considers that he has not sufficiently regained his physical efficiency, and makes a notification in Part II Orders to that effect. Divisional Disbursing Officers are therefore authorised to resume the credit of proficiency pay or service pay in the soldier's accounts in all such cases as from the day following discharge from hospitals unless a notification to the contrary is made in Part II Orders by the officer commanding.

2. Officers commanding are reminded that it is not intended by this Instruction to relax the condition of paragraph 492-A, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, under which the restoration of proficiency pay is to be withheld where the soldier is considered by them not to have regained his physical efficiency, and it is incumbent upon them to make a notification in Part II Orders in such cases immediately on the soldier's discharge from hospital if the soldier has not then regained his physical efficiency.

3. Except in the case of an automatic restoration of proficiency pay on discharge from hospital under paragraph 1 above, and of grants of Class II proficiency pay on the completion of six months' service, all grants or variations of proficiency pay will

be shown by officers commanding in Part II Orders with particulars of the qualifications of the men concerned or the reason for the variation

[016217 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 173 of 1919.

DELHI,

4th March 1919.

173. Provision of stores for marking clothing and necessaries of Army Hospital Corps, Army Bearer Corps and Labour, Porter and Syce Corps.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of the stores detailed in the appendix to this Instruction to each of the following units for marking clothing and necessaries :—

Army Hospital Corps—detachment employed at each station hospital.

Army Bearer Corps—each company.

Labour, Porter and Syce Corps—each corps and depôt.

2. The expenditure involved should be debited to the ordinary grant and head-of account affected in the Army Estimates in the case of the Army Hospital and Army Bearer Corps, and in the case of the other units to His Majesty's Government through the Controller of War Accounts

[8180 (D. G. O.-5). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 173 OF 1919.

Stores required for marking clothing and necessaries of Army Hospital Corps, Army Bearer Corps and Labour, Porter and Syce Corps.

Articl	No or quantity.	REMARKS.
Irons, branding—		
¾-inch, figures, 0 to 8, sets	1	......
Letters, 1 letter (or 2 or 3 letters).	1	Initial } of each kind required for abbreviated title
⅝-inch, letters, 1 letter	1	Terminal } of each kind required for abbreviated title
Stamps—		
Copper, inlaid, ¼-inch, figures, 0 to 8, sets	3	......
letters, 1 letter	2	"S".
Brass on wood, 2-inch	1	......
Steel, ⅜-inch	1	......
Typeholders	2	......
Blocks . . . . doz.	0-6	.....
Type, figures, ¼-inch	2	Numeral } of each kind required for abbreviated title.
„ letters, ¼-inch	2	Initial } of each kind required for abbreviated title.
„ letters, ¼-inch	2	Terminal } of each kind required for abbreviated title.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 174 of 1919.

DELHI,

4th March 1919.

174. Grant of option to clerks of mule units of refunding gratuity paid to them, and of counting past attested service towards pension.

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 1443 of 1918, regarding the grant of option to clerks of organised mule units of refunding the gratuity paid to them, and of counting past service towards pension:—

(*i*) In the heading and first sentence of paragraph 1, *for* "past attested service" *substitute* "past continuous service, as a clerk, both enrolled and attested."

(*ii*) In the second sentence of paragraph 1, *for* "past attested service has been continuous" *substitute* "past service, as a clerk, both enrolled and attested, has been continuous."

[12653 (Q. M. G.-5). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 175 of 1919.

DELHI,

4th March 1919.

175. Inspection of the accounts of regimental funds of British and Indian units.

It has come to the notice of the Government of India that, notwithstanding the safeguards provided in the pamphlet entitled "Regimental Accounts—Indian Infantry (Provisional)", cases occur in which regimental accounts are not maintained in accordance with the principles prescribed, and that this results in deficits having to be made good by the officers in charge of the funds.

2. With a view to further safeguard the interests of all commanding and other officers, it has been decided that, when Audit officers inspect the accounts of the *public* funds of units, such officers shall also inspect the accounts of all *regimental* funds, in order to ensure that these are being maintained in accordance with regulations.

For the purpose of this Instruction the term "regimental funds" is held to include *all* funds maintained, either wholly or partially by deductions from the pay of officers or men and also all funds held in trust by Commanding Officers *.

* *Vide* paragraph 174, Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

3. The above instructions will apply in future in the case of both British and Indian units.

[52650 (A. G.-6). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 176 of 1919.

DELHI,
4th March 1919.

176. Passages for families of officers who have returned to India from an expeditionary force.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, sanction is accorded to the grant, until further orders of free passage to the United Kingdom to the families of officers referred to in the heading of this Instruction, who would have been sent home at the public expense when the officers proceeded on field service, if restrictions had not been imposed on the grant of passage to women and children during the continuance of hostilities

[18039 (Q. M. G.-1) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 177 of 1919.

DELHI,

4th March 1919.

177. Admission of the charge allowances of Indian subordinates of the Supply and Transport Corps, during privilege leave, both to the absentee and *locum tenens*.

With reference to Army Department letter No. 27915-1 (Q M. G -5), dated the 4th September 1916, it has been decided that the charge allowances of Indian subordinates of the Supply and Transport Corps, whose leave allowances and pensions are regulated by the Civil Service Regulations, may be drawn by the *locum tenens* in cases where the absentee also draws it under the orders contained in paragraph 5 of Finance Department letter No 394-E B., dated 29th March 1915.

[35680 (Q M. G -5). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 178 of 1919.

DELHI,

4th March 1919.

178. Issue of practice ammunition to Indian Defence Force cavalry units in possession of Hotchkiss guns.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of practice ammunition on the scale given below to Indian Defence Force Cavalry units in possession of ·303-inch Hotchkiss guns to enable the gun detachments to fire the annual course prescribed in Addendum No 2 to Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909 (Reprint 1914) :—

(a) Numbers per 2 guns to be fully trained	N C O	1
	Men	12
Number of rounds per man		500
(b) Numbers per 2 guns to be partially trained	N C O	1
	Men	12
Number of rounds per man		170

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 1,846 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[9737 (D. G O -5) / D.]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 179 of 1919.

DELHI,

4th March 191

179. Issue and wearing of the riband of the "1914-15 Star."

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 141 of 1919 and Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 344, the riband of the "1914-15 Star" may now be worn by officers and soldiers who are entitled to the award of the Star under the conditions laid down in the above quoted Army Instruction (India)

2 The "1914 15 Star" is a war medal and is to be worn as such in accordance with Army Regulations, India, Volume VII, paragraph 47 The riband will be worn with the red edge to the right *i e*, with the red edge farthest from the left shoulder

3 A preliminary issue of three inches of the riband is sanctioned in the case of each serving individual who is entitled to the Star Indents for the riband will be submitted to the Officer in charge Medal Distribution Army Department, *Calcutta, but* not before a notification has been issued intimating that stocks are available

[13809 (Q M G 8 A) / Medals]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 180 of 1919.

DELHI,

4th March 1919.

180. Pay of civil Government servants holding temporary commissions in the British Army who are on military duty in India.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 146 of 1918, shall have retrospective effect to cover any outstanding cases.

[016215 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 181 of 1919.

DELHI,

4th March 1919

181. Provision of "electric hand torches" for armoured motor batteries.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of the following stores to armoured motor batteries :—

—	Per armoured car as equipment.	Per armoured car as spare	Per armoured motor battery for reserve.
Torches, electric, hand (complete)	1	...	1
Batteries, dry torch	...	1	...

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 518 initial and Rs. 154 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[9865 (D. G. O.-5). / D.]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

D

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 182 of 1919.

DELHI,
4th March 1919.

182. Service pensions for disabled soldiers.

The Royal Warrant dated the 12th October 1918, is reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction

[015984 (A. G.-6) / B.]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 182 OF 1919.

ARMY ORDER No 300 OF 1919

ROYAL WARRANT.

Service pensions for disabled soldiers.

George R. I.

Whereas in Our Warrant of the 29th March, 1917, provision is made for the grant of disablement pensions to soldiers disabled in the present war in addition to service pensions;

Our Will and Pleasure is that—

1. A discharged soldier who has been granted a disablement pension on the lowest scale under Our Warrant of the 29th March, 1917, etc , may, if he has 18 or more years' service, be granted a permanent pension for service as follows —

(*a*) If he has 21 years' service or more the pension shall be assessed under Articles 1151 to 1156 of Our Warrant of the 1st December, 1914, for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army,

(*b*) If he has 18 but less than 21 years' service, the pension shall depend on qualifying service, and be assessed under Article 1151 of Our Warrant of the 1st December, 1914, before mentioned.

Our Further Will and Pleasure is that a discharged soldier with 14 and less than 18 years' service who has been granted under Our Warrant of the 29th March, 1917, etc , a permanent disablement pension (including a soldier entitled by the nature of his injuries to a permanent pension, the rate of which has not been finally assessed) on the lowest scale, may be granted a permanent pension for service assessed as in Article 1 (*b*) of this Our Warrant.

2 The pension granted for service under this Our Warrant shall be payable from the same date as the disablement pension granted under Our Warrant of the 29th March, 1917, etc.

3. This Our Warrant shall not apply to a re-enlisted pensioner or to a soldier who has elected to draw pension from the completion of 22 years' service, etc., under Our Warrant of the 3rd December, 1917.

4. The expression "Our Warrant of the 29th March, 1917, etc.," shall include Our Warrant of the 17th April, 1918, and any subsequent Warrant which We may approve for the grant of disablement pensions to soldiers disabled in the present war.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 12th day of October, 1918, in the 9th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

MILNER.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 183 of 1919.

DELHI,
4th March 1919.

183. Grant of free passage to British officers and other British ranks desirous of obtaining post-war employment in India, when proceeding to have a personal interview with their prospective employers.

With a view to assisting British officers and other British ranks to obtain post-war employment in this country should they desire it, sanction is accorded to the grant of free passage on warrant by rail, road, river and sea within Indian limits, to each candidate when proceeding to have a personal interview with his prospective employer.

No expense will be admitted on account of families, servants, and baggage (other than the authorized free railway allowance), or on account of detention.

Warrants will be endorsed "War—Imperial" and the cost debited to His Majesty's Government through the Controller of War Accounts.

2. In order to safeguard Government against an abuse of the above concession, the procedure to be adopted will be for an employer to secure a form of application from the Provincial organization, which, after completion, the employer will return for approval or otherwise. The form of application will then be sent by the Provincial organization to the candidate who will apply for passage in accordance with the instructions given in the form.

Provincial organizations will only recommend the application when they are satisfied that the man selected for interview is *primâ facie* a suitable candidate and that the employer is reliable. Where an employer desires to interview an unreasonable number

of applicants, the application for leave will only be recommended provided the employer pays the travelling expenses of the men who are in excess of the number which the Provincial organization considers fair and reasonable.

3. A specimen form is published as an appendix to this Instruction.

[$\frac{\text{Central Employment and Labour Board.}}{\text{D.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 183 OF 1919.

Application for leave to interview a candidate for employment.

Form R. E. 19.

Dated________________

The________________1919.

Please see instructions below

PART I.

Name of candidate____________________

Rank____________ Unit____________

Address (the last known address to be given)__________

____

Name of employer____________________

Address________________________

____

Reasons for desiring interview______________

____

____

____

____

Signature________________

PART II.

Vacancy No ____________ Dated ____________

The application $\frac{\text{is}}{\text{is not}}$ recommended . To travel at $\frac{\text{Government}}{\text{the employer's}}$ expense.

Secretary.

To ____________

____

____

PART III

Leave for interview $\frac{\text{granted}}{\text{refused.}}$ Warrant to be issued

Commanding ____________

INSTRUCTIONS.

(a) It is to be clearly understood that permission to interview is only a privilege and cannot be claimed as a matter of right.

(b) Part I is to be filled in by the employer who should give the last known address of the candidate at which he is presumably to be found in order that the form may reach him with as little delay as possible. The employer should return the form to the office from which he received it, unless specially advised otherwise.

(c) Part II is to be filled in by the Provincial Agency or Central Board, and the form then forwarded to the candidate who will, if not on leave, forward it with his application for the necessary leave to the authority competent to grant the leave, or if on leave, forward it to the Officer Commanding the station in which he is residing, who is empowered to grant the leave if the candidate's unit is serving out of India.

(d) Part III is to be filled in by the authority competent to grant the leave.

183]

SGPI, Delhi—45 AII—1-3 19—59,50

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 184 of 1919.

DELHI,

11th March 1919.

184. Extra remuneration for those retained in military service.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos 121 and 166, dated respectively 11th February and 4th March 1919, it has been decided to extend the extra remuneration referred to therein to British officers of the Indian Army and Indian Army Reserve, officers of the Indian Medical Service in military employ and to all ranks of the India Unattached List. The extra remuneration will be given subject to conditions similar to those for the British Service.

[021218 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 185 of 1919.

DELHI,

11th March 1919.

185. Grant of free passages to the families o officers of the Indian Army Reserve to th country from which the officers were re cruited.

It has been decided that, when demobilised or released fro Army service, an officer of the Indian Army Reserve, who wa recruited out of India, shall be allowed free passage for his famil from India to the country from whence he was recruited, provide that the family is in India at the time of such demobilisation c release from Army service.

[13117 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 186 of 1919.

DELHI,

11th March 1919.

186. Discontinuance of the employment of British non-commissioned officers as instructors with Indian units.

Army Instructions (India) Nos. 113, 484, 739 and 1090 of 1918

With reference to the Army Instructions (India), cited in the margin, it has been decided to discontinue the employment of British non-commissioned officers as instructors with Indian units and depôts in India with effect from the 31st March 1919.

2. The non-commissioned officers at present employed as instructors should be returned to their British units under the orders of General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades, by the 31st March 1919, beyond which date no extra duty pay will be admissible on that account.

3. These orders do not apply in the case of British non-commissioned officers attached, under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 1090 of 1918, to Indian battalions serving overseas.

[021780 (A. G.-6). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 187 of 1919.

DELHI,
11th March 1919.

87. Provision of screws, clamp, ring No. 2, for Lewis guns.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of gun, Lewis, ·303-inch, Mark I, "Screws, clamp, ring No. 2," to all units with Lewis guns on charge, on the scale of 2 per gun.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 1,954 initial and Rs. 980 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[9945 (D. G O-5). / D.]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 188 of 1919.

DELHI,

11th March 1919.

188. Discontinuance of the issue of ordinary rations and the messing allowance to Indian troops in hospital.

It has been decided that Indian troops while in hospital shall cease to receive rations at the scale laid down in Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part I, Table 15, as well as the messing allowance of ten annas per man per mensem. The scales of diet for Indian troops in hospital are laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 1277 of 1918.

[36060 (Q. M. G.-6). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 189 of 1919.

DELHI,

11th March 1919.

189. Special allowance for parents of unmarried soldiers.

It has been decided to extend the special allowance of 5*s*. a week, authorised by Army Instruction (India) No. 20 of 1919, to the parents (including step-parents and foster-parents) of unmarried soldiers who have attained the age of 18 and who on the 4th August 1914 or on the date of joining the colours (if later), were under the age of 26. Payment of the allowance will commence as from 5th November 1918, but this will not affect the right of those who were eligible for the allowance under the age limits stated in paragraph 1 of the above mentioned Army Instruction (India) to payment of the allowance from 1st October 1918 in appropriate cases

2. The forms referred to in paragraph 5 of the above mentioned Army Instruction (India) will require amendment in the conditions thereon printed by substitution of the ages 18 and 26 for 21 and 23 respectively, and by deletion of the words "from October 1918".

[014562 (A. G.-6). / B]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 190 of 1919.

DELHI,
11th March 1919

190. Provision of heliographs for class "A" Armoured Motor Batteries.

With reference to Army Department letters No 6148, dated the 28th April 1917, and No 6992-1(D G O), dated the 16th October 1917, it has been decided that two 5" heliographs shall be allowed to class "A" Armoured Motor Batteries (except No. 13 and No 15) as peace and war equipment

2 The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs 2,514 initial and Rs. 251 annual recurring, is debitable to the grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates

[12765 (Q M. G -16) / D]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 191 of 1919.

DELHI,
11th March 1919.

191. Exchange on the Mexican dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China Station during the month of February 1919, was three shillings and three pence three farthings (3s. 3¾d.).

[010239 (A. G.-6). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 192 of 1919.

DELHI,

11th March 1919.

192. Move of the Army Department Secretariat from Delhi to Simla.

The Army Department Secretariat will be closed at Delhi on the 21st March 1919 Telegrams and urgent correspondence on which immediate action is necessary will be received at Delhi up to 1 P.M. on that date. All ordinary correspondence which cannot reach Delhi by noon of the 19th March should be sent to Simla.

[16426 (A. D.). / Est]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 193 of 1919.

DELHI,

11th March 1919.

193. Reward for the apprehension of deserters.

In view of the changed military situation the rates sanctioned in Army Department letter No. H.-5598, dated the 16th June 1915, for the apprehension of deserters and illegal absentees are no longer considered necessary and it has therefore been decided to discontinue them.

2. The rate laid down in paragraph 1014, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, as amended by January Appendix to India Army Orders, 1918, will be admissible in respect of apprehensions effected from the date of this Instruction.

[021237 (A. G.). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 194 of 1919.

DELHI,

11th March 1919.

194. Date from which full staff pay of their permanent appointments should be admitted to civil officers, lady nurses of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India and Unattached List ranks returning to their permanent appointments from sick leave.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 127 of 1918 shall be extended to civil officers, lady nurses of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India and Unattached List ranks returning to their permanent appointments from sick leave.

[014845 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 195 of 1919.

DELHI,

11th March 1919.

195. Provision of bagpipes for Highland Battalions.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Counci Instruction No. 118 of 1918, which is reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction, shall be applicable to all Highland Battalions of the British Army having an authorised establishment of pipers which may be serving on the Indian establishment.

[$\frac{12770\ (Q.M.G.\text{-}16\text{-}A).}{D}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 195 OF 1919.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 118 of 1918

118. Issue of bagpipes to Scots Guards and Highland Battalions.

1. It has been decided that in the case of units having an authorized establishment of pipers, one set of pipes per piper (including serjeant-piper) will, in future, be supplied as regimental equipment

2 Demands may be put forward to complete establishment of any unit not already in possession of the number of pipes now authorised, but any in possession of units which may have been provided privately or out of the £25 grant, will only be replaced when they have become unserviceable in ordinary course.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 196 of 1919.

DELHI,
11th March 1919.

196. Grant of charge allowances to sub-assistant surgeons placed in sole charge of fifth class Indian station hospitals, where the strength of the garrison is not less than 50.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 1436 of 1918, sanction is accorded to the grant, with effect from the date of this Instruction, of a charge allowance of Rs 25 per mensem to sub-assistant surgeons holding sole charge of fifth class Indian station hospitals, at stations where the strength of the garrison is not less than fifty, troops and followers

[(D M.S) / D]

A H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 197 of 1919.

DELHI,

11th March 1919.

197. Increase of the strength of the Army Bearer Corps for the period of the war.

Sanction is accorded to the increase of the strength of the Army Bearer Corps, for the period of the war only, from 23,000 to 25,902 men, all on the effective list.

2. The distribution of the total strength of the Army Bearer Corps to Divisional Companies is shewn in the appendix to this Instruction.

3. Of the extra cost involved, which is estimated at approximately Rs. 3,63,838 initial and Rs. 6,57,751 annual recurring, Rs. 2,19,288 initial and Rs. 3,85,691 annual recurring will be debitable to Indian revenues under "War, India—North-West Frontier—1916," and Rs. 1,44,550 initial and Rs. 2,72,060 annual recurring to His Majesty's Government.

[4981 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 197 of 1919.

Statement showing the distribution of the revised strength of the Army Bearer Corps.

Number of Companies and locality.	Present authorised establishment.						Establishment now sanctioned					
	Havildars	Lance Havildars	Naicks	Lance Naicks	Bearers	Total Effective.	Havildars	Lance Havildars	Naicks	Lance Naicks	Bearers	Total Effective
No 1, 1st (Peshawar) Division	1	27	26	26	1,670	1,750	1	29	28	28	1,795	1,881
No 2, 2nd (Rawalpindi) "	1	36	36	36	2,191	2 300	1	38	38	38	2,406	2,521
No 3, 16th	1	43	43	43	2,570	2,700	1	54	54	54	3 429	3,592
No. 4, 4th (Quetta) "	1	29	29	29	1,921	2,000	1	34	34	34	2,152	2,255
No 5, 5th (Mhow) "	1	37	37	37	2,288	2,400	1	45	44	44	2,797	2 931
No 6, Poona "	1	29	28	28	1,914	2,000	1	48	48	48	3,012	3,157
No 7, Meerut "	1	60	60	60	3,819	4,000	1	55	55	55	3,491	3,657
No. 8, 8th (Lucknow) "	1	60	60	60	3,819	4,000	1	62	62	63	3,951	4,138
No 9, 9th (Secunderabad) "	1	26	.6	26	1,671	1,750	1	25	25	25	1,594	1,670
No. 10, Burma "	...	..	1	1	48	50	.	.	1	1	48	50
No 11, Aden Brigade	...		1	1	48	50	..	...	1	1	48	50
Total	9	347	347	347	21,950	23,000	9	390	390	390	24,723	25,902

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 198 of 1919.

DELHI,

11th March 1919.

198. Correction to paragraph 10 (*b*) of the Revis of paragraphs 4 to 19, Army Regulation India, Volume III (Provisional Issue relating to losses, wastage and damage t public property.

In the Revise of paragraphs 4 to 19, Army Regulatior India, Volume III (Provisional Issue), in paragraph 10 (*b*) *aft* the words " written off by him " *add* " within the pecuniary limit of his general financial powers as prescribed in paragraph 6 ".

[2515 (Q. M. G.-9). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 199 of 1919.

DELHI,

11th March 1919.

199. Adoption in India of a revised "Instructional Course for the Webley or other Pistol."

It has been decided that the "Instructional Course for the Webley or other Pistol" prescribed in Addendum No 3 to Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909 (reprint 1914),* shall be adopted in India with effect from the 1st January 1919

*Army Order No 79 of 1917, amended by Army Order No 230 of 1917

2 The course will be fired by all officer and other ranks of the Army in India who are armed with a pistol, including those of Imperial Service Troops placed at the disposal of the Government of India in connection with the war

3 The following scale of ammunition is sanctioned:—

(*a*) *Mounted Units*—

Officer and other ranks—150 rounds each

(*b*) *Dismounted Units*—

Officer and other ranks—100 rounds each.

4 The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates

[9864 (D G O 5) / D]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 200 of 1919.

DELHI,

11th March 1919.

200. Exchange of gold bullion and gold coin in possession of enemy prisoners of war.

It has been decided that enemy prisoners of war may be permitted to exchange gold bullion and gold coin in their possession at the current rates of exchange

2. Enemy currency notes and coin other than gold may not be exchanged.

3. Exchanges carried out in pursuance of these instructions will be effected by the Commandant of the place of internment, or other officer for the time being having the custody of the prisoner of war, in direct communication with the Accountant General, Bombay.

[012715 (A. G -7). / C]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 201 of 1919.

DELHI,

11th March 1919.

201. Change of system of accounting for British units serving in India (and Burma) as notified in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 1395 and 1453 of 1918.

When a soldier is transferred in India to another unit or to a company or squadron of the same unit, India Army Form A-27, duly completed in accordance with paragraph 29, "Instructions for the payment of British troops," will be forwarded to the Officer Commanding the unit, company or squadron, as the case may be, to which the soldier has been transferred, and not to the Fixed Centre Disbursing Officer. In such cases, no last pay certificate will be issued. Paragraphs 29 and 30, "Instructions for the payment of British troops," are accordingly modified by this Instruction.*

* *Vide* paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No 1395 of 1918.

2. In the case of a soldier proceeding home or transferred to another unit or department not in the payment of the Fixed Centre Disbursing Officer, the above India Army Form, duly completed, should be forwarded to that officer

[M. A. G. / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 202 of 1919.

DELHI,
11th March 1919.

202. Formation of classes for the instruction of young officers and non-commissioned officers of mobile artillery units in equitation and stable management.

Sanction is accorded to the formation of classes at each of the following stations, for the instruction of young officers and non-commissioned officers of mobile artillery in equitation and stable management :—

Rawalpindi, Meerut, Kirkee.

Two classes of approximately three months' duration each will be held at each station during the hot weather of 1919, under the orders of the Chief of the General Staff.

2. The following staff will be employed at the rates of staff pay or extra duty pay stated :—

Three riding masters (one at each station) at Rs 100 *per mensem* each staff pay.

Six rough riders (two at each station) at Rs 20 *per mensem* each extra duty pay.

These rates of pay and allowances will be admissible for six and a half months to allow for the assembly of the instructional staffs before the commencement of the first class and to allow for a short interval between the two classes.

3. The expenditure involved is estimated at Rs 2,750, and is debitable to His Majesty's Government through the Controller of War Accounts.

NOTE—This estimate does not include incidental travelling and detention allowances, which will be met from the funds for that purpose at the disposal of General Officers Commanding.

[2627 (G. S.). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 203 of 1919.

DELHI,

11th March 1919.

203. Transfer of the Deputy Assistant Director, Railway Transport, and the Railway Transport establishment at Karachi from the staff of the Embarkation Commandant to the staff of the General Officer Commanding the Karachi Brigade.

The appendices to Army Instruction (India) No. 77 of 1919, showing the staff of the Karachi Brigade and the Embarkation staff at Karachi, are revised as shown in the Appendices to this Instruction.

[12799-R. S. (Q. M. G.) / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 203 OF 1919.

Diagram shewing the staff of the Karachi Brigade.

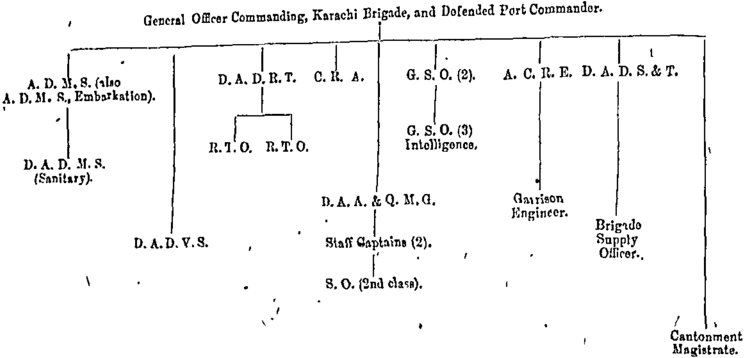
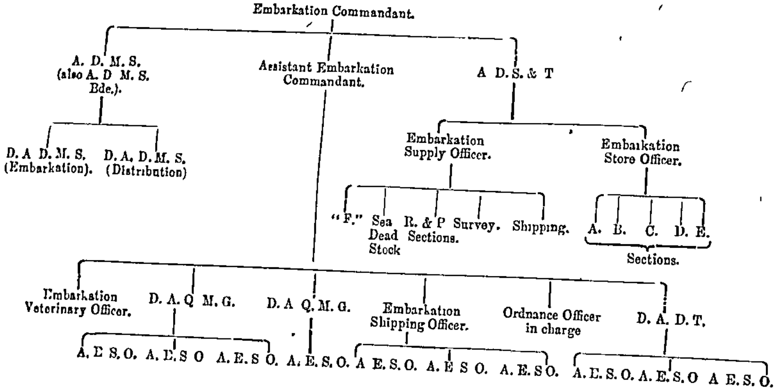


Diagram showing the Embarkation Staff at Karachi.



GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 204 of 1919.

DELHI,

11th March 1919.

204. Modifications in the Regulations regarding the Indian Defence Force Training Grant.

It has been decided that allotments made from the Training Grant under paragraph 214 of the "Rules and Regulations for the Indian Defence Force" shall not in future be credited to the Capitation Fund, but shall be dealt with as a separate and distinct fund.

Paragraphs 191, 214 and 220 of those Rules and Regulations should accordingly be amended as shown in Appendix A to this Instruction.

The Training Grant will in future be administered in accordance with the rules prescribed in the marginally cited memorandum* which is published as Appendix C to this Instruction.

* "Memorandum of Instructions regarding the accounts of the Indian Defence Force annual Training Grant."

[1099 (G. S.-M. T.-1) / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX A TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 204 OF 1919.

Amendments to the "Rules and Regulations for the Indian Defence Force."

Paragraph 191—.

After "Capitation fund account" *insert* "Training Grant account."

Paragraph 214 is revised as follows:—

"214. Allotments under the preceding paragraph will be made by the Chief of the General Staff from a Central Training Grant made up of a sum of Rs. 10 per head, per annum, for each officer and soldier borne on the strength of Indian Defence Force Corps, and present in India on the 1st of April in each year. For this purpose, Officers Commanding Corps will furnish, not later than the 15th of April in each year, to Divisional Commanders for transmission to Controllers of Military Accounts, a certificate in the form prescribed in Form 3 of Appendix I to these Regulations.

Applications for allotments to Divisions and Independent Brigades from the Central Training Grant will at the same time be submitted (as indicated in Form 3-A*) to Divisional Commanders by whom the form will be checked and forwarded through the Controller of Military Accounts concerned to Army Headquarters. Except in the case of Independent Divisions, a consolidated statement will, at the same time, be prepared and submitted by Divisional and Independent Brigade Commanders to the General Officer Commanding the $\frac{\text{Northern}}{\text{Southern}}$ Command for information.

*Appendix B to this Instruction.

Allotments based on the above returns will then be made by the Chief of the General Staff to the General Officers Commanding the $\frac{\text{Northern}}{\text{Southern}}$ Command and Independent Divisions by whom the further re-distribution will be carried out."

Paragraph 220—

Expunge items "(a)" and "(8)."

Re-letter items "(b), (c), (d), (e), (f) and (g)" to read "(a), (b), (c), (d), (e) and (f)" respectively.

Re-number items "(9), (10), (11), (12) and (13)" to read "(8), (9), (10), (11) and (12)" respectively.

Form 3-A.

________________ (Corps).

[*To be submitted by Units to Divisional Headquarters when applying for an allotment from the Central Training Grant* (*vide* paragraph 214)]

—	1	2	3	4	5	6
	NUMBER ON ROLLS AND PRESENT IN INDIA ON 1ST APRIL 191		Grant admissible at Rs 10 *per capita*	Estimated cost of annual camp	Estimated cost of other training	Total of columns 4 and 5
	Officers	Non commissioned officers and men				
Active Reserve Senior cadets Junior cadets			Rs	Rs	Rs	Rs

Certified that (*i*) the above number of members were correctly borne on the rolls of the Unit and present in India on 1st April 19 , (*ii*) all entries on this application are, to the best of our knowledge, correct

Station and date __________ Adjutant __________ Officer Commanding Unit

Approved

Station and date __________ Divisional Commander

Forwarded

Station and date

To the Chief of the General Staff. __________ Controller of Military Accounts

APPENDIX C TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 204 OF 1919

Memorandum of instructions regarding the accounts of the Indian Defence Force annual Training Grant.

NOTE —For the sake of clearness the stages of allotment of the grant are, where necessary, referred to throughout this memorandum as follows —

To General Officers Commanding Commands—allotments

To General Officers Commanding Divisions etc —sub allotments

To Unit Commanders—allocations

1 The " Indian Defence Force Training Grant " means th total sum admissible at Rs 10 *per capita* for each officer and so dier borne on the strength of the Indian Defence Force, an present in India on the 1st April of each year, and must be expen ed solely on the *training and instruction* of that force

2 The allotment of this grant, and any subsequent changes allotment, will be made to the General Officer Commanding th Northern/Southern Command or the Independent Division concerned, or to individual officer, by the Chief of the General Staff, and notified the Controller of Military Accounts concerned

Sub allotments to Divisional and Independent Brigade Com manders, other than Commanders of Independent Divisions, wi be made by the General Officer Commanding the Northe/Southe Command, and these in their turn will allocate amounts to office commanding units in accordance with the instructions contain in paragraph 5 of this memorandum Sub allotments will also b reported to the Controllers of Military Accounts concerned

3 Officers to whom an allotment has been made direct by th Chief of the General Staff are required to report to him on the 1 October, the 15th December and the 1st February in each fina cial year, whether they will be able to spend their allotments i full and the amount of possible lapses, if any

They should also report as early as possible in April of th financial year following that for which the allotment has bee made, the total balance which has lapsed to Government, givin reasons if any considerable amount has so lapsed

4 The allotments made by the Chief of the General Staff ar intended to meet expenses of training and instruction as prescribe in paragraph 213 of the Indian Defence Force Rules and Regula tions

5 Divisional and Independent Brigade Commanders are not restricted in their allocation of the grant to units, by the total of the *per capita* grant, they may, at their discretion, withhold a part, or all, of any allotment to a unit, where the work to be performed is not likely to, or does not in their opinion, justify such expenditure, and they may exceed the *per capita* grant of a unit when the training demands additional expenditure, provided always that the total sub allotment of the division, or independent brigade, is not thereby exceeded. *Any sum or sums unexpended, either by Divisional Commanders or by officers commanding units at the end of the financial year, will lapse to Government*

6 All payments debitable to this training grant will be made by Divisional and other Commanders and will not appear in the disbursements of other officers, *e g*, supply and transport, civil officers, etc

7 Divisional Commanders will be granted cash assignments on civil treasuries for the Training Grant allotted to them and will draw against those assignments by cheques for the payment of charges, as required

8. Divisional Commanders may authorise officers commanding Indian Defence Force un[illegible] draw cheques against their cash assignments to the ext[illegible] S[illegible]ould it be necessary however [illegible] e payments at treasuries, oth[illegible] Commander has his assignment a transfer of the necessary funds would be arranged for by the Civil Accountant General, on the application of the Divisional Commander

Any amounts not actually disbursed by the Divisional Commander and others, by whom advances have been drawn against allotments, should be refunded to the treasury on the 31st March

9 Divisional Commanders are particularly enjoined to take steps which will ensure the prompt settlement of all claims and their inclusion in the accounts before the 31st March of each year Charges incurred before the 31st March, and not brought to account by that date must be reported for the information of the Chief of the General Staff, and will be paid to the debit of the next year's allotments

10 All charges payable by Divisional Commanders out of their allotments will be accepted without question by the Military Accounts Department on the certificates prescribed in Annexure A* except charges for personal allowances as detailed at items 5 and 6 of that Annexure, and those for which valuation

* Reproduced as Appendix D to this Instruction

statements are necessary, which are subject to regular audit Those charges which require to be audited should be sent by Divisional Commanders to their respective audit offices as soon as possible after expenditure is incurred and in advance of the general account, supported by the prescribed vouchers The results of audit will be enfaced on the vouchers which will then be returned to Divisional Commanders for re-submission with the annual account

When all payments on account of training have been finally made, an account will be prepared on the prescribed form (*vide* Annexure B*) by Divisional Commanders showing on the debtor side the advances received, and on the creditor side particulars of bills paid, it will be supported by the prescribed vouchers and will be submitted to the Controller concerned, who will then arrange to have the audit completed as early as possible

* Reproduced as Appendix E to this Instruction

11 One account only will be submitted by each division or individual officer

12 The following instructions in connection with the preparation and submission of vouchers must be complied with —

(*a*) Bills and vouchers should not, as a rule, be prepared on paper less in size than a quarter sheet of foolscap, and the signature to the payment should be written immediately under the words " Received payment ".

(*b*) If any of the payees are illiterate or unable to sign their names a receipt for the amount paid must be made out by a responsible officer attached to the camp and the individual to whom the payment is made will affix his mark or seal the disbursing officer noting that the payment has been made in his presence

(*c*) A vernacular signature must be transliterated by the disbursing officer

(*d*) When the use of a purely vernacular voucher is unavoidable, a brief abstract will be inscribed thereon in English under the signature of the officer preparing the charge, stating the amount, the name of the payee and the nature of the payment

(*e*) All the vouchers referred to in Annexure A must b forwarded in original, and numbered consecutively The number thus assigned to the vouchers must b quoted in the camp accounts against the particula entries to which they relate Duplicates of docu ments must have the word " duplicate " written o

stamped across them in red ink in a conspicuous manner.

(*f*) Charges on a duplicate voucher, or a copy of a voucher, may be brought forward, if the original is lost, on the certificate (endorsed in red ink on the back of the duplicate or copy) of the officer preferring the claim, that no charge has been, or will be, brought forward on the original voucher if subsequently found.

(*g*) Amounts claimed by payees must be expressed in their bills or receipts, in words as well as in figures.

(*h*) The amount passed (in figures and words) and the number and date of the cheques, etc., by which payment is made, must be clearly entered in red ink on the face of all bills or receipts. If paid in cash, the word " cash " will be entered.

(*i*) Red ink corrections may be made when necessary, but they must invariably be initialled; knife erasures must on no account be made on accounts, documents or vouchers.

(*j*) Bills of contractors, tradesmen, agents, and others, exceeding Rs. 20 in value, must have a receipt stamp affixed to them. Receipts granted by Government officers in their official capacity, for money received on behalf of Government, do not require to be stamped

(*k*) All documents must be signed in ink. The use of a stamped signature is forbidden.

(*l*) Vouchers and information required in support of charges are specified in Annexure A.

(*m*) All items of expenditure, *e.g.*, (*i*) hire of transport, (*ii*) pay of extra Supply and Transport establishments, (*iii*) postal and telegraph charges, and (*iv*) other contingent miscellaneous charges, when brought forward in the camp account, must be certified on the account, by the Divisional Commander as *bona fide* disbursements made for the camp, and properly chargeable to the camp allotment.

APPENDIX D TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 204 OF 1919.

ANNEXURE "A" TO MEMORANDUM OF INSTRUCTIONS.

List of vouchers required in support of charges paid by Officers Commanding Units out of the Indian Defence Force Training Grant.

Item No.	Nature of charges.	Vouchers to support charges.
1	Regimental equipment and camp contingencies, such as erecting latrines and cook-houses, supply of fuel to burn in trenches, making water troughs for cavalry regiments, cost on bamboos, chatties, screens, etc	A certificate signed by the Officer Commanding that the charges are *bona fide* disbursements made for the camp, and are properly chargeable to the training grant.
2	Toll and ferry charges on stores.	
3	Hire of transport.	
4	Pay of extra Supply and Transport establishment	
5	Railway freight on camp equipment, stores, etc.	A certificate signed by the despatching officer and countersigned by the Officer Commanding, showing in detail the quantity and description of stores conveyed. NOTE.—Stores should be consigned to their destination without the use of credit notes, the cost of freight being paid by Officer Commanding on delivery.
6	Regimental equipment and camp contingencies such as flags and maps.	As at item 1.
7	Hire of camping grounds	
8	Cost of Engineer and Sanitary services in connection with camping grounds	
9	Towage of targets (when Government vessels are not available).	
10	Compensation for damage to private property.	

APPENDIX E TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 204 OF 1919.

ANNEXURE "B" TO MEMORANDUM OF INSTRUCTIONS.

Statement of items of expenditure __________ debitable to the Indian Defence Force Annual Training Grant.

(DEBTOR.) Receipts.		Amount.			(CREDITOR.) Expenditure.		Amount.		
From whom.	On what account.	Rs.	A	P.	To whom.	On what account.	Rs.	A	P.
					Grand total of expenditure.				

Accounts disbursed before and after 31st March should be shown separately.

204].
SGPI, Delhi—46 AH—10-3-19—3,000

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 205 of 1919.

DELHI,
18th March 1919.

205. Incidence of cost of increased allowances sanctioned for the Indian Army during the period of the war.

The cost of the increased allowances for the Indian Army during the period of the war, sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 893 of 1918, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 1108 of 1918, is debitable to His Majesty's Government through the Controller of War Accounts in the same way as other pay charges of troops serving in India or with the Indian Expeditionary Forces.

[06616 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 206 of 1919.

DELHI,

18th March 1919.

206. Special allowance of three annas per diem to armourer serjeants.

It is notified that an armourer serjeant employed with a British unit is entitled to the three annas per diem referred to in India Army Order No. 1266 of 1917

[54819 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 207 of 1919.

DELHI,

18th March 1919.

207. Designation of certain field companies of Sappers and Miners.

The numerical designation of "No. 58 Field Company," 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners, is transferred to the Burma Sappers and Miners with a view to its allotment to a new Burma Sappers and Miners Company when raised, the personnel of the present No. 58 Company being absorbed into the remaining units of the 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners.

The numerical designations of Nos. 101 and 104 Field Companies, 3rd Sappers and Miners, will be changed to Nos. 17 and 22 Field Companies respectively, in order to effect the reformation of the original Field Companies bearing these designations which were lost in Kut-el-Amara.

[021542 (A. G.-3). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 208 of 1919.

DELHI,

18th March 1919.

208. Outfit allowance for members of the Posts and Telegraphs Department who are granted the relative military rank of commissioned officer.

The Director General of Posts and Telegraphs has been authorised to sanction the payment of an outfit allowance of Rs. 300 to members of his department who have been or may be given the relative military rank of commissioned officer by virtue of the appointment which they hold in the field. The allowance is only admissible to civilian employés granted relative rank as combatant or departmental commissioned officers * and may not be drawn in addition to free issues of field service clothing.

* Lieutenant-Colonel.
Major.
Captain.
Lieutenant.
Assistant Commissary.

Army Instructions (India) Nos. 1286 and 1368 of 1918 are hereby cancelled.

[013171 (A. G.-
B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 209 of 1919.

DELHI,

18th March 1919.

209. Command pay of officers commanding mechanical transport columns in Mesopotamia.

It has been decided by the War Office that officers commanding mechanical transport columns in Mesopotamia shall, when the strength of the column exceeds 550 men, be granted command pay at 3 shillings per diem, and that when the strength of the column is from 250 to 550 men command pay at 2 shillings per diem shall be admissible.

This decision has retrospective effect to cover outstanding cases.

[014039 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 210 of 1919.

DELHI,

18th March 1919.

210. Indian non-commissioned officer instructors in physical training in formations for which not already provided.

It has been decided that a sum of Rs. 12 per annum as extra duty pay for Indian non-commissioned officer instructors in physical training shall be granted to each formation not already provided for in paragraph 905 (*iii*), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, which carries out physical training and whose strength is not below 100 Indian ranks.

[$\frac{\text{015704 (A. G.-6).}}{\text{B.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 211 of 1919.

DELHI,

18th March 1919.

211. Authority granted to the General Officer Commanding, Royal Air Force in India, to obtain books in accordance with the revised procedure prescribed in India Army Order No. 45 of 1918.

With reference to India Army Order No 45, dated the 8th January 1918, the undermentioned officer is added to the list of military officers authorised to indent direct on the Government Press for books, etc. :—

General Officer Commanding, Royal Air Force in India

[25 (R A. F.) / E]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 212 of 1919.

DELHI,

18th March 1919

212. Supply of puggri fringes for Indian troops.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1081 of 1918, Appendix B, Table III, it has been decided that, until further orders and pending arrangements for their supply by a Government Department, puggri fringes for Indian troops shall be supplied under regimental arrangements.

Stocks so obtained will be brought on ledger charge and issued in the usual manner and the cost, up to a limit of Rs 0-8-0 per fringe, recovered from Government on contingent bills.

[8618 (Q M. G.-8-A.) / D.]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 213 of 1919.

DELHI,
18th March 19

213. Abolition of the reserve of followers mai tained by certain Indian units and depôts.

It has been decided that the reserve of followers maintain by Indian units and depôts locat in the marginally cited areas,* und the authority of Army Departme letter No. 14227, dated the 5t December 1916, as subsequent amplified by Army Departme letter No. 2472, dated the 19t February 1917, shall be abolished and the personnel discharge forthwith.

* 1st (Peshawar) Division.
2nd (Rawalpindi) "
3rd (Lahore) "
4th (Quetta) "
Derajat Brigade.
Bannu "
Kohat "

[016757 (A. G.-2-L.) / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 214 of 1919.

DELHI,

18th March 1919.

214. Reduction in the number of acting trumpeters on the establishment of Indian Cavalry depôts.

The sanction for an additional acting trumpeter to the establishment of depôts of Indian Cavalry regiments, accorded in Army Instruction (India) No. 772 of 1918, is withdrawn with effect from the 31st March 1919, from which date no extra duty pay will be admissible on that account

[021823 (A. G.-1). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 215 of 1919.

DELHI,

18th March 1919.

215. Pay and allowances for soldiers in civil employment.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Order No. 229* of 1918 shall be applicable to India

*Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction

[016597 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 215 of 1919.

Army Order No. 229 of 1918.

Pay and allowances for soldiers in civil employment.

George R I.

Whereas We deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the issue of pay and allowances to soldiers released from military duty for civil employment;

Our Will and Pleasure is that a soldier who, after the date of this Our Warrant, is released from military duty with his own consent for the purpose of following a civil employment shall not, except in cases in which the issue of pay or allowances has been or may in future be authorised by Our Army Council, be entitled to Army pay or allowances for himself or his dependants while so released, notwithstanding that he has not been discharged or transferred to the Army Reserve.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 27th day of July 1918, in the 9th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
MILNER

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 216 of 1919.

DELHI,

18th March 1919.

216. Reduction in the number of artificers on the establishment of depôts of Indian (Pioneer) Infantry battalions serving overseas.

It has been decided that the additional artificer establishment sanctioned in Army Department letter No. H. S.-379, dated the 24th January 1916,* for the depôts of Indian Infantry (Pioneer) battalions serving overseas shall be dispensed with from the 31st March 1919, beyond which date no extra duty pay will be admissible on that account.

* Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction.

[021820 (A. G.-1). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 216 OF 1919.

Army Department letter No. H. S.-379, dated the 24th January 1916.

With reference to letter No. 9896-32-A., dated the 13th October 1915, from the General Officer Commanding, 3rd (Lahore) Divisional Area, to your address, I am directed to convey the sanction of the Government of India, as a temporary war measure, to the entertainment of the following artificer establishment at the depôts of Indian Infantry (Pioneer) battalions on active service overseas in addition to the 24 artificers at present authorised for each unit :—

(1) *For depôts with an establishment of over 450*—two at Rs. 10 per mensem each extra artificer pay, two at Rs. 7 per mensem each extra artificer pay, four at Rs. 4-8-0 per mensem each extra artificer pay.

(2) *For depôts with an establishment of less than 450*—one at Rs. 10 per mensem extra artificer pay, one at Rs. 7 per mensem extra artificer pay, two at Rs. 4-8-0 per mensem each extra artificer pay.

2. The expenditure is debitable to His Majesty's Government and should be passed on to the Central War Controller for adjustment with reference to the instructions contained in Finance Department (Military) letter No. 430-Accts, dated the 3rd May 1915, and any subsidiary instructions that may be issued on the subject.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 217 of 1919.

DELHI,

18th March 1919.

217. Interpretation of existing orders regarding commutation of pensions of civilian pensioners.

With reference to Rule (IV) (*ii*) of Annexure I to Army Department letter No. 14841-1 (A. D), dated the 21st November 1917, delegating to Army Commanders the power to sanction the commutation of pensions of civilian pensioners who were in military employ and whose pensions are debitable to the Army Estimates, it has been decided that

(*i*) all applications for commutation of pensions, whether submitted with the application for pension, or after the grant of pension, shall be disposed of by Army Commanders;

(*ii*) applications for commutation of pension from civilians in military employ who, when effective, are not under the direct control of Army Commanders shall also be disposed of by Army Commanders;

(*iii*) applications for commutation of pension from pensioners of over 70 years of age shall be submitted to the Government of India for disposal as heretofore.

[7249 (Q. M. G. 5). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 218 of 1919.

DELHI,

18th March 1919.

218. Supply of white clothing for cooks (Britis and Indian) employed in British wa hospitals in India.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instructi (India) No. 690 of 1918, regarding the provision of whi clothing for cooks of the Army Hospital Corps employed in station hospitals in India, shall be extended to cooks, British and Indian, employed in British war hospitals in India.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government.

[12576 (Q M. G.-8-A). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 219 of 1919.

DELHI,

18th March 1919.

219. Extra clerical assistance for certain units and depôts for accounts work.

The following addition is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 1174 of 1918, paragraph (*i*) (*b*) :—

	Rs
After "Indian Coast Artillery" *insert* "Depôt, Burma Sappers and Miners"	100

2. The allowance thus sanctioned will have retrospective effect from the date of the issue of Army Instruction (India) No. 156 of 1918.

[58670 (A. G.-5). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 220 of 1919.

DELHI,
18th March 1919.

220. Pay of British officers of the Indian Army when appointed to command British Infantry units in India.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Secretary of State, that when a British officer of the Indian Army is appointed to command a British Infantry unit in India, he shall be granted the same rates of pay and allowances as are admissible to a British Service officer of the rank of lieutenant-colonel when commanding a battalion of British Infantry.

This decision has retrospective effect to cover any outstanding cases.

[07800 (A. G.-b). / B]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 221 of 1919.

DELHI,

18th March 1919.

221. Circumstances in which the grant of compensation for dearness of food and "sweetmeat" money to certain classes of civil sub-assistant surgeons of the Bombay establishment, deputed for temporary military duty, is admissible.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Department letter No 3206-I (Q M G.-5),* dated 20th February 1911, shall be extended to civil sub-assistant surgeons of the Bombay establishment, who entered the service before the 1st January 1909, for the period they may have been in military employ between 4th August 1914 and 14th January 1919, the date of issue of Army Instruction (India) No. 33 of 1919.

*Published as an appendix to this Instruction

2. It has also been decided that the provisions of paragraph 1 of Appendix X to Army Regulations, India, Volume I, shall be extended to civil sub-assistant surgeons of the Bombay establishment, who entered the service on or before the 6th February 1902, for so long as they may be in military employ.

[6697 (D. M. S.-1) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of Indi

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 221 OF 1919.

Army Department letter No. 3208-1 (Q. M. G.-5), dated 20th February 1911.

With reference to your letter No. 1790-S. F., dated the 29th October 1910, to the address of the Quartermaster-General in India, I am directed to say that the Government of India sanction the admission, with effect from the 1st November 1909, of compensation for dearness of food to all hospital assistants (now designated sub-assistant surgeons) of the Bombay establishment, who were entertained before the 1st January 1909, when the cost of the standard ration, excluding fire-wood, exceeds Rs. 3 per mensem instead of Rs. 3-8-0 as at present.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 222 of 1919.

DELHI,

18th March 1919.

222. Assessment of charges for current consumed in military buildings when meters register inaccurately or omit to register.

In order to regulate the assessment of charges for current consumed in military buildings when, during any period, a meter ceases to register, or omits to register accurately, or is otherwise unavailable for registering the supply of electricity, the following shall be added as clause (c) to Rule 8 of the "Rules for military electrical installations" promulgated with Army Department letter No. 3478-8 (M. W. 4),* dated the 7th February 1914, and circulated to General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades, with Director-General of Military Works' circular No. 2-E., dated the 3rd March 1914:—

* Copies communicated to all Local Governments and Administrations, Financial Adviser, Military Finance, and Examiner of Accounts, Military Works.

"Should a meter be found during any period to cease or omit to register accurately, or otherwise to be unavailable for registering the supply, the consumer should pay in respect of the electric energy supplied during such a period, a reasonable proportion based on subsequent readings of a meter to be substituted for the meter which had ceased or had omitted to register accurately."

[10212 (M. W. 4). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 223 of 1919.

DELHI,

18th March 1919.

223. Issue of instructional equipment to detached field troops of Sappers and Miners.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of instructional equipment to each detached field troop of Sappers and Miners on the same scale as that prescribed for detached companies of Sappers and Miners in Army Tables of Engineer Units, 1912, Table XIX.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 10,500 initial and Rs. 4,500 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

3. The regulations will be amended accordingly in due course.

[9738 (D. G. O.-5)-D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 224 of 1919.

DELHI,

18th March 1919.

224. Order in which orders, decorations and medals should be worn.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Council Instruction No. 1230 of 1918, republished as an appendix to this Instruction, shall be applicable to India Army Regulations, India, Volume VII, paragraph 52, will be amended accordingly in due course.

2. Army Instruction (India) No. 140 of 1919 is hereby cancelled.

[13970 (Q. M. G.-8-A). / D.]

C. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 224 OF 1919.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 1230 of 1918.

Order in which orders, decorations and medals should be worn.

1. Pending the publication of amendments to the Dress Regulations for the Army, 1911, the following revised list, showing the order in which orders, decorations and medals are to be worn, which has been approved by His Majesty the King, is published for information and guidance :—

(This in no way affects the precedence conferred by the Statutes of certain orders upon the members thereof.)

Victoria Cross
* Order of the Garter.
* Order of the Thistle
* Order of St. Patrick.
Order of the Bath.
† Order of Merit (immediately after Knights Grand Cross of the Order of the Bath).
Order of the Star of India.
Order of St. Michael and St George
Order of the Indian Empire.
Order of the Crown of India.
Royal Victorian Order (Classes I, II and III).
Order of the British Empire (Classes I, II and III).
Order of the Companions of Honour (immediately after Knights and Dames Grand Cross of the Order of the British Empire).
Distinguished Service Order.
Royal Victorian Order (Class IV).
Order of the British Empire (Class IV).

* These orders are not worn in miniature, neither are ribands to represent them worn in undress and service dress.

† The Order of Merit is worn round the neck on all occasions when orders and decorations are worn. In service dress, the riband only is worn on the left breast.

Imperial Service Order
Royal Victorian Order (Class V)
Order of the British Empire (Class V).
Royal Red Cross (Class I)
Distinguished Service Cross (Naval).
Military Cross
Distinguished Flying Cross.
Air Force Cross
Royal Red Cross (Class II)
Order of British India
*Indian Order of Merit (Military)
Kaisar i Hind Medal
Order of St John of Jerusalem in England.
Albert Medal
Medal for Distinguished Conduct in the Field (Military)
Conspicuous Gallantry Medal (Naval).
Distinguished Service Medal (Naval).
Military Medal
Distinguished Flying Medal
Air Force Medal
War Medals (in order of date)
Arctic Medal, 1815-1855
Arctic Medal, 1876
Antarctic Medal, 1901-1903
Constabulary Medal (Ireland)
Board of Trade Medal for Saving Life at Sea
*Indian Order of Merit (Civil)
Edward Medal
Indian Distinguished Service Medal.
King's Police Medal
Queen Victoria's Jubilee Medal, 1887 (Gold, Silver and Bronze)
Queen Victoria's Police Jubilee Medal 1887
Queen Victoria's Jubilee Medal, 1897 (Gold, Silver and Bronze)
Queen Victoria's Police Jubilee Medal 1897
Queen Victoria's Commemoration Medal, 1900 (Ireland)
King Edward's Coronation Medal
King Edward's Police Coronation Medal
King Edward's Durbar Medal (Gold, Silver and Bronze)
King Edward's Police Medal (Scotland)
King's Medal, 1903 (Ireland)
King George's Coronation Medal
King George's Police Coronation Medal.

* The Indian Order of Merit (Military and Civil) is distinct from Order of Merit instituted in 1902

King's Visit Police Commemoration Medal, 1911 (Ireland).
*King George's Durbar Medal (Gold, Silver and Bronze).
Long Service and Good Conduct Medal.
Naval Long Service and Good Conduct Medal.
Medal for Meritorious Service.
Indian Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (for Europeans of Indian Army).
Indian Meritorious Service Medal (for Europeans of Indian Army).
Royal Marine Meritorious Service Medal.
Indian Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (for Native Army).
Indian Meritorious Service Medal (for Native Army).
Volunteer Officers' Decoration.
Volunteer Long Service Medal.
Volunteer Officers' Decoration (for India and the Colonies).
Volunteer Long Service Medal (for India and the Colonies).
Colonial Auxiliary Forces Officers' Decoration.
Colonial Auxiliary Forces Long Service Medal.
Medal for Good Shooting (Naval).
Militia Long Service Medal.
Imperial Yeomanry Long Service Medal.
Territorial Force Efficiency Medal.
Territorial Decoration.
Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal.
Decoration for Officers of the Royal Naval Reserve.
Decoration for Officers of the Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve.
Royal Naval Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal.
Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve Long Service Medal.
Union of South Africa Commemoration Medal.
Royal Victorian Medal (Gold and Silver).
Imperial Service Medal
Medal of the Order of the British Empire.
Medal of the Order of St. John of Jerusalem in England.
Badge of the Order of the League of Mercy.
Royal Victorian Medal (Bronze).
Foreign Orders (in order of date of award).
Foreign Decorations (in order of date of award).
Foreign Medals (in order of date of award).

2. The above order of decorations applies to those of similar grades. The miniature decoration or riband representing the higher grade of a junior order will, however, when worn with that representing the lower grade of a senior order, be placed before the latter,

* King George's Durbar Medal in Gold can be worn in the United Kingdom by Ruling Chiefs of India only.

g, the miniature or riband of the "Indian Empire" when worn y a G C I.E. who is also a K.C.B. will come before the miniature r riband of the "Bath."

3. Dress Regulations, paragraph 60, will be amended in due course.

4 To avoid unnecessary expense officers are advised not to alter the position of their medals for the present, nor to change he order of their ribands until such are renewed in due course.

5. A. C. I 754 of 1918 is cancelled

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 225 of 1919.

DELHI,
18th March 1919.

225. Scale of spare parts boxes for Vickers' *machine guns.*

It has been decided to reduce the scale of spare parts boxes for Vickers' guns from one per gun to one per two guns, but to continue to issue one spare parts case "First aid" (with wallet) for each gun.

2. The contents of the spare parts box, case and wallet will be as shown in the appendix to this Instruction.

[9765 (D. G. O.-5). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 225 OF 1919.

Scale of spare parts boxes for Vickers' machine guns.

The following scale of spare parts boxes, cases and wallets and their contents, will supersede those laid down in the "Handbook for the Vickers' ·303" gun":—

Boxes, spare parts and tools, filled—2 per section, *i.e.*, 1 per 2 guns.

Cases, spare parts box, filled—1 per gun.

Contents of spare parts box.

Item	No.
Blocks, jamming, with screw handle, tripod mounting, Mark IV	1*
Blocks, feed	2
Boxes, tin, for small parts	2
Bushes, axis, side levers	2
Collars, roller	2
Corks, for plugs	3
Cups, muzzle attachment	2
Discs, " "	5
Eyelets, long	oz. ½
Fuses, with chains	2
Gibs	1
Glands, packing	1
Hammers, M G	1
Levers, extractor, left	1
" " right	1
Packing, asbestos, pieces, 5 yards long	4
Pins, axis, trigger	1
" " tumbler	1
Pins, firing	4
" fixing crank handle	2
" split, fixing collar, roller	2
" " keeper, ⅛ in. by 2¼ in	3
" " " bush, axis, side levers	2
" " " check nut, long	4
" " "T" fixing rear cross piece	1
Plugs, belt	2†
" cork, complete	1†
" front cover catch	2
" screwed	2
Plungers, front cover catch	2
Rollers	2
Screwdrivers, large	1
Sights, luminous, back and fore, sets, each in a box, tin	2†

* In one box only, per section, *i.e.*, 4 guns

† Issued and indented for separately, not part of the contents of the spare parts box (*case or wallet*) as issued.

Contents of spare parts box—contd.

Sights, fore	1
" tangent	1
Spanners, shifting	1
Springs, bottom pawl	1
" cover lock	2
" front cover catch	2
" fusee	2
" gib	2
" lock	4
" safety catch with piston	2
" sear	2
" sliding, shutter catch	2
" tangent sight	2
" tangent sight slide	2*
" top pawl	2
" trigger bar	2
Strips, long	25
" short	25
Tools, repairing belts	1
Gauze, wire, pieces	3

Contents of spare parts case.

Balances, spring		1
Cans, oil		1
Flannelette (for binding plasticine or luting pads)	yds	8†
Funnels, filling, H. B		1
Levels, spirit, M. G, Mark I		1†
Locks		1
Plasticine (or luting)	ozs	6†
Plugs, clearing		1
Springs, fusee		1
Tools, combination		1
Wallets, complete with contents as shown below		1‡

List of articles carried in wallet.

Cork, for plug		1
Cups, muzzle attachment		1
Discs, "		1
Extractors		1
Fusees, with chains		1
Gibs		1
Packing, asbestos, pieces, 5 yds long		1
Pins, axis, trigger		1
" " tumbler		1
" firing		2
" split, keeper, ½in by 2¼ in		3
Pliers, cutting	pairs	1
Protectors, muzzle		1†
Pullthroughs, double		1
Punches, No 3		1

* When the guns are fitted with Mark I slides only.
† Issued and indented for separately; not part of the contents of the spare parts box (case or wallet) as issued
‡ Accounted for separately, but issued with the case

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 225 OF 1919.

Scale of spare parts boxes for Vickers' machine guns.

[illegible] ...re parts boxes, cases and wallets and [illegible] those laid down in the "Handbook [illegible]:—

Boxes, spare parts and tools, filled—2 per section, *i.e.*, 1 per 2 guns.

Cases, spare parts box, filled—1 per gun.

Contents of spare parts box.

Item	Quantity
Blocks, jamming, with screw handle, tripod mounting, Mark IV	1*
Blocks, feed	2
Boxes, tin, for small parts	2
Bushes, axis, side levers	2
Collars, roller	2
Corks, for plugs	3
Cups, muzzle attachment	2
Discs, " "	5
Eyelets, long	oz. ½
Fuses, with chains	2
Gibs	1
Glands, packing	1
Hammers, M. G.	1
Levers, extractor, left	1
" " right	1
Packing, asbestos, pieces, 5 yards long	4
Pins, axis, trigger	1
" " tumbler	1
Pins, firing	4
" fixing crank handle	2
" split, fixing collar, roller	2
" " keeper, ⅛ in. by 2¼ in.	3
" " " bush, axis, side levers	2
" " " check nut, long	4
" "T" fixing rear cross piece	1
Plugs, belt	1†
" cork, complete	1†
" front cover catch	2
" screwed	2
Plungers, front cover catch	2
Rollers	3
Screwdrivers, large	1
Sights, luminous, back and fore, sets, each in a box, tin.	2†

* [illegible]

† [illegible] part of the contents of the spare [illegible]

Contents of spare parts box—contd.

Sights, fore	1
„ tangent	1
Spanners, shifting	1
Springs, bottom pawl	1
„ cover lock	2
„ front cover catch	2
„ fusee	2
„ gib	2
„ lock	4
„ safety catch with piston	2
„ sear	2
„ sliding, shutter catch	2
„ tangent sight	2
„ tangent sight slide	2*
„ top pawl	2
„ trigger bar	2
Strips, long	25
„ short	25
Tools, repairing belts	1
Gauze, wire, pieces	3

Contents of spare parts case.

Balances, spring	1
Cans, oil	1
Flannelette (for binding plasticine or luting pads)	yds 8†
Funnels, filling, H. B.	1
Levels, spirit, M. G , Mark I	1†
Locks	1
Plasticine (or luting)	ozs 6†
Plugs, clearing	1
Springs, fusee	1
Tools, combination	1
Wallets, complete with contents as shown below	1‡

List of articles carried in wallet.

Cork, for plug	1
Cups, muzzle attachment	1
Discs, „	1
Extracto s „	1
Fusees, with chains	1
Gibs	1
Packing, asbestos, pieces, 5 yds long	1
Pins, axis, trigger	1
„ „ tumbler	1
„ firing	1
„ split, keeper, ¼in by 2¼ in	2
Pliers, cutting	3
Protectors, muzzle	pairs 1
Pullthroughs, double	1†
Punches, No 8	1

* When the guns are fitted with Mark I slides only.
† Issued and indented for separately; not part of the contents of the spare parts box (case or wallet) as issued.
‡ Accounted for separately, but issued with the case

List of articles carried in wallet—contd.

Punches, No 5	1
Reflector, mirror, M. G.	1
Screwdrivers, small	1
Sears, with spring	1
Springs, gib	2
„ lock	1
Triggers	1
Tumblers	2
Washers, adjusting, No. 1, ·003 inch	3
„ „ „ 2, ·005 „	3

225]
SGPI, Delhi—48 AII—15-3-19—6,295

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 226 of 1919.

SIMLA,

25th March 1919.

226. Employment of Indian non-commissioned officer instructors in place of Indian officer instructors at the Central Bombing and (Stokes) Trench Howitzer School, Mhow.

It has been decided that when Indian officer instructors are not available for the Central Bombing and (Stokes) Trench Howitzer School, Mhow,* additional Indian non-commissioned officer instructors not exceeding two may be employed in lieu, at the discretion of the Commandant of the School. Indian non-commissioned officers thus employed will receive extra duty pay at Rs. 10 per mensem.

* Sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 16566, dated 16th October 1917.

2. This decision shall have retrospective effect to cover the case of any non-commissioned officer instructors already so employed.

[17961 (C. G. S.-M. T.-1). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 227 of 1919.

SIMLA,

25th March 1919.

227. Method of securing relief due to officers under the Home Income Tax Acts.

Army Council Instruction No. 33 of 1919, regarding the procedure necessary to secure relief under the Home Income Tax Acts, is reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction for the information and guidance of officers concerned, with reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1463 of 1918.

[016746 (A. G.-8). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 227 of 1919.

SIMLA,
25th March 1919.

227. Method of securing relief due to officers under the Home Income Tax Acts.

Army Council Instruction No. 33 of 1919, regarding the procedure necessary to secure relief under the Home Income Tax Acts, is reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction for the information and guidance of officers concerned, with reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1463 of 1918.

[016746 (A. G.-8). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 227 OF 1919.

Reproduction of Army Council Instruction No. 33 of 1919.

Income Tax.—

1. With reference to A. C. I. 342 of 1918, officers are reminded of the necessity of furnishing a Return of their income on A. F. O. 1656 (or 1656A at foreign stations) in order to secure all the relief that may be due to them under the Income Tax Acts. This is especially necessary for the year in which officers may receive a gratuity on demobilization or cessation of employment.

2. Forms of claim can be obtained from the Agents or Paymaster.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 228 of 1919.

SIMLA,

25th March 1919.

228. Abolition of the designation "Colour Havildar" in Sapper and Miner and Signal units.

It has been decided that the designation "Colour Havildar" in Sapper and Miner and Signal units shall be changed to "Company Havildar Major".

2. A Company Havildar Major will receive the same pay and allowances hitherto admissible to a Colour Havildar.

3. All regulations affected by this change in designation should be amended accordingly.

[021905 (A. G. 3). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 229 of 1919.

SIMLA,

25th March 1919.

229. Issue of free rations on the combatant scale to Indians serving in Railway Construction and Maintenance Companies and Training Camps, as well as to detachments of labourers employed outside their depôts.

It has been decided to extend the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 1452 of 1918 to Indians serving in Railway Construction and Maintenance Companies and Training Camps and to detachments of enlisted labourers employed at stations other than that at which their depôt is situated.

2. Army Instruction (India) No. 1452 of 1918 does not apply to enlisted labourers serving at depôts of Labour or Porter Corps.

[4843 (Q. M. G.-6). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 230 of 1919.

SIMLA,

25th March 1919.

230. Pay of officers of the Indian Army Reserve on being transferred to appointments on the Imperial establishment from Indian Labour Corps on the return of the latter to India.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that officers of the Indian Army Reserve on transfer to appointments on the Imperial establishment from Indian Labour Corps on the return of the latter to India, shall be allowed the option between the rate of pay they were drawing in the Indian Labour Corps, or the British emoluments of the appointments to which transferred.

2. This decision has retrospective effect to cover outstanding cases.

[016604 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 230 of 1919.

SIMLA,

25th March 1919.

230. Pay of officers of the Indian Army Reserve on being transferred to appointments on the Imperial establishment from Indian Labour Corps on the return of the latter to India.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that officers of the Indian Army Reserve on transfer to appointments on the Imperial establishment from Indian Labour Corps on the return of the latter to India, shall be allowed the option between the rate of pay they were drawing in the Indian Labour Corps, or the British emoluments of the appointments to which transferred.

2. This decision has retrospective effect to cover outstanding cases.

[016604 (A. G.-G). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 231 of 1919.

SIMLA,

25th March 1919.

231. Grant of travelling allowance on the permanent duty scale for certain journeys.

Travelling allowance on the permanent duty scale is admissible to—

(1) an officer commissioned in England, who is temporarily attached to a unit on arrival from the United [illegible] into an instructional [illegible] urney from the school [illegible] ermanently posted on withdrawal from the school;

(2) an officer promoted from the ranks (for temporary employment with the Indian Army) while serving with a unit on field service overseas and sent to a school in India for training—for the journey referred to at item (1);

(3) an officer promoted from the ranks (for temporary employment with the Indian Army) while serving with a unit stationed in India or Ceylon and sent to a school in India for training—for the journey referred to at item (1);

(4) an officer (cadet) receiving instruction in a cadet college—for the journey from the college to the unit to which he is posted on withdrawal from the college;

(5) an officer promoted from the ranks in India and posted on promotion (without any preliminary training) to a unit at another station—for the journey from his old to the new permanent station.

[9342 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 232 of 1919.

SIMLA,
25th March 1919.

232. Standard plan of a stand, jardiniere (teapoy), for use in British officers' wards in hospitals.

With reference to item 17 of Statement B of Appendix 176 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1017 of 1918, sanction is accorded to the introduction of a standard plan (H. F. No. 50) of a stand, jardiniere (teapoy), for use in British officers' wards in hospitals.

2. Copies of the plan will be circulated to all concerned by the Director-General of Military Works.

[10413 (M. W. 3-A). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 233 of 1919.

SIMLA,

25th March 1919.

233. Interpretation of the rule in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 37 (*a*), regarding the grant of conveyance expenses.

An officer who is not in receipt of deputation allowance but who is entitled to take with him a horse or bicycle or motor car at Government expense, when proceeding to an outstation on inspection duty, can, at his option, draw mileage for journeys performed at the outstation within a radius of 10 miles from the fixed travelling point, in lieu of detention allowance.

Any outstanding claims should be disposed of accordingly.

[13062 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 234 of 1919.

SIMLA,

25th March 1919.

234. Remission of stamp duty on receipts given for pensions and allowances granted to heirs of deceased non-commissioned officers or soldiers in respect of military service.

Government of India, Finance Department, Gazette Notification No. 300-F., dated the 31st January 1919, is reproduced below for information :—

> In exercise of the powers conferred by section 9, clause (*a*) of the Indian Stamp Act, 1899 (II of 1899), the Governor-General in Council is pleased to remit the duty chargeable under the said Act on receipts given for pensions and allowances paid by Government to the heirs of deceased non-commissioned officers or soldiers in respect of service in His Majesty's Army or in His Majesty's Indian Army.

[014680 (A. G. 6). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 235 of 1919.

SIMLA,

25th March 1919.

235. Grant of free passage to his place of residence in India to an officer of the British Service, when demobilized in this country.

An officer of the British Service, who is demobilized in India, is entitled to Form E and travelling allowance on the permanent duty scale in respect of the journey to his selected place of residence.

[14366 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 236 of 1919.

SIMLA,

25th March 1919.

236. Withdrawal of the special financial powers delegated to General Officers Commanding, Commands, Divisions and Independent Brigades, in respect of temporary accommodation, etc., for troops necessitated on account of the war.

Army Department letter No 9293, dated the 2nd September 1916
Army Department letter No. 4152, dated the 20th March 1917, as amended by erratum No 5428, dated the 17th April 1917.
Army Department letter No 17395, dated the 22nd November 1917, as amended by erratum No 18369, dated the 13th December 1917
Army Instruction (India) No 237 of 1918
Army Instruction (India) No 908 of 1918.
Army Instruction (India) No. 909 of 1918.

The special financial powers delegated to General Officers Commanding, Commands, Divisions and Independent Brigades, in respect of temporary accommodation, etc, including Aden operations, necessitated on account of the war, which were promulgated in the orders cited on the margin, are hereby withdrawn.

2. In future the provision of temporary works will be regulated under the existing rules and powers of General Officers Commanding as laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume III, and will, in all cases, be subject to budget provision. No works, therefore, must be put in hand without sanction by competent authority and an allotment of funds. Excesses over sanctioned plinth area estimates will also be dealt with under the existing rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume III, and liabilities in respect of such must not be incurred without competent authority and allotment of funds.

The powers to sanction plinth area and detailed estimates under Army Instructions (India) Nos. 274 and 913 of 1918 will remain in force until further orders.

[11034 (M. W. 5). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 237 of 1919.

SIMLA,
25th March 1919.

237. Scale of clothing and necessaries for lascar establishments of arsenals and ordnance depôts and of the Royal Air Force in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1081 of 1918, it has been decided that lascar establishments of arsenals and ordnance depôts and of the Royal Air Force in India shall be allowed free issues of clothing and necessaries on the scale prescribed in the appendix to this Instruction.

[3895 (Q. M. G.-S-A). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 237 OF 1919.

Scale of free issues of clothing and necessaries authorised for lascar establishments of arsenals and ordnance depôts and of the Royal Air Force in India.

Articles		Scale.	Remarks.
CLOTHING.			
Badges, good conduct	Set	1	As entitled.
Blankets		1	Extra issue blankets will be supplied under the conditions prescribed in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraphs 451 to 451-H, except that families of men will not be entitled to issues thereunder.
Blouses, khaki drill		2	
Boots, ankle	Pr	1	
Buttons	Set	1	
Chevrons of rank (non-commissioned officers only)	"	1	Sirdars—3 bar Tindals—2 bar.
Greatcoat		1	
Knickerbockers, khaki drill	Prs	2	
Kullah, khaki, pag or cap (as worn)		1	
Pagri, khaki		1	
Pagri fringe, khaki		1	
Putties	Pr.	1	
NECESSARIES.			
Bag, kit, universal		1	
Black ink	Tin	1	
Brasses, button		1	
Brushes, boot		1	
Brushes, brass		1	
Discs, identity, with cords		2	
Durries		1	
Jerseys		1	
Laces, boot	Pr.	1	
Socks	Prs	2	
Titles, shoulder	Pr.	1	
Towels, hand		1	

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 238 of 1919.

SIMLA,

25th March 1919.

238. Gratuity admissible to officers of the Indian Army Reserve on transfer to the British service and *vice versa* and also to officers of that Reserve who may relinquish their commissions and be re-commissioned in the British Army.

In Army Department letter No. 12903, dated the 29th August 1917, which was reproduced as Appendix 174 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1015 of 1918, the following corrections should be made :—

In paragraph 1 *substitute* "a" for "an increased", and *delete* "who have completed more than one year's actual service at the time".

In paragraph 2, line 8, for the first "of" *read* "and".

[016944 (A. G. 6). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 239 of 1919.

SIMLA,

25th March 1919.

239. Return passage to India for the families of officers of the Indian Army.

Intimation has been received from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that it has been decided to provide return passage to India at the public expense for the families of officers of the Indian Army, who have been on active service out of India during the war. This sanction will cover the cases of—

(1) Families sent to England at Government expense when the officers were ordered from India on field service.

(2) Families who were in England when war broke out, the officers being sent from India on field service.

(3) Wives married to officers while the officers were on field service.

The concession has effect from the date of the signing of the armistice.

2. Families granted passages or passage money under the above rules, will not be entitled to free passage Home at Government expense, except under the rules laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

[14221 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 240 of 1919.

SIMLA,

25th March 1919.

240. Provision of return passage to India at Government expense on demobilization for officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers and their families.

Intimation has been received from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers shall receive passage to India at Government expense, and that passage shall also be given to their families when these are in the United Kingdom at the time of demobilization, irrespective of the locality in which the officer may be serving at the time, provided he was either commissioned in India or proceeded from India after the outbreak of war, and was then appointed to the Indian Army Reserve of Officers.

In the case of families, this concession is limited to those who were in the United Kingdom on the 31st January 1919 and excludes daughters over 18 years of age.

[14322 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 241 of 1919.

SIMLA,

25th March 1919.

241. Chevrons for active service to be worn by officers and airmen of the Royal Air Force.

Air Ministry Weekly Order No. 1, dated 2nd January 1919, regarding the chevrons for active service to be worn by officers and airmen of the Royal Air Force, is republished as an appendix to this Instruction.

2. A supply of the chevrons will be made when stocks become available.

[12587 (Q.M.G.-8-A.). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 241 OF 1919.

AIR MINISTRY WEEKLY ORDER No. 1, DATED THE 2ND JANUARY 1919.

Chevrons for active service.

1. All officers and airmen who on 31st March 1918, were qualified to wear one or more chevrons for service rendered in the Naval or Military Forces may wear the corresponding number of chevrons of the description hereby authorised upon their Royal Air Force uniform.

2. Officers and airmen who have been on active service overseas, or who have been posted to and served with operation units in the United Kingdom, shall be entitled to wear a chevron for service rendered since 1st April 1918.

3. The complete period of service for the award of each chevron under this order is one year. A second chevron for officers and airmen under this order will not become due until after 1st April 1919.

4. The chevron for 1914 will be *green* worsted embroidery, and for subsequent years of *black* worsted embroidery. No other pattern chevron is to be worn by officers or airmen.

5. Two chevrons will not be worn for the same period, *i.e.*, if an officer or airman has been awarded a chevron for naval or military service rendered in 1918, he will not be entitled to a further chevron for the same period of service, but broken periods will count towards a further chevron.

6. Chevrons worn under this order are not to be regarded as in the nature of a decoration or reward.

7. Officers and airmen sent overseas, or to an operation unit, on duty of a temporary nature, but who are not appointed for duty on the establishment of a unit serving overseas or on operations in this country, and who return on completion of the appointed duty, are not eligible for the award of chevrons by virtue of their temporary duty.

8. Members of the W. R. A. F. will be entitled to chevrons under the same conditions as officers and airmen.

9. Commanding Officers will be responsible for the issuing of chevrons and the calculation of qualifying service.

10. Reference may be made to the Air Ministry (in the case of officers) [illegible] in the even[illegible] application[illegible] are not to be made except in such circumstances.

(M. O.-720/18 is cancelled.)

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 242 of 1919.

SIMLA,

25th March 1919.

242. Pistol, Musketry and Machine Gun Courses to be fired by the personnel of machine gun companies.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 217 of 1918, shall be extended to include the eight machine gun companies, formed under the provisions of Army Department letter No. 18585, dated the 5th October 1918.

2. The approximate cost which is estimated at Rs 88,732 initial and Rs. 35,356 recurring as shown in the appendix to this Instruction will for the present be debited to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[3523 (G. S.-M. T.-1). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 241 OF 1919.

AIR MINISTRY WEEKLY ORDER No. 1, DATED THE 2ND JANUARY 1919.

Chevrons for active service.

1. All officers and airmen who on 31st March 1918, were qualified to wear one or more chevrons for service rendered in the Naval or Military Forces may wear the corresponding number of chevrons of the description hereby authorised upon their Royal Air Force uniform.

2. Officers and airmen who have been on active service overseas, or who have been posted to and served with operation units in the United Kingdom, shall be entitled to wear a chevron for service rendered since 1st April 1918.

3. The complete period of service for the award of each chevron under this order is one year. A second chevron for officers and airmen under this order will not become due until after 1st April 1919.

4. The chevron for 1914 will be *green* worsted embroidery, and for subsequent years of *black* worsted embroidery. No other pattern chevron is to be worn by officers or airmen.

5. Two chevrons will not be worn for the same period, *i.e.*, if an officer or airman has been awarded a chevron for naval or military service rendered in 1918, he will not be entitled to a further chevron for the same period of service, but broken periods will count towards a further chevron.

6. Chevrons worn under this order are not to be regarded as in the nature of a decoration or reward.

7. Officers and airmen sent overseas, or to an operation unit, on duty of a temporary nature, but who are not appointed for duty on the establishment of a unit serving overseas or on operations in this country, and who return on completion of the appointed duty, are not eligible for the award of chevrons by virtue of their temporary duty.

8. Members of the W. R. A. F. will be entitled to chevrons under the same conditions as officers and airmen.

9. Commanding Officers will be responsible for the issuing of chevrons and the calculation of qualifying service.

10. Reference may be made to the Air Ministry (in the case of officers) [illegible] n) in the even [illegible] out application [illegible] ice are not to be made except in such circumstances.

(M. O.-729/18 is cancelled.)

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 242 of 1919.

SIMLA,

25th March 1919.

242. Pistol, Musketry and Machine Gun Courses to be fired by the personnel of machine gun companies.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 217 of 1918, shall be extended to include the eight machine gun companies, formed under the provisions of Army Department letter No. 13585, dated the 5th October 1918.

2. The approximate cost which is estimated at Rs. 88,732 initial and Rs. 35,356 recurring as shown in the appendix to this Instruction will for the present be debited to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[3523 (G. S.-M. T.-1). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 241 OF 1919.

AIR MINISTRY WEEKLY ORDER No. 1, DATED THE 2ND JANUARY 1919.

Chevrons for active service.

1. All officers and airmen who on 31st March 1918, were qualified to wear one or more chevrons for service rendered in the Naval or Military Forces may wear the corresponding number of chevrons of the description hereby authorised upon their Royal Air Force uniform.

2. Officers and airmen who have been on active service overseas, or who have been posted to and served with operation units in the United Kingdom, shall be entitled to wear a chevron for service rendered since 1st April 1918.

3. The complete period of service for the award of each chevron under this order is one year. A second chevron for officers and airmen under this order will not become due until after 1st April 1919.

4. The chevron for 1914 will be *green* worsted embroidery, and for subsequent years of *black* worsted embroidery. No other pattern chevron is to be worn by officers or airmen.

5. Two chevrons will not be worn for the same period, *i.e.*, if an officer or airman has been awarded a chevron for naval or military service rendered in 1918, he will not be entitled to a further chevron for the same period of service, but broken periods will count towards a further chevron.

6. Chevrons worn under this order are not to be regarded as in the nature of a decoration or reward.

7. Officers and airmen sent overseas, or to an operation unit, on duty of a temporary nature, but who are not appointed for duty on the establishment of a unit serving overseas or on operations in this country, and who return on completion of the appointed duty, are not eligible for the award of chevrons by virtue of their temporary duty.

8. Members of the W. R. A. F. will be entitled to chevrons under [illegible]

9. [illegible] the issuing of chevro[illegible]

10. [illegible] made to the Air Ministry (in the case of officers) or, [illegible] in the event of [illegible] applications fc[illegible] are not to be made except in such circumstances.

(M. O.-729/18 is cancelled)

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 242 of 1919.

SIMLA,

25th March 1919.

242. Pistol, Musketry and Machine Gun Courses to be fired by the personnel of machine gun companies.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 217 of 1918, shall be extended to include the eight machine gun companies, formed under the provisions of Army Department letter No. 13585, dated the 5th October 1918.

2. The approximate cost which is estimated at Rs. 88,732 initial and Rs. 35,356 recurring as shown in the appendix to this Instruction will for the present be debited to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[3523 (G. S.-M. T.-1). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 241 OF 1919.

AIR MINISTRY WEEKLY ORDER No. 1, DATED THE 2ND JANUARY 1919.

Chevrons for active service.

1. All officers and airmen who on 31st March 1918, were qualified to wear one or more chevrons for service rendered in the Naval or Military Forces may wear the corresponding number of chevrons of the description hereby authorised upon their Royal Air Force uniform.

2. Officers and airmen who have been on active service overseas, or who have been posted to and served with operation units in the United Kingdom, shall be entitled to wear a chevron for service rendered since 1st April 1918.

3. The complete period of service for the award of each chevron under this order is one year. A second chevron for officers and airmen under this order will not become due until after 1st April 1919.

4. The chevron for 1914 will be *green* worsted embroidery, and for subsequent years of *black* worsted embroidery. No other pattern chevron is to be worn by officers or airmen.

5. Two chevrons will not be worn for the same period, *i.e.*, if an officer or airman has been awarded a chevron for naval or military service rendered in 1918, he will not be entitled to a further chevron for the same period of service, but broken periods will count towards a further chevron.

6. Chevrons worn under this order are not to be regarded as in the nature of a decoration or reward.

7. Officers and airmen sent overseas, or to an operation unit, on d[illegible] for duty on [illegible] this [illegible] are not eligible for the award of chevrons by virtue of their temporary duty.

8. Members of the W. R. A. F. will be entitled to chevrons [illegible] or the issuing of [illegible] stry (in the case of officers) [illegible] in the even[illegible] application[illegible] are not to be made except in such circumstances.

(M. O.-729/18 is cancelled.)

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 242 of 1919.

SIMLA,

25th March 1919

242. Pistol, Musketry and Machine Gun Courses to be fired by the personnel of machine gun companies.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 217 of 1918, shall be extended to include the eight machine gun companies, formed under the provisions of Army Department letter No 13555, dated the 5th October 1918

2 The approximate cost which is estimated at Rs 88,732 initial and Rs 30,356 recurring as shown in the appendix to this Instruction will for the present be debited to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[3523 (G S M T-1) / L]

A H. BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 242, OF 1919.

(a) Statement of the cost of ammunition for each machine gun company.

	Initial Rs	A	P	Recurring Rs	A	P
Pistol, Ball, Webley, Mark II, 1,100 rounds at Rs 31 per 1,000 .	34	1	7	34	1	7
Pistol, Blank, Webley, Mark II, 200 rounds at Rs 18 per 1,000 . .	3	9	7	3	9	7
·303' Blank S A A 10,300 rounds at Rs 34 per 1,000	350	3	2	350	3	2
·303' Ball S. A. A 190,800 rounds at Rs 53 per 1,000	10,112	6	8	10,112	6	8
·22" R F. Ammunition 4,818 rounds at Rs 10 per 1,000	48	2	10	48	2	10
Total .	10,548	7	10	10,548	7	10

(b) Statement of the allowances authorised for each machine gun company.

	Rs	A	P
An annual allowance under paragraph 248, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Rs 4×12 . . .	48	0	0
An annual allowance under paragraph 252, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Rs 146×4 annas×2	73	0	0
Total .	121	0	0

(c) Statement of stores, with approximate cost, required by each machine gun company for making up targets.

	Rs	A	P
6 Instructional targets for Part I at Rs 7 8 0 each	45	0	0
6 ten feet screens for Part II at Rs 2-8 each	15	0	0
6 thirty feet screens for Part II at Rs 7 each	42	0	0
64 falling plates for Part II at Rs 5 each .	320	0	0
Total .	422	0	0

(d) Statement of the total initial cost.

	Rs.	A.	P.
(i) Ammunition and allowances for 8 machine gun companies at Rs 10,669-7-10 per company [vide (a) and (b) above] . . .	85,355	14	8
(ii) Stores for 8 machine gun companies at Rs 422 per company [vide (c) above]	3,376	0	0
Total .	88,731	14	8

(e) Statement of the total recurring cost.

	Rs.	A.	P.
Ammunition and allowances for 8 machine gun companies at Rs. 10,669-7-10 per company [vide (a) and (b) above] .	85,355	14	8

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 243 of 1919.

SIMLA,
25th March 1919.

243. Extension of service of airmen in the Royal Air Force.

It has been decided that Air Ministry Weekly Order* No. 1560 of 1918 shall apply in the case of all British personnel of the Royal Air Force serving in India.

* Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction.

[784 (R. A. F.). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 243 OF 1919

AIR MINISTRY WEEKLY ORDER No 1560 OF 1918

Extension of service of airmen in the Royal Air Force.

1 In order to provide the airmen for overseas garrisons, and the necessary reserves at home, it has been decided that airmen may specially extend their Air Force service for periods of approximately two, three, and four years, respectively, from date of extension, the object being to obtain equal numbers in these three classes The conditions, terms, etc, under which service may be extended, are now published for the information of all ranks but no action in the direction of accepting men, under the conditions laid down, is to be taken until further detailed instructions are issued

With a view to simplicity, the term "special extension of service" is used throughout these instructions, but it must be understood that this term includes also re-engagement, etc, according to the procedure finally decided as necessary under the present terms of service of each individual airman

2 *Men eligible to extend*—

(*a*) Men serving on "Duration of War" engagements

(*b*) Men serving on normal engagements, whose term of colour service has expired, or is due to expire, before 1st April 1919

3 *Periods of service*—

Men will be required to extend their service for one of the following periods —

(*a*) From date of extension to any date between 1st January 1921 and 30th June 1921

(*b*) From date of extension to any date between 1st January 1922 and 30th June 1922

(*c*) From date of extension to any date between 1st January 1923 and 30th June 1923

The actual date of discharge in each individual case to be determined within the limits laid down above, by the Air Ministry, according to the requirements of the Royal Air Force from time to time

4 *Qualifications*—

(*a*) Must be physically fit for service in his Air Force trade at home or abroad

(*b*) On extension of service, must not be over the age of 38.

5 *Conditions*—

(*a*) Airmen who wish to extend their engagements, but for whom vacancies in the Peace Establishment, in their existing ranks, do not exist, may, subject to the conditions set forth in the

preceding paragraphs, be allowed to extend their service in lower ranks. In such cases, a statement, signed by the airmen, to the effect that he is willing to accept the lower rank and pay, is to be attached to the application for extension (F. S. Form 82).

(*b*) It must be understood that acceptance for extension of service will be subject to the following limitations :—

(*i*) The number that can be accepted in the rank of serjeant must necessarily be limited, and it must be in proportion to the number of rank and file extending.

(*ii*) The number extending in any trade must be limited to the requirements of that trade.

(*iii*) The numbers extending for each of the three periods referred to in paragraph 3, must be approximately equal.

6. *Terms*—

(*a*) *Pay*—The present ordinary rates of pay and allowances for the Royal Air Force will continue in force for the period of extension of service, and the rates of pay for any airman, voluntarily continuing to serve after the termination of this extension, will be the normal rates then in force.

Men originally transferred from the Navy and Army (including the Royal Naval Air Service and the Royal Flying Corps), who are in receipt of special emoluments as a vested right, will be granted the regulated pay and allowances of the Royal Air Force rank only. Similarly, men enlisted at special rates of pay, *e.g.*, drivers, clerks, etc., and *ex*-Royal Naval Air Service drivers in receipt of driving pay, will be offered the normal emoluments of their present rank only.

All men subsequently promoted will come on the then existing rate of pay appropriate to the rank.

(*b*) Service, after the termination of the war, will not count for increased "War Pay."

(*c*) The rates of separation allowance now in force will be continued in the case of men in respect of whom they are now issuable.

(*d*) *Bounties.*—In addition to any pension, reserve pay, or gratuities to which men may be entitled on account of war or other service, bounties at the following rates will be given to men extending their service for one of the three periods laid down in paragraph 3, provided they so extend their service before—

In the case of units at home and with the British Expeditionary Force—1st January 1919 ;

In the case of units in the Middle East, Mediterranean Canada, and America—1st February 1919 ; and

In the case of units in Mesopotamia and India—1st March 1919.

Men extending up to any date between 1st January 1921 and 30th June 1921, three sums each of £6 13*s.* 4*d.*—

the first payment on extension of service,

the second payment on completion of first year, and

the third payment on completion of second year, or on discharge. Total £20.

Men extending up to any date between 1st January 1922 and 30th June 1922, four sums each of £10—

the first payment on extension of service,

the second payment on completion of first year,

the third payment on completion of second year, and

the fourth payment on completion of third year or on discharge. Total £40.

Men extending up to any date between 1st January 1923 and 30th June 1923, five sums each of £10—

the first payment on extension of service,

the second payment on completion of first year,

the third payment on completion of second year,

the fourth payment on completion of third year, and

the fifth payment on completion of fourth year or on discharge. Total £50.

(*e*) Special leave to the United Kingdom will be granted to men extending for one of the periods laid down in paragraph 3, as follows :—

Men extending up to any date between 1st January 1921 and 30th June 1921—two months.

Men extending up to any date between 1st January 1922 and 30th June 1922—three months.

Men extending up to any date between 1st Jancary 1923 and 30th June 1923—three months.

This leave will be given as soon after extension of service as the exigencies of the service permit, but in the case of men going to overseas garrisons, it will, in any circumstances, be given before they proceed to such garrisons.

(*f*) Preference will be given to single men without dependents, or with dependents drawing low rates of allowance.

Consideration may be given to the applications of other men but passages to and from foreign garrisons will only be granted to a limited number of families.

In the case of married men, the present rates of separation allowance, when otherwise [illegible] to the families of such men [illegible]

The privilege for a [illegible] ney bounty.

7. In the case of men extending for 12 years, a bounty of £50 will be paid, as laid down in paragraph 6 (*d*), and the terms of service will be as in this order for the period of four years. Subsequently, ordinary Royal Air Force Regulations will apply.

243]

A. Delhi—49 AH—24-3-19—6,000

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 244 of 1919.

SIMLA,
1st April 1919.

Provision of additional equipment for first and second class British station hospitals.

n Appendix 210 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1208)18 *substitute* the following for the entries shown against the ›sponding items under " Military Works Equipment " :—

n.	Name of article	Scale.	Remarks.
0	Book-case, Library pattern (H. F. No. 15).	1 per hospital.	
31	Table, office (B. F. No. 34).	1 per hospital.	

[7739 (M. W. 3-A.). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 244 of 1919.

SIMLA,
1st April 1919.

244. Provision of additional equipment for first and second class British station hospitals.

In Appendix 210 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1208 of 1918 *substitute* the following for the entries shown against the corresponding items under "Military Works Equipment" —

Item.	Name of article	Scale.	Remarks.
30	Book-case, Library pattern (H. F. No 15).	1 per hospital.	
31	Table, office (B. F. No 34).	1 per hospital.	

[7739 (M. W. 3-A.). / C]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 245 of 1919.

SIMLA,

1st April 1919.

245. Revised standard plan of a screen for use in British officers' wards in hospitals and in British station and section hospitals.

With reference to item 6 of Statement B of Appendix 176 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1017 of 1918 and item 36 (Military Works Equipment) of Appendix 210 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1208 of 1919, sanction is accorded to the introduction of a revised standard plan (No. H. F. 65) of a screen, light, moveable, for use in British officers' wards in hospitals and in British station and section hospitals.

2. Copies of the revised plan will be circulated to all concerned by the Director-General of Military Works. All copies of the obsolete plan (No. H. F. 52) should be destroyed.

[7291 (M. W. 3-A). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 246 of 1919.

SIMLA,

1st April 1919.

246. Grant of the temporary ranks of Lieutenant-Colonel and Major to officers appointed Assistant Director and Deputy Assistant Director of Works, respectively, in theatres of operations controlled by the Government of India.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st October 1918, the temporary ranks of Lieutenant-Colonel and Major, with pay, shall be granted to officers below these ranks appointed Assistant Director and Deputy Assistant Director of Works, respectively, in theatres of operations controlled by the Government of India.

[8963 (M. W. 1). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 247 of 1919.

SIMLA,

1st April 1919.

247. Queen Mary's Technical School for the training of disabled soldiers and followers of the Indian Army (including Imperial Service Troops) in trades, etc.

Sanction is accorded to the extension to disabled followers of the Indian Army of the concessions authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 826 of 1918.

[015956 (A. G. 5). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 248 of 1919.

SIMLA,

1st April 1919.

248. Provision of postage stamps for the use of Cantonment Magistrates.

It has been decided that all charges on account of postage stamps, used by Cantonment Magistrates on correspondence directly connected with their magisterial or judicial duties, shall be debited to the Army Estimates and not to cantonment funds.

2. Service stamps should be used for this correspondence and provision for their cost should be made in the Army Estimates under " Grant 18—Cantonments—Cantonment Magistrates ".

[8867 (Q. M.G. 4). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 249 of 1919.

SIMLA,

1st April 1919.

249. Exchange compensation allowance to officers appointed to the Indian Army or Indian Army Reserve under the terms of Army Order No. 206 of 1917 or India Army Order No. 539 of 1914.

It has been decided, in supersession of all previous orders on the subject, except those contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 576 of 1918, which will remain in force, that officers (*a*) appointed in the United Kingdom to the Indian Army or the Indian Army Reserve under the terms of Army Order No. 206 of 1917 prior to the 15th March 1918, or (*b*) appointed in India to the Indian Army Reserve under the terms of India Army Order No. 539 of 1914 prior to the 26th March 1918, shall receive exchange compensation allowance at 6¼ per cent. up to, and while holding, the rank of captain—whether employed regimentally, departmentally or on the staff, so long as the rates of pay and staff pay now in force for the Indian Army remain unaltered.

2. On promotion to a rank higher than that of captain, whether such promotion be permanent, acting or temporary, and provided that an officer is in receipt of the pay and allowances of such higher rank, exchange compensation shall be calculated in the manner laid down in India Army Order No. 1418 of 1917.

3. This Instruction is also applicable to officers transferred from the regular British Army to the Indian Army or the Indian Army Reserve.

[04103 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 250 of 1919.

SIMLA,

1st April 1919.

250.- Separation allowance. Payment in full concurrently with pension.

With reference to paragraph 63 and Appendix XII, Regulations for the issue of Army Separation Allowance, Allotments of Pay, and Family Allowance, 1916, it has been decided that a soldier's wife or dependant may, in future, receive separation allowance at the full rate without deduction on account of any pension received in respect of a deceased soldier.

2. Payments of separation allowance which are being made at a reduced rate should be increased to the full rate, with effect from the 17th September 1918, and the reason for the increase explained to payees in suitable terms.

[016836 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 251 of 1919.

SIMLA,

1st April 1919.

251. Grant of a road allowance to Baltis, when returning to their homes in Baltistan on demobilization.

On demobilization, Baltis will be granted an allowance of 2 annas per 15 miles in respect of the road journey from railhead to their homes in Baltistan. The amount payable in each case will be assessed by the Officer Commanding the unit in which the individual concerned is serving.

The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government.

[13392 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 252 of 1919.

SIMLA,

1st April 1919.

252. Remission of hospital stoppages in the case of British officers admitted for treatment into civil hospitals.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 110 of 1919, it has been decided that, for the remaining period of the war, no recovery on account of hospital stoppages will be made from an officer undergoing treatment in a civil hospital owing to sickness attributable to military service. The entire charge preferred by the civil hospital authorities will, in such cases, be borne by the State and debited to His Majesty's Government through the Controller of War Accounts.

This decision will have effect from the 11th February 1919.

[18817 (D. M. S.-3). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 253 of 1919.

SIMLA,

1st April 1919.

253. Terms of employment for pupils trained at the schools for Indian regimental clerks when posted to demobilization camps and military offices.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 505 of 1918, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 1285 of 1918, sanction is accorded to the employment in demobilization camps and military* offices in India of pupils who qualify at either of the two schools for Indian regimental clerks on consolidated rates of pay as follows :—

* i.e., non-regimental.

	Rs. A. P. per mensem.
First class clerk (head clerk) . . .	100 0 0
Second class clerk	80 0 0
Third class clerk	60 0 0

No allowances for clothing, rations or quarters will be admissible.

2. Pupils will be graded as first, second or third class clerks before leaving the school.

3. Pupils desirous of employment in demobilization camps or military offices and for whom vacancies exist, will be formally discharged and re-engaged on India Army Form Z.-2055 as revised by Army Instruction (India) No. 1434 of 1918.

4. The provisions of this Instruction do not apply in the case of pupils posted to Indian units, who will continue to be posted and employed in accordance with the terms prescribed in Army

Instruction (India) No. 505 of 1918, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 1285 of 1918.

5. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government and should be adjusted through the Controller of War Accounts.

[03479 (A. G.-2). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 254 of 1919.

SIMLA,

1st April 1919.

254. Travelling allowance claims of officers for journeys outside Indian limits other than those to the United Kingdom.

It has been decided that, as a temporary measure, the claims of officers journeying across Europe to Mesopotamia or India, shall be accepted on the certificates of the officers travelling without the countersignature of General Officers Commanding at the ports at which they are detained *en route.* Audit officers should obtain any information required to check claims from the military authorities at the ports.

2. Paragraphs 5 and 11 of Army Instructions (India) Nos. 1098 and 1121 of 1918, respectively, are cancelled.

3. Audit officers should dispose of outstanding claims in accordance with this Instruction.

[$\frac{\text{015957 (A. G.-6).}}{\text{B.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 255 of 1919.

SIMLA,

1st April 1919.

255. Pay and allowances. Date on which prisoners of war in the hands of the Turks were released for purposes of —.

For the purposes of pay and of publication in Part II of regimental orders, the 1st November 1918 will be regarded as the date on which all British officers and other ranks on the Indian establishment and all Indian officers and Indian other ranks and followers were released from captivity as prisoners of war under the terms of the armistice with Turkey which came into operation on the 31st October 1918.

[56042 (A. G. 7). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 256 of 1919.

SIMLA,

1st April 1919.

256. Release of pensioners re-employed with Royal Artillery units.

It has been decided that all pensioned Indian officers and non-commissioned officers who have been re-employed with Royal Artillery units under the terms prescribed in Army Department letter No. 15129,* dated the 9th October 1917, shall be released from their military duties as early as possible, and that no more pensioners shall be re-employed under the terms of the letter cited above.

*Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction.

[021721 (A. G.). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 256 OF 1919.

Army Department letter No. 15129, dated the 9th October 1917.

I am directed to inform you that the Government of India sanction the re-employment of pensioned Indian officers and non-commissioned officers of Royal Artillery during the period of the present war on the following conditions :—

(*i*) Full pay of rank in addition to pension or other allowances of which they may be in receipt as pensioners *plus* free rations and good conduct or good service pay.

(*ii*) A free issue of clothing as allowed for reservists called up for service.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 257 of 1919.

SIMLA,

1st April 1919.

57. Disposal of public and regimental funds of disbanded units.

The in connection with the
sposal " funds of units dis-
nded —

1. All assets of the funds should be realised and liabilities discharged to the fullest extent possible, including dues to, and claims against, the State.
2. Stores and other property remaining on hand should be sold to the best advantage and the proceeds credited to the funds concerned.
3. The accounts should be brought up to date and finally closed, a separate statement being prepared for each fund.
4. A consolidated abstract of the final accounts of both the public funds (*vide*
India, Volume III
be prepared and the
or charged against, the State.
5. As regards the half-mounting funds of disbanded units, which will also be disposed of under these instructions, attention is invited to Army Instruction (India) No. 1437 of 1918.
6. The final *statements* and *abstracts will be submitted to* the Controller of Military Accounts concerned, who will deal with the net balances of the funds as indicated above and bring to the notice of the Government

of India any instance in which the figures in the statements indicate, in his opinion, that the interests of the State have not been sufficiently protected.

[015685 (A. G.-6). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 258 of 1919.

SIMLA,

1st April 1919.

258. Leave pay and allowances of civil Government servants in military employ (including employés of State Railways) when invalided on account of sickness on field service, or wounds received in action, who at the time of being struck off duty, were, under the terms of service with the Army, in receipt of civil furlough pay, in addition to military pay and allowances of rank and appointment.

It has been decided that the pay and allowances for individuals referred to above shall be as follows :—

I. *Sickness incurred on and due to field service or wounds received in action.*—

(1) *For the first three months*—Full Army pay, *plus* civil leave pay.

(2) Thereafter, for such leave as may be granted, subject to a limit of six months—military leave pay in accordance with rank and branch of the service *plus* civil leave pay, subject to a maximum of the full pay of the military appointment or their civil pay whichever is greater.

II. *Sickness not due to field service whether contracted on field service or otherwise*—The provisions of Army Department letter No 12650, dated the 24th August 1918, Enclosure I, A-II (*a*) and B-II (*a*), which are reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction, will apply.

These orders have retrospective effect from the outbreak of war. They will not apply to cases of disability due to causes within an individual's control.

[016631-(A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

PPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 258 of 1919.

Extract from enclosure (1) to Government of India, Army Department letter No. 12650, dated the 24th August 1917.

A

RATES OF LEAVE PAY.

—*Sickness not due to active service whether contracted on active service or otherwise.*

(*a*) Officer of the Indian services serving under the civil volunteer terms will be regarded as on leave from their normal civil employment, and their leave pay will be that admissible under the Civil Service Regulations without any addition.

B

PERIOD OF LEAVE.

II.—*Sickness not due to service.*

(*a*) Officers of the Indian services serving under the civil volunteer term will be regarded as on leave from their normal civil employment, and leave will be granted under the Civil Service Regulations. The usual provisions of the Civil Service Regulations regarding (*a*) the debiting of leave taken against the amount of leave earned, and (*b*) the counting of periods of leave, subject to certain limits, as service qualifying for pension, will apply.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 259 of 1919.

SIMLA,

1st April 1919.

59. Command of troops on ambulance transports.

It has been decided that Army Council Instruction No. 1158 f 1918, regarding the command of troops on ambulance transorts, which is published as an appendix to this Instruction, shall e made applicable to India.

[14781 (Q. M. G.-13). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 253 of 1919.

SIMLA,

1st April 1919.

259. Command of troops on ambulance transports.

It has been decided that Army Council Instruction No. 1153 of 1918, regarding the command of troops on ambulance transports, which is published as an appendix to this Instruction, shall be made applicable to India.

[14781 (Q. M. G.-13). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 259 of 1919.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 1158 of 1918.

Command of Troops on Ambulance Transports.

1. In cases in which drafts or other formed bodies of troops are being carried on board ambulance transports, the senior effective combatant officer available for duty will take command of such troops in accordance with para. 1576 (*ii*), King's Regulations.

2. The medical commanding officer will, however, continue to act as O. C. troops so far as relates to the medical personnel and patients on board, and also as regards passengers other than drafts or other formed bodies of troops.

The medical officer will also be responsible for administration, accommodation, etc., of all troops on board and will exercise such functions as regards drafts or other formed bodies of troops through the medium of the O. C. such troops.

3. These provisions do not affect the duty which may fall upon the senior combatant officer on the active list, to assume command of all troops on board in the event of a grave emergency under para. 1576 (*v*), King's Regulations. Should he take this step, the senior combatant officer will report the matter to the base commandant or other authority immediately on disembarkation, stating the reasons for his action.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 260 of 1919.

SIMLA,

1st April 1919.

260. Procedure to be followed in the hiring or acquisition of land for the purposes of the Royal Air Force and the incidence of expenditure connected therewith.

As some misapprehension appears to exist in regard to the procedure to be followed in the hiring or acquisition of land for the purposes of the Royal Air Force and the incidence of charges in connection therewith, the following general instructions on the subject are published for information and guidance :—

(I) (*a*) Sites for aviation landing grounds and Royal Air Force buildings in cantonments will be selected by the Standing Barrack Committee, an officer of the Royal Air Force being appointed to attend the Committee or to be a member of the Committee.

(*b*) Sites for aviation landing grounds outside cantonments will be selected by the General Officer Commanding, Royal Air Force, or an officer detailed by him in company with the Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer or his representative.

(*c*) Sites for Royal Air Force buildings outside cantonments will be selected by the General Officer Commanding, Royal Air Force, or by an officer detailed by him, in company with the Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer or his representative.

(*d*) The proposals in all cases will then be submitted through the General Officer Commanding, Command, Independent Division or Independent

Brigade concerned, who will forward them with his recommendations to the General Officer Commanding, Royal Air Force.

(II) Selected grounds will fall under the following heads :—

(*a*) *State lands in military occupation.*

These will be made available under the orders of the General Officer Commanding, Command, Independent Division or Independent Brigade.

(*b*) *State lands in civil occupation.*

The General Officer Commanding, Command, Independent Division or Independent Brigade, will arrange with the Local Government or Administration for these to be placed at the disposal of the military authorities as a temporary measure. When it has been finally decided that the ground is required permanently, the formal sanction of the Government of India will be obtained by the Quartermaster General in India to the transfer of the land from civil to military.

(*c*) *Privately owned lands.*

(*i*) These will be rented under the orders of the General Officer Commanding, Command, Independent Division or Independent Brigade, where possible, year by year pending decision that the land is required permanently and issue of the necessary formal sanction of the Government of India. Orders with regard to the lands thus rented will be issued hereafter.

(*ii*) Where the land cannot be rented or in cases where it is deemed advisable for specified reasons to acquire the land immediately, the matter should be referred to the General Officer Commanding, Royal Air Force, with as little delay as possible, accompanied with a plan and schedule as mentioned in paragraph 407, Army Regulations, India, Volume II (in duplicate, to admit of one copy being retained at Army Headquarters for record), and the concurrence or otherwise of the Local Government or Administration. Should the proposal to acquire the land be concurred in, the sanction of the Government of India will be obtained by the Quartermaster General in India.

After acquisition, the necessary boundary pillars will be erected in accordance with paragraph 53, Army Regulations, India, Volume XII.

(III) The incidence of expenditure will be as follows:—

(a) *Hiring or acquisition of land for landing grounds or as sites for Royal Air Force buildings.*

Incidence of cost will be notified hereafter.

(b) *Compensation for crops, etc.*

Debitable against Army Estimates under "Grant 14. Part II. Miscellaneous. Compensation for losses (other than Supply and Transport Corps)."

(c) *Preparation of landing grounds.*

Debitable against Military Works grant for ordinary demands, in the case of ordinary landing grounds, and against the Training grant in the case of landing grounds required for military training purposes, *e.g.*, Artillery Practice Camps, etc.

2. The incidence of cost indicated in clauses (III) (*b*) and (III) (*c*) above will be observed in the case of all landing grounds, the accounts of which have not yet been closed.

[28657-VI (Q. M. G. 4). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 261 of 1919.

SIMLA,

1st April 1919.

Compensation for loss of kit to members of Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India and temporary nurses.

t has been decided that, for the period of the war, compensa-for kit lost on active service shall be granted to members of 'n Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India and orary nurses under the terms of Army Council Instructions 559 of 1916 and No. 1032 of 1917, which are reproduced as endices "A" and "B" to this Instruction.

2. The scale of compensation to be granted in each case will be same as that prescribed for members of Queen Alexandra's erial Military Nursing Service in Army Council Instruction 559 of 1916.

[20959 (D. M. S.-1). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No 261 OF 1919

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 559 OF 1916

Compensation for loss of kit to Members of Q. A. I. M. N. S., &c., T. F. Nursing Service and Voluntary Aid Detachments.

It has been decided that compensation for kit lost on active service may be granted to members of Q A I M N S (including its reserves), T F Nursing Service and Voluntary Aid Detachments employed in hospitals *under the control of the War Office,* as shown in the scale given below —

1 *Uniform* —(*a*) For members of Q A. I. M N. S, &c, and T F N S, only—

1 outdoor dress, 1 coat, 1 hat with regulation ribbon, 1 grey cape faced scarlet, 3 washing dresses, 12 aprons, 6 caps, 12 collars, 12 pairs of cuffs, 3 belts.

Maximum compensation admissible, £9

(*b*) For members of V A Detachments only—

1 coat and skirt, 1 greatcoat, 1 hat, 1 white shirt, 1 blue shirt, 1 skirt, 1 black belt, 1 tie, 3 overalls, 6 aprons, 6 caps, 6 collars, 6 sleeves, 3 white belts, 6 pairs of cuffs

Maximum compensation admissible, £8.

2 *Active Service Equipment* —1 trunk, 1 hold all, 1 rug, 1 cushion, 1 looking glass, 1 oil stove and kettle, 1 candle lantern (or 1 electric torch in lieu), 1 mackintosh, 1 pair gum boots, 1 flat iron, 1 roll-up containing knife, fork, dessert spoon and tea spoon, 1 cup and saucer, 1 tea infuser, 1 tent pole strap, 2 pairs scissors, 2 pairs forceps, 2 clinical thermometers

Maximum compensation admissible, £8 5*s*

3. *Camp Kit* —1 portable camp bedstead, 1 bag for ditto, 1 pillow, 1 waterproof sheet, 1 tripod washstand with proofed basin, bath and bag, 1 folding chair, 1 waterproof bucket, 1 valise or kit bag.

Maximum compensation admissible, £7 10*s*.

4. *Personal Effects.*—Articles not included under 1, 2 and 3 which are necessary for the proper performance of nursing duties, *e.g.*, boots, watch.

Maximum compensation admissible, £15.

5. Compensation is admissible only under the conditions laid down in section 19, Allowance Regulations.

6. The scale of compensation laid down under 2, 3 and 4 above applies to members of V. A. Detachments as well as to Q. A. I. M. N. S., &c., and T. F. N. S.

7. The above scale is uniform for all ranks of Q. A. I. M. N. S., &c., T. F. N. S. and V. A. Detachments.

APPENDIX "B" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 261 of 1919.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 1032 of 1917.

Compensation for loss of kit to members of Q. A. I. M. N. S., &c., T. F. Nursing Service and Voluntary Aid Detachments.

1. With reference to A. C. I. 559 of 1916, it has been decided that additional compensation may be allowed in cases falling to be dealt with under that A. C. I. in which the claimants *necessarily* had with them additional clothing for service in both warm and cold climates, or in hospital ships.

2. The extra compensation will be admissible in respect of the following articles additional to those laid down in A. C. I. 559 of 1916, and subject to a maximum of £14 14*s.* :—

1 outdoor (thin) uniform dress, coat and hat, 2 thin underskirts, 4 sets thin underclothing, 1 thin dressing gown, 4 thin sleeping suits, 6 pairs thin stockings, 6 thin overalls.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 262 of 1919.

SIMLA,

1st April 1919.

262. War gratuity.

Army Order XVII, dated the 19th September 1918, and i annexures governing the grant of war gratuity to warrant office non-commissioned officers and men of the British Army is repu lished as an Appendix to this Instruction, but the provisions ther of *do not at present apply to members of the India Unattach* List regarding whom orders will issue subsequently.

2. The war gratuity due to the estates of British soldiers wl were paid by military accounts authorities in India will not l credited to those estates without the previous concurrence of tl War Office, unless the estate was originally *wholly distributed* India. Also where the estate was originally wholly distributab in India but any of the beneficiaries have left the country, tl amount now due to the estate on account of the gratuity will l distributed by the War Office.

[015782 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 262 of 1919.

ARMY ORDER.

War Office,
19th December, 1918

Royal Warrant.

XVII.—War Gratuity.

George R.I.

Whereas We desire to recognise the war service of the warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of Our Army;

Our Will and Pleasure is that gratuities, as laid down in the appended schedule, and subject to Articles 8 and 22 of Our Warrant of 1st December, 1914, for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion, and Non-effective Pay of Our Army, shall be issued in respect of war service to all soldiers who fulfil the prescribed conditions; such gratuities, except in the case of soldiers enlisted in Our Regular Army for a normal period of service, as defined by Our Army Council, to include any gratuities admissible in respect of the period of war service under Articles 1117 and 1118 of the above-mentioned Warrant or under any similar regulation.

Given at Our Court at St James's, this 17th day of December, 1918, in the 9th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

MILNER.

Schedule.

1. Subject to the other conditions laid down below, war service for the purpose of this Warrant shall be service with the colours within periods beginning from the 4th August, 1914, inclusive, and ending at dates to be prescribed by the Army Council.

2. Such service shall include any previous service in the Royal Navy, Royal Marines or Royal Air Force, which would qualify for a war gratuity under the appropriate regulations.

3. When his total war service does not amount to more than 6 months a soldier will not be eligible for the gratuity unless a portion of the service has been rendered overseas.

4. The gratuity will be issuable to soldiers belonging to units the depôts of which are situated in the United Kingdom, the Channel Islands, or the Isle of Man, subject to such exceptions or additions as may be authorized by the Army Council.

5. The minimum gratuity payable to a soldier, other than a boy, in respect of war service will, subject to paragraph 9, be as follows:—

	£
Private, Lance-Corporal, Lance-Bombardier or equivalent rank	5
2nd Corporal, Bombardier, Corporal or Lance-Serjeant .	6
Corporal of Horse (Household Cavalry) or Serjeant .	8
Squadron Quartermaster-Corporal (Household Cavalry) or Squadron, Battery, Troop or Company Quartermaster-Serjeant, Staff Corporal (Household Cavalry), Staff-Serjeant or Colour-Serjeant	10
Warrant Officer, Class II	12
Warrant Officer, Class I	15

The ranks mentioned above include in each case all appointments in the rank.

Rank, for the purposes of this paragraph, will be subject to such definition as may be prescribed by the Army Council.

6. Soldiers who have completed more than 12 calendar months' war service will receive, in addition, the following sums in respect of each complete calendar month or portion of a calendar month of war service beyond the 12 months, subject to a maximum addition of 48 such monthly increments, corresponding to a total gratuity covering 5 years' war service:—

(*a*) If with any war service overseas, 10*s*.

(*b*) If with no such service, 5*s*.

the rates under both (*a*) and (*b*) being subject to reduction in the cases shown in the next paragraph, and the rates under (*b*) not applying to any war service rendered by the soldier as a boy.

7. If a soldier has been entitled to draw service pension during any portion of his war service, or if he has been entitled under

Article 6 of the Royal Warrant published in Army Order 1 of 1918, to elect to draw it, in respect of any portion of that service, irrespective of whether he has actually drawn it or not, the monthly addition for any month during the whole of which pension has been, or would have been issuable, will be 5*s.* or 2*s.* 6*d.*, instead of 10*s.* and 5*s.* respectively.

8. The minimum gratuity payable to a soldier who is a boy will be 2*l.* The additional sum for each month's war service after the first twelve months will be as in paragraph 6, except that if no service has been rendered overseas the sum shall be 2*s.* 6*d.* instead of 5*s.* For the purpose of this warrant the term boy will include trumpeters, drummers, buglers, pipers, fifers and bandsmen enlisted as boys, and under the age 18.

9. The soldier who has served both as boy and man will be eligible for the minimum as a man if he has given any war service overseas, or has over 6 months' war service as a man. Otherwise the boy's minimum will apply.

The monthly additions will be 10*s.* if any overseas war service has been rendered; if not, they will be 2*s.* 6*d.* for each month (beyond the first twelve) served wholly as a boy, and 5*s.* for each subsequent month.

10. Certain specially enlisted soldiers are entitled under existing regulations to receive, in lieu of the gratuity provided in Articles 1117 and 1118 of the Royal Warrant for pay, etc., of 1st December 1914, a special gratuity "in addition to any war gratuity." The "war gratuity" in such cases shall be the amount by which the gratuity assessed under the present Warrant exceeds the gratuity normally payable under the above-mentioned articles of the Pay Warrant.

11. The gratuity will not be issuable under this Warrant in the case of a soldier:—

(*a*) Discharged under paragraph 392 (*x*), (*xi*), (*xii*), or (*xiii*), King's Regulations, or under paragraph 392 (*xxv*) in circumstances in which he forfeits his gratuity under Article 1117 (*i*) (*ii*) of the Pay Warrant.

(*b*) Sentenced to death either by court-martial or by the civil power, where the sentence has been carried into effect; or who died in a state of mutiny or desertion.

(*c*) Who has been sentenced by court-martial to penal servitude, imprisonment, or detention, for an offence which the accused has alleged arose out of conscientious objection to military service.

(*d*) Promoted, or discharged for the purpose of being appointed to a commission in the Army, or granted a commission subsequently to discharge for any other cause.

(*e*) Discharged for the purpose of joining, or of being appointed to a commission, in the Royal Navy, the Royal Air Force, or the Colonial or Dominion Forces; or who subsequently to his discharge for any other cause joined or was appointed to a commission in any of those forces.

(*f*) Who during his military service was in receipt of his full civil emoluments from the General Post Office in addition to his military emoluments.

12. The following periods of service will not reckon as qualifying service for the purpose of the gratuity :—

(*a*) Any period of service previous to the date of conviction, or of the order dispensing with a trial, for desertion, unless such service is restored under the King's Regulations on or before the 3rd August, 1919.

(*b*) Any period of penal servitude, or of imprisonment or detention exceeding 28 days undergone by the soldier and any continuous period of absence without leave exceeding 28 days.

(*c*) Any period of service during which the soldier has been continuously in receipt of full civil wages, except as may be otherwise provided by the Army Council.

(*d*) Any period of service as a soldier of the Non-Combatant Corps.

13. Soldiers who are excluded from gratuity under the present Warrant will not thereby be debarred from the receipt of any gratuity for which they would otherwise be eligible.

Army Council's Instructions.

1. The expression "normal period of service" in the Warrant refers to the terms under which soldiers are accepted for service in the Regular Army or in Sections A, B or D of the Army Reserve, Class I, under Regulations other than those specially relating to the war. These terms are laid down in the Regulations for Recruiting for the Regular Army, the Regulations for the Army Reserve, Class I, and the King's Regulations.

2. The soldiers entitled to war gratuity in addition to service gratuity are :—

(i) Soldiers whose whole war service has been on a regular normal engagement (including Section D reservists), as defined in 1 above.

(ii) Soldiers serving on a regular normal engagement as defined in 1 above, who have been retained or have voluntarily continued beyond the term of their engagement during their war service.

3. For the following soldiers war gratuity will include any gratuity payable under the regulations mentioned at 29 below:—

(i) Soldiers serving on Special Reserve, Territorial Force, or duration of the war attestations, or deemed to have been enlisted for the duration of the war.

(ii) Soldiers of the Regular Army re-enlisted or deemed to have been re-enlisted for the duration of the war.

4. Soldiers, part of whose service falls under 2 and part under 3, are entitled to draw the gratuities mentioned in 29 below in addition to war gratuity for the first mentioned portion of their service, but not for the last mentioned portion.

5. In the case of a soldier who re-enlists under Army Order IV of 10th December, 1918, and is not counting service for both gratuities under 2 above, the gratuity mentioned in 29 below will be included in war gratuity up to the date of his re-enlistment under that Army Order, but from that date he will begin to earn the gratuity payable on discharge, etc., under the regulations mentioned in 29 below, in addition to any war gratuity for which he may be eligible.

6. The appropriate regulations referred to in paragraph 2 of the Schedule are the regulations of the Admiralty and Air Ministry authorizing war gratuity for the Royal Navy and Royal Air Force, respectively—*see* also under 37 below.

7. For soldiers who are entitled to count service for war gratuity as well as for gratuity under the regulations mentioned at 29 below, *i.e.*, those coming under 2 and all those re-enlisted under Army Order IV of 10th December, 1918, the period for war service will terminate at the end of the war as defined hereafter by statutory authority. For those coming under 3, whose war gratuity includes gratuity under the regulation mentioned at 29, the period for war service will terminate on 3rd August, 1919.

8. Soldiers referred to in 3 who serve beyond 3rd August, 1919, will be entitled to draw the gratuity under the regulations mentioned in 29 below as from the next anniversary of their enlistment, re-enlistment or recall, subsequent to that date.

9. The gratuity issuable under this Warrant to soldiers of the South African Overseas Contingent, referred to in 12 (*a*), will include the gratuity admissible under the regulations mentioned at 29 below, but not the extra gratuity payable from Union of South Africa funds under A. C. I. 1309 of 1918.

10. A soldier who has rendered war service on more than one engagement will not be entitled to a minimum gratuity in respect of each separate engagement. The gratuity will be assessed in such cases on the soldier's total war service. Former service which the soldier denied when joining under a subsequent engagement will not be allowed to reckon.

11. The exceptions from gratuity referred to in paragraph 4 of the Schedule are as follows:—

Any coloured *personnel* enlisted into the *units therein* mentioned at rates of pay which vary from those drawn by the European personnel serving therein, *e.g.*, coloured personnel from *West Africa enlisted in the Inland Water Transport Section of* the R. E. (Transportation Branch) and coloured personnel from the West Indies enlisted in the R. G. A, at rates of pay which do not include the increases granted by Army Order 1 of 1918.

12. The following will, if otherwise qualified, be eligible for the gratuity:—

(*a*) Soldiers of the South African Overseas Contingent (*see* 9 above) and soldiers of the South African and Rhodesian Contingents in East and Central Africa who, whilst serving therewith, were in receipt of either the full British rates of pay applicable to European soldiers or Union of South Africa rates of pay.

(*b*) Soldiers of the Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps serving with the special contingent attached to the Lincolnshire Regiment.

(*c*) European soldiers transferred, or appointed, from units the depots of which are situated in the United Kingdom, the Channel Islands, or the Isle of Man to serve with the following units, raised outside the United Kingdom.—

The Royal Malta Artillery.

The Malta Division, Royal Engineers (Militia).

The King's Own Malta Regiment of Militia.
The Hong Kong-Singapore Royal Garrison Artillery.
The Sierra Leone Company, Royal Garrison Artillery.
The Bermuda Militia Artillery.
The Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps.
The West India Regiment.
The West African Regiment.
The King's African Rifles.
The West African Frontier Force.
The British West Indies Regiment.
The Cape Corps (Infantry).
The Cape Auxiliary Horse Transport Companies.
The Cape Coloured Labour Battalion.
The South African Native Labour Corps.
The Chinese Labour Corps.

13. Maltese enlisted at the full British rates of pay in the Army Service Corps and coloured personnel enlisted into units referred to in paragraph 4 of the Schedule at the full rates of pay (including the increases authorized in Army Order 1 of 1918) drawn by the European personnel of those units, are entitled, if otherwise qualified, to the gratuity under this Warrant.

14. The rank which will determine the minimum gratuity will be the substantive, temporary, or acting rank held by the soldier on the termination of his war service, or in the case of those serving beyond the 11th November, 1918, on that date, if higher.

15. A non-commissioned officer who at the time of his discharge, demobilization, transfer to the reserve, or death was holding a rank or appointment (temporary, substantive, or acting) which, subsequently, under the Warrants published in Army Orders 70 of 1915 and 194 of 1918, entitled its holder to the temporary, substantive or acting rank of warrant officer, Class II, will be eligible for the gratuity under this Warrant as though he were a warrant officer, Class II, at the time of his discharge, demobilization, transfer or death, as the case may be.

16. A soldier who has at any time during his war service embarked for service overseas outside the United Kingdom, the Channel Islands or the Isle of Man, will be considered for the purpose of the war gratuity as having served overseas, subject to 25 below.

17. A soldier who was enlisted and discharged overseas without having embarked for service away from the place of his

enlistment will not be regarded as having served overseas unless he served with troops under a General Officer Commanding-in-Chief in the Field.

18. A soldier who has served on the staff of a hospital ship or transport proceeding to or from a port outside the United Kingdom, the Channel Islands or the Isle of Man will be considered for the purpose of this Warrant to have served overseas, notwithstanding that he has remained on the strength of a unit at home.

19. The assessment of the qualifying service for the war gratuity in a case where part of the soldier's total service during the war period does not reckon as qualifying service, will be made as in the case of war pay, *e.g.*, if a soldier who enlisted on the 1st January, 1917, was awarded 42 days' detention on the 1st May, 1917, the minimum grant under paragraph 5 of the Schedule will cover the period 1st January, 1917, to 11th February, 1918.

20. The mode of assessing the additional gratuity in respect of the period beyond the 12 calendar months' war service, mentioned in paragraph 6 of the schedule, for the soldier referred to in paragraph 7 of the Schedule will be as follows:— 5*s.* (or 2*s.* 6*d.*) for each complete calendar month or portion of a calendar month in the whole of the additional period, *plus* 5*s.* (or 2*s.* 6*d.*) similarly reckoned on such portion of that additional period as may have elapsed before the date from which pension was issuable or would have been issuable had an election to draw pension under Army Order I of 1918 been made.

21. The special gratuity referred to in paragraph 10 of the Schedule is that provided in paragraph 12 of Army Order 283 of 1914.

22. As regards paragraph 11 (*a*) of the Schedule the gratuity will not be issuable to any soldier who on or before the date on which the gratuity is issuable is discharged under paragraphs 392 (*x*), (*xi*) or (*xii*) King's Regulations, or who on that date is undergoing a sentence of penal servitude, imprisonment, or detention, at the expiration of which he is discharged under either of those paragraphs.

23. Paymasters will be furnished by the War Office with nominal rolls of the soldiers who are excluded under paragraph 11 (*c*) of the Schedule from eligibility for the war gratuity. No soldier will be excluded under this paragraph except on the authority of these lists.

24. Paragraph 11 (*f*) of the Schedule refers to the classes mentioned in A. C. I.s 808 and 1040 of 1917, as ineligible for gratuities under the regulations referred to at 29 below.

25. As regards paragraph 12 (*a*) of the Schedule, where the whole of the soldier's war service is performed at home, or in the place of enlistment abroad (*see* 17 above) he will be eligible only for gratuity on the scale laid down in paragraphs 6 to 9 of the Schedule, for a soldier with no overseas service notwithstanding that he may during a portion of the period of his service which does not reckon as war service have served overseas or embarked for service overseas.

Thus a soldier who after the date of his conviction or of the order dispensing with his trial for desertion has not subsequently served or embarked for service overseas will be assessed as though he had not served overseas, notwithstanding any previous overseas service.

Similarly any soldiers referred to in 27 (*iii*) below, who have war service at home only, will not be entitled to the overseas scale shown in paragraphs 6 to 9 of the Schedule.

Other similar cases will be dealt with in like manner.

26. Paragraph 12 (*a*) of the Schedule will not apply to cases in which, where trial for desertion has been dispensed with, the soldier has not at that time, or subsequently, been ordered to forfeit pay for the period of absence. In such cases previous war service will reckon.

27. Paragraph 12 (*c*) of the Schedule refers to service spent in the following categories :—

(*i*) Soldiers enlisted for Forage Department, Royal Army Service Corps.

(*ii*) Civilian staffs of war hospitals enlisted at civil rates of pay for home and local service.

(*iii*) Soldiers serving with the Expeditionary Force Canteens and drawing civil rates of pay. (Any period during which the soldier was attached to the Expeditionary Force Canteens and drawing Army rates of pay will reckon as war service.)

(*iv*) Soldiers released for civil employment as munition workers.

(*v*) In the case of a soldier in agricultural employment, the whole of any continuous period of more than 3 months during which he may have been so employed and in receipt of civil pay under the conditions of A. C. I. 1155 of 1917.

(*ii*) In the case of a soldier released from military duty under Army Order 229 of 1918, the whole of any continuous period of more than 3 months during which he was not entitled to Army pay and allowances.

Soldiers of the Transport Workers' Battalions and of the Dock Battalions, King's Liverpool Regiment, will be eligible for the gratuity.

28. No period of service in any portion of the Army Reserve will reckon as war service.

29. The gratuity referred to in paragraph 13 of the Schedule is that laid down in Articles 1117 to 1119 of the Pay Warrant and Army Orders 427 and 502 of 1914; 24 and 168 of 1915; and 181 of 1916.

Any gratuity for which the soldier may be eligible under the regulations mentioned above may, if more advantageous, be issued in lieu of the gratuity admissible under this Warrant.

30. The gratuity or balance of gratuity admissible under this Warrant in the case of a soldier not already discharged or deceased will be issuable at the end of the period of war service on which his gratuity is assessed, or on the date on which the soldier's colour service terminates on demobilization if later.

31. For soldiers discharged, other than as insane, on or after the 9th December, 1918, the Paymaster will take the necessary action for issue of any sum payable under this Warrant.

32. In the case of a soldier deceased or discharged as insane for whom Army Form O 1815 (or equivalent report) has not yet been rendered to the War Office, the Paymaster will credit the soldier with any gratuity or balance of gratuity before reporting the balance. Particulars will be given on Army Form O 1815 showing how the gratuity or balance of gratuity is arrived at.

33. In the case of deceased or insane soldiers in respect of whom Army Form O 1815 (or equivalent report) has already been rendered, and of men who have died or become insane since discharge, Army Form W-5070 will be forwarded by the War Office to the Paymaster for insertion of the gratuity or balance of gratuity due. A recapitulation of the credits notified each day on Army Form W-5070 will be forwarded to the Secretary, War Office, Imperial Institute, London, S. W.-7, with the relative forms. The charge against Army Votes in these cases will be made by the War Office direct.

34. Soldiers discharged before the 9th December are being instructed by public notices to render claims on Army Form

24. Paragraph 11 (*f*) of the Schedule *refers to the classes* mentioned in A. C. I.s 808 and 1040 *of* 1917, *as ineligible* for gratuities under the *regulations referred to* at 29 below.

25. As regards paragraph 12 (*a*) of the Schedule, *where the* whole of the soldier's war *service is* performed at home, or in the place of enlistment abroad (*see* 17 above) he will be eligible only for gratuity on the scale laid down in *paragraphs* 6 to 9 of the Schedule, for a *soldier* with no overseas service notwithstanding that he *may* during a portion of the period of his service which does not reckon as war *service* have served *overseas* or embarked for service overseas.

Thus a *soldier* who after the date of his conviction or of the order dispensing with his *trial* for *desertion* has not *subsequently* served or embarked *for service* overseas will be assessed as though he had not served overseas, notwithstanding any previous overseas service.

Similarly any *soldiers referred* to in 27 (*iii*) below, who have war service at home *only*, will not be entitled to the overseas scale shown in paragraphs 6 to 9 of the Schedule.

Other similar cases will be dealt with in like manner.

26. Paragraph 12 (*a*) of the Schedule will not apply *to cases* in which, where trial for desertion has been dispensed with, the soldier has not at that time, or subsequently, been ordered to forfeit pay for the period of absence. In such cases previous war service will reckon.

27. Paragraph 12 (*c*) of the Schedule refers to service spent in the following categories:—

(*i*) Soldiers enlisted for Forage Department, Royal Army Service Corps.

(*ii*) Civilian staffs of war hospitals enlisted at civil rates of pay for home and local service.

(*iii*) Soldiers serving with the Expeditionary Force Canteens and drawing civil rates of pay. (Any period during which the soldier was attached to the Expeditionary Force Canteens and drawing Army rates of pay will reckon as war service.)

(*iv*) Soldiers released for civil *employment* as munition workers.

(*v*) In the case of a soldier in agricultural employment, the whole of any *continuous* period of more than 3 months during which he may have been so employed and in receipt of civil pay under the conditions of A. C. I. 1155 of 1917.

(vi) In the case of a soldier released from military duty under Army Order 229 of 1918, the whole of any continuous period of more than 3 months during which he was not entitled to Army pay and allowances.

Soldiers of the Transport Workers' Battalions and of the Dock Battalions, King's Liverpool Regiment, will be eligible for the gratuity.

28. No period of service in any portion of the Army Reserve will reckon as war service.

29. The gratuity referred to in paragraph 13 of the Schedule is that laid down in Articles 1117 to 1119 of the Pay Warrant and Army Orders 427 and 502 of 1914; 24 and 168 of 1915; and 181 of 1916.

Any gratuity for which the soldier may be eligible under the regulations mentioned above may, if more advantageous, be issued in lieu of the gratuity admissible under this Warrant.

30. The gratuity or balance of gratuity admissible under this Warrant in the case of a soldier not already discharged or deceased will be issuable at the end of the period of war service on which his gratuity is assessed, or on the date on which the soldier's colour service terminates on demobilization if later.

31. For soldiers discharged, other than as insane, on or after the 9th December, 1918, the Paymaster will take the necessary action for issue of any sum payable under this Warrant.

32. In the case of a soldier deceased or discharged as insane for whom Army Form O 1815 (or equivalent report) has not yet been rendered to the War Office, the Paymaster will credit the soldier with any gratuity or balance of gratuity before reporting the balance. Particulars will be given on Army Form O 1815 showing how the gratuity or balance of gratuity is arrived at.

33. In the case of deceased or insane soldiers in respect of whom Army Form O 1815 (or equivalent report) has already been rendered, and of men who have died or become insane since discharge, Army Form W-5070 will be forwarded by the War Office to the Paymaster for insertion of the gratuity or balance of gratuity due. A recapitulation of the credits notified each day on Army Form W-5070 will be forwarded to the Secretary, War Office, Imperial Institute, London, S. W.-7, with the relative forms. The charge against Army Votes in these cases will be made by the War Office direct.

34. Soldiers discharged before the 9th December are being instructed by public notices to render claims on Army Form

W-5063 (to be obtained at any post office) for the gratuity or balance of gratuity due. Where the soldier, if not discharged as insane, renders the claim himself, the Paymaster will verify the particulars of service and assess the amount for issue If a claim is received from a soldier who was discharged insane, it will be transmitted to the Secretary, War Office, Imperial Institute, London, S.W.-7.

35. Where the discharged soldier is unable to make a claim himself, his next-of-kin or legatee will render Army Form W 5063 to the War Office and the Paymaster will be instructed as may be necessary.

36. Subject to any special instructions that may be issued, and to the exceptions specified below, the amount available for payment will be deposited for the soldier in the Post Office Savings Bank.

Deposits in the Post Office Savings Bank will not be made in the case of—

(*a*) Soldiers deceased or discharged insane, or who have died or become insane since discharge.

(*b*) Discharged soldiers who are resident overseas when the gratuity or balance of gratuity is ready for issue.

(*c*) Soldiers whose claims to repatriation abroad on demobilization have been established, and who have elected to embark at the first opportunity, remaining in the service until passages are available.

37. The Paymaster will obtain from the Officer i/c Records any particulars of service required for the assessment of the gratuity or balance of gratuity due.

Where a soldier claims former service, qualifying for war gratuity, in the Royal Navy, Royal Marines, or Royal Air Force, the Paymaster will obtain a statement of the qualifying service allowed to reckon from the officers specified below :—

Naval ratings (including Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve, other than those of the Royal Naval Division and Royal Fleet Reserve)	Accountant-General Admiralty (A. G.-9).
Royal Marines	The Commandant of the Division concerned
Royal Naval Division . . .	Officer i/c Royal Naval Division Records, 47, Victoria Street, London, S. W.-1
Royal Naval Reserve and Royal Naval Reserve T.	Registrar-General of Shipping and Seamen, Tower Hill, E. C.-3.
Royal Air Force	Officer i/c Records, Royal Air Force, Blandford

38. Except in the case of the Royal Air Force, the respective officers specified in 37 will state the amount of any gratuity already paid which has to be reckoned in the assessment of the balance for issue.

In the case of the Royal Air Force, particulars of any gratuity already issued will be obtained from the Central Pay Office, Royal Air Force, Woking.

39. Special instructions will be issued in regard to the assessment and mode of issue of the gratuity or balance of gratuity due to soldiers of the South African and Rhodesian contingents.

40. All issues of the gratuity or balance of gratuity, or notifications to the War Office on Army Form O-1615 or Army Form W-5070 will be recorded in the soldier's ledger sheet or in the pay sheet in which the last charge for his pay is made, as the case may be.

NOTE.—Army Forms W-5063 and W-5070 referred to above are in preparation and will be available as soon as supplies are received from the printers.

By Command of the Army Council,

R. W. BRADE.

262]

SGPI, Delhi—50 AII—31-3-19—6,000

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 263 of 1919.

SIMLA,
8th April 1919.

263. Rate at which pay and allowances, fixed in sterling, of lady nurses belonging to (1) the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and its Reserve, (2) the Territorial Force Nursing Service, and (3) the Voluntary Aid Detachment, should be paid.

From Army Instruction (India) No 60 of 1919 *delete* the words "with effect from the 1st October 1918" and *insert* the following paragraph :—

"2. This decision will apply to pay and allowances earned from the 1st October 1918."

[7833 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 264 of 1919.

SIMLA,

8th April 1919.

264. Leave pay of Royal Engineer officers who have reverted from civil employ to military duty in the field, when invalided from expeditionary forces.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that Royal Engineer officers who have reverted from civil employ to military duty in the field, and who were in receipt of Military Works Services rates of pay, when invalided from field service, shall receive the half staff pay of their substantive rank as laid down in paragraph 155 (*b*), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, for a further period of six months succeeding the three months' leave on full pay.

This decision, which has effect from the 17th February 1917, will not apply to officers invalided on account of disabilities for which they are personally responsible.

[41233 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 265 of 1919.

SIMLA,

8th April 1919.

265. Staff pay admissible to Royal Army Service Corps officers employed as instructors in the Mechanical Transport Training School at Meerut.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1206 of 1918, sanctioning the formation of a Mechanical Transport Training School at Meerut, it has been decided that officers of the Royal Army Service Corps appointed instructors shall receive staff pay while at the school at the rate of Rs. 150 per mensem in addition to the rates of pay laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 163 of 1918.

2. This decision shall have effect from the 15th October 1918.

[12793 (Q. M. G.-5). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 266 of 1919.

SIMLA,

8th April 1919.

266. Grant of children's allowance to temporary commissioned officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps and army dental surgeons.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 510 of 1918, governing the grant of children's allowance to regimental officers of the British service, will apply, *with effect from the 1st October 1917, to temporary commissioned* officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps and army dental surgeons of the rank of captain or lieutenant, serving under contract in India or overseas with units and formations of the Indian establishment, subject to the proviso that the rate of the allowance admissible to these officers when drawing the contract rate of pay will be £1 per mensem in respect of each child, up to a maximum of £4 per mensem for each officer.

[$\frac{1317 \text{ (D. M. S.-1)}}{\text{B.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 267 of 1919.

SIMLA,

8th April 1919.

'. Enemy prisoners of war. Hospital stoppages of medical personnel.

It is notified that enemy medical personnel who are in receipt of pay should be placed under hospital stoppages at the rate of *7d.* per diem for any periods during which they are in hospital, or *4d.* per diem if in non-dieted hospitals. These orders will have retrospective effect in the case of prisoners of war not already repatriated.

[020708 (A. G. 7). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 268 of 1919.

SIMLA,
8th April 1919.

268. Increased allowances for the Indian Army.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 893 of 1918 as amplified by Army Instruction (India) No. 1108 of 1918, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that a proportionate amount of the bonus shall be admissible to individuals entitled to it, who are discharged from the service with any uncompleted portion of six months' service towards the bonus

Similarly the estates of men killed in action or who die whilst serving overseas or in India shall be credited with a proportionate amount of the bonus in respect of any uncompleted portion of six months standing to their credit.

2. The gratuity referred to in sub-paragraph (i) of Army Instruction (India) No. 893 of 1918 has effect from the 1st June 1918.

[06610 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 269 of 1919.

SIMLA,
8th April 1919.

269. Clothing Regulations for the Army and Royal Air Force in India.

A provisional edition of Clothing Regulations for the Army and Royal Air Force in India has been approved Copies will shortly be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

[3615 (Q. M. G.-8-A). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 270 of 1919.

SIMLA,

8th April 1919.

270. Alteration in the scale of camel ambulance kajawahs allotted to certain stations.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 30 of 1919 :—

Paragraph 1 —

Opposite " Quetta " *for* " 100 " *read* " 150 ".

„ " Karachi " *for* " 100 " *read* " 50 ".

[13585 (Q. M. G.-16-B). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 271 of 1919.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 271 of 1919.

SIMLA,

8th April 1919.

271. Issue of mosquito curtains to British troops' station hospitals.

It has been decided that mosquito curtains for British troops' station hospitals in India shall be provided at the rate of 100 per cent. on the number of beds in such hospitals, to be used only when considered necessary by the local medical authority. Where feasible, these curtains will be suspended from wires stretched along the length of the wards, in accordance with the instruction contained in the Director General of Military Works Circular No. 11-B., dated 1st May 1918. In cases where the use of wires is not feasible, one set of poles and frames will be allowed for each curtain.

2. The expenditure which is estimated at Rs. 40,000* initial and Rs. 12,800* annual recurring, should be treated as pertaining to the schedule measure "Provision of mosquito curtains to British troops' station hospitals in India." The Military Works expenditure will be met from the provision made in the Military Works budget estimate for 1919-20 under the head "47—Military Works—Special Demands" for improvements to British troops' hospitals. The source from which the Army expenditure will be met will be notified later.

*	Initial.			Recurring.		
	Rs.	A.	P.	Rs.	A.	P.
Army	16,000	0	0	8,000	0	0
Military Works	24,000	0	0	4,800	0	0
Total	40,000	0	0	12,800	0	0

3. Army Tables, Medical, will be amended in due course.

[7313 (Q. M. G.-8-A.). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 272 of 1919.

SIMLA,

8th April 1919.

272. Supply of eye instruments for the use of the specialists in Ophthalmology.

Sanction is accorded to the supply of ten sets of eye instruments, shewn in the appendix to this Instruction, for the use of the Divisional specialists in Ophthalmology, in addition to those already authorised The sets will be maintained in the British station hospitals at Peshawar, Rawalpindi, Lahore Cantonment, Quetta, Mhow, Poona, Meerut, Lucknow, Bangalore, and Maymyo

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 5,842-8 initial and Rs. 584-4 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account in the Army Estimates.

[3569 (D. M. S.-2). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 272 OF 1919.

Additional eye instruments authorised for the specialists in Ophthalmology.

A set consisting of—
1 canaliculus dilator, Lang's.
1 sharp spoon and dissector for lachrymal sac, Lang's.
1 Muller's speculum.
3 small scalpels (metal handles).
Desmarre's eyelid retractors, small and medium (1 of each).
1 corneal spud.
1 Axenfield's lachrymal sac retractor.
1 Graddy's expression forceps for granulations.
1 Elliot's sclerectomy trephine, with forceps, guide and blades.
1 distant vision test type (with letters mixed up for malingerers).
1 distant vision test type for illiterates.
1 distant vision test type in Urdu and Hindi.
1 near vision test type in Urdu and Hindi.
1 retinoscope, Lister's.
1 lens measure (Geneva).
1 Maddox rod.
1 Maddox tangent scales.
1 tape rule, Maddox's.
1 perimeter, Brudmell Carter's.
1 set of beads for colour test, Eldridge Green.
1 Maddox revolving prism.
1 axis finder, Maddox's.
1 scotometer, Ridley's.
1 amblyoscope, Worth's.
1 spatula for entropium, MacCallan's.
1 double trial frame, Landolt's.
1 electric lamp bracket.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 273 of 1919.

SIMLA,
8th April 1919.

273. Decision that in the case of mule or pony corps on field service during the present war, which are merged into field formations, the grant of the two charge allowances at Rs. 40 per mensem to the warrant and non-commissioned officers employed therewith, shall be determined by the General Officer Commanding in the field with reference to the nature of the duties performed by them.

It has been decided that mule or pony corps when on field service shall, for the purpose of granting the charge allowances authorised for the warrant and non-commissioned officers employed therewith, continue to be considered as "organised" transport units, irrespective of whether such units are merged into a field formation and given a new designation.

2. The grant of the two higher rates of charge allowance authorised for mule or pony corps, *viz.*, Rs. 40 per mensem, will, however, be determined by the General Officer Commanding in the field and will be dependent on whether, in his opinion, the warrant or non-commissioned officers perform duties of the nature for which, in India, such higher rates are admissible.

3. *This decision will have effect from the dates such mule or* pony corps arrived in the field, and will hold good for the period of the present war only.

[14113 (Q. M. G.-5). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 274 of 1919.

SIMLA,
8th April 1919.

274. Formation of a school for training British soldiers in clerical duties, with a view to their subsequent appointment to divisional and brigade staff offices.

Sanction is accorded, as a temporary measure for one year, in the first instance, to the formation of a school for the training of British soldiers with a view to their qualifying for appointments on the clerical establishments of Divisional and Brigade Staff offices.

2. The school will be located at Kasauli and will be designated "the British Soldier Clerks' School of Instruction".

3. The duration of each course of instruction will be sixteen weeks. Three classes will be held during the year, the number of students attending each class being limited to 30.

4. General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades will forward, as received, the names of candidates recommended for a course of instruction, to the Adjutant General in India by whom vacancies in each class will be allotted.

Every applicant for nomination to a vacancy at the school must be a registered candidate for the India Miscellaneous List or for the Corps of Military Staff Clerks and must be serving, or be willing to serve, on a regular army engagement.

5. The following instructional establishment is sanctioned for the school:—

An Officer in charge—A departmental officer with honorary rank to be detailed from the clerical staff of Army Headquarters, Commands or Divisions. He will be appointed to the Indian Army Reserve of Officers and be graded as a staff Captain for rank and pay.

1 Senior instructor—with grade pay *plus* a deputation allowance of one-fifth of his salary.

2 Instructors—with pay of rank *plus* Rs. 50 *per mensem* extra duty pay.

Note.—If Army schoolmasters are appointed they will receive extra duty pay under paragraph 564 (*v*), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, in lieu of the Rs 50 extra duty pay.

6. A contingent allowance of Rs. 25 and a stationery allowance of Rs 50 *per mensem* will be admissible, with effect from the date on which the school is opened Stationery will be obtained from the Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps, on payment indent. The provision of six typewriters and two Roneo cyclostyles is also sanctioned.

7. The subjects which will form the syllabus of instruction at the school are published as an Appendix to this Instruction for the information and guidance of all concerned.

8. The expenditure involved should be compiled under a new head "School at Kasauli for training British soldiers in clerical duties" to be opened under "Miscellaneous" in Grant 12.

[011118 (A. G-5). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 274 OF 1910.

Subjects forming the syllabus of instruction at the British Soldier Clerks' School, Kasauli.

1. Registration and the Card Index system.
2. Précis writing.
3. Drafting of official letters.
4. Military Regulations.
5. Typewriting and the care of typewriters.
6. Accounts and the preparation of balance sheets.
7. Accurate knowledge of the location of all military stations in India and of the various Divisional and Brigade areas in which they are situated.
8. Accurate knowledge of the various channels of official correspondence.

SGPI, Delhi—51 AII—7-4 19—6,000

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 275 of 1919.

SIMLA,

15th April 1919

275. Special allowance of Rs. 200 per mensem to the wives of officers detained in India owing to the restriction of passages.

It is notified for information that the special allowance of Rs 200 per mensem, sanctioned in India Army Order 1395 of 1917, to the wives of officers detained in India owing to the restriction of passages to the United Kingdom or the Colonies, after their husbands have left India and ceased to draw Indian rates of pay, is only admissible to the wives of British Service officers

2 The wife of a British Service officer drawing civil furlough pay in addition to British rates of pay is not eligible for the allowance referred to above

[012013 (A G 6) / B]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 276 of 1919.

SIMLA,

15th April 1919.

276. Introduction of a standard plan of a cupboard, food.

Sanction is accorded to the introduction of a standard plan (H. F. No. 82) of a cupboard, food, for use in hospitals in accordance with items 2 and 14 (Military Works Equipment) of Appendix 210 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1208 of 1918, and for any other authorised purpose for which it may be required.

2. Copies of the plan will be circulated to all concerned by the Director-General of Military Works.

[10457 (M. W. 3). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 277 of 1919.

SIMLA,

15th April 1919.

277. Dry rations for Indian troops travelling by rail in India.

It has been decided that, for a period of six months and until further orders, the undermentioned dry rations will be issued to all Indian troops travelling by rail in India :—

(a) *For atta eaters.*

Sweet.		*Salt.*	
Atta	12 ozs.	Atta	12 ozs
Ghi	2 "	Ghi	2 "
Gur	3 "	Salt	½ oz.

(b) *For rice eaters.*

Parched rice	24 ozs.
Sugar	3 "
Salt	½ oz.

2. The rations at (a) above will be prepared in the form of "Shakapara" paste.

3. For the preparation of both rations an issue of firewood at the scale of 1 lb. per ration is authorised. The rations should be prepared regimentally from ingredients drawn from the Supply and Transport Corps.

4. The issue to Indian troops travelling by train of the money allowance of four annas per man per diem will be discontinued, except in such cases where it is not possible to issue rations in kind.

5. The extra expenditure, if any, is debitable to the grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[37517(Q M.G.-6) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 278 of 1919.

SIMLA,

15th April 1919.

278. Grant of sub-medical charge allowance to sub-assistant surgeons in sub-medical charge of troops on hired transports.

It has been decided that sub-assistant surgeons in sub-medical charge of troops on hired transports, shall receive sub-medical charge allowance on the following scale :—

	Rs. per mensem.
When the number of troops on board is 1,000 men and under	10
When the number of troops on board is 1,001 to 1,500 men	15
When the number of troops on board is 1,501 men and above	20

[7532 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 279 of 1919.

SIMLA,

15th April 1919.

279. Institution of a colloquial test in Urdu for British soldiers of Territorial and Garrison battalions who are temporarily employed with the Supply and Transport Corps.

The following addition is made to paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 978 of 1918 :—

> Should no officers of the Supply and Transport Corps be available, the Board may consist of officers of the Regular Army with not less than three years' service, one of whom must have passed the Higher Standard test.

[1986 (C. G. S.-M. T.-2). / A.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 280 of 1919.

SIMLA,
16th April 1919.

280. Special allowance for parents of unmarried soldiers.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 189 of 1919 shall be applicable to the Royal Air Force in India.

[927 (G. O. C. R. A. F.) / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 281 of 1919.

SIMLA,

15th April 1919.

281. Interpretation of the scope of the orders relating to the grant of consolidated rates of pay to Supply and Transport clerks serving in Mesopotamia, East Africa and Persia.

The orders* regarding the grant of consolidated rates of pay to clerks of the Supply and Transport Corps serving in Mesopotamia, East Africa and Persia, are applicable to all supply clerks, whether permanent or temporary, as well as to those transport clerks who have been brought on to the general clerical cadre of the Supply and Transport Corps under the authority of Army Department letter No. 30126-1 (Q. M. G.-5), dated 17th January 1917.

* Army Department No. 18526, dated 15th December 1917.
Army Instruction (India) No. 941 of 1918.

2. The above concession is also admissible to all clerks referred to in paragraph 1 above who are, or may be, employed with the East Persian Cordon and its line of communications west of Nushki.

[13693 (Q. M. G.-5). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 282 of 1919.

SIMLA,
15th April 1919.

282. Compensation for kit lost by officers on active service.

It has been decided that the following variations in the scale of kit detailed in Appendix 235 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1308 of 1918, may be allowed for purposes of compensation:—

A.—Additional articles—

(i) Cardigan waistcoat.

(ii) Trench or gum boots, one pair, to an amount not exceeding *vocabulary price of boots, field, mounted service (now* £1-19-0).

(iii) Waterproof sheet

(iv) Sponge and mirror, in addition to articles already allowed in holdall.

B.—Alternative articles—

(i) Breeches, dismounted service; riding breeches may be allowed in lieu of knickerbockers.

(ii) Putties in lieu of second pair leggings for mounted officers; or (with breeches) in lieu of trousers, service dress, on scale for officers in hospital.

(iii) Slippers, one pair, in lieu of shoes, canvas, one pair.

(*iv*) Brown shoes, one pair, in lieu of boots, one pair (not in lieu of canvas shoes).

(*v*) Muffler or scarf, in lieu of cap comforter.

[$\frac{\text{016749 (A. G.-6).}}{\text{E.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 283 of 1919.

SIMLA,

15th April 1919.

283. Decision that it is not necessary to establish an Indian station hospital at Ootacamund.

Expunge "Ootacamund" from Appendix A to Army Instruction (India) No. 1343 of 1918, regarding the introduction of station hospitals for Indian troops and followers.

[7898 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 284 of 1919.

SIMLA,

15th April 1919.

284. Grant of additional outfit allowances to temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service engaged in India shall be granted additional outfit allowances as indicated below :—

(*i*) Officers ordered to serve in the United Kingdom or in France—£30.

(*ii*) Officers ordered to serve in the Mediterranean Forces (including the Gallipoli Peninsula)—£10.

This sanction will have effect from the outbreak of the war.

2. These allowances will not be admissible in any case in which an officer has already received an outfit allowance in excess of £40, nor in the case of officers ordered to serve in Egypt, Mesopotamia or East Africa.

3. The expenditure will be debitable to His Majesty's Government and should be adjusted through the Controller of War Accounts.

[6753 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 285 of 1919.

SIMLA,

15th April 1919.

285. Grant of charge allowance to assistant and sub-assistant surgeons placed in charge, in addition to the sub-charge, of "X-ray" apparatus installed in military hospitals with certain Indian Expeditionary Forces.

It has been decided that assistant surgeons and sub-assistant surgeons (civil or military) who, in the absence of a qualified commissioned medical officer, are placed in charge, in addition to the sub-charge, of X-ray apparatus installed in military hospitals with the Indian Expeditionary Forces in Egypt, East Africa and France, shall be granted a charge allowance of Rs. 50 per mensem in the case of assistant surgeons, with effect from the 4th March 1916, and of Rs. 25 per mensem in the case of sub-assistant surgeons with effect from the 10th October 1916.

[7749 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 286 of 1919.

SIMLA,

15th April 1919.

286. Free issues of clothing and equipment for compounders and men employed as dressers in medical units.

In supersession of the orders contained in paragraph (*vii*) of annexure No. 1 to Army Department letter No. 11444,* dated 13th October 1916, it has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 1081 of 1918, shall be applicable to compounders and others, who are engaged for employment as dressers in medical units. The revised scale of clothing for these men is shown in the appendix to this Instruction.

* Copy forwarded to General Officers Commanding, with Medical Branch memorandum No. 13670-1 (D. M. S.-3), dated 30th October 1916.

2. Haversacks, which are now articles of equipment, will be supplied by the Ordnance Department, on the scale of one per compounder or dresser, and replaced by the Officer Commanding the unit, on condemnation.

[8848 (Q. M. G.-8-A). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 286 OF 1919.

Scale of free issues of clothing for compounders and men employed as dressers in medical units.

Articles.		Scale.
Boots, ankle	Pr.	1
Frocks, khaki drill	No	2
Greatcoat *	„	1
Knickerbockers, khaki drill	Prs	2
Kullah, khaki, pag or cap (as worn)	No.	1
Pagri, khaki	„	1
Putties	Pr.	1
Socks	Prs.	2

* Issued to men proceeding on field service only.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 287 of 1919.

SIMLA,

15th April 1919.

287. Delegation of powers to Chief Engineers of Commands to sanction the connection of buildings of the Civil Department to Military Works electric-supply systems.

It has been decided that in future the connection of buildings of the Civil Department to Military Works electric supply systems may be sanctioned by Chief Engineers, under the orders of the General Officers Commanding, Commands, on the conditions detailed in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. The conditions sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 14176-5 (M W. 4), dated the 27th October 1916, to the address of the Director-General of Military Works, and circulated to General Officers Commanding, Divisions, Divisional Areas and Independent Brigades, with his circular memorandum No. 3-E, dated the 22nd November 1916, are hereby cancelled.

3. The rules for the military electrical installations published with Army Department letter No. 3478-8 (M. W. 4)*, dated the 7th February 1914, addressed to the Director-General of Military Works and circulated to General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades, with his circular No. 2-E, dated the 3rd March 1914, should be amended accordingly

*Copies communicated to Local Governments and Administrations, Financial Adviser, Military Finance, and Examiner of Accounts, Military Works.

[10444 (M. W. 4). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 287 OF 1919.

Conditions for connection of buildings of the Civil Department to Military Works electric supply systems.

Rights and duties of the owner of the building (the Local Government).

(*a*) To lay and maintain the supply lines, which will be the property of the Local Government, who will bear the cost of maintenance.

(*b*) To erect and maintain the internal installation in the house and house service lines.

(*c*) Before any work for the use of energy in or to the building is commenced, the Public Works Department to give notice to the local Military Works authorities and to obtain their concurrence.

(*d*) To give notice to the local Military Works authorities of an intention to discontinue the use of energy.

(*e*) Any point of dispute locally between the Public Works Department and the Military Works Services to be referred to the Director-General of Military Works for decision.

Right and liabilities of the tenants.

(*a*) To be supplied monthly by the Military Works Services with the meter readings.

(*b*) To pay according to such readings, within one month after receipt of the readings, at five annas per Board of Trade unit for electrical energy supplied.

(*c*) If the meter ceases or omits to register accurately, or is otherwise unavailable for registering the supply, payment for energy supplied during such period to be a proportionate one based on subsequent readings of a substituted meter.

(*d*) If a consumer doubts the accuracy of his meter he may, on deposit of the sum of Rs. 5 for each occasion, require the local officer of the Military Works Services to test the meter. If by this test the meter is found to be inaccurate the deposit will be returned to the consumer, and the bill for the current month adjusted, if necessary. If, on the other hand, the meter is found to be accurate, the deposit of Rs. 5 shall be forfeited. A meter shall be deemed to be accurate when it is found to register within 3 per cent. of the actual energy supplied.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA):

No. 288 of 1919.

SIMLA,

15th April 1919.

288. Courts of inquiry on returned prisoners of war.

With reference to paragraph 59-A, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, Courts of Inquiry on returned prisoners of war subject to the Indian Army Act are dispensed with for the purposes of the present war, except

(*a*) in cases in which a provisional Court of Inquiry has been held, and, as a result of the inquiry, the remission of forfeiture of pay and allowances made by India Army Order No. 613 of 1918 has been rescinded ;

(*b*) in cases in which Officers Commanding the Forces in the Field on active service, or Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades, consider it necessary for special reasons to assemble Courts of Inquiry ; and

(*c*) in cases in which the assembly of Court of a Inquiry is ordered by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India.

[019990 (A. G. 10). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 289 of 1919.

SIMLA,

15th April 1919.

289. Grant of free rations to compounders in Indian Troops' War Hospitals and Indian General Hospitals.

It has been decided to extend the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 33 of 1919 to qualified compounders employed under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 956 of 1918.

2. The extra expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government.

[016958 (A. G.-6). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 290 of 1919.

SIMLA,

15th April 1919.

290. Decision that Income Tax under Indian Income Tax Regulations shall not be charged on gratuities granted to officers or to the widows, children, or other relatives of officers and others, under certain conditions.

A notification has been issued exempting from income-tax :—

(1) *Gratuities* which *are granted to officers and others* in respect of wounds or injuries received either in action or in the performance of military duty otherwise than in action.

(2) Gratuities which are granted to the widows, children or other relatives of officers and others who are killed in action, or suffer violent death due directly or wholly to war service, or are killed or die of injuries sustained on flying duty or while being carried on duty in aircraft under proper authority, or die within *seven years from wounds or injuries* so received.

2. These *gratuities will also be left out of account in calculating* their recipients' total income for income tax purposes.

[017534 (A. G. 6). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 291 of 1919.

SIMLA,

15th April 1919.

291. Rate of charge allowance to be admitted to British subordinates of the Supply and Transport Corps who are employed on Transport duties in the field other than with organized transport units, but who were not in receipt of charge allowance when detailed for field service.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st April 1918, and until further orders, a regimental non-commissioned officer or man attached to the Supply and Transport Corps in the field, who was not in receipt of a charge allowance at the time he was detailed for field service, shall be allowed charge allowance at Rs. 20 per mensem whilst employed on transport duties in the field other than with organized transport units, provided that he holds an appointment within the sanctioned war establishment.

[12169 (Q. M. G. 5). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 292 of 1919.

SIMLA,

15th April 1919

292. Promotion of instrument repairers in the Indian Signal Service.

The Government of India have had under consideration the rules regarding the promotion of instrument repairers in the Indian Signal Service, and the following revised rules are now sanctioned :—

(1) British ranks for training as instrument repairers for the Indian Signal Service will be selected from men of any arm of the services and must not be of higher rank than lance corporal

(2) Whilst undergoing instruction they will be included in the establishment of the unit in which instruction is being given

(3) Any man who, during the course of instruction, shows no aptitude, will cease to be instructed as an instrument repairer

(4) Promotion, and the grant of engineer pay, will be governed by the following conditions —

(*a*) During instruction—pay of rank and engineer pay according to Signal Service qualifications

(*b*) On qualifying as an instrument repairer a man will be eligible for promotion under the following rules —

Rating	Rank	Engineer pay	Regimental pay
		s *d*	*s* *d*
Skilled	2nd Corporal	1 4	2 2
Superior	Serjeant	1 8	3 3
Very superior	Staff Serjeant		5 3

(c) An instrument repairer who has served six years in the rank of staff serjeant may be given the rank of quartermaster serjeant instrument repairer on 6s. a day.

(d) An instrument repairer may be selected to fill a vacancy in the establishment of the Signal Service in the appointments of regimental quartermaster serjeant or regimental serjeant-major.

(e) In the case of a Royal Engineer soldier, he will be given the appointment of lance-corporal in the Corps of Royal Engineers and will be borne on the Royal Engineer promotion rosters for promotion generally. He will however be given unattached list rank in the Indian signal service under the rules applicable to the Signal Service generally.

(5) The tests for "superior" and "very superior" ratings will be carried out at the Signal Service Depôt.

(6) The number of serjeants and staff serjeants combined will be limited to:—

1 per Divisional Signal Company.

1 per Corps Signal Company.

1 per Wireless Troop or Squadron.

1 per Wireless Squadron Headquarters.

3 per Signal Depôt.

[012063 (A. G. 3). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 293 of 1919.

SIMLA,

15th April 1919.

293. Funeral allowance to departmental warrant officers.

It has been decided that the estate of a deceased departmental warrant officer shall, when it bears the expenses of his burial, be credited with a sum of Rs. 130.

[012655 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 294 of 1919.

SIMLA,

15th April 1919.

294. Pay of Government civil officials serving on a time-scale and granted commissions in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers.

It has been decided that a Government official granted a commission in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers may, in lieu of the military pay and allowances of his rank, receive at his option either civil salary under the next-below rule or any time-scale that may be applicable to him in civil employment.

This decision has effect from the date of Army Department Notification No 60-A, dated the 15th January 1915.

[09017 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 295 of 1919.

SIMLA,
15th April 1919.

295. Increase in mess allowance authorised under paragraph 284, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, to Indian Infantry Units, whose establishment of British officers has been increased to 30.

It has been decided that the mess allowance authorised under paragraph 284, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, for Indian Infantry Units, shall, where the establishment of British officers has been increased to 30, be increased to Rs. 150, so long as the higher establishment of officers is authorised and provided the units are not in occupation of public buildings as mess houses.

[015681 (A. G.-5). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 296 of 1919.

SIMLA,

15th April 1919.

296. Enhanced financial powers conferred on Army, Divisional and Independent Brigade Commanders for the purpose of writing off irrecoverable debts of units disbanded on demobilization.

It has been decided that, *solely* for the purpose of writing off irrecoverable debts of units disbanded in accordance with demobilization orders, the present financial powers of Army Commanders under paragraph 10 (*k*), Army Regulations, India, Volume III (Revise), shall be increased to Rs. 10,000, and those of Divisional and Independent Brigade Commanders under paragraph 10 (*d*), Army Regulations, India, Volume III (Revise), to Rs. 5,000 and Rs. 2,500 respectively.

[017202 (A. G.-6). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 297 of 1919.

SIMLA,

15th April 1919.

297. Rate at which refunds to Indian personnel serving in Forces "A" and "E" should be made on account of difference in exchange in respect of advances drawn in the field.

Owing to the rise in the exchange value of the rupee, advances of pay, etc., made in sterling (including francs, piastres, etc.) in the field to Indian personnel serving in Forces "A" and "E" should have been adjusted in the pay accounts at rates based on 17*d.* to the rupee in the case of advances made between the 1st October 1917 and the 31st May 1918, and on 18*d.* to the rupee in respect of advances made on and after the 1st June 1918.

In the case of Force "A" advances drawn in the field in October and November 1917, and in the case of Force "E" advances similarly drawn between the 1st October 1917 and July 1918, have been actually adjusted in the pay accounts at rates based on 16*d.* to the rupee.

2. In view of the fact that the majority of the Indian personnel serving in Forces "A" and "E" draw very small advances in the field, and as the recasting of their accounts at this stage would lead to considerable labour without material benefit to individuals concerned, it has been decided that the readjustment of past transactions shall be dispensed with in the case of all Indian personnel *except* Indian officers, Sub-Assistant Surgeons, Hospital Store-keepers, Writers, Supply and Transport Agents and Clerks, who, being in receipt of higher rates of pay, draw large advances and whose accounts are thereby materially affected.

3. The difference on account of the exchange rate calculated in round figures at one anna per rupee on account of advances made between the 1st October 1917 and the 31st May 1918, and at two

annas per rupee on account of advances made in June 1918, will be paid to these men by the Officer Con Depôts in the case of Indian officers and Sub-Assistant of Indian units whose accounts are maintained under system of accounts, and by the *Field Disbursing Officer* in the case of Sub-Assistant Surgeons, Hospital Stor Writers, Supply and Transport Agents and Clerks at miscellaneous staff units in the field and whose accounts under the running ledger system, when finally settling accounts on the return of the men to India, with referer entries in their pay books.

4. Amounts drawn as advances during the period the difference of exchange is due, *i.e.*, the 1st October 19 31st July 1918 in the case of Force "E" and the Force, and the 1st October 1917 to the 30th N 1917 in the case of Force "A," should be conve Indian currency at the old rates of exchange, *i.e.*, 16 rupee (Francs 5 = Rs. 2-12-0 Force "A," 6½ Pi Rupee Force "E," and 5 Drachmé = Rs. 3-1-0 Force). A sixteenth of the total amount thus arri Indian currency on account of advances paid bet 1st October 1917 and the 31st May 1918, and one-e that on account of advances paid between the 1st June the 31st July 1918, may be credited to individuals' The amount thus paid by the Officer Commanding should be recovered from the Field Disbursing Officer, For and "E," and the Salonica Force, on a contingent b supported by acquittance rolls in respect of the payments the men.

[(C. W. A.'s cas / E.

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General*

Secretary to the Government o

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 298 of 1919.

SIMLA,
15th April 1919.

298. Extra remuneration for those retained in the Royal Air Force of Occupation.

FORCES OF OCCUPATION—FORMATION AND MAINTENANCE.

Royal Air Force of Occupation.

The reasoning and method which apply to the formation of the Armies of Occupation will also govern, with minor exceptions, the formation and maintenance of the Royal Air Force necessary to co-operate with the land and sea forces required during the transition period.

The rules governing retention are fully set out in the Army Instruction (India) which follows. The principles are the same as those which have been settled for the Army. Officers and airmen will be retained who were not enlisted and posted before January 1st, 1916, have not attained their thirty-seventh birthday, or are not entitled to three or more wound stripes. The remainder will be demobilized as rapidly as possible in the priority of the industrial groups now open.

Pending an announcement of the permanent establishment and terms of service for the "after war" Royal Air Force, which will

be made with as little delay as possible, approval has been given to the grant of a bonus at the following rates :—

(a) *Other ranks*—

Rank.	Weekly addition. £ s. d.
Aircraftman (2nd class)	0 10 6
Aircraftman (1st class)	0 11 1
Leading aircraftman	0 11 8
Corporal	0 12 3
Serjeant	0 14 0
Flight Serjeant	0 15 9
Warrant officer (2nd class)	0 17 6
Warrant officer (1st class)	1 1 0
Cadet—on appropriate rate of his rank	...
Flight Cadets	1 1 0

(b) *Officers*—

Rank.	Weekly addition. £ s. d.
Second Lieutenant	1 4 6
Lieutenant	1 8 0
Captain	1 11 6
Major	1 15 0
Lieutenant-Colonel	1 18 6
Officers of higher ranks and appointments	2 2 0

These rates have been fixed in relation to those approved for the Army and the Navy.

Royal Air Force Co-operating with Forces of Occupation.

1. The strength of the Royal Air Force, which it is necessary to maintain to co-operate with the Sea and Land Forces of Occupation, has been decided upon.

The Forces of Occupation comprise :—

The Fleet.

The Home Army.

The Army of the Rhine.

The Army of the Middle East.

The Detachment of the Far North,

The Garrisons of the Crown Colonies and India.

The Royal Air Force serving with the above will include—

(a) Men serving on ordinary engagements.

(*b*) Men who have extended their service under Air Ministry Weekly Order 1560/1918.

(*c*) Volunteers.

(*d*) Men held to serve on "Duration of War" engagements.

2. On and after 1st February 1919, airmen belonging to the categories shown in the Schedule below will be demobilized at the earliest opportunity.

Men serving on pre-war conditions of service are necessarily retained for the duration of their engagements, except in so far as individuals may be released under paragraphs (2), (9) and (10) of the Schedule.

All other airmen are specially retained for general service so long as their services are required during the occupation period.

Schedule.

(1)—(*a*) All airmen now serving who entered the Naval Service prior to 1st January 1916, or who, having been entered in the "Class Y" Reserve of the Royal Navy, were called up for duty prior to that date.

(*b*) All airmen now serving who were attested and joined the Regular Army for immediate service with the Colours prior to 1st January 1916.

(*c*) All airmen now serving who, after being attested or deemed to be enlisted and posted to the Reserve of the Regular Army, were called up or joined the Colours for continuous service prior to 1st January 1916.

(*d*) All airmen now serving who enlisted in the Territorial Forces and who were attested prior to 1st January 1916.

(2) All airmen entered under pre-war engagements who have completed the active service or Colour portion of their current engagement.

(3) All airmen serving on "Hostilities Only" or "Duration of War" engagements who attained the age of 37 years by 1st February 1919. Those who subsequently attain the age of 37 years will become eligible from the date of attaining that age.

(4) All airmen who have been duly certified by the Ministry of Labour before 1st February 1919 as civil demobilizers or pivotal men, and whose demobilization is ordered by the Air Ministry on A.F. Z.-32.

(5) All airmen whose special release has been recommended by the Ministry of Labour before 1st February 1919, and whose demobilization is ordered by the Air Ministry on Z.-556.

(6) All airmen who belong to Industrial Groups which have been opened for demobilization prior to 1st February 1919.

(7) All airmen who, prior to 1st February 1919, are registered in their units as "slip men" on A. F. Z.-16-A, or who have produced "contracts" for employment from their pre-war employers.

(8) All airmen whose claims to return to their pre-war homes or businesses outside the United Kingdom have been approved, or may be approved, by the Officer-in-charge, Repatriation Records, Winchester, on A. F. Z.-6.

(9) All airmen who are entitled to three or more wound stripes.

(10) All airmen whose releases on extreme compassionate grounds have been ordered by the Air Ministry, or whose releases on such grounds may be subsequently approved by the Air Ministry.

3. Additional emoluments in the form of weekly bonuses will be payable, under the Appendix to this Instruction, to men specially retained.

4. Any airman who is eligible for demobilization under paragraph 2 of this Instruction, or who, having already served during the present war, has been demobilized or discharged, may, provided he is suitable, be permitted to volunteer for general service with the Royal Air Force for one year under the following conditions:—

(a) Rates of pay, bonus and allowances to be the same as for those men held to serve under this Instruction.

(b) Substantive rank will be retained or re-assumed.

6. After 1st February 1919, all leave, except on urgent compassionate grounds, will be limited to those who are retained in, or who are accepted for, the Royal Air Force of Occupation.

7. All officers are liable to be retained under this Instruction, but, if sufficient numbers of volunteers are forthcoming, those who wish to be demobilized will be released as soon as the exigencies of the service permit.

APPENDIX.

1. A bonus will be payable, as from 1st February 1919, at the rates and under the conditions shown below, to all officers and other ranks who are definitely selected for retention for Royal Air Force service, and to all who volunteer and are accepted for such service.

2. The bonus will, until further notice, be payable also to officers of the Royal Air Force, holding permanent commissions in the Navy, Army or Royal Air Force, and to airmen serving on ordinary engagements.

3. If any officers and other ranks due for demobilization forthwith and not specially selected for retention as above, have not been released by 1st May 1919, they will be credited, as from that date, with a bonus at half the rates shown below, under the conditions stated. (This half-bonus will be issued to them on their release.)

4. The following are the weekly rates of the full bonus:—

Officers.	Weekly addition. s.	d.
Second Lieutenant	24	6
Lieutenant / Staff Officer, 4th class / Staff Lieutenant	28	0
Captain / Staff Officer, 3rd class / Chaplain, 4th class	31	6
Major / Staff Officer, 2nd class / Chaplain, 3rd class	35	0
Lieutenant-Colonel / Staff Officer, 1st class / Chaplain, 2nd class	38	6
Officers of higher ranks and appointments	42	0
Other Ranks, including Cadets.		
Aircraftman (2nd class)	10	6
Aircraftman (1st class)	11	1
Leading Aircraftman	11	8
Corporal	12	3
Serjeant	14	0
Flight-Serjeant	15	9
Warrant Officer (2nd class)	17	6
Warrant Officer (1st class) / Flight-Cadet	21	0
Boy	5	3

Cadet—to be assessed on the rank held.

Note.—For broken periods a corresponding daily rate will be issuable.

5. The bonus is not issuable to personnel locally enlisted in Malta, Egypt, etc, for special and not general service.

(5) All airmen whose special release has been recommended by the Ministry of Labour before 1st February 1919, and whose demobilization is ordered by the Air Ministry on Z.-556.

(6) All airmen who belong to Industrial Groups which have been opened for demobilization prior to 1st February 1919.

(7) All airmen who, prior to 1st February 1919, are registered in their units as "slip men" on A. F. Z.-16-A, or who have produced "contracts" for employment from their pre-war employers.

(8) All airmen whose claims to return to their pre-war homes or businesses outside the United Kingdom have been approved, or may be approved, by the Officer-in-charge, Repatriation Records, Winchester, on A. F. Z.-6.

(9) All airmen who are entitled to three or more wound stripes.

(10) All airmen whose releases on extreme compassionate grounds have been ordered by the Air Ministry, or whose releases on such grounds may be subsequently approved by the Air Ministry.

3. Additional emoluments in the form of weekly bonuses will be payable, under the Appendix to this Instruction, to men specially retained.

4. Any airman who is eligible for demobilization under paragraph 2 of this Instruction, or who, having already served during the present war, has been demobilized or discharged, may, provided he is suitable, be permitted to volunteer for general service with the Royal Air Force for one year under the following conditions:—

(a) Rates of pay, bonus and allowances to be the same as for those men held to serve under this Instruction.

(b) Substantive rank will be retained or re-assumed.

6. After 1st February 1919, all leave, except on urgent compassionate grounds, will be limited to those who are retained in, or who are accepted for, the Royal Air Force of Occupation.

7. All officers are liable to be retained under this Instruction, but, if sufficient numbers of volunteers are forthcoming, those who wish to be demobilized will be released as soon as the exigencies of the service permit.

Appendix.

1. A bonus will be payable, as from 1st February 1919, at the rates and under the conditions shown below, to all officers and other ranks who are definitely selected for retention for Royal Air Force service, and to all who volunteer and are accepted for such service.

2. The bonus will, until further notice, be payable also to officers of the Royal Air Force, holding permanent commissions in the Navy, Army or Royal Air Force, and to airmen serving on ordinary engagements.

3. If any officers and other ranks due for demobilization forthwith and not specially selected for retention as above, have not been released by 1st May 1919, they will be credited, as from that date, with a bonus at half the rates shown below, under the conditions stated. (This half-bonus will be issued to them on their release.)

4. The following are the weekly rates of the full bonus :—

Officers.	Weekly addition. s.	d.
Second Lieutenant	24	6
Lieutenant Staff Officer, 4th class Staff Lieutenant	28	0
Captain Staff Officer, 3rd class Chaplain, 4th class	31	6
Major Staff Officer, 2nd class Chaplain, 3rd class	35	0
Lieutenant-Colonel Staff Officer, 1st class Chaplain, 2nd class	38	6
Officers of higher ranks and appointments	42	0

Other Ranks, including Cadets.

	s.	d.
Aircraftman (2nd class)	10	6
Aircraftman (1st class)	11	1
Leading Aircraftman	11	8
Corporal	12	8
Serjeant	14	0
Flight-Serjeant	15	9
Warrant Officer (2nd class)	17	6
Warrant Officer (1st class) Flight-Cadet	21	0
Boy	5	3

Cadet—to be assessed on the rank held.

Note.—For broken periods a corresponding daily rate will be issuable.

5. The bonus is not issuable to personnel locally enlisted in Malta, Egypt, etc., for special and not general service.

(5) All airmen whose special release has been recommended by the Ministry of Labour before 1st February 1919, and whose demobilization is ordered by the Air Ministry on Z.-556.

(6) All airmen who belong to Industrial Groups which have been opened for demobilization prior to 1st February 1919.

(7) All airmen who, prior to 1st February 1919, are registered in their uints as "slip men" on A. F. Z.-16-A, or who have produced "contracts" for employment from their pre-war employers.

(8) All airmen whose claims to return to their pre-war homes or businesses outside the United Kingdom have been approved, or may be approved, by the Officer-in-charge, Repatriation Records, Winchester, on A. F. Z.-6.

(9) All airmen who are entitled to three or more wound stripes.

(10) All airmen whose releases on extreme compassionate grounds have been ordered by the Air Ministry, or whose releases on such grounds may be subsequently approved by the Air Ministry.

3. Additional emoluments in the form of weekly bonuses will be payable, under the Appendix to this Instruction, to men specially retained.

4. Any airman who is eligible for demobilization under paragraph 2 of this Instruction, or who, having already served during the present war, has been demobilized or discharged, may, provided he is suitable, be permitted to volunteer for general service with the Royal Air Force for one year under the following conditions:—

(a) Rates of pay, bonus and allowances to be the same as for those men held to serve under this Instruction.

(b) Substantive rank will be retained or re-assumed.

6. After 1st February 1919, all leave, except on urgent compassionate grounds, will be limited to those who are retained in, or who are accepted for, the Royal Air Force of Occupation.

7. All officers are liable to be retained under this Instruction, but, if sufficient numbers of volunteers are forthcoming, those who wish to be demobilized will be released as soon as the exigencies of the service permit.

Appendix.

1. A bonus will be payable, as from 1st February 1919, at the rates and under the conditions shown below, to all officers and other ranks who are definitely selected for retention for Royal Air Force service, and to all who volunteer and are accepted for such service.

2. The bonus will, until further notice, be payable also to officers of the Royal Air Force, holding permanent commissions in the Navy, Army or Royal Air Force, and to airmen serving on ordinary engagements.

3. If any officers and other ranks due for demobilization forthwith and not specially selected for retention as above, have not been released by 1st May 1919, they will be credited, as from that date, with a bonus at half the rates shown below, under the conditions stated. (This half-bonus will be issued to them on their release.)

4. The following are the weekly rates of the full bonus:—

Officers.	Weekly addition. *s.*	*d.*
Second Lieutenant	24	6
Lieutenant Staff Officer, 4th class Staff Lieutenant	28	0
Captain Staff Officer, 3rd class Chaplain, 4th class	31	6
Major Staff Officer, 2nd class Chaplain, 3rd class	35	0
Lieutenant-Colonel Staff Officer, 1st class Chaplain, 2nd class	38	6
Officers of higher ranks and appointments	42	0
Other Ranks, including Cadets.		
Aircraftman (2nd class)	10	6
Aircraftman (1st class)	11	1
Leading Aircraftman	11	5
Corporal	12	3
Serjeant	14	0
Flight-Serjeant	15	9
Warrant Officer (2nd class)	17	6
Warrant Officer (1st class) Flight-Cadet	21	0
Boy	5	3

Cadet—to be assessed on the rank held.

Note.—For broken periods a corresponding daily rate will be issuable.

5. The bonus is not issuable to personnel locally enlisted in Malta, Egypt, etc., for special and not general service.

6. The bonus, when dependent on rank, will be based on the rank for which pay is drawn.

7. The bonus will be issuable to British Service Troops serving in India, under the same conditions as those applicable to troops elsewhere.

8. The period during which issue will continue for officers and men definitely retained will be that for which it is found necessary to maintain forces of occupation in various occupied territories.

9. As regards officers' gratuities, the bonus will not be taken into account in their assessment. Gratuities under Article 497, of the Army Warrant for pay will not be earned beyond 3rd August 1919, or the date of the termination of the war as defined by statutory authority, whichever comes first. Instructions will shortly be issued as to the war gratuity issuable to officers holding permanent commissions; the same limit of time will apply.

10. As regards other ranks, the bonus is in addition to the special bounties for extension of service, and to any war gratuity earned. The war gratuity authorised for airmen serving on ordinary engagements will cease to be admissible for any period after 3rd August 1919, or the date of the termination of the war as fixed by statutory authority, whichever comes first. The conditions governing the war gratuity for all other airmen stand as already published. The bonus will be issuable during the 28 days' furlough granted on demobilization.

11. The bonus will be subject to the same rules for stoppages, public claims, etc., as regimental pay.

12. Except in the case of the half-bonus, issuable to certain officers and men on release, the bonus will be issuable with ordinary pay, monthly in the case of officers, and weekly in the case of other ranks.

13 Instructions will follow at once as to the action to be taken by Commanding Officers to enable the amounts of the full bonus to be drawn by those entitled to it.

14. The bonus will not be issuable to airmen employed on civil rates of pay.

15 The bonus authorised in this Instruction has no bearing on the scales of pay, separation allowance, etc., of the Air Force in the future, or on future terms of service. These will shortly be reconsidered in their entirety.

[899 (R. A. F.) / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

298]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 299 of 1919.

SIMLA,

15th April 1919.

299. Supplementary instructions as to the issue of extra remuneration to the Air Forces of Occupation.

[This Instruction will be read in conjunction with Army Instruction (India) No. 298 of 1919.]

I—OFFICERS.

Officers holding permanent regular commissions.

1. All officers of the Royal Air Force holding permanent regular commissions on the active list of the Navy, Army, or Royal Air Force, will be entitled to the bonus until further orders.

2 Officers Commanding units will prepare lists of these officers at the earliest possible date.

3. The lists will be prepared in duplicate, and one copy forwarded to the Divisional Disbursing Officer concerned, quoting this Army Instruction (India) as authority for the payment of the bonus Any alterations to this list will be notified by Officers Commanding to the Divisional Disbursing Officer. The bonus will be claimed in the monthly pay bills of officers.

4. The lists should show in each case the rate of bonus due.

Other Officers.

5. As regards other officers, any who, on existing or future Air Ministry Orders, can be informed individually by their Officer Commanding that they are definitely retained, will be entitled to the full bonus as from 1st February 1919. Commanding Officers will forward lists as in paragraphs 2 and 3 above.*

*N. B.—These lists of officers definitely retained are quite distinct from the lists, which are being called for, of officers recommended for retention.

6. Officers coming within the classes specified in paragraph 26 below will be regarded as entitled to the bonus, and will be shown on these lists forthwith.

7. The final selection of officers to be retained cannot be completed for some time, but any full bonus issuable will be antedated to 1st February 1919 in the case of those finally selected.

8. In the case of officers who have not been definitely selected for retention, but who nevertheless have not been released from service by 1st May, the agents will, subject to the conditions attaching to the bonus, issue at the time of the officer's demobilization a bonus at half the ordinary rate, for the period beginning 1st May 1919 and ending on the date preceding that on which the officer ceases to draw pay.

9. Officers who are accepted for permanent commissions in the Royal Air Force will come under the terms of entitlement to bonus applicable to officers holding such commissions (see paragraph 1 above).

10 Nothing contained in this Instruction will be held to prevent the demobilization in ordinary course of any officer otherwise entitled to be demobilized, under orders in force from time to time.

II.—Warrant officers, non-commissioned officers, men, and boys.

Men on ordinary engagements.

11. All men on ordinary engagements are eligible for the full bonus if the period of active or colour service for which they engaged expires on or after 1st February 1919.

12. Men on ordinary engagements whose period of active or colour service has already expired by 1st February 1919, and men who had been called up from a reserve, will be dealt with on the same lines as men on duration of war engagements.

Men on "duration of war" or similar engagements.

13. Men on duration of war or similar engagements are entitled to the full bonus if they are now definitely retained, or if they volunteer and are accepted.

14. Men coming within the classes specified in paragraph 26 below will, for purposes of entitlement to the full bonus, be regarded as definitely retained.

15. No others on duration of war engagements are entitled unless their release has not taken place by 1st May 1919, in which case they will be credited with half bonus, for issue on release.

16 Men who are definitely retained and at a later date are informed that they can then be demobilized, their services being no longer required, will continue to draw the full bonus until their release If, however, any man definitely retained is at a later date specially released on compassionate grounds, he ceases to be entitled to the bonus from the date of the authority for the release.

Volunteers (including extension of service)

17. Any man who volunteers for continued service for a year (and is accepted) or who extends his service under Air Ministry Weekly Order 1560, will be entitled to the bonus as from 1st February if he volunteers or extends his service by 14th February, or within 14 days from the receipt of the original order relating to these bonuses Any man who volunteers or extends his service after that date (and is accepted) will be entitled to the bonus from the date of volunteering or extending

Issue during 28 days' demobilization leave.

18 The continuance of the issue of the full bonus during this period is admissible only for those who were entitled to it on the day immediately preceding their furlough The half-bonus is admissible for all other men for all or any portion of their demobilization leave which extends beyond 1st May 1919

Procedure at the units

19 Officers Commanding units will assume that all men definitely coming under the classes in the schedule to the original order (other than men on ordinary engagement whose term of colour service has not expired by 1st February, and men specified in paragraph 26 below) are eligible for demobilization These men will be individually informed that their demobilization will proceed as early as possible, and that if any of them for any reason have not been released by 1st May, they will be credited with half bonus from that date Men on duration of war engagements who apply, now or later, for special release on compassionate grounds will be informed as in paragraph 16 above

20 Those who wish to volunteer, or extend their service under A M. W O. 1560, now or later, will be informed as in paragraph 17 above

21. All other men will be informed individually that they are retained, for purposes of entitlement to the full bonus, and that their bonus will become issuable forthwith. The pay book (A B 64) of every airman overseas who is thus retained will be marked

"Selected for retention. Bonus . . . . per week from 1st February 1919." Officers Commanding will as from that date take these amounts into account in making cash payments to the men, notwithstanding that the lists referred to below have not been completed and forwarded to the Divisional Disbursing Officer. Any men becoming eligible for the bonus from a later date (for example, volunteers) will be similarly dealt with.

22. Officers Commanding units will at the earliest possible moment compile lists of all men under their command who have been dealt with as in paragraph 21 and should forward these lists to the Divisional Disbursing Officer. They should not wait until they are in a position to send in one complete list, but should send batches of names at frequent intervals. Men who become entitled at a later date will similarly be notified to the Divisional Disbursing Officer. The lists should show in each case the date from which the bonus is admissible and the rate.

23. Any men who cease to be entitled to the bonus before their release will have an entry to that effect made in their pay book and their names will be notified to the Divisional Disbursing Officer forthwith. The pay book should also be endorsed "Divisional Disbursing Officer notified."

24. In the case of men who have not been definitely selected for retention as shown on the lists sent to the Divisional Disbursing Officer but who nevertheless [illegible] service by the 1st May, the Division [illegible] the payments to be made aft[illegible] for the period beginning 1st May 1919 and ending on the expiration of the 28 days' leave on demobilization.

III.—General.

New entrants.

25. The regulations governing entitlement to the bonus will apply to all officers and men entering the service until further notice.

Personnel temporarily detained for the military machinery of demobilization, and for overseas garrisons pending relief.

26. Officers and men coming within the following categories will be regarded as specially retained, and will be entitled to the full bonus as from 1st February 1919—

(a) Officers and men temporarily required for the military machinery of demobilization until they can be individually replaced or dispensed with. They will continue

to draw the bonus until demobilized. This class will include personnel of record and pay offices, but a fuller definition will shortly be announced, and doubtful cases should meantime be held over.

(*b*) Officers and men detained in overseas garrisons pending relief by other personnel for garrison purposes. This will be applied as shown in the summary below :—

India :—

All officers and men will be entitled to the bonus.

Personnel in hospital.

27. Officers and men who are eligible for demobilization and are not retained, temporarily or otherwise, for public reasons, but are retained in hospital for their own benefit, will not thereby become entitled to the bonus or half bonus. Those already entitled to the bonus or half bonus before entering hospital will continue to be so entitled.

Indian Army.

28. Personnel belonging to the Indian Army (other than those holding temporary commissions in the Royal Air Force) are not covered by the orders relating to the bonus and will be dealt with in separate instructions, if necessary.

Forces of Overseas Dominions.

29. These orders relating to the bonus are not intended to apply to officers and men (including cadets) of Forces of Overseas Dominions serving with the Royal Air Force who are not in the pay of the Royal Air Force at Imperial rates of pay.

[899 (R. A. F.) / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

299] I

SGI I, Delhi—2 AII—12-4-19—6,500

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 300 of 1919.

SIMLA,

22nd April 1919.

300. Grant of a field allowance to temporary nurses serving in the Bushire Field Force and to those temporary nurses who served in East Africa.

It has been decided to grant a field allowance of Rs. 50 per mensem to temporary nurses doing duty in Indian troops' hospitals in the Bushire Field Force with effect from the date of their arrival in that country.

2. It has also been decided to grant a field allowance of Rs. 50 per mensem to temporary nurses who served in Indian troops' hospitals in East Africa, with effect from the date of their arrival in that country to the date prior to that on which they embarked for re[illegible] to India.

3. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government and should be passed to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment.

[7314 (D., M. S-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

A

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 301 of 1919.

SIMLA,

22nd April 1919.

301. Revised arrangements for the payment, audit and adjustment of the accounts of men belonging to Labour and Porter Corps.

The following procedure will be observed in future in connection with the payment, audit and adjustment of the accounts of men of all Labour and Porter Corps :—

(1) The funds required for the preliminary expenses in connection with recruitment of non-combatants will, as hitherto, be arranged for, and expenditure audited, by the Civil Accounts Officers within whose audit area such expenses are incurred.

(2) An assignment will be placed at the disposal of Commandants of Labour and Porter Corps depôts by the Chief Auditor, Non-Military Pay and Pension Accounts, Dadar, to meet all expenses at the depôt and for the payment of advances, etc., to men proceeding on field service. The Commandants will draw the funds required by cheques and maintain a cash book, a copy of which, together with vouchers, should be sent monthly to the Chief Auditor, Dadar, in two batches, one for transactions from the 1st to the 10th of the month, and the second for transactions from the 11th to the last day of the month.

(3) From the date of joining the depôt, all Indian officers and men, whether required for service at the depôt or for service overseas, will be brought on the payment of the Chief Auditor, who will retain them on his payment till the date of their discharge or transfer to another unit.

In the case of men on field service (except those under certain Directorates in Mesopotamia whose accounts are maintained by those Directorates) all acquittances for advances granted should be passed to the Chief Auditor, Non-Military Pay and Pension

Accounts, Dadar, who will maintain the accounts of the men concerned.

(4) In addition to the above, the Chief Auditor will deal with all pension applications on behalf of the men and their families.

(5) The above procedure will not apply to Central Followers' Depôts where the existing procedure will continue.

[M. A. G.'s Case. / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 302 of 1919.

SIMLA,

22nd April 1919.

302. Demobilization Orders (India), General Instructions, 1919 (Provisional).

The publication of "Demobilization Orders (India), General Instructions, 1919 (Provisional), has been approved and copies can be obtained on application from the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta, in accordance with the terms of Army Department letter No. 4153-1 (A. D.), dated the 14th December 1917.

[07493 (A. G.-Mob.-2). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 303 of 1919.

SIMLA,

22nd April 1919.

303. Commutation of pensions by Indian ranks of Hazara and other units whose homes are in Afghanistan.

It has been decided that Indian officers, non-commissioned officers and men, and their heirs, whose homes are in Afghanistan, shall, with effect from the date of this Instruction, be allowed to commute their pensions, whether ordinary, invalid, wound, injury or family, under the following conditions:—

(*i*) The commutation value of any pension will be one hundred times the amount admissible under rule as a monthly pension, except as in paragraph 3 below.

(*ii*) Commutation will be optional, but once the applicant elects either to commute or to receive pension, and has been paid any sum in respect thereof, the election cannot be revoked.

(*iii*) In the event of a family pension being commuted, the amount admissible will not be disbursed before the date on which the family pension should commence

2. Before an applicant elects either to commute or to receive pension, the condition in clause (*ii*) of paragraph 1 above should be thoroughly explained to him. Cases may, however, arise where through some unusual and unforeseen circumstances a departure from this rule is desirable; such cases should be submitted for the orders of the Government of India.

3. Cases where commutation is desired in lieu of a family pension to a son who is over ten years of age and is the only eligible heir living, and those of pensioners who have been in

receipt of their pensions prior to the issue of this Instruction, but who now wish to commute the remainder of their pension, will be submitted for the orders of the Government of India.

4. Commutation is admissible only in lieu of a permanent pension; temporary or provisional pensions cannot be commuted.

[42844 (A. G.-6). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 304 of 1919.

SIMLA,

22nd April 1919.

304. Grant of wound gratuities to Indian officers under Army Instruction (India) No. 990 of 1918.

It has been decided that a gratuity granted to an Indian officer on account of a bodily disability under Rule I(*b*) of Army Instruction (India) No. 990 of 1918, shall have effect from the date of the medical board which recommends the officer being invalided out of the service.

[016920 (A. G.-6). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 305 of 1919.

SIMLA,

22nd April 1919.

305. Pay of subalterns holding the appointment as Adjutant with the acting rank of Captain.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided, with reference to India Army Order No. 1352 of 1917, that, as a temporary war measure, a subaltern who is holding the appointment of Adjutant or Acting Adjutant in a regularly constituted appointment, with the acting rank of Captain, shall, in the event of his junior being appointed Company Commander with the acting rank of Captain, receive the pay of his acting rank.

2. This decision covers all outstanding cases. It does not apply to Labour Companies.

[011371 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 306 of 1919.

SIMLA,

22nd April 1919.

306. Extra remuneration for those retained in military service.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the extra remuneration sanctioned* for those retained in military service, shall be admissible when on leave in or out of India to all British officers and British other ranks of the British and Indian Services who are eligible for this concession.

*Army Instruction (India) No. 121 of 1919 and subsequent orders.

[021218 (A. G -6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 307 of 1919.

SIMLA,

22nd April 1919.

307. Pensionary rights of the Burma Sappers and Miners.

It has been decided that the concessions promulgated in Army Instruction (India) No. 69 of 1919, shall be extended to cover the case of all sappers serving under the same conditions as sappers of No. 15 (Burma) Company, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners.

[016938 (A. G.-6). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 308 of 1919.

SIMLA,
22nd April 1919.

308. Detention allowance to officers of the British and Indian Services and lady nurses detained at any place in India while *en route* to the United Kingdom on demobilization.

It has been decided that detention allowance at the rate and under the conditions laid down in India Army Orders Nos. 570 and 1287 of 1917 shall be admissible to the officers and lady nurses referred to in those orders, when they are detained at any place in India other than their own station while proceeding to the United Kingdom on demobilization.

[016622 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 309 of 1919.

SIMLA,

22nd April 1919.

309. Extra remuneration for those retained in military service not to be taken into account for the purpose of calculating children's allowance.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the extra remuneration granted under Army Instructions (India) Nos. 121 and 184 of 1919, to those retained in military service, shall not be taken into account for the purpose of determining eligibility for children's allowance under Army Instructions (India) Nos. 1340 of 1918 and 160 of 1919.

[017916 (A. G.-6). / B]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 310 of 1919.

SIMLA,

22nd April 1919.

310. Grant of acting rank of Captain to commandants of animal transport units.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that, as a temporary war measure, officers of the rank of lieutenant or second-lieutenant, selected for appointment as commandants of animal transport units of the Supply and Transport Corps in India, Aden or Persia, may, if approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, be granted the acting rank of Captain, with the pay of that rank, with effect from the 1st October 1918, in the case of officers who held such appointments on that date, or from the date on which they assumed the duties of commandant if appointed after the 1st October 1918, provided they assumed their duties before the 15th March 1919.

[9279(Q. M. G.-5.) / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 311 of 1919.

SIMLA,
22nd April 1919.

311. Leave pay of British officers of the Indian Army and the Indian Medical Service granted leave out of India.

It has been decided with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that, with effect from the 1st January 1919, the following revised rates of leave pay will be admissible to British officers of the Indian Army and Indian Medical Service granted leave out of India :—

British officers of the Indian Army.

	£ per annum.
On appointment	200
After completion of 3 years' service	250
" " " 6 " "	300
" " " 9 " "	350
" " " 12 " "	400
" " " 15 " "	450
" " " 18 " "	500
" " " 21 " "	550
" " " 24 " "	600
" " " 27 " "	650
" " " 29 " "	700

Indian Medical Service.

	£ per annum.
On appointment	300
After completion of 3 years' service . . .	350
" " " 6 " " . . .	400
" " " 9 " " . . .	450
" " " 12 " " . . .	500
" " " 15 " " . . .	550
" " " 18 " " . . .	600
" " " 21 " " . . .	650
" " " 24 " " . . .	700

[5059 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 312 of 1919.

SIMLA,

22nd April 1919

312. Appointment of a Consulting Dermatologist in India.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, sanction is accorded to the creation, with effect from the 1st April 1919, of a permanent appointment of Consulting Dermatologist in India, on a consolidated salary of Rs. 1,600 per mensem.

2. The appointment will be open to both the Royal Army Medical Corps and the Indian Medical Service, and an officer will be added to the cadre of either Service in India, according as the appointment is held by an officer of either Service. The officer holding it will be graded as an Assistant Director, Medical Services, and will be granted the local rank of Lieutenant-Colonel, if of lower rank.

3. The selection of an officer to hold the appointment will rest with the Director, Medical Services in India, who will also determine his duties and the station at which he will be located. The assumption or relinquishment by an officer of the duties of the appointment will be notified in India Army Orders.

4. Necessary amendments to the regulations will be made in due course.

[6823 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 313 of 1919.

SIMLA,
22nd April 1919.

313. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of March 1919, was three shillings and two pence half-penny (*3s. 2½d.*).

[016239 (A. G.-6). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 314 of 1919.

SIMLA,

22nd April 1919.

314. Revised scale of retiring pensions for Commissaries, Deputy Commissaries and Assistant Commissaries of Indian Army Departments.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the following revised scale of pensions is sanctioned for Commissaries, Deputy Commissaries and Assistant Commissaries of Indian Army Departments with effect from the 1st January 1919:—

Grades.	After a service of										
	24 years.	25 years.	26 years	27 years	28 years	29 years	30 years	31 years	32 years	33 years	34 years.
	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£
Commissary . .	200	205	210	215	220	225	230	235	240	245	250
Deputy Commissary.	150	155	160	165	170	175	180	185	190	195	200
Assistant Commissary	125	127½	130	132½	135	137½	140	142½	145	147½	150

The pension in India to be the sams number of rupees per mensem.

The revised scheme will be applicable to officers already holding departmental commissions as well as to those promoted hereafter, but those now holding these commissions will be allowed the benefit of the old rules when they are more favourable. The

periods of departmental service required under paragraph 828, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, to qualify for the rates of retiring pension will be maintained.

[07446 (A. G.-6). / C]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 315 of 1919.

SIMLA,

22nd April 1919.

315. Re-adjustment of artificial limbs provided for officers at the expense of the State.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 345 of 1918, it has been decided that when re-adjustments of artificial limbs, provided at the expense of the State under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 756, are necessitated by changes in the condition of the stumps, the officers concerned may be granted such sums as are considered sufficient by the Government of India to defray expenses on account of such re-adjustments.

[9146 (D. M. S.-2). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 316 of 1919.

SIMLA,
22nd April 1919.

316. Introduction of a new pattern shoulder title for the Indian Medical Department.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1282 of 1918, sanction is accorded to the adoption by personnel of the Indian Medical Department of the title, shoulder, "I. M. D." in place of that prescribed in Army Regulations, India, Volume VII, paragraphs 220 and 223, and Appendix X.

2. The new 'title, shoulder,' a pattern of which has been sealed by the Quartermaster-General in India, will be taken into wear as stocks are available from the Army Clothing Department. A first free issue of the new pattern 'title, shoulder,' will be admissible on the scale of one pair per individual.

3. Army Regulations, India, Volume VII, will be amended accordingly in due course.

[9401 (Q. M. G.-8-A). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 317 of 1919.

SIMLA,

22nd April 1919.

317. Grant of wound, injury or disability pensions to Indian officers, non-commissioned officers and men who are resident in Nepal and are unable to travel to appear before a properly constituted medical board for examination.

It has been decided that in future when Indian officers, non-commissioned officers and men of Gurkha units, who are residents in Nepal, have been invalided from the service with a wound, injury or disability pension requiring them to appear before subsequent medical boards for removal or confirmation of the pension, the finding of the Residency Surgeon, Nepal, provided that he is a commissioned officer of the Indian Medical Service, shall be accepted in lieu of a medical board's opinion. In order to assist him in forming an opinion, the Residency Surgeon should be furnished with a copy of the finding of any previous medical boards that may have been held, and before a pension is renewed or readjusted the finding of the Residency Surgeon should be approved by the Deputy Director of Medical Services or Assistant Director of Medical Services of the Division concerned.

[016632 (A. G.-6). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 318 of 1919.

SIMLA,

22nd April 1919.

318. Temporary terms of service and rates of pay for cooks (Indian troops) and all bhistis and sweepers.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the following terms of service shall apply, until further orders, in the case of :—

(a) Cooks (Indian troops).

(b) Bhistis of *all* units, depôts and departments.

(c) Sweepers of *all* units, depôts and departments.

(1) Enrolment for general service for a period of two years or less, as may be required, such enrolled service to be taken into account when permanent conditions are introduced.

(2) Pay in India—at Rs. 9 *per mensem.*

(3) Pay out of India—at Rs. 14 *per mensem* consolidated. No batta or special field allowance will be admissible in addition.

(4) Free clothing on Followers' scale.

(5) Free rations on Followers' scale.

2. All followers already enrolled at Followers' Central Depôts, and who have agreed to serve under the conditions prescribed in paragraph 1 (1) above, will continue to receive their present rates of pay.

3. The above rates of pay are in substitution for those sanctioned for bhistis, sweepers and cooks in Army Instruction (India) No. 64 of 1918, Army Department letter No. 853, dated the 19th

January 1917, Army Department letter No 9104, dated the 30th August 1916, and Army Department letter No H -9546, dated the 3rd December 1915.

4 The extra expenditure, which is estimated at Rs 4,70,000 initial and Rs 7,70,000 per annum recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates

[017086 (A G -2-L) / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 319 of 1919.

SIMLA,

22nd April 1919.

319. Revised conditions of service for Indian drivers of Mechanical Transport units.

In supersession of Army Instruction (India) No. 912 of 1918, it has been decided that on and after 1st April 1919 all Indians recruited as drivers for the Mechanical Transport Service shall serve under the following conditions :—

(*i*) They will be enrolled on India Army Form K.-1162 for four years, provided their services are so long required.

(*ii*) All ranks will receive pay and allowances and other concessions as prescribed for Indian infantry.

(*iii*) All ranks will, in addition, be eligible for corps pay at the following rates :—

First rate	Re. 1 per diem.
Second rate	As. 10 „
Third rate	„ 6 „

2. The grading set forth in Appendix A to this Instruction will be adopted for the purposes of corps pay.

3. The third rate of corps pay will be paid when certified by the Officer Commanding, Mechanical Transport Training School, that the sepoy is passed fit to join a Mechanical Transport unit. The first and second rates of corps pay will be issuable after joining a Mechanical Transport unit according to the degree of proficiency attained.

4. The grant or restoration of corps pay will be left entirely to the discretion of the Officer Commanding the Mechanical Transport formation in which drivers are serving, subject to the rules set forth in Appendix B to this Instruction.

[12820 (Q. M. G.-7-M. T.) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX A TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 319 OF 1919.

Grading adopted for the purposes of the grant of corps pay to Indian Mechanical Transport drivers.

—	Third class driver before posting to M. T. unit.	Second class.	First class.
Engines.			In addition to having very good qualifications necessary for second class drivers he must have a thorough knowledge of, and be thoroughly competent to take entire charge of, a mechanical transport vehicle without supervision and be able to give instructions in driving and adjustments.
General construction and working	Fair	Very good.	
Carburettor, ignition and cooling system.	...	Good	
Location of simple defects and adjustment of working parts.	...	"	
Method of lubricating every part	Fair	Very good.	
Construction of vehicles.			
Transmission of power to road wheels	Fair	Good.	
Care and adjustment of brakes, clutches, etc.	...	"	
Road work.			
Control of vehicles as driver in charge, in all conditions.	...	Good.	
Care and replacement of rubber tyres.	Fair	"	
Routine and orders for drivers	"	Very good.	
General details.			
Rules of the road	Fair	Good.	
Transport duties	"	"	
Interior economy and discipline	"	"	

4. The grant or restoration of corps pay will be left entirely to the discretion of the Officer Commanding the Mechanical Transport formation in which drivers are serving, subject to the rules set forth in Appendix B to this Instruction.

[12820 (Q. M. G.-7-M. T.) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

319]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 320 of 1919.

SIMLA,

22nd April 1919.

320. Special war leave.

On the recommendation of the Government of India, the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has sanctioned the grant of special war leave on the following terms :—

I.—OFFICERS ENTITLED TO SPECIAL WAR LEAVE UNDER THIS INSTRUCTION.

(*a*) All regular officers of the Indian Services who are ordinarily entitled to privilege leave, and all permanent subordinates of the India Unattached List and Indian Departments subject to military rules, who are ordinarily entitled to privilege leave.

Provisos.

(1) Officers of less than two years' service, who propose to resign their commissions, are not entitled to special war leave under this Instruction.

(2) Officers lent to the War Office, who have been granted corresponding leave by the War Office, must set the leave so taken against any special war leave due under this Instruction.

(3) Officers holding appointments, on vacating which they would normally revert to unemployed pay on ceasing to be employed, are not entitled to special war leave under this Instruction.

(*b*) All regular officers of the British Service who are ordinarily entitled to privilege leave and have had, or will have, a total of two years' service in India between the 4th August 1914 and the 3rd August 1919, both days inclusive.

Provisos.

(1) Officers of less than two years' service who intend to resign their commissions are not entitled to special war leave under this Instruction.

(2) Officers holding appointments, on vacating which they would normally revert to half pay, on ceasing to be employed, are not entitled to special war leave under this Instruction.

II.—Total amount of special war leave admissible.

Sixty days.

III.—Date by which an entitled officer must complete special war leave.

(*a*) British Service officers, who have reserved Indian rights under the announcement made by the Prime Minister in the House of Commons on the 16th September 1914 and who have been serving elsewhere than in India, Mesopotamia and Aden, will only be eligible for special war leave under this Instruction up to such date as may subsequently be fixed for the cessation of those rights.

Note.—The following officers of the British Service have reserved Indian rights under the Prime Minister's announcement :—

(1) Officers who joined Indian Expeditionary Forces A, B, C, D, E or F from the Indian establishment.

(2) Officers who while at home on leave from the Indian establishment were on mobilization taken for duty on the Imperial establishment and subsequently joined in the field the units to which they belonged in India without causing an excess in the Indian establishment of those units.

[illegible] rom India [illegible] or if they [illegible] retained their Indian regimental emoluments.

(4) Officers who were seconded from their regiments in India and subsequently rejoined them while on service in the field without causing an excess in the Indian establishment of their units.

(*b*) All other officers will be eligible for special war leave under this Instruction up to the 31st December 1922 ; thereafter all title to it will cease.

IV.—Leave allowances on special war leave.

Officers will draw leave allowances equivalent to the full pay and staff pay of the appointments held on the day on which they proceed on special war leave.

Proviso.

Where the appointment ceases to exist on the day on which the officer proceeds on special war leave, he will draw as leave allowances the full pay and staff pay of his substantive appointment. Where the appointment ceases to exist on a date subsequent to that on which an officer proceeds on special war leave but before his special war leave ends, he will draw—

(1) during the period that the appointment remains in existence, the full pay and staff pay of the appointment;

(2) during the remaining period, the full pay and staff pay of his substantive appointment.

NOTE.—An appointment ceases to exist for this purpose if it is not again filled after the departure of the officer on leave.

V.—METHODS OF TAKING SPECIAL WAR LEAVE.

Special war leave may be taken :—

(a) in India ; or out of India ;

(b) all at once ; or in any number of instalments subject to such orders as may be issued as to the number of occasions on which leave may be granted to an officer prior to the 31st December 1922 ;

(c) alone ; or combined with leave of any other description, subject to such orders as may be issued as the total period of leave to be granted on one occasion to an officer in, or out of, India. Where special war leave is combined with other leave, the special war leave will be considered to be taken first for the purpose of calculating the leave allowances of the officer and the emoluments of the officiating incumbent of his appointment.

VI.—EMOLUMENTS OF THE OFFICIATING INCUMBENTS OF APPOINTMENTS HELD BY OFFICERS WHO PROCEED ON SPECIAL WAR LEAVE.

(a) Officers officiating in regimental appointments vacated by officers proceeding on special war leave will, during the period of that leave, draw the full staff pay of those appointments.

(b) Officers officiating in other appointments vacated by officers proceeding on special war leave will, during the period of that leave, draw such emoluments as would be admissible to them if the special war leave were privilege leave, or the full pay of their substantive appointments, whichever is greater.

VII.—Advances when proceeding on special war leave out of India.

Officers proceeding on special war leave out of India will receive in India an advance of the full allowances admissible to them during the special war leave and during any privilege leave taken in continuation of it.

Proviso.

Advances will not exceed the amount due as leave allowances for three months. When the combined special war and privilege leave of officers exceeds three months, the balance of privilege leave allowances will be paid to them in the United Kingdom at the rate of exchange current at the time the payment is made. Officers' last pay certificates will show the exact periods of special war, privilege and general leave granted to them, the rate of allowances admissible during each description of leave, and the amount of advances taken; and special arrangements are being made to secure that last pay certificates reach the United Kingdom in good time.

Note.—When special war leave is combined with privilege leave, this rule supersedes paragraph 43 II (a) of Army Regulations, India, Volume III.

VIII.—Miscellaneous.

(a) Officers of less than two years' service, in applying for special war leave, must record the following declaration on their applications :—

"I hereby declare that I have no intention of resigning my commission for two years after the expiry of the special war leave now applied for. Should I do so, I undertake to refund to Government any sums paid to me for the period of special war leave."

(b) Officers who have during the war been lent to the War Office, in applying for special war leave under this Instruction, must record the following declaration on their applications :—

"I hereby declare that I have received from the War Office $\frac{\text{no}}{\text{months} \quad \text{days}}$ leave corresponding to special war leave under Army Instruction (India) No. 320 of 1919.

[019334 (A. G.-5) / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

320]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 321 of 1919.

SIMLA,

22nd April 1919.

321. Revision of the rates of pay of executive officers of the Indian Medical Service in India.

In accordance with orders received from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India sanctioning an increase in the pay of officers of the Indian Medical Service in military employment, the following table is, with effect from the 1st December 1918, substituted for the table given in paragraph 1 of Appendix 248 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1343 of 1918.

2. Clause (c) of paragraph 2, and paragraph 5, of Appendix 248 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1343 of 1918 are [illegible] with effect from the 1st December 1918.

3. The object of the revision is to attract to the [illegible] candidates with the highest professional qualifications, [illegible] the question whether Indian candidates entering [illegible] service after 1st December 1918, shall be eligible for the increased rates of pay, and if so, to what extent and under [illegible] conditions, has been reserved for further consideration. [illegible] officers already in permanent service on 1st December 1918, will be eligible for the rates of pay now sanctioned. [illegible] appointed to the service after the 1st December 1918, will, until further orders, draw pay and charge allowance in [illegible] Army Instruction (India) No. 1343 of 1918, without the [illegible] ments hereby made in that Instruction.

TABLE.

	Rs.
Lieutenant	[illegible]
Captain	[illegible]
Captain, after five years' total service	[illegible]

VII.—ADVANCES WHEN PROCEEDING ON SPECIAL WAR LEAVE OUT OF INDIA.

Officers proceeding on special war leave out of India will receive in India an advance of the full allowances admissible to them during the special war leave and during any privilege leave taken in continuation of it.

Proviso.

Advances will not exceed the amount due as leave allowances for three months. When the combined special war and privilege leave of officers exceeds three months, the balance of privilege leave allowances will be paid to them in the United Kingdom at the rate of exchange current at the time the payment is made. Officers' last pay certificates will show the exact periods of special war, privilege and general leave granted to them, the rate of allowances admissible during each description of leave, and the amount of advances taken; and special arrangements are being made to secure that last pay certificates reach the United Kingdom in good time.

NOTE.—When special war leave is combined with privilege leave, this rule supersedes paragraph 43 II (*a*) of Army Regulations, India, Volume III.

VIII.—MISCELLANEOUS.

(*a*) Officers of less than two years' service, in applying for special war leave, must record the following declaration on their applications :—

"I hereby declare that I have no intention of resigning my commission for two years after the expiry of the special war leave now applied for. Should I do so, I undertake to refund to Government any sums paid to me for the period of special war leave."

(*b*) Officers who have during the war been lent to the War Office, in applying for special war leave under this Instruction, must record the following declaration on their applications :—

"I hereby declare that I have received from the War Office $\frac{\text{no}}{\text{months} \quad \text{days}}$ leave corresponding to special war leave under Army Instruction (India) No. 320 of 1919.

[019334 (A. G.-5) / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

320]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 321 of 1919.

SIMLA,
22nd April 1919.

321. Revision of the rates of pay of executive officers of the Indian Medical Service in India.

In accordance with orders received from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India sanctioning an increase in the pay of officers of the Indian Medical Service in military employment, the following table is, with effect from the 1st December 1918, substituted for the table given in paragraph 1 of Appendix 248 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1343 of 1918.

2. Clause (*c*) of paragraph 2, and paragraph 5, of Appendix 248 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1343 of 1918 are cancelled with effect from the 1st December 1918.

3. The object of the revision is to attract to the service European candidates with the highest professional qualifications, and the question whether Indian candidates entering permanent service after 1st December 1918, shall be eligible for these increased rates of pay, and if so, to what extent and under what conditions, has been reserved for further consideration. All Indian officers already in permanent service on 1st December 1918, will be eligible for the rates of pay now sanctioned. Indian officers appointed to the service after the 1st December 1918, will, until further orders, draw pay and charge allowance in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No. 1343 of 1918, without the amendments hereby made in that Instruction.

TABLE.

	Rs. Per mensem.
Lieutenant	[illegible]
Captain	
Captain, after five years' total service	

	Rs
Captain, after seven years' total service	800
Captain, after ten years' total service	900
Major	1,000
Major, after three years' service as Major	1,150
Lieutenant Colonel	1,550
Lieutenant Colonel, after 25 years' service	1,600
Lieutenant Colonel specially selected for increased pay	1,750

NOTE —Exchange compensation allowance, when admissible, is payable in addition to these rates

The orders in this Instruction do not apply to officers temporarily employed in the Indian Medical Service.

[16237 (A D). / D.]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 322 of 1919.

SIMLA,

22nd April 1919.

322. Revision of the rates of pay of officers of the Indian Medical Service holding certain administrative and staff appointments in India.

In accordance with orders received from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, sanctioning an increase in the pay of officers of the Indian Medical Service in military employment, the pay of the appointments enumerated in the first column of the following table will, when the appointments are held by officers of that Service, be fixed at the rates given in the second column with effect from the 1st December 1918:—

TABLE.	Rs. Per mensem.
Deputy Director, Medical Services, if a Major-General	2,650
Deputy Director, Medical Services, and Assistant Director, Medical Services, if a Colonel	2,150
Assistant Director, Medical Services, Aden Brigade Inspector of Medical Services, Army Headquarters	1,950
Assistant Director, Medical Services, Army Headquarters	1,700
Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services	1,250
Surgeon to the Commander-in-Chief	1,100
Staff Surgeon, Poona	1,100
Staff Surgeon, Bangalore	900

NOTE.—Exchange compensation allowance, when admissible, is payable in addition to these rates

2. The officer in medical charge of the Lawrence Military Asylum, Sanawar, will in future draw his pay of rank under Army Instruction (India) No. 321 of 1919.

3. Officers holding charge of the appointments of Assistant Director-General (Stores), and Medical Store-keeper, will receive, with effect from the 1st December 1918, an addition to their present grade pay of one-third of that pay as a temporary measure and until further orders.

4. The object of the revision is to attract to the service European candidates with the highest professional qualifications, and the question whether Indian candidates entering permanent service after 1st December 1918, shall be eligible for these increased rates of pay, and if so, to what extent and under what conditions, has been reserved for further consideration. All Indian officers already in permanent service on 1st December 1918, will be eligible for the rates of pay now sanctioned. Indian officers appointed to the service after the 1st December 1918, will, until further orders, draw pay and charge allowance in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No. 1343 of 1918, without the amendments made in that Instruction by Army Instruction (India) No. 321 of 1919.

5. The orders in this Instruction do not apply to officers temporarily employed in the Indian Medical Service.

[16237 (A. D.). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 323 of 1919.

SIMLA,

22nd April 1919.

323. Revision of the rates of pay of officers of the Indian Medical Service on field service.

In accordance with orders received from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, sanctioning an increase in the pay of officers of the Indian Medical Service in military employment, the pay of the temporary field appointments enumerated in the first column of the following table will, when the appointments are held by officers of the Indian Medical Service, be fixed at the rates given in the second column with effect from the 1st December 1918.

TABLE.	Rs. Per mensem.
Assistant Director, Medical Services, and Sanitary Adviser, Lines of Communication, if a Colonel . .	2,150
Assistant Director, Medical Services, of rank below that of a Colonel; Officer Commanding a general hospital of 500 beds	1,950

NOTE.—Exchange compensation allowance, when admissible, is payable in addition to these rates.

2. The pay of all other officers of the Indian Medical Service holding temporary field appointments will, with effect from the same date, be increased by an amount equivalent to exactly one-third of the present grade pay of the rank which they hold from time to time in those appointments.

3. The object of the revision is to attract to the service European candidates with the highest professional qualifications, and the question whether Indian candidates entering permanent service after 1st December 1918, shall be eligible for these

increased rates of pay and if so, to what extent and under what conditions, has been reserved for further consideration. All Indian officers already in permanent service on 1st December 1918, will be eligible for the rates of pay now sanctioned. Indian officers appointed to the service after the 1st December 1918 will, until further orders, draw pay and charge allowance in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No. 1343 of 1918, without the amendments made in that Instruction by Army Instruction (India) No. 321 of 1919.

4. The orders in this Instruction do not apply to officers temporarily employed in the Indian Medical Service,

[16237 (A. D.) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General*,
Secretary to the Government of India

323]
, Delhi—4 AII—21-4-19—0,000

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 324 of 1919.

SIMLA,
29th April 1919

324. Provision of aerial signalling stores for units of the Field Army, etc.

The following amendment is made to the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 153 of 1919 —

For " Panels, Mark III " *read* " Panels, T "

[8464 (D G O.-6) / D]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 325 of 1919.

SIMLA,

29th April 1919.

325. Delegation to General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades of the power to sanction expenditure incurred by transport units in excess of the authorised office allowance drawn during the year 1918-19.

It has been decided that expenditure in excess of the aggregate office allowance drawn by transport units in 1918-19 under paragraph 241, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, may be sanctioned by Divisional and Independent Brigade Commanders provided they are satisfied that the strictest economy has been exercised by commandants and that unnecessary expenditure has not been incurred.

[$\frac{\text{14691 (Q. M. G.-7).}}{\text{B.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 327 of 1919.

SIMLA,

29th April 1919.

327. Grant of passages on demobilization in India to Indian Service officers who joined the Army from overseas, and their families.

An Indian Service officer who joined the Army from overseas may, if he so desires, be granted at his option —

(*a*) free passage to the country from which he came to join the Army ; or

(*b*) free passage to any other country, provided that (1) the cost to be borne by the State will be limited to the cost of a passage to the country from which he came to join the Army, any balance being paid by the officer himself, and (2) where the cost of a passage to the country selected is less than the cost of a passage to the country of origin, the difference will not be paid to the officer.

2. The families of such officers, if residing with them at the time of demobilization, may also be given free passage on the same conditions and subject to the payment of messing charges for the standard period of the voyage at the rates laid down in paragraph 113, Army Regulations, India, Volume X

3. Passages will be arranged by the Embarkation Commandant.

[14334 (Q M G -1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of I

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 328 of 1919.

SIMLA,

29th April 1919.

328. Grant of advances of pensions to the families of civilians who have died on field service overseas.

It has been decided that the families of all civilians (including European and Anglo-Indian non-combatants) who have died on field service overseas may be granted an advance of pension as from the date of the casualty subject to any re-adjustment that may be necessary on the final settlement of the pension.

2. In cases where a continuance of family allotment to the families of such civilians has been made, the amount in excess of pension will not be recovered but any deficiency between the allotment and the family pension will be paid to the heir.

[016510 (A. G.-6). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 331 of 1919.

SIMLA,
29th April 1919.

331. Exemption of children's allowance from income-tax.

In modification of the orders contained in paragraph 8 of Army Instruction (India) No 510 of 1918 and in paragraph 9 of Army Instruction (India) No. 1340 of 1918 the Government of India have decided that up to the 3rd March 1920 the Income-tax Act of 1918 (VII of 1918) shall not apply to the children's allowance granted under those Instructions.

2. Applications for refunds due on account of the grant of this concession should be made to the Collector of Income-tax in the area in which the applicant resides and not to any audit officer.

[F. A. U-O.-2687-P / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 332 of 1919.

SIMLA,

29th April 1919.

332. Concession in regard to the accumulation of privilege leave allowed to officers serving under the leave rules of the Civil Service Regulations who, owing to the war, have been precluded from earning privilege leave.

(*Government of India, Finance Department, letter No. 168-C. S. R., dated the 24th February 1919.*)

It is notified for information that His Majesty's Secretary of State for India has been pleased to sanction the proposals of the Government of India for the accumulation of privilege leave up to a maximum of six months. The following are the conditions on which the concession will be granted :—

(i) The concession will be granted to those officers only who have, at any time during the period between the 4th August 1914 and either the 31st December 1921, or the first date on which they take leave after the 1st January 1919, whichever is earlier, been debarred by the operation of Article 246 of the Civil Service Regulations from earning privilege leave

(ii) On the first occasion on which such an officer is allowed to take leave after the 1st January 1919, the period during which he was so debarred will be taken into account in calcula[illegible] earned by him. [illegible] leave due to him, [illegible] admissible under the ordinary rules an additional period calculated on the period of service during which the officer was so debarred. This additional period will be limited to three months.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 334 of 1919.

SIMLA,

29th April 1919.

334. Lodging, fuel and light allowances for the wives of Quartermasters, Ridingmasters, Commissaries, etc.

Approval is accorded as a temporary measure, for the duration of the present war, to the grant of lodging, fuel and light allowances, as laid down in Regulations for the Allowances of the Army 1914, to the wives of Quartermasters of the Indian Defence Force. This concession will apply only in the case of officers on ordinary military rates of pay, when called out for other than local duty, and where the wives are dependent upon the officers.

to the families of all ..ies, *etc.*, during separa-

3. These allowances will not be admissible when command, detention, deputation, local or other allowances are issued to the officers, under existing orders and regulations.

[016320 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

line is crossed. The allowances will not be admissible for any period spent at sea.

3. The allowances will not be admissible to followers who are entertained on special rates of pay higher than those sanctioned for departmental followers of similar classes laid down in Appendices VII and X, Supply and Transport Manual (War), except to the extent that the total emoluments of such followers drawing special rates fall below the total emoluments of departmental followers of the same class.

4. The allowances will terminate when the troops and followers within the areas specified cease to be on field service, or on the day of departure therefrom, whichever is the earlier.

5. The extra expenditure involved will be debitable to His Majesty's Government as forming part of the charges connected with troops in Russia.

[015364 (A.G.-6) / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 336 of 1919.

SIMLA,

29th April 1919.

336. Extra remuneration for those retained in military service.

The following amendments are made to Army Orders XIII and XIV, and the Explanatory memorandum dated 28th January 1919, which were republished with Army Instruction (India) No. 121 of 1919 :—

ARMY ORDER XIII.

Paragraph 3—for the comma after "Service" in the second line, *insert* a full stop, and commence a fresh paragraph.

Paragraph 5—for the comma after "Army" in the fourth line, *insert* a full stop, and commence a fresh paragraph.

Paragraph 6—insert "1919," after "January."

In the schedule attached to the Royal Warrant dated 29th January 1919, after "Schedule" *delete* "1" and *insert* "1" before "The bonus shall be issued at the following rates per week."

In paragraph 3 of the "Schedule" *insert* "situated" after "permanently."

In paragraph 9 of the "Schedule" *delete* the comma after "forfeiture" also the word "of" and *insert* a comma after "stoppage."

ARMY ORDER XIV.

Paragraph 2 (A) (2)—for "Z.-22," in the second line *substitute* "Z.-32."

Paragraph 3 (S)—insert "Form" after "Army" in the third line.

Delete the word "overseas" from the first line of paragraph 1 of the "Schedule." *Insert* a bracket from "(a)" to "(g)" in paragraph 1 and in the margin *insert* "overseas."

Delete "in the United Kingdom" from paragraph (1), (*g*) of the "Schedule." *Insert* a bracket from "(*h*)" to "(*n*)" in paragraph (1) of the "Schedule" and in the margin *insert* "In the United Kingdom."

"Prisoner" should be "Prisoners" in paragragh 1 (*m*) of the "Schedule."

After "Personnel" *delete* "o" and *insert* "of" in paragraph 3 of the "Schedule."

Delete "construction" and *insert* "constructing" in paragraph 6 of the "Schedule."

Insert "and" after "Printing" and *delete* the comma in paragraph 19.

EXPLANATORY NOTE BY THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR WAR.

The last sentence in paragraph 1 should *read* "The time has now come, however, when military needs must be considered as well as industrial needs."

Delete "and" between "contended" and "well-disciplined" in paragraph 2.

In the second line of paragraph 4 *delete* the query mark after "release" and *insert* it after "work." *Substitute* a capital "W" in "When" in the second line, and *substitute* a small "t" in "They" in the second line.

Delete "who" in line 14, paragraph 4.

Paragraph 4—after "those" in line 15 *insert* "who are not the oldest", and *delete* the words "other than" in lines 15 and 16, and *substitute* the word "not." For "or" in line 16 *read* "not."

Paragraph 5—*insert* a full stop after "Home" in line 24, and *substitute* a capital "I" in "in;" *delete* the full stop after "particular" and *substitute* a small "t" in "The." For the entry "12*s.* 0*d.* per week" against "Paid Lance-Corporal, Corporal," *read* "12*s.* 3*d.*"

Paragraph 11—*insert* "Army" after "British" in the first line.

[021218 (A. G 6) / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

336]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 337 of 1919.

SIMLA,
29th April 1919.

337. Grant of free passage by rail, road, river and sea, to their place of residence in India of civilians temporarily employed in military offices during the war.

It has been decided that a civilian who has been temporarily engaged during the war for employment in a military office shall, on discharge on the reduction of the establishment of the office, be granted, if he or she so desires, free passage by rail, river, road and sea, to his or her intended place of residence within Indian limits. The head of the office should, if the chosen place of residence is not that from which the employé originally came to take up employment, satisfy himself that the journey proposed is a *bonâ fide* one for the purpose of reaching the employé's present home, or of taking up a definite offer of employment or business.

2. The journey will be performed on warrant and the class of accommodation provided will be according to the rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume X. No expense will be admitted as a charge against the State on account of families, servants, and baggage.

3. The expenditure is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account in the Army Estimates.

[13277 (Q. M. G-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 338 of 1919.

SIMLA,

29th April 1919.

338. Grant of certain concessions to lady nurses of the Australian Army Nursing Service.

It has been decided to grant the following concessions to lady nurses of the Australian Army Nursing Service, serving under the Government of India :—

(*i*) Detention allowance as admissible to members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India, under the conditions laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraphs 259 (*g*) and 260 (*d*), the former being applicable to a Principal Matron of the Australian Army Nursing Service, and the latter to other members of that Service.

(*ii*) Field allowance at Rs. 50 per mensem with effect from the date of arrival in a theatre of operations.

(*iii*) Local allowance at Rs. 50 per mensem to nurses serving in Burma, with effect from the date of arrival.

(*iv*) Free first class railway warrants when proceeding on privilege leave. The amount of baggage to be conveyed free will be the allowance admitted by railways on warrants.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected.

[6679 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 339 of 1919.

SIMLA,
29th April 1919.

339. Free issue of clothing and necessaries to followers at Followers' Central Depôts in India.

With reference to Clothing Regulations, India, 1919 (Provisional), Table XV, sanction is accorded to the extension, up to the 31st March 1920, of the free issue of clothing and necessaries, shown in that Table, to followers at Followers' Central Depôts in India.

2. The regulations referred to will be amended accordingly in due course.

[14979 (Q.M. G.-8-A.) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

3. A Conductor or Sub-Conductor who has not completed sufficient service to qualify for the retiring pension laid down in paragraph 829 but who has qualified for a pension under paragraph 834 is in a different case. The rates of pension laid down in paragraph 834 have been held by the Ministry of Pensions to include a disability element as they are only admissible in cases of invaliding, and it has been therefore considered that the full rate of disability pension could not fairly be granted in addition to the rates laid down in paragraph 834. It has accordingly been decided that special rates of disability pensions, varying according to the percentage of disablement, shall be granted. These special rates are shown in the margin.

Percentage of disablement.	Additional disablement pension.
100	£ 50 a year
90	45 "
80	40 "
70	35 "
60	30 "
50	25 "
40	20 "
30	15 "
20	10 "

4. Cases may occasionally occur of Conductors and Sub-Conductors who have not had [illegible] qualify for pension under paragra[illegible] graph 832 for the pension [illegible] officer who has completed 21 years' service. This pension is purely a service pension, and any additional disability pension would be at the rate laid down in the last column but one of the Schedule I to the Royal Warrants, the amount varying with the degree of disablement.

5. In any case in which a Conductor or Sub-Conductor of 21 years' service has sufficient departmental service to be pensioned under paragraph 834, he may be granted either the rate of pension therein laid down *plus* the special rate of disability pension mentioned in paragraph 3 of this Instruction or the pension of 65*l.* a year admissible under paragraph 832 *plus* the rate of disability pension mentioned in column 9 of the Schedule I to the Royal Warrants, whichever is the more advantageous to him.

6. A Conductor or Sub-Conductor who has served less than 14 years, and who is therefore not qualified for the rates of pension [illegible]

[illegible] paragraph 834, Army Regu[illegible] Volume I, provided that the total pension shall not be less than that laid down in column 4 of Schedule I of the Warrants.

7. Pensions to the widows of Conductors and Sub-Conductors of Indian Army Departments dying in the circumstances detailed in Article 11 of the Warrants may be granted at the rates laid down in that Article.

8. Allowances to children of invalided Conductors and Sub-Conductors [illegible] proportion [illegible] to the degre[illegible] for pension. Allowances to the children of deceased Conductors and Sub-Conductors are granted at the rates shown in Article 12 of the Warrants. If the children are motherless, their pensions are determined by Article 18 of the Warrants.

9. The other benefits granted by these Warrants, including pensions and gratuities to parents and other dependants, alternative pensions when more advantageous than the rates specified above, grants and allowances in respect of medical treatment and training, special allowance when the constant attendance of a second person on a disabled soldier is required, etc., are equally admissible to Conductors and Sub-Conductors of Indian Army Departments. Any doubtful cases should be communicated to the Government of India for reference to the Ministry of Pensions.

10. A Conductor or Sub-Conductor who has been granted a wound pension or gratuity may receive in addition thereto either the pension laid down in Army Regulations, India, paragraphs 828—834, or the difference between the wound gratuity or pension and the pension admissible under Army Regulations, India, *plus* the disability pension admissible under paragraphs 2—5 of this Instruction.

11. The question of the application of the rules laid down in the Royal Warrant of 17th April 1918 to warrant officers of Indian Army Departments and soldiers of the late East India Company's Forces, and soldiers who were discharged from "Her Majesty's Indian Army" between 1858 and 1862, and whose discharge was due to disability contracted through active service in the field, is under consideration.

12. Appended to this Instruction are examples showing in several test cases how the rates of pension now sanctioned are to be calculated.

13. Increases of pensions and allowances under the Warrant of 29th March 1917, have effect from 1st April 1917; those under the Warrant of 17th April 1918 have effect from 1st May 1918.

[016695 (A. G.-6) / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of

APPENDIX V.

Example showing the rate of pension issuable to a Conductor invalided on 1st June 1918 as the result of disability arising out of active service in the war, who has served in all for more than 21 years, yet has only served in an Indian Department for a sufficient time to qualify for a pension under paragraph 634, Army Regulations, India, Vol. I. Children's allowances are omitted for the sake of simplicity :—

(a) Degree of Disablement, 70 per cent.

	In accordance with paragraph 4 of this Instruction.				In accordance with paragraph 3 of this Instruction.			
	£	*s.*	*d.*		£	*s.*	*d.*	
Service pension	65	0	0	a year	80	0	0	a year
Disability pension	50	1	0	„	35	0	0	„
Total	115	1	0	„	115	0	0	„

A pension of 115*l.* 1*s.* a year is therefore issuable in accordance with paragraph 4 of this Instruction.

(b) Degree of Disablement, 50 per cent.

	£	*s.*	*d.*		£	*s.*	*d.*	
Service pension	65	0	0	a year	80	0	0	a year
Disability pension	35	15	0	„	25	0	0	„
Total	100	15	0	„	105	0	0	„

A pension of 105*l.* a year is therefore issuable in accordance with paragraph 3 of this Instruction.

3371, D.-M—5 411—25-4-19—6,000

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 341 of 1919.

SIMLA,
6th May 1919.

341. Provision of kunkur floors in the stables of station veterinary hospitals.

With reference to the orders contained in Army Department letter No. 297-2 (Q. M. G. 3),* dated the 24th October 1913, it has been decided that kunkur floors, where such material is available in the station, may be provided in place of the earthen floors at present authorised in the stables and outstandings of all station veterinary hospitals, as, and when, renewals are required, provided funds for the purpose can be made available from the grant placed at the disposal of General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades concerned.

*Reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction.

2. The kunkur should be renewed once in five years only, the renewal and annual repairs to the floors being carried out by the syces.

3. The expenditure involved in providing the kunkur is debitable to the Military Works grant for ordinary demands.

[8524 (Q.M.G. 3 B). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 341 OF 1919.

Army Department letter No. 297-2 (Q. M. G. 3), dated the 24th October 1913.

I am directed to say that the Government of India have had under consideration the question of substituting kunkur floors for the earthen floors at present authorised in the stables of British and non-silladar units and stables and outstandings of veterinary hospitals. As a tentative measure for 5 years, sanction is now accorded to the provision of kunkur floors in the stables and outstandings of the following Class I station veterinary hospitals:—

Sialkot.
Lahore Cantonment.
Mhow.
Meerut, Nos. 1 and 2.
Ambala.
Neemuch.
Jhansi.

2. A saving of Rs. 1,396 in recurring expenditure is anticipated during the period in question.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 342 of 1919.

SIMLA,
6th May 1919.

342. Grant of free rations to Indian officers employed in Followers' Central Depots.

It has been decided that the issue of free rations at the Indian troops' scale shall be admissible to Indian officers employed under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 246 of 1918.

[016702 (A. G.-6). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 341 OF 1919.

Army Department letter No. 297-2 (Q. M. G. 3), dated the 24th October 1913.

I am directed to say that the Government of India have had under consideration the question of substituting kunkur floors for the earthen floors at present authorised in the stables of British and non-silladar units and stables and outstandings of veterinary hospitals. As a tentative measure for 5 years, sanction is now accorded to the provision of kunkur floors in the stables and outstandings of the following Class I station veterinary hospitals :—

Sialkot.
Lahore Cantonment.
Mhow.
Meerut, Nos. 1 and 2.
Ambala.
Neemuch.
Jhansi.

2. A saving of Rs. 1,396 in recurring expenditure is anticipated during the period in question.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 342 of 1919.

SIMLA,
6th May 1919.

342. Grant of free rations to Indian officers employed in Followers' Central Depots.

It has been decided that the issue of free rations at the Indian troops' scale shall be admissible to Indian officers employed under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 246 of 1918.

[016702 (A. G.-6). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 341 OF 1919.

Army Department letter No. 297-2 (Q. M. G. 3), dated the 24th October 1913.

I am directed to say that the Government of India have had under consideration the question of substituting kunkur floors for the earthen floors at present authorised in the stables of British and non-silladar units and stables and outstandings of veterinary hospitals. As a tentative measure for 5 years, sanction is now accorded to the provision of kunkur floors in the stables and outstandings of the following Class I station veterinary hospitals :—

Sialkot.
Lahore Cantonment.
Mhow.
Meerut, Nos. 1 and 2.
Ambala.
Neemuch.
Jhansi.

2. A saving of Rs. 1,396 in recurring expenditure is anticipated during the period in question.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 342 of 1919.

SIMLA,
6th May 1919.

342. Grant of free rations to Indian officers employed in Followers' Central Depots.

It has been decided that the issue of free rations at the Indian troops' scale shall be admissible to Indian officers employed under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 246 of 1918.

[016702 (A. G.-6). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 343 of 1919.

SIMLA,
6th May 1919.

343. Issue of condemned khaki drill suits for use by Artillery units, Defence Light sections and Royal Engineer ranks undergoing engineer training, and discontinuance of the issue of canvas clothing.

Sanction is accorded, as a temporary measure, to the retention of a proportion of condemned khaki drill suits for use, as necessary, by the following:—

All Artillery units (British and Indian) Defence Light sections, Sappers and Miners, and Royal Engineer ranks undergoing engineer training.

2. The issue of canvas clothing, at present authorized by Clothing Regulations (India), 1919 (Provisional), paragraphs 41 and 49, will be discontinued. Such clothing at present in possession of units will, however, continue to be worn until condemnation is necessary, when condemned khaki drill suits as authorised in paragraph 1 above will be taken into use.

3. The number of condemned khaki drill suits to be retained will be left to the discretion of the Officer Commanding. A certificate that the suits have been so retained, showing the reason for such retention, will be attached to the account in which they are finally struck off charge.

4. This sanction supersedes that contained in Army Instructions (India) No. 581 of 1918 (in so far as it relates to Defence

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 343 of 1919.

SIMLA,
6th May 1919.

343. Issue of condemned khaki drill suits for use by Artillery units, Defence Light sections and Royal Engineer ranks undergoing engineer training, and discontinuance of the issue of canvas clothing.

Sanction is accorded, as a temporary measure, to the retention of a proportion of condemned khaki drill suits for use, as necessary, by the following —

All Artillery units (British and Indian) Defence Light sections, Sappers and Miners, and Royal Engineer ranks undergoing engineer training

2 The issue of canvas clothing, at present authorized by Clothing Regulations (India), 1919 (Provisional), paragraphs 41 and 49, will be discontinued Such clothing at present in possession of units will, however, continue to be worn until condemnation is necessary, when condemned khaki drill suits as authorised in paragraph 1 above will be taken into use

3 The number of condemned khaki drill suits to be retained will be left to the discretion of the Officer Commanding A certificate that the suits have been so retained, showing the reason for such retention, will be attached to the account in which they are finally struck off charge

4 This sanction supersedes that contained in Army Instructions (India) No 581 of 1918 (in so far as it relates to Defence

Light sections, Sappers and Miners) and No. 1861 of 1918. Paragraphs 41 and 49, Clothing Regulations (India), 1919 (Provisional), will be amended in due course.

[13895 (Q. M. G S-A.) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 344 of 1919.

SIMLA,

6th May 1919.

344. Distinguishing badges for Rhodesian and New Zealand personnel of the Royal Air Force.

Air Ministry Orders No. 1365, dated 31st October 1918, and No. 1668, dated 19th December 1918, are published as an appendix to this instruction for information in continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 989 of 1918.

2. A further notification will issue when supplies are available.

[15542 (Q. M. G. 8-A.) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 344 OF 1919.

1365.—DISTINGUISHING BADGE—RHODESIAN PERSONNEL.

(5716—18.)

1. A badge has been approved for wear with R. A. F. uniform by all ranks now serving in the R. A. F. who were ordinarily resident in Rhodesia prior to joining the R. A.F.

2. This badge will consist of the word "Rhodesia" in gold embroidery for officers and warrant officers, and worsted embroidery for other ranks, and will be worn immediately below the shoulder seam on both sleeves of jacket and greatcoat.

3. Officers will provide this badge from their outfitters at their own expense; sealed pattern may be seen at Room 725, Air Ministry.

4. No demands will be put forward on A. O. D. for this badge pending Air Ministry notification that same is available.

1668.—DISTINGUISHING BADGE FOR NEW ZEALAND PERSONNEL.

1. A badge has been approved for wear with R. A. F. uniform by all ranks now serving in the R. A. F. who were ordinarily resident in New Zealand prior to joining the R. A. F.

2. This badge will consist of the word "New Zealand" in gold embroidery for officers and warrant officers, and worsted embroidery for other ranks, and will be worn immediately below the shoulder seam on both sleeves of jacket and greatcoat.

3. Officers will provide this badge from their outfitters at their own expense; sealed pattern may be seen at Room 724, Air Ministry.

4. No demands will be put forward on A. O. D. for this badge pending Air Ministry notification that same is available.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 345 of 1919.

SIMLA,

6th May 1919.

345. Children's allowance to Indian Departmental officers.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1340 of 1918, it has been decided that with effect from the 1st October 1917, Indian Departmental officers shall be granted children's allowance at the full rates up to a maximum of four children, irrespective of emoluments drawn, and notwithstanding the grant of allowances, such as lodging, fuel and light to their families in England.

[017524 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 344 OF 1919.

1365.—DISTINGUISHING BADGE—RHODESIAN PERSONNEL.

(5715—18.)

1. A badge has been approved for wear with R. A. F. uniform by all ranks now serving in the R. A. F. who were ordinarily resident in Rhodesia prior to joining the R. A.F.

2. This badge will consist of the word "Rhodesia" in gold embroidery for officers and warrant officers, and worsted embroidery for other ranks, and will be worn immediately below the shoulder seam on both sleeves of jacket and greatcoat.

3. Officers will provide this badge from their outfitters at their own expense; sealed pattern may be seen at Room 725, Air Ministry.

4. No demands will be put forward on A O. D. for this badge pending Air Ministry notification that same is available.

1668.—DISTINGUISHING BADGE FOR NEW ZEALAND PERSONNEL.

1. A badge has been approved for wear with R. A. F. uniform by all ranks now serving in the R. A. F. who were ordinarily resident in New Zealand prior to joining the R. A. F.

2. This badge will consist of the word "New Zealand" in gold embroidery for officers and warrant officers, and worsted embroidery for other ranks, and will be worn immediately below the shoulder seam on both sleeves of jacket and greatcoat.

3. Officers will provide this badge from their outfitters at their own expense; sealed pattern may be seen at Room 724, Air Ministry.

4. No demands will be put forward on A. O. D. for this badge pending Air Ministry notification that same is available.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 345 of 1919.

SIMLA,

6th May 1919.

345. Children's allowance to Indian Departmental officers.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1340 of 1918, it has been decided that with effect from the 1st October 1917, Indian Departmental officers shall be granted children's allowance at the full rates up to a maximum of four children, irrespective of emoluments drawn, and notwithstanding the grant of allowances, such as lodging, fuel and light to their families in England.

[017524 (A. G.-8). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 346 of 1919.

SIMLA,
6th May 1919.

346. Abolition of the designation Kot Dafadar in Indian cavalry regiments.

It has been decided to abolish the designation Kot Dafadar.

2. In every Indian cavalry regiment, four of the existing Kot Dafadars will in future be designated "Squadron Dafadar Majors, and the remaining four, Squadron Quartermaster Dafadars.

3. They will all receive the pay and allowances hitherto admissible to Kot Dafadars.

4. All regulations affected by this change in designation should be amended accordingly.

[0184·19 (A. G.-1). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 347 of 1919.

SIMLA,
6th May 1919.

347. Pay of officers on Indian rates of pay when officiating in appointments in the field, carrying Indian or British rates of pay and *vice versa*

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that —

(a) When officers on Indian rates of pay officiate in appointments carrying Indian rates of pay, they will receive officiating pay based on the Indian pay of the two appointments and calculated under Indian Regulations

(b) When officers on Indian rates of pay officiate in appointments carrying British rates of pay, any difference of pay or extra pay issuable will be subject to the provisions of Article 149, Pay Warrant When however, the Indian emoluments already exceed the British staff pay and field allowances sanctioned for the post, extra pay should not be allowed unless the officer is performing his own duties in addition to those of his officiating appointment

(c) When officers on British rates of pay officiate in appointments carrying Indian rates of pay, any difference of pay or extra pay issuable will be subject to the provisions of Article 149, Pay Warrant

2. This order covers all outstanding cases.

[$\frac{010636 \text{ (A. G.-6).}}{\text{B.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 348 of 1919.

SIMLA,

6th May 1919.

348. Provision of reduced charges for 18-pr. Q. F. and 2·75 inch B. L. Ammunition Columns.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of the following reduced charges in the proportion of 10 per cent. of the H. E. ammunition carried in 18-pr. Q. F. and 2·75 inch Ammunition Columns :—

Cartridges Q. F. 18-pr. with reduced charge and No. 106 fuze.

Cartridges B. L. 2·75" 3 ozs. 14 drs. cordite M. D. size 2½.

The latter is to be used with the No. 101E, non-delay, percussion fuze.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 13,140, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[9475 (D. G. O.-4). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 349 of 1919.

SIMLA,
6th May 1919.

349. *Provision of D. P. Vickers machine guns for training purposes.*

Sanction is accorded to the issue to the Machine Gun Centre, Mhow, of three D. P. Vickers machine guns for training purposes.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 1,140 initial, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Home Estimates.

[9377 (D. G. O.-5). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 351 of 1919.

SIMLA,

6th May 1919.

351. Provision of bicycles for the Cadet Colleges at Quetta and Wellington.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 376 of 1918, it has been decided that the charge, *viz*, Rs. 5-8-0 per mensem, for the hire of the bicycles shall be debited against the contingent accounts of Cadets.

[53229 (A. G.-5). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 352 of 1919.

SIMLA,

6th May 1919.

352. Pay of British Officers of Railway Construction Companies.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1105 of 1918, it has been decided that the British officers of a Railway Construction Company shall be paid at the rates applicable to officers of the Military Works Services.

[354 M. R. (A. G.-2-T) / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 353 of 1919.

SIMLA,
6th May 1919.

353. Withdrawal of special concessions granted in connection with war recruiting.

In consequence of the cessation of war recruiting, the following special concessions were withdrawn with effect from the date of the receipt by all concerned of the orders contained in telegram No. 014743-1 (A. G -2), dated the 19th November 1918, from the Adjutant General in India :—

(*i*) All initial bonuses for recruits, combatant and non-combatant.

(*ii*) All conveyance allowances for recruits and conducting parties referred to in Army Instruction (India) No. 514 of 1918.

(*iii*) All bringing-in money for recruits except as specified in Army Instruction (India) No. 863 of 1918.

[014743 (A. G.-2) / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 354 of 1919.

SIMLA,

6th May 1919.

354. Rates of pay to be admitted to British officers of the Indian Army when attached to a Corps of Sappers and Miners.

It has been decided that when a British officer of the Indian Army is attached to a Corps of Sappers and Miners he shall receive Indian Army pay of rank *plus* staff pay at Rs. 150 per mensem.

This decision has retrospective effect to cover any outstanding cases.

[014579 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 355 of 1919.

SIMLA,

6th May 1919.

355. Pay and allowances for soldiers in civil employment.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Council Instruction No 100* of 1919 shall be applicable to India. Army Order 229 of 1918 referred to therein was made applicable to India, *vide* Army Instruction (India) No. 215 of 1919.

*Reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction.

[016597 (A. G.-6). / B]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 355 of 1919.

SIMLA,
6th May 1919.

355. Pay and allowances for soldiers in civil employment.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Council Instruction No. 100* of 1919 shall be applicable to India. Army Order 229 of 1918 referred to therein was made applicable to India, *vide* Army Instruction (India) No. 215 of 1919.

*Reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction.

[016597 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 355 OF 1919.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 100 OF 1919.

Pay and allowances for soldiers in civil employment.

With reference to A. O. 229 of 1918 it is notified that when a soldier released under its conditions for the purpose of *following* a civil employment is incapacitated through sickness or injury and is consequently unable to earn civilian wages his *disability* should be reported immediately either by himself or his employer to the Officer-in-charge Records, who will recall him from leave, and if necessary arrange for him to be admitted to the nearest military hospital. If the soldier does not require indoor hospital treatment he will rejoin his Reserve Unit on recall. Army pay and allowances will be reissued from the date of recall to the colours.

In this connection it should be noted that soldiers released from military duty under the terms of Army Order 229 *of* 1918 should continue to be insured as soldiers under the National Insurance Act and be debited with the usual contribution *of* 1½d per week.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 356 of 1919.

SIMLA,
6th May 1919.

356. Grant of free rail passage to and from the port of embarkation in certain cases.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that free rail passage to and from the port of embarkation is admissible to :—

(*a*) all widows and families of officers, who have been killed or die in the service under any conditions, on the homeward journey ;

(*b*) families mentioned in categories (*i*) and (*v*) of Appendix X, Army Regulations, India, Volume X, on both the homeward and outward journeys ;

(*c*) subalterns mentioned in category (*vi*) of India Army Order No 613 of 1917 on the outward journey.

2 The provisions of India Army Order No. 81 of 1919 do not apply to the above classes.

[13359 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.]

A H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 357 of 1919.

SIMLA,

6th May 1919.

357. Pay admissible to officers holding temporary or acting rank on transfer to an appointment in the field carrying equivalent rank.

It has been decided that an officer holding temporary or acting rank, who is transferred from an appointment in India to an appointment in the field carrying equivalent rank, and is allowed to retain such temporary or acting rank, shall be granted during the period of transfer the pay of such rank, provided that the temporary appointment the officer has been holding does not cease to exist before he joins his new appointment.

[$\frac{\text{014031 (A. G.-6)}}{\text{B.}}$.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 358 of 1919.

SIMLA,

6th May 1919.

358. Presentation of insignia of orders, decorations or medals to officers and soldiers or their next-of-kin.

It has been decided that General Officers Commanding *commands or independent divisions may hold parades periodically* for the purpose of presenting insignia of orders, decorations or medals, awarded for distinguished or meritorious service during the war 1914-18, to officers and soldiers, British and Indian, or their next-of-kin.

2. The provisions of paragraphs 2, 3 and 4 of India Army Order No. 1062 of 1917, republished as an appendix to this Army Instruction, are extended to these parades.

[021740 (A. G.-10). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 358 OF 1919.

Extract from India Army Order No. 1062 of 1917.

* * * * *

2 The insignia of an order, decoration or medal conferred for distinguished or meritorious service in the field since 4th August 1914, upon an officer or soldier, British or Indian, who has not survived to receive it, may be publicly presented at these investitures to the next of-kin resident in India if the latter so desires In cases where the next of kin are not desirous of attending an investiture the insignia of the order, decoration or medal will be forwarded to them by post

3 Free passage from residence to place of presentation and return will be granted to next of kin, but to only one relative in each case In exceptional cases, such as those of age or infirmity of the recipient, or in the case of a female heir or relative of an Indian officer or soldier being desirous of attending the presentation free passage for a second relative or attendant may be granted First class warrants for the railway journey will be issued to the relatives of British officers, second class to those of British ranks and Indian officers, and 3rd class to those of other Indian ranks

4 British officers ordered to attend investitures with a view to receiving decorations will be entitled to travelling allowance at the temporary duty scale for the journeys involved, under the provisions of paragraphs 2[illegible] and [illegible]5, Army Regulations, India Volume X, and the Government of India have decided that they shall also be granted detention allowance for a period not exceeding three days in any one case Other British ranks will be entitled to the ration allowance admissible under paragraph 643, Army Regulations, India, Volume I

The following special allowances for subsistence on the journey to and from the place of presentation have been sanctioned for Indian ranks

	Rs	A	P	
Indian officers	2	0	0	per diem
Other Indian ranks, including men of the Supply and Transport Corps and Army Bearer Corps.	1	0	0	„
Followers cooks and langris accompanying the Indian officers and men	0	8	0	„

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 359 of 1919.

SIMLA,
6th May 1919.

359. Provision of pawlins for Mountain Batteries armed with 2·75″ B. L. Guns.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of pawlins, 6½′ × 6½′ for each Mountain Battery armed with 2·75″ B. L. guns on the following scale in lieu of that authorised at present :—

1 per pony.
1 per pack-saddle.
1 per pair of ammunition boxes.
2 for signalling equipment.

2. This sanction is subject to the condition that the revised scale of pawlins will not be given effect to until funds are available to meet the extra expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 8,298 initial and Rs. 2,514 annual recurring, and which is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[9439 (D. G. O.-4). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 360 of 1919.

SIMLA,

6th May 1919.

360. Provision of conservancy arrangements in cantonments for Indian troops and public and private followers of British and Indian troops.

It has been decided that the terms of India Army Order No 803 of 1917 shall continue to be in force for the period of the war and six months thereafter If the necessity then exists for the provision of extra conservancy arrangements on account of the services indicated in paragraph 1 of the India Army Order the question of extending the period will be further considered.

[34 27-I II (Q M. G 4) / C.]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 361 of 1919.

SIMLA,
6th May 1919.

361. Establishment and conditions of service of a Tent Repair Unit.

It has been decided that the War Establishment of a Tent Repair Unit shall consist of a Headquarters and six Sections, with conditions of service as follows —

(i) Headquarter Establishment.

Commandant	A British Officer with the rank of Lieutenant or 2nd Lieutenant and the rate of pay prescribed for officers of the Military Works Services
Indian non-commissioned officers.	On the rates of pay prescribed for similar ranks of Sapper and Miner Units
Supervising Sailmaker .	At Rs 100 to Rs 120 *per mensem* in accordance with his qualifications, *plus* 50 *per cent* when serving overseas
1 Clerk	At Rs 60 *per mensem plus* 50 *per cent* when serving overseas

(ii) Section Establishment.

1 Assistant Supervisor . .	At Rs 80 to Rs 100 *per mensem* in accordance with qualifications
1 Clerk	At Rs 54 *per mensem*
2 Sailmaker Mistris . .	At Rs 50 each *per mensem*

(ii) *Section Establishment*—contd.

40 Sailmakers . . .	At Rs. 40 and Rs. 30 each *per mensem* for 1st and 2nd class respectively.
10 Chucklers	At Rs. 40 and Rs. 30 each *per mensem* for 1st and 2nd class respectively.
1 Tindal	At Rs. 16 *per mensem*.
25 Labourers or Tent Khalassis .	At Rs. 12 each *per mensem*.
2 Cooks	At Rs. 10 each *per mensem*.
3 Bhistis	At Rs. 12 each *per mensem*.
1 Sweeper	At Rs. 12 *per mensem*.

The above section establishment will receive 50 *per cent.* batta in addition to pay *when serving overseas*.

2. All enrolments will be on Form III-D for the duration of the war.

3. *Clothing.*—Free, in accordance with the instructions prescribed from time to time in India Army Orders for the equipment of reinforcements proceeding overseas.

4. *Rations.*—Free, in accordance with authorised scales.

Supervisors, Assistant Supervisors and Clerks are not entitled to free rations while serving in India.

5. *Cooking Pots.*—One set per 25 men will be issued by the Ordnance Department.

6. The necessary tools, etc., will be supplied by the Ordnance Department on the scale shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

7. *Wound, injury and family pensions.*—Will be admissible in accordance with the rules prescribed in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraphs 1062, 1073 and 1074.

[313-G.-W. D. (A. G. 2 T.) / 15.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 361 OF 1919.

Scale of tools, etc., authorised for a Tent Repair Unit.

Tools, etc.	Initial Issue.	Requirements for six months.
Scissors, tailors, pairs	6	2
Thimbles, tailors	1 per sailmaker	120
Palms, sailmakers	10	10
Needles, woman, No. 1	2 per sailmaker	960
Needles, darning, 3"	2 per chuckler	100
Awls, country	1 " "	30
Knives, chuckler, country	1 " "	6
Punches 1", 1¼", 1½", sets	3	3
Tools for fixing eyelets, sets	3	3
Hammers, rivetting	4	2
Hooks, bill	5	2
Spikes, w[illegible]	1 per chuckler	30
Hand saw	1	1
Machines, sewing	1	...
Grindstones	1	...
Knives, large	6	6

SGPI, Delhi—6 AII—5-5-19—5,950

(ii) *Section Establishment*—contd.

40 Sailmakers . . .	At Rs. 40 and Rs. 30 each *per mensem* for 1st and 2nd class respectively.
16 Chucklers	At Rs. 40 and Rs. 30 each *per mensem* for 1st and 2nd class respectively.
1 Tindal	At Rs. 16 *per mensem*.
25 Labourers or Tent Khalassis .	At Rs. 12 each *per mensem*.
2 Cooks	At Rs. 10 each *per mensem*.
3 Bhistis	At Rs. 12 each *per mensem*.
1 Sweeper	At Rs 13 *per mensem*.

The above section establishment will receive 50 *per cent.* batta in addition to pay *when serving overseas*.

2. All enrolments will be on Form III-D for the duration of the war.

3. *Clothing.*—Free, in accordance with the instructions prescribed from time to time in India Army Orders for the equipment of reinforcements proceeding overseas.

4. *Rations.*—Free, in accordance with authorised scales.

Supervisors, Assistant Supervisors and Clerks are not entitled to free rations while serving in India.

5. *Cooking Pots.*—One set per 25 men will be issued by the Ordnance Department.

6. The necessary tools, etc , will be supplied by the Ordnance Department on the scale shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

7. *Wound, injury and family pensions.*—Will be admissible in accordance with the rules prescribed in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraphs 1062, 1073 and 1074.

[313-G.-W. D. (A. G. 2 T.) / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 361 OF 1919.

Scale of tools, etc., authorised for a Tent Repair Unit.

Tools, etc.	Initial Issue.	Requirements for six months.
Scissors, tailors, pair	6	2
Thimbles, tailors	1 per sailmaker	120
Palms, sailmakers	10	10
Needles, woman, No. 1	3 per sailmaker	960
Needles, darning, 3"	2 per chuckler	100
Awls, country	1 " "	30
Knives, chuckler, country	1 " "	6
Punches 1", 1½", 1¼", sets	3	3
Tools for fixing eyelets, sets	3	3
Hammers, rivetting	4	2
Hooks, bill	5	2
Spikes, w[illegible]	1 per chuckler	30
Hand saw	1	1
Machines, sewing	1	...
Grindstones	1	...
Knives, large	6	6

SGPI, Delhi—6 AII—5-5-19—5,950

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 362 of 1919.

SIMLA,
13th May 1919.

362. Pay of Quartermaster Serjeant at the Central School of Musketry, Pachmarhi.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 1259 of 1918 :—

In paragraph 1 (*b*), *delete* the words "at Rs. 3 per diem" and *insert* "and allowance of rank."

[2403 G. S. (M. T.-1). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 362 of 1919.

SIMLA,

13th May 1919.

362. Pay of Quartermaster Serjeant at the Central School of Musketry, Pachmarhi.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 1259 of 1918 :—

In paragraph 1 (*b*), *delete* the words "at Rs. 3 per diem" and *insert* "and allowance of rank."

[2403 G. S. (M T.-1). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 363 of 1919.

SIMLA,

13th May 1919.

363. Counting of previous service towards good conduct pay of lance naiks and drivers of mule transport units on their status being raised to that of combatants.

It has been decided that paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 940 of 1918 shall be cancelled.

2. Lance naiks and drivers of mule transport units who have had their status raised to that of combatants under the provisions of Army Department letter No. 7575, dated the 24th May 1917, will count all former service towards good conduct pay under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 983, and for this purpose the provisions of Note 4 to paragraph 984, *ibid*, will be waived.

3. This decision will have retrospective effect from the 21st March 1917.

[016653 (A. G.-6). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 364 of 1919.

SIMLA,

13th May 1919.

364. Pay while in India of officers of the Public Works Department, Railway and other Civil Departments appointed for service overseas.

As there appears to be a misunderstanding regarding the emoluments to which officers of the Public Works Department, Railway and other civil departments appointed for service overseas, and given relative military rank, are entitled while in India, the following instructions on the subject are published for information :—

(*a*) On first appointment the deputation allowance authorised for the officers referred to above when serving overseas is admissible only from the date of embarkation for such service.

(*b*) On relinquishing an appointment overseas this deputation allowance will cease from the date of disembarkation in India.

(*c*) While on duty in India they will receive their ordinary civil rates of pay or military pay and allowances of rank, whichever is more advantageous.

(*d*) On returning to India from service overseas owing to illness, or when on "light duty" in India after such illness, they will receive full overseas emoluments (including emoluments and allowances from all sources) up to a maximum of 3 months, after which they will be reverted to civil employ.

[1149 G. (A. G.-2-T.) / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 365 of 1919.

SIMLA,
13th May 1919.

365. Dental treatment for British officers who were prisoners of war.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that British officers (including departmental officers with honorary rank and civilians holding relative rank), who were prisoners of war, shall receive, free of cost, dental treatment which has been rendered necessary by conditions of captivity. Such dental treatment includes the provision of dentures, when the latter are certified to be necessary by a qualified dentist.

2. In the case of dentures or dental treatment provided by civilian dentists, the charges should be supported by a certificate furnished by the $\frac{\text{Deputy Director, Medical Services,}}{\text{Assistant Director, Medical Services,}}$ of the $\frac{\text{Division}}{\text{Division or Brigade}}$ to the effect that an army dental surgeon was not available to carry out the work and that the charges were reasonable.

3. The expenditure involved will be debited to Grant 8 under 46 "Army."

[$\frac{\text{9003 (D. M. S.-2).}}{\text{D.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 366 of 1919.

SIMLA,

13th May 1919.

366. Increase in the number of British combatant officers on the establishment of Indian Infantry Battalions.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, sanction is accorded to the number of British combatant officers on the establishment of *all* Indian Infantry battalions being increased to 16 per battalion.

2. The appointments held by these officers in each battalion will be as *follows* :—

A Commandant.

A 2nd-in-Command.

An Adjutant.

A Quartermaster.

4 Company Commanders.

8 Company Officers.

Four of the Company Officers will be specialists and understudies to the Adjutant and Quartermaster.

3. Army Tables, Indian Infantry, will be amended accordingly, when the number of Indian Infantry battalions to be maintained in the *post-bellum* organisation of the Indian Army has been definitely fixed.

[021742 (A. G.). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 367 of 1919.

SIMLA,

13th May 1919.

367. Extra remuneration for those retained in Military Service.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) Nos. 121, 166 and 184 of 1919, the provisions of Army Order, dated 15th March 1919 (Royal Warrant No. IV, dated 14th March 1919), are applicable to India.

2. The effect of this is to substitute the full rates of bonus for the half rates laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 121 of 1919 for British officers and soldiers of the British Service on the Indian establishment, British officers of the Indian Army and Indian Army Reserve, officers of the Indian Medical Service in military employ and for all ranks of the India Unattached List, who, although not selected to form part of the garrison of India, have not actually been demobilized by the 1st May 1919.

3. This Instruction does not apply to those officers and other ranks detained at Deolali, Bombay, Poona, Karachi and elsewhere referred to in Army Department letters No. 5574 of 24th April 1919 and No. 6175 of 6th May 1919, who will receive the full bonus from 1st February 1919.

[021218 (A.G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 368 of 1919.

SIMLA,
13th May 1919.

368. Supply of hooks for fixing the shoulder chains authorised to be worn by non-silladar cavalry.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of hooks for fixing the shoulder chains, authorised for non-silladar cavalry, at the rate of ten hooks per kurta, khaki drill. The hooks will be sewn on to these garments under regimental arrangements.

2. Clothing Regulations, India, 1919 (Provisional), Table III, will be amended accordingly in due course.

[13506 (Q. M. G.-8-A). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 368 of 1919.

SIMLA,

13th May 1919.

368. Supply of hooks for fixing the shoulder chains authorised to be worn by non-silladar cavalry.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of hooks for fixing the shoulder chains, authorised for non-silladar cavalry, at the rate of ten hooks per kurta, khaki drill. The hooks will be sewn on to these garments under regimental arrangements.

2. Clothing Regulations, India, 1919 (Provisional), Table III, will be amended accordingly in due course.

[13503 (Q. M. G.-8-A). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 368 of 1919.

SIMLA,
13th May 1919.

368. Supply of hooks for fixing the shoulder chains authorised to be worn by non-silladar cavalry.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of hooks for fixing the shoulder chains, authorised for non-silladar cavalry, at the rate of ten hooks per kurta, khaki drill. The hooks will be sewn on to these garments under regimental arrangements.

2. Clothing Regulations, India, 1919 (Provisional), Table III, will be amended accordingly in due course.

[13503 (Q. M. G.-8-A). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 369 of 1919.

SIMLA,
13th May 1919.

369. Pay of Government officials who are members of the Indian Defence Force and hold Government appointments, when called out for military service or ordered to perform military duty, or when attending an authorised course of instruction.

It has been decided that the decision announced in India Army Order No. 877 of 1916 shall apply to officials who are members of the Indian Defence Force, and hold Government appointments, when called out for military service or ordered to perform actual military duty, or ordered to attend an authorised course of instruction.

For the purposes of determining pay under the "next below" rule, local and duty allowances should be included in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No. 1192 of 1918.

[022512 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General.*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 370 of 1919.

SIMLA,

13th May 1919.

370. Pay of Government officials who are members of the Indian Defence Force, and hold temporary Government appointments, when called out for military service or ordered to perform military duty, or ordered to attend an authorised course of instruction.

It has been decided that for the purpose of calculating pay under Army Department telegram No. 15325,* dated the 11th October 1917, the pay admissible will be that drawn by the individual at the date of departure for military duty Local and duty allowances will be admitted in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No. 1192 of 1918.

*Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction.

[022512 (A. G.-6). / B]

A H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 370 of 1919.

Army Department telegram No. 15325, dated the 11th October 1917.

Pay of temporary Government servants called out for military service or ordered to perform military duty or attending an authorised course of instruction is covered by regulations contained in annexure to India Army Order 831 of 1917, provided that they received a guarantee of re-employment on release from such duty

Addressed all Local Governments and Administrations.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 371 of 1919.

SIMLA,
13th May 1919.

371. Provision of saddle tool bags for Mountain Artillery.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of one pair of "Bags, tool, saddle" to each Mountain Battery, including the Kashmir Mountain Batteries, to enable the battery fitter to carry the most commonly required tools when mounted.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 233 initial and Rs. 42 annual recurring, will be met from the existing provision under the grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[9372 (D. G O.-4). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 372 of 1919.

SIMLA,

13th May 1919.

372. Pay of members (including cadets) of the Indian Defence Force, ordered to attend an authorised training camp or other camp of instruction.

With reference to India Army Order No. 1064, dated 17th December 1918, in which it was notified that attendance at camp for the remainder of the training year 1918-19 would be voluntary, the Government of India have decided that the pay which would otherwise have been admissible in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No. 944 of 1918, may be drawn by those members of the Indian Defence Force who attended camp during the period in that year when parades were voluntary.

[017985 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 372 of 1919.

SIMLA,

13th May 1919.

372. Pay of members (including cadets) of the Indian Defence Force, ordered to attend an authorised training camp or other camp of instruction.

With reference to India Army Order No. 1054, dated 17th December 1918, in which it was notified that attendance at camp for the remainder of the training year 1918-19 would be voluntary, the Government of India have decided that the pay which would otherwise have been admissible in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No. 944 of 1918, may be drawn by those members of the Indian Defence Force who attended camp during the period in that year when parades were voluntary.

[017985 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 373 of 1919.

SIMLA,
13th May 1919.

373. Staff pay of medical officers commanding combined field ambulances in Mesopotamia.

In modification of Army Department letter No. H.-636,* dated the 26th January 1916, sanction is accorded to the grant to officers commanding the newly-organised combined field ambulances with the Mesopotamian Expeditionary Force, of staff pay at Rs. 400 per mensem for a combined field ambulance consisting of three sections of 50 beds each. This staff pay will be in addition to the Indian Medical Service rate of grade pay and be drawn by the officer of the Royal Army Medical Corps or Indian Medical Service, who is in command of the ambulance, no allowance being admissible for the charge of a detached section.

* Communicated to General Officers Commanding, Divisions, etc., with endorsement No 10599-1 (D. M. S.), dated the 7th February 1916, from the Director, Medical Services in India.

2. This sanction will have retrospective effect from the date of the reorganisation of the combined field ambulances in Mesopotamia.

[7209 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 374 of 1919.

SIMLA,

13th May 1919.

374. Grant for the purchase of practice ammunition for Coast Defence and Inland Companies of Royal Garrison Artillery.

Sanction is accorded to the increase of the grant for the purchase of practice ammunition for Coast Defence and Inland Companies of Royal Garrison Artillery, *vide* note 1 at the head of Table IV, Section II, "Army Tables of a Company of Royal Garrison Artillery, 1917," from Rs. 88,195 to Rs. 1,02,200 for the year 1919-20 only.

2. It is understood that no actual extra expenditure will be incurred during the year, as the estimated excess is covered by the increase in the *cost* of B. L. 15-pr. shrapnel which can be *issued* from stock without replacement.

[17422 (G.S.M.T.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 375 of 1919.

SIMLA,

13th May 1919.

375. Discontinuance of the special allowance of Rs. 200 per mensem to ladies who refuse the offer of a passage.

It has been decided that the special allowance of Rs. 200 per mensem, sanctioned in India Army Orders Nos. 1036 and 1395 of 1917 and 7 of 1918, and Army Instruction (India) No. 778 of 1918, to officers' wives and widows detained in India in consequence of the prohibition of passages to the United Kingdom and the Colonies, shall be discontinued with effect from the 1st May 1919, to ladies who have been offered but have refused passages, unless their refusal was duly supported on medical grounds.

[018623 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 376 of 1919.

SIMLA,
13th May 1919.

376. Invalid pensions to Indian Army officers on the temporary half pay list.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India it has been decided that the new scale of invalid pensions for Indian Army officers notified in Army Instruction (India) 363 of 1918, as amended by Army Instruction (India) 687 of 1918, shall apply to officers on the temporary half pay list, and in this connection the following rules are promulgated for guidance:—

(1) Officers of the Indian Army who were on the temporary half pay list before the 1st January 1918 will be placed on the temporary non-effective list and be granted the new temporary invalid pensions (*i*) from 1st January 1918 if they were not invalided from field service in the present War, or (*ii*) from the 1st April 1917 or from any later date of being transferred to temporary half pay, if they were invalided from field service in the present War.

(2) With effect from the 1st October 1917, for so long as the Royal Warrant of the 15th March 1918 is in force, the Indian rates of temporary invalid pension (but not those of permanent invalid pension) will be subject to a minimum of 5*s*. a day, and temporary half pay or temporary invalid pensions issued at a lower rate will be adjusted as from the 1st October 1917.

(3) If the removal of an officer to the temporary non-effective list is due to medical unfitness caused by duty, time spent on that list up to a maximum of one year is reckoned as service for pension, and, after restoration

to the active list, as service for promotion. An officer cannot be promoted while on the temporary non-effective list, but if he completes the length of service which, without promotion, qualifies for a higher rate of invalid pension, he will receive that rate from the date on which he completed such length of service.

[016701 (A. G.-6). / G.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 377 of 1919.

SIMLA,

13th May 1919.

377. Revenue on account of sale of grass and other usufruct from Government brickfields and military rest camps.

It has been decided that the sale proceeds of grass and other usufruct from Military Works brickfields should be credited to the head "XXXIV—Military Works", sub-head "5—Sales of Produce," whether the brickfields are within or without cantonment limits.

2. Similar sale proceeds from military rest camps, whether situated outside or within cantonment limits, should be credited to the Army Estimates under "Grant XIV-Misc. Receipts."

3. No re-adjustments should, however, be made in consequence of these orders for past credits.

[9231 (M. W.-5). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 378 of 1919.

SIMLA,
13th May 1919.

378. Detention allowance to officers of the British Army and Indian Army while employed in Siberia, Japan and America.

The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has intimated that it has been decided to grant a detention allowance at the rate of 60 roubles a night to officers of the British Army, and at the rate of 50 roubles a night to officers of the Indian Army, while serving in Siberia, Japan and America.

These rates are subject to the condition that officers have necessarily to provide themselves with food and accommodation at their own expense and are inclusive, and in lieu, of all other allowances.

No deductions will be made in the rate of allowance granted to officers of the Indian Army for the periods of their journey across America and in Japan.

[018338 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 379 of 1919.

SIMLA,

13th May 1919.

379. Increased pay for subalterns of the British Service from the 1st October 1917, and for the remaining period of the war.

It has been decided to apply the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 1337 of 1918 to subalterns of the British Service serving in Mesopotamia, provided that these officers are in receipt of British Indian rates of pay.

[018248 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 380 of 1919.

SIMLA,

13th May 1919.

380. Staff pay admissible to Majors commanding artillery depôts.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 794 of 1918, the Government of India have decided that staff pay at the rate of Rs. 150 per mensem shall be admissible to officers granted the acting rank of Major, while commanding royal artillery depôts. This decision has retrospective effect to cover outstanding cases.

[016535 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 381 of 1919.

SIMLA,

13th May 1919.

381. Grant for the purchase of practice ammunition for artillery units of the Indian Defence Force.

Sanction is accorded to the increase of the grant for the purchase of practice ammunition for artillery units of the Indian Defence Force, *vide* paragraph 222 of the "Rules and Regulations for the Indian Defence Force (Provisional)," from Rs. 25,000 to Rs. 43,700 for the year 1919-20 only.

2. It is understood that no actual extra expenditure will be incurred during the year, as the estimated excess is covered by the increase in the cost of B. L. 15-pr. shrapnel which can be issued from stock without replacement.

[17422 (G. S. M. T.-1) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 382 of 1919.

SIMLA,

13th May 1919.

382. Increase in the rates of pay of the Company Quartermaster Serjeant and Pay Serjeant at the Mechanical Transport Training School, Rawalpindi, and of the Pay Serjeant at the Meerut School.

It has been decided that the increased rates of pay sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 1438 of 1918 shall have effect from the 5th March 1918 at the Rawalpindi School, and from the 15th October 1918, at the Meerut School.

[15144 (Q. M. G.-7-M. T.). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 383 of 1919.

SIMLA,

13th May 1919.

383. Delegation of financial powers to the General Officer Commanding the Royal Air Force in India.

In supersession of Army Instruction (India) No. 1170 of 1918, it has been decided that the General Officer Commanding the Royal Air Force in India shall be invested with financial powers equivalent *to those of Heads of Departments* as defined in paragraphs 6 (*iii*), 10 (*c*) and (*d*), and 12 and 13-L (*iv*) of the "Revise of paragraphs 4 to 19, Army Regulations, India, Volume III (Provisional Issue)," the consequent amendments to which are published as an Appendix to this Instruction.

[634 (R. A F.). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 383 OF 1919.

Amendments to the "Revise of paragraphs 4 to 19, Army Regulations, India, Volume III (Provisional Issue)."

Paragraph 6 (*iii*)—

After "D. A. C." *insert* "G. O. C., R. A. F. in India."

Paragraph 10 (*c*) and (*d*)—

Add to footnote the following :—

"Royal Air Force" . . . . "G. O. C., R. A. F. in India."

Paragraph 12—

Under "Officers" after M. S. C.-in-C. *insert* "G. O. C., R. A. F. in India," and connect it with bracket against C. of G. S. to M. S. C.-in-C. for "Powers."

Paragraph 13-L (*iv*)—

After " D. A. C." *insert* " G. O. C., R. A. F. in India."

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 384 of 1919.

SIMLA,

13th May 1919.

384. *Employment of an Inspection Staff in connection with the manufacture of horse shoes by machinery in India.*

Consequent on the decision to manufacture horse shoes by machinery in India, sanction is accorded, as a temporary measure, up to the 31st December 1919 in the first instance, to the employment, under the Director-General of Ordnance, of the staff shown in the Appendix to this Instruction for the purpose of inspecting the horse shoes supplied.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates, and a further communication will be made indicating the source from which the expenditure anticipated during the current financial year, *viz.*, Rs. 17,000, will be met.

[$\frac{\text{6318 (D. G. O.-3).}}{\text{D.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 384 OF 1919.

Statement showing the personnel, together with their pay and allowances, sanctioned for the inspection of horse shoes manufactured by machinery in India.

A.—Ajmere.

(*i*) 1 European farrier with pay and allowances of rank *plus* extra duty pay at Rs. 50 per mensem and lodging allowance at Rs. 2 per diem.

(*ii*) 10 Indian farriers with pay and allowances of rank *plus* extra duty pay at Rs. 20 each per mensem and ration and lodging allowance at as. 4 each per diem.

(*iii*) 12 coolies at daily nerrick rates of pay for days on which they are actually employed.

B.—Jamalpur.

(*i*) 1 European farrier with pay and allowances of rank *plus* extra duty pay at Rs. 50 per mensem and lodging allowance at Rs. 2 per diem.

(*ii*) 2 Indian farriers with pay and allowances of rank *plus* extra duty pay at Rs 20 each per mensem and ration and lodging allowance at as. 4 each per diem.

(*iii*) 4 coolies at daily nerrick rates of pay for days on which they are actually employed.

C.—Cawnpore.

(*i*) 1 European farrier with pay and allowances of rank *plus* extra duty pay at Rs. 50 per mensem.

(*ii*) 4 Indian farriers with pay and allowances of rank *plus* extra duty pay at Rs. 20 each per mensem and ration and lodging allowance at as. 4 each per diem.

(*iii*) 5 coolies at daily nerrick rates of pay for days on which they are actually employed.

D.—Bombay and Madras.

(*i*) 1 European farrier with pay and allowances of rank *plus* extra duty pay at Rs. 50 per mensem and detention allowance at Rs. 3 per diem for nine days in each month at Bombay.

(*ii*) 1 coolie at daily nerrick rates of pay for days on which he is actually employed.

E.—Gorakhpur.

(*i*) 1 coolie at daily nerrick rates of pay for days on which he is actually employed.

NOTE.—The number of horse shoes to be supplied from Gorakhpur being small, arrangements will, if possible, be made as soon as manufacture is established at that station for the shoes to be delivered at Cawnpore or at Jamalpur for inspection.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 385 of 1919.

SIMLA,

13th May 1919

385. Increased rates of separation allowance for soldiers' children under 14 years of age.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) Nos. 36 and 1361 of 1918, it has been decided that, with effect from the 4th November 1918 and during the remaining period of the war, the weekly rates of separation allowance for children (other than motherless children) under 14 years of age of soldiers who are classed for allowances in classes 15 to 20 inclusive, shall be further increased as follows:—

Number of children under age of 14 in the family.	Increase s d
1	1 0
2	2 0
3	4 0
4	5 0

and a further 1s. for each additional child.

2. For motherless children under 14 years of age of soldiers of all ranks, an addition of 1s shall be made for each child.

3. The rates for children over 14 years of age remain unchanged.

4. A statement showing the new rates for families where all the children are under 14 is published as an Appendix to this Instruction.

[016240 (A.G.) / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 385 of 1919.

New weekly rates of separation allowance payable from the 4th November 1918

(A) Where there are no children over 14. For families not in public quarters.

No. of children under 14.	Class 15.		Class 16.		Classes 17 and 18.		Class 19.		Class 20.	
	s.	*d.*	*s.*	*d.*	*s.*	*d.*	*s.*	*d.*	*s.*	*d.*
0	23	0	23	0	16	6	15	0	11	6
1	31	6	30	6	25	6	[illegible]	6	21	0
2	38	0	37	0	33	6	33	6	31	0
3	42	0	41	0	39	0	39	0	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	45	0	44	0	43	0	43	0	[illegible]	6
5	48	0	47	0	47	0	47	0	44	6
6	51	0	51	0	51	0	51	0	48	[illegible]
7	55	0	55	0	55	0	55	0	[illegible]	6

and so on with 4*s.* for each additional child under 14.

(B) Where there are no children over 14. For families residing in public quarters.

No. of children under 14.	Class 15		Class 16.		Classes 17 and 18.		Class 19		Class 20	
	s.	*d.*	*s.*	*d.*	*s.*	*d.*	*s.*	*d.*	*s.*	*d.*
0	9	0	9	0	9	0	9	0	8	6
1	19	6	19	6	19	6	19	6	17	0
2	27	6	27	6	27	6	27	6	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	33	0	33	0	33	0	33	0	[illegible]	6
4	37	0	37	0	37	0	37	0	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	41	0	41	0	41	0	41	0	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	45	0	45	0	45	0	45	0	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	49	0	49	0	49	0	49	0	[illegible]	6

and so on with 4*s.* for each additional child under 14.

(C) For motherless children under 14 years of age

No. of children	Class 15.	Class 16	Classes 17 and 18	Class 19	Class 20
—	s d	s d	s d	s d.	s d.
Each child living singly	11 0	11 0	11 0	11 0	11 0
Children living together					
First child	11 0	11 0	11 0	11 0	11 0
Each other child	8 0	8 0	8 0	8 0	8 0

NOTE —The typical ranks are classified as follows —

	Class
Warrant Officer, Class I (Regimental Serjeant Major)	15
Warrant Officer, Class II (Company Serjeant Major, etc)	16
Company Quartermaster Serjeant	17
Serjeant	19
Corporals and privates	20

335]
SGPI, Delhi—7 AH—1* 5 10—6 050

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRU[illegible]
No. 385 OF 1919.

New weekly rates of separati[illegible] payable from the 4th Nove[illegible]

(A) *Where there are no children over 14. For [illegible] public quarters.*

No. of children under 14.	Class 15.		Class 16.		Classes 17 and 18.		Class [illegible]	
	s.	*d.*	*s.*	*d.*	*s.*	*d.*	*s.*	*d.*
0	23	0	22	0	16	6	15	0
1	31	6	30	6	25	6	25	6
2	38	0	37	0	33	6	33	6
3	42	0	41	0	39	0	39	0
4	45	0	44	0	43	0	43	0
5	48	0	47	0	47	0	47	0
6	51	0	61	0	51	0	61	0
7	55	0	55	0	55	0	55	0

and so on with 4*s.* for each additional child under 14.

(B) *Where there are no children over 14. For families remaining in public quarters.*

No. of children under 14.	Class 15.		Class 16.		Classes 17 and 18.		Class 19.		Class 2[illegible]	
	s.	*d.*	*s.*	*d.*	*s.*	*d.*	*s.*	*d.*	*s.*	*d.*
0	9	0	9	0	9	0	9	0	8	6
1	19	6	19	6	19	6	19	6	17	0
2	27	6	27	6	27	6	27	6	25	0
3	33	0	33	0	33	0	33	0	30	6
4	37	0	37	0	37	0	37	0	34	6
5	41	0	41	0	41	0	41	0	38	6
6	45	0	45	0	45	0	45	0	42	6
7	49	0	49	0	49	0	49	0	46	6

and so on with 4*s.* for each additional child under 14.

(C) For motherless children under 14 years of age.

No. of children.	Class 15.	Class 16.	Classes 17 and 18.	Class 19	Class 20
	s. d.	s d	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
Each child living singly.	11 0	11 0	11 0	11 0	11 0
Children living together.					
First child . .	11 0	11 0	11 0	11 0	11 0
Each other child .	8 0	8 0	8 0	8 0	8 0

NOTE.—The typical ranks are classified as follows:—

	Class.
Warrant Officer, Class I (Regimental Serjeant-Major) .	15
Warrant Officer, Class II (Company Serjeant-Major, etc) .	16
Company Quartermaster-Serjeant	17
Serjeant	19
Corporals and privates	20

335]
SGPI, Delhi—7 AII—13 5-19,—6,050

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 386 of 1919.

SIMLA,

20th May 1919.

386. Hill stations at which the issue of mosquito curtains and poles and frames is unnecessary for the wives and children of regimental ranks of regular British and Anglo-Indian units.

With reference to Army Department letter No. 34303-1 (Q. M. G.-6-B.),* dated 17th November 1917, it has been decided that issues of mosquito curtains and poles and frames shall not be made to the wives and children of regimental ranks of regular British and Anglo-Indian units at the following stations:—

*Communicated to General Officers Commanding by the Quartermaster General in India under his No. 34303-2 (Q. M. G.-8-A), dated 28th November 1917.

All hill stations in the 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division, Dalhousie, Jutogh, Mussoorie, Naini Tal, Ranikhet, Landour, Chakrata, Darjeeling, Lebong.

2. On proceeding to other hill stations, wives and children will take with them the mosquito curtains in their possession.

[15343 (Q. M. G.-8-A). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 387 of 1919.

SIMLA,
20th May 1919.

387. Transfer of all lines of Indian units to the Military Works Services for maintenance.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st April 1919,

(a) the hutting grant (Grant 15 of the Army Estimates) shall be abolished, and the funds allotted yearly to this grant transferred to the Military Works grant for Ordinary demands under the head "Repairs";

(b) the lines of all Indian units and followers of British troops, etc., at present maintained from the hutting grant shall be taken over for maintenance by the Military Works Services; and

(c) the lines of Indian Cavalry units at present maintained by the two Indian Cavalry Committees shall be taken over for maintenance by the Military Works Services and the full sum of Rs. 415 per mensem at present recovered from each of the silladar cavalry units under paragraph 427, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, shall be credited to the head "XXXIV—Military Works—Revenue."

2. Further instructions will be issued regarding the disposal of the funds now administered by the Presidents of the two Indian

Cavalry Committees. The necessary amendments to paragraph 1008, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and paragraphs 427 to 429, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, will be made in due course

[6232 (M. W. 2 A). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 388 of 1919.

SIMLA,
20th May 1919.

388. Pay of medical officers who are fully employed while prisoners of war.

In fulfilment of orders received from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided to make the following amendments to Army Instruction (India) No. 1044, dated the 10th September 1918:—

For "60" in clause (I) (*i*), *read* "61." *Insert* the following after "Indian pay of rank" in clause (I) (*ii*):—

"or British rate of pay and field, lodging and fuel allowances, whichever is greater".

[7388 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 389 of 1919.

SIMLA,

20th May 1919.

389. Provision of "Shovels, R. P." for R. H. and R. F. A. Batteries and Ammunition columns in lieu of "Shovels, G. S."

With reference to Army Department letter No. 6886-2 (O.-4), dated the 27th July 1916, sanction is accorded to the issue of "Shovels, R. P." in lieu of "Shovels, G. S.", to the following units :—

13-pr. R. H. A. Batteries.

18-pr. R. F. A. Batteries.

4·5" Howitzer R. F. A. Batteries.

4·5" Howitzer Ammunition Column.

2. On receipt of the shovels, R. P. the shovels, G. S. should be returned to store.

3. The shovels, R. P. required can be issued from stock without special replacement.

[6886 (D. G. O.-4). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 390 of 1919.

SIMLA,

20th May 1919.

390. Provision of additional equipment for first and second class British station hospitals.

In Appendix 210 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1208 of 1918, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 134 of 1919, *substitute* the following for the entries shown against the corresponding items under " Military Works Equipment."

Item.	Name of article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
13	Chairs, barrack . . .	5 per table.	
16	Tables, I. T., 5′ × 2′ 6″ . .	1 per 10 beds or less.	

[7739 (M. W. 3-A). / O.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 391 of 1919.

SIMLA,
20th May 1919.

391. Footgear for men of the Army Bearer Corps.

The provisions of Army Instructions (India) No. 1261 of 1918, authorising the issue of shoes, followers, to all Indians not ranking as combatants, is not applicable to men of the Army Bearer Corps, who should be issued with boots, ankle, I. T., on the scale laid down in Clothing Regulations, India, 1919 (Provisional), Table X.

[15603 (Q. M. G.-8-A). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 392 of 1919.

SIMLA,
20th May 1919.

392. Provision of stores for marking clothing and necessaries of Army Hospital Corps, Army Bearer Corps and Labour, Porter and Syce Corps.

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 173 of 1919 :—

Under "stamps" *delete* "letters, 1 letter" and connected entries.

[$\frac{8180 \text{ (D. G. O-5).}}{\text{D.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 393 of 1919.

SIMLA,

20th May 1919.

393. Modification of Army Instruction (India) No. 92 of 1919, regarding ration allowance for troops travelling by mail train.

It has been decided that claims for the meal money at Rs. 2-8-0 per diem, authorised in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 643 (*d*), shall be supported by a certificate signed by the officer commanding station or unit, that the soldier will travel by a mail train on which a refreshment car is provided.

2. Paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 92 of 1919, is hereby cancelled.

[9216 (Q. M. G.-6). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 394 of 1919.

SIMLA,

20th May 1919.

394. Amendment to scale of equipment for first and second class British station hospitals.

The following amendment is made to Appendix 210 to Army Instruction (India) No 1208 of 1918, Supply and Transport equipment:—

Delete the present item 16 and *insert*—

16	Jacket, sleeping, cotton . .	2 per bed	R. P. 20.
16-A.	Pyjamas, cotton, B. T. . .	2 per bed	R. P. 20.

[9886 (Q. M.G.-8-B). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 395 of 1919.

SIMLA,
20th May 1919.

395. Allowances to be admitted to composite units overseas.

It has been decided that composite units formed at the discretion of General Officers Commanding forces overseas shall be admitted to all the allowances, including mess allowance, that would be admissible to similar units regularly constituted.

[017208 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 396 of 1919.

SIMLA,
20th May 1919.

396. Introduction of a standard plan of a hot case, large.

Sanction is accorded to the introduction of a standard plan (B. F. No 44—H F. No 81) of a hot case, large, for use in British station hospitals, with reference to item 15 (Military Works Equipment) of Appendix 210 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1208 of 1918, and for any other purpose for which it may be authorised.

2. Copies of the plan will be circulated to all concerned by the Director-General of Military Works

[11634 (M. W. 3-A). / C.]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 397 of 1919.

SIMLA,

20th May 1919.

397. Issue of frocks, khaki drill, in lieu of blouses, khaki drill, to Indian drivers of Mechanical Transport units.

It has been decided that frocks, khaki drill, shall be issued to Indian drivers of Mechanical Transport units in lieu of blouses, khaki drill, at present authorised in Clothing Regulations (India), 1919 (Provisional), Table III. Blouses at present in possession of the men will be continued in wear until worn out.

2. Clothing Regulations (India), 1919 (Provisional), will be amended accordingly in due course.

[14742 (Q. M. G.-8-A). / D.]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 397 of 1919.

SIMLA,
20th May 1919.

397. Issue of frocks, khaki drill, in lieu of blouses, khaki drill, to Indian drivers of Mechanical Transport units.

It has been decided that frocks, khaki drill, shall be issued to Indian drivers of Mechanical Transport units in lieu of blouses, khaki drill, at present authorised in Clothing Regulations (India), 1919 (Provisional), Table III. Blouses at present in possession of the men will be continued in wear until worn out.

2. Clothing Regulations (India), 1919 (Provisional), will be amended accordingly in due course.

[$\frac{\text{14742 (Q. M. G.-3-A).}}{\text{D}}$]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 397 of 1919.

SIMLA,
20th May 1919.

397. Issue of frocks, khaki drill, in lieu of blouses, khaki drill, to Indian drivers of Mechanical Transport units.

It has been decided that frocks, khaki drill, shall be issued to Indian drivers of Mechanical Transport units in lieu of blouses, khaki drill, at present authorised in Clothing Regulations (India), 1919 (Provisional), Table III. Blouses at present in possession of the men will be continued in wear until worn out.

2. Clothing Regulations (India), 1919 (Provisional), will be amended accordingly in due course.

[14742 (Q. M. G.-8-A). / D]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 398 of 1919.

SIMLA,
20th May 1919.

398. Emoluments of Second Lieutenants of the Royal Garrison Artillery.

Second Lieutenants of the Royal Garrison Artillery who, before the issue of Army Instruction (India) No. 1337 of 1918, were in receipt of armament pay at Rs. 20 per mensem and a special allowance of Rs. 2 per diem, in addition to the rate* of pay laid down in paragraph 155 (*c*), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, may continue to be paid accordingly, instead of at the rate of pay laid down in the Army Instruction (India) referred to.

*Rs. 275 per mensem.

[016866 (A G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 399 of 1919.

SIMLA,
20th May 1919.

399. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Office, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China Station during the month of April 1919, was three shillings and one penny (3*s.* 1*d.*).

[016239 (A. G.-6). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 399 of 1919.

SIMLA,
20th May 1919.

399. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Office, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China Station during the month of April 1919, was three shillings and one penny (3*s* 1*d*.).

[016239 (A. G.-6). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 400 of 1919.

SIMLA,
20th May 1919.

400. Detention allowance for officers employed in connection with the recent disturbances.

It has been decided that detention allowance at Rs. 5 per diem may be admitted to officers employed in connection with the recent disturbances who were required to reside in places other than their normal place of residence and for whom Government accommodation could not be provided. The allowance is admissible for the period of employment; such period to be determined by the General Officer Commanding the Division or Independent Brigade in which the disturbances occurred.

[022540 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 401 of 1919.

SIMLA,

20th May 1919.

401. Route for journeys to and from the United Kingdom.

In supersession of India Army Order No. 250 of 1917, it has been decided that all packet passages to and from the United Kingdom for entitled passengers shall be provided by the all-sea route, instead of by the overland route across France.

2. Entitled passengers who disembark at Marseilles for their own convenience will bear any expenses thereby entailed.

[15035 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 401 of 1919.

SIMLA,

20th May 1919.

401. Route for journeys to and from the United Kingdom.

In supersession of India Army Order No. 250 of 1917, it has been decided that all packet passages to and from the United Kingdom for entitled passengers shall be provided by the all-sea route, instead of by the overland route across France.

2. Entitled passengers who disembark at Marseilles for their own convenience will bear any expenses thereby entailed.

[15035 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 402 of 1919.

SIMLA,
20th May 1919.

402. Special War Leave.

Army Instruction (India) No 320 of 1919 is amended as follows :—

Add the following as proviso (2) to paragraph I (*b*), renumbering proviso (2) as (3).

Officers lent to the War Office who have been granted corresponding leave by the War Office, must set the leave so taken against any special war leave due under this Instruction.

[019334 (A. G.-5). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 403 of 1919.

SIMLA,

20th May 1919.

403. Extra remuneration for those retained in military service.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 121, 166 and 184, dated respectively 11th February, 4th and 14th March 1919, it has been decided to extend the concession of the extra remuneration referred to therein to all senior assistant surgeons and assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department For this purpose assistant surgeons will rank as Warrant Officers, Class I.

[021218 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 403 of 1919.

SIMLA,
20th May 1919.

403. Extra remuneration for those retained in military service.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 121, 166 and 184, dated respectively 11th February, 4th and 14th March 1919, it has been decided to extend the concession of the extra remuneration referred to therein to all senior assistant surgeons and assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department. For this purpose assistant surgeons will rank as Warrant Officers, Class I.

[021218 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 404 of 1919.

SIMLA,

20th May 1919.

404. Temporary suspension of the operation in certain cases of the rule which requires that a period of three years' service in a rank must be rendered to admit of the grant of the pension of that rank.

With the approval of the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided, as a temporary war measure, to suspend the operation of the rule in paragraph 1035, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, which requires that a period of three years' service in a rank must be rendered to admit of the pension of that rank being granted.

2. In consequence, General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades in the case of Indian officers, and General Officers Commanding Brigades in the case of non-commissioned officers, are hereby empowered to waive at their discretion the provisions of that rule.

3. These instructions affect only Indian officers and non-commissioned officers serving under pre-war conditions who have been promoted to their ranks prior to the 16th December 1918, provided that those discharged under this concession agree to being recalled if remobilization is ordered prior to the date on which they would ordinarily complete three years in the rank for which pension has been granted.

[015306 (A. G.-6). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 405 of 1919.

SIMLA,

20th May 1919.

405. Continuance for a period of six months from the date of termination of the war, of the concessions sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 27984-2 (Q. M. G.-9), dated the 20th December 1916, for British non-commissioned officers of the Military Farms Department.

It has been decided that the concessions granted in Army Department letter No. 27984-2 (Q. M. G -9), dated the 20th December 1916, to British non-commissioned officers of the permanent cadre of the Military Farms Department for the duration of the war, shall remain in force for a further period of 6 months from the date which may be fixed as the date of termination of the war.

2. The expenditure involved will be met from the grant and head affected.

[14864 (Q. M. G.-9). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 406 of 1919.

SIMLA,

20th May 1919.

406. Temporary rates of pay and terms of service for enrolled syces.

It has been decided that the *ad interim* rates of pay and terms of service authorised for certain classes of followers, in Army Instruction (India) No. 318 of 1919, shall also apply in the case of all syces who may be enrolled subsequent to the date of this *Instruction.*

[017387 (A. G.-2-L.) / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 406 of 1919.

SIMLA,
20th May 1919.

406. Temporary rates of pay and terms of service for enrolled syces.

It has been decided that the *ad interim* rates of pay and terms of service authorised for certain classes of followers, in Army Instruction (India) No. 318 of 1919, shall also apply in the case of all syces who may be enrolled subsequent to the date of this Instruction.

[017387 (A. G.-2-L.). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 407 of 1919.

SIMLA,
20th May 1919.

407. Rules for the travelling of civil officers reverting from military service.

It has been decided that civil officers called to military service in connection with the present war, shall travel under military rules when rejoining their civil appointments.

[14984 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 407 of 1919.

SIMLA,

20th May 1919.

407. Rules for the travelling of civil officers reverting from military service.

It has been decided that civil officers called to military service in connection with the present war, shall travel under military rules when rejoining their civil appointments.

[14984 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 408 of 1919.

SIMLA,
20th May 1919.

408. Passage concessions for the families of civil officers who have been on active service out of India during the war.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 1373 of 1918, shall be applicable to the cases of—

(1) Families sent to England at Government expense when the officers were ordered from India on field service.

(2) Families who were in England when war broke out, the officers being sent from India on field service.

(3) Wives married to officers while the officers were on field service.

[illegible] decision has effect from the 11th November 1918.

[15451 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIO[illegible]

No. 409 of 1919.

SIMLA.

20th May 1919.

409. Allotment of funds from the current year's Army Estimates.

With reference to paragraph 8 of the "Revise of paragraphs 4 to 19, Army Regulations, India, Volume III (Provisional issue)," a sum of Rs. 3,52,500 is hereby set apart from the provision in the current year's Army Estimates under "Grant 14—Miscellaneous Reserve with the Government of India" for the following purposes:—

(i) Rs 50,000 to be placed at the disposal of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

(ii) Rs. 3,02,500 as provision for unforeseen expenditure that may be incurred during the current financial year by the General Officers Commanding, the Northern [illegible] Command and the General [illegible] and Independent Briga[illegible] the Ambala, Bombay a[illegible] ance with the terms and within the limits prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No. 320 of 1918.

2. The Controller of Military Accounts, 5th (Mhow) Division, appointed as the authority to see that the limit of Rs. 50,000 erred to in clause (i) of the preceding paragraph is not exceeded, d copies of all sanctions for expenditure accorded by His xcellency the Commander-in-Chief should be furnished to him,

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 409 of 1919.

SIMLA,

20th May 1919.

409. Allotment of funds from the current year's Army Estimates.

With reference to paragraph 8 of the "Revise of paragraphs 4 to 19, Army Regulations, India, Volume III (Provisional issue)," a sum of Rs. 3,52,500 is hereby set apart from the provision in the current year's Army Estimates under "Grant 14—Miscellaneous Reserve with the Government of India" for the following purposes :—

(i) Rs 50,000 to be placed at the disposal of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

(ii) Rs. 3,02,500 as provision for unforeseen expenditure that may be incurred during the current financial year by the General Officers Commanding, the $\frac{\text{Northern}}{\text{Southern}}$ Command and the General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades (including for the present the Ambala, Bombay and Karachi Brigades), in accordance with the terms and within the limits prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No. 320 of 1918.

2. The Controller of Military Accounts, 5th (Mhow) Division, is appointed as the authority to see that the limit of Rs. 50,000 referred to in cl[illegible] raph is not exceeded, and copies of [illegible] accorded by H[illegible] Excellency the [illegible] furnished to [illegible]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 409 of 1919.

SIMLA,
20th May 1919.

409. Allotment of funds from the current year's Army Estimates.

With reference to paragraph 8 of the "Revise of paragraphs 4 to 19, Army Regulations, India, Volume III (Provisional issue)," a sum of Rs 3,52,500 is hereby set apart from the provision in the current year's Army Estimates under "Grant 14—Miscellaneous Reserve with the Government of India' for the following purposes —

(i) Rs 50,000 to be placed at the disposal of His Excellency the Commander in-Chief,

(ii) Rs 3,02,500 as provision for unforeseen expenditure that may be incurred during the current financial year by the General Officers Commanding, the $\frac{\text{Northern}}{\text{Southern}}$ Command and the General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades (including for the present the Ambala, Bombay and Karachi Brigades), in accordance with the terms and within the limits prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No 320 of 1918

2 The Controller of Military Accounts, 5th (Mhow) Division, is appointed as the authority to see that the limit of Rs 50,000 referred to in clause (i) of the preceding paragraph is not exceeded, and copies of all sanctions for expenditure accorded by His Excellency the Commander in-Chief should be furnished to him,

as well as to the Controller of Military Accounts, 3rd (Lahore) Division (in which Division the "Reserve" is provided) and to all others concerned.

[$\frac{\text{16630 (A. D.).}}{\text{E.}}$]

EY, *Major-General,*

the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 410 of 1919.

SIMLA,
20th May 1919.

410. Badges of rank for British departmental, non-departmental and regimental warrant officers.

* India Army Order No. 377 of 1916.

† India Army Order No. 167 of 1917.

With reference to Army Department letter No. 25634—1 (Q. M. G.-8),* dated 18th May 1916, as amended by Army Department letter No. 25634—3 (Q. M. G.-8),† dated 24th January 1917, sanction is accorded to the adoption by warrant officers, classes I and II, in India, of the revised badges of rank, enumerated in the appendix to this Instruction, introduced under Army Order No. 309 of 1918 for corresponding ranks in the Home Service. The annexure to Army Department letter No. 25634—1 (Q. M. G.-8), dated 18th May 1916, is hereby cancelled.

2. Issues, where necessary, of the new badges of rank to regimental warrant officers, classes I and II, will, with reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1081 of 1918, be made free at the expense of the State.

3. Sanction is also accorded to a first free issue of the new badges, where necessary, to departmental and non-departmental warrant officers, classes I and II, in India.

4. The date on which the badge "Royal Arms and Wreath," is available for supply will be notified in India Army Orders.

5. The extra expenditure involved will be debited to the ordinary grant and head of account affected.

6. The regulations affected will be amended accordingly in due course.

[$\frac{13939 \text{ (Q. M. G.-S-A.)}}{\text{D.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 410 OF 1919.

...lding metal badges of rank to be worn by departmental, non-departmental and regimental warrant officers, classes I and II, in India, with service dress, khaki and white drill clothing and greatcoats.

Warrant officers, class I.

Conductor	Royal Arms and Wreath.
Schoolmaster, 1st class	Royal Arms and Wreath.
Assistant Surgeons, I. M. D., 1st and 2nd class, ranking as Conductors	Royal Arms and Wreath.
Master Gunner, 1st class	Royal Arms and Wreath and Gun.
Master Gunner, 2nd class	Royal Arms and Gun.
Armourer Serjeant-Major	Royal Arms and Crossed Hammer and Pincers.
Fitter Serjeant-Major	Royal Arms and Crossed Hammer and Pincers.
Armament Serjeant-Major	Royal Arms and Crossed Hammer and Pincers.
Saddler Serjeant-Major	Royal Arms and Bit.
Farrier Serjeant-Major	Royal Arms and Horse Shoe.
Wheeler Serjeant-Major	Royal Arms and Wheel.
Serjeant-Major, R. A. M. C.	Royal Arms and Geneva Cross.
Serjeant-Major, School of Musketry	Royal Arms and Crossed Rifles.
Bandmaster	Lyre and Crown.
All other Warrant Officers, class I	Royal Arms.

Warrant officers, class II.

Master Gunner, 3rd class	Crown and Wreath and Gun.
Armourer Quartermaster-Serjeant	Crown and Wreath and Crossed Hammer and Pincers.
Smith Quartermaster-Serjeant	Crown and Wreath and Crossed Hammer and Pincers.
Fitter Quartermaster-Serjeant	Crown and Wreath and Crossed Hammer and Pincers.
Armament Quartermaster-Serjeant	Crown and Wreath and Crossed Hammer and Pincers.
Farrier Quartermaster-Serjeant	Crown and Wreath and Horse Shoe.
Quartermaster-Serjeant Instructor in Gunnery.	Crown and Wreath and Crossed Guns.
Saddler Quartermaster-Serjeant	Crown and Wreath and Bit.
Wheeler Quartermaster-Serjeant	Crown and Wreath and Wheel.
Quartermaster-Serjeant, R. A. M. C.	Crown and Wreath and Geneva Cross.
Schoolmaster	Crown and Wreath.
All other Quartermaster-Serjeants	Crown and Wreath.

Warrant officers, class II—contd.

Battery or Company Serjeant-Major Instructor in Gunnery.	Crown and Crossed Guns.
Company Serjeant-Major Instructor in Gymnastics.	Crown and Crossed Swords.
[illegible] Instructor in [illegible]	Crown and Crossed Swords.
[illegible] Schools [illegible]	Crown and Crossed Swords.
Company Serjeant-Major Instructor in Musketry.	Crown and Crossed Rifles.
Squadron Serjeant-Major Instructor in Musketry.	Crown and Crossed Rifles.
Company Serjeant-Major Instructor in Signalling	Crown and Crossed Flags.
Squadron Serjeant-Major Rough Rider	Crown and Spur.
Squadron, Battery Troop, or Company Serjeant-Major.	*Crown.*

2. Warrant Officer Instructors of the Royal Engineers will wear the "Grenade" below the badge of rank, except those of the Signal Service, who will wear "Crossed Flags," instead of the "Grenade."

3. All the above badges are worn on the forearm.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 411 of 1919.

SIMLA,
20th May 1919.

411. Recoveries to be effected from the pay of Indian officers, prisoners of war in the hands of Turks.

It has been decided by the Secretary of State that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 1046, dated the 10th September 1918, shall apply to the case of Indian officers taken prisoners by the Turks. The standard recoveries mentioned in the case of prisoners of war in the hands of Germans will therefore be used for recoveries from the prisoners of war in the hands of Turks and the monthly rate of conversion into Indian currency will be notified from time to time. For instance, for the period 11th August 1918 to the end of that month and for subsequent months the recoveries will be at the monthly rates shown below with reference to the marginally* noted correspondence from the India Office which is reproduced as an Appendix to these instructions:—

* (1) A. G., India Office letters Nos. A. G. D-31-X., dated the 25th September 1918, and A. G. D.-31-X, dated the 22nd January 1919.

——	11th to 31st August 1918	September 1918.	October 1918.	November 1918.	December 1918.
	Rs. A. P	Rs A P	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.
Subadars .	19 6 4	18 11 5	17 7 9	17 1 1	15 11 0
Jemadars .	7 4 4	7 0 3	6 8 11	6 6 5	5 11 1

E

The rates of exchange referred to in the India Office correspondence quoted above will also apply to the cases of officers referred to in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 1046 and 1273 of 1918.

[015650 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 411 of 1919.

List No. 23.

Diary No. 2025.

No. A. G. D.-31-X., dated the 25th September 1918.

From—The Deputy Accountant General, India Office, Whitehall London, S. W.-1,

To—The Military Accountant General, India.

In continuation of the letter from this office D -31-X.* of the 6th August, and with reference to the telegram from the Secretary of State to Viceroy, dated the 8th August, relative to the deductions to be made from the pay of Indian officer prisoners of war, I am directed to forward copies of the War Office letters showing the rate of exchange applicable to the conversion of the local currencies for the months—August and September 1918.

* Diary No. 1383, list 18.

Memorandum No. 0103-Gen. No. 225 (F -2-C.), dated the 24th August 1918.

From—The Assistant Financial Secretary, War Office, London, S. W.

To—All Paymasters to Colonial Contingents and Army Agents.

With reference to the last paragraph of circular letter number as above, dated the 21st December 1917, regarding the rate of exchange at which deductions should be made from officers' accounts in respect of pay issued to them while prisoners of war in enemy countries, will you please note that the rates of exchange for September 1918 will be as follows:—

Germany	28 50 Marks=£1 sterling.
Austria . . .	18 80 Kroner=£1 „
Bulgaria	36 00 Leva=£1 „
Turkey	1 33£ Turkish=£1 „
	or 1£ Turkish=180 pence

Memorandum No. 0103 Gen No. 225 (F.-2), dated the 25th July 1918.

From—The Assistant Financial Secretary, War Office, Whitehall, S. W.-1,

To—All *Paymasters to Colonial Contingents and Army Agents.*

With reference to the last paragraph of circular letter number as above dated the 21st December 1917, regarding the rate of exchange at which deductions should be made from officers' accounts in respect of pay issued to them while prisoners of war in

enemy countries, will you please note that the rates of exchange for August will be as follows:—

Germany	27 50 Marks=£1 sterling
Austria	40 50 Kroner=£1 „
Bulgaria	34 50 Lava=£1 „
Turkey	1 30£ Turkish=£1 „

or 1£ Turkish=185 pence.

No. A. G. D.-31-X., dated the 22nd January 1919.

From—The Deputy Accountant General, India Office, Whitehall, London, S. W.-1,

To—The Military Accountant General, Simla.

In continuation of the letter from this office D.-31-X. of the 25th September, and with reference to the telegram from the Secretary of State to Viceroy, dated the 8th August, relative to the deductions to be made from the pay of Indian officer prisoners of war, I am directed to acquaint you that the rates of exchange applicable to the conversion of the deductions from the pay of prisoners of war in enemy territories for the months of October, November and December 1918, are as follows:—

—	October.	November.	December.
Germany . . .	Mark 30 50—£1	Mark 31 25—£1	Mark 31 00—£1
Austria	Kroner 63 5=£1	Kroner 45 50—£1	Kroner 63 50—£1
Bulgaria . . .	Lava 37 33—£1	Lava 40 33—£1	Lava 43 50—£1
Turkey . . .	Turkish £ 1 5—£1	Turkish £ 1 55—£1	Turkish £ 1 60—£1

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 412 of 1919.

SIMLA,

20th May 1919.

412. Formation of Disembarkation and Segregation Camp Units in connection with the demobilisation of Indian Troops.

Sanction is accorded to the formation of the following Camp Units in connection with the demobilization of Indian Troops for the period from the 8th January 1919 to the 31st March 1920 :—

(i) 2 Disembarkation Camp Units at Karachi.

(ii) 1 Segregation Camp Unit at Karachi.

(iii) 2 Disembarkation Camp Units at Deolali.

(iv) 2 Segregation Camp Units at Arangaon

2 The following staff and establishment is authorised for each Camp Unit at Deolali and Arangaon :—

	Staff pay per mensem	Extra duty pay per mensem
	Rs	Rs
1 Commandant of the rank of Major	250	.
1 Adjutant and Quartermaster	150	...
1 Assistant Adjutant	100	
1 Senior Indian Officer	.	17 8 0
4 Other Indian Officers, each	.	10 0 0
1 Quartermaster Havildar	.	5 0 0
2 Pay Havildars, each	.	5 0 0
*1 1st class Indian clerk	...	65 0 0
1 2nd class Indian clerk	..	40 0 0
2 3rd class Indian clerks, each	...	25 0 0

* *Vide* paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No 505 of 1918.

40 Bhistis	With pay at nerrick rates.
40 Sweepers	
40 Cooks	
23 Dhobis	
8 Filth carts with bullocks and drivers.	
2 Rubbish carts with bullocks and drivers.	
8 Bildars	

3. The following staff and establishment is authorised for each Camp Unit at Karachi :—

	Staff pay per mensem.	Extra duty pay per mensem
	Rs.	Rs.
1 Assistant Commandant of the rank of Major.	250	...
1 Adjutant	150	...
1 Assistant Adjutant	100	...
1 Senior Indian Officer	...	17 8 0
4 Other Indian Officers, each	...	10 0 0
1 Quartermaster Havildar	...	5 0 0
2 Pay Havildars, each	...	5 0 0
*1 1st class Indian clerk	...	55 0 0
1 2nd class Indian clerk	...	40 0 0
2 3rd class Indian clerks, each	...	25 0 0

* Vide paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No 5[illegible] of 1918.

40 Bhistis	With pay at nerrick rates.
40 Sweepers	
40 Cooks	
20 Dhobis	
8 Filth carts with bullocks and drivers.	
2 Rubbish carts with bullocks and drivers.	
8 Bildars	

4. The three Camp Units at Karachi will, for administrative purposes, be combined with the existing Rest Camp at that station and be placed under one Commandant with the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel, who will receive staff pay at Rs. 400 *per mensem*. He will be assisted by :—

	Staff pay per mensem.
	Rs.
1 Cantonment Administration Officer	150
1 Quartermaster	150
1 Accounts Officer	150
2 Special Service Officers	300

Each separate Camp Unit will be administered by an Assistant Commandant.

5. In addition to the staff and establishment detailed in paragraph 3 above, four telephone operators, each with extra duty pay at Rs. 7-8-0 *per mensem* are authorised for each of the two Disembarkation Camp Units at Karachi.

6. The menial establishments for the camps will be engaged as required within the limits prescribed in paragraphs 2 and 3 above.

7. The following allowances will be admissible for each Camp Unit :—

	Rs.	
Contingent allowance	15	per mensem.
Stationery allowance	20	" "

8. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government and should be passed to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment.

[019688 (A. G. Mob.-2 I.). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

SGPI, Delhi—9 AH—17-5-19—6,050

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 113 of 1919.

SIMLA,

27th May 1919.

13. Delegation of enhanced financial powers to General Officers Commanding, Commands, Divisions and Independent Brigades.

It has been decided that the orders contained in Army Department letter No. 14841-1 (A. D), dated the 21st November 1917, regarding the delegation of enhanced financial powers to the General Officer Commanding, the $\frac{\text{Northern}}{\text{Southern}}$ Command, and to General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades, shall remain in force for a period of six months from the date the war terminates

2 A report on the working of these financial powers should be submitted to the Government of India at an early date through the Controllers of Military Accounts and the Examiner of Accounts, Military Works.

[$\frac{16624\ (A.\ D)}{E}$]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 414 of 1919.

SIMLA,
27th May 1919.

414. Electric lighting of offices of British units.

It has been decided that at stations where a supply of electric energy is available, and where electric fans or punkhas are authorised, electric lights may also be provided in the offices of British units, when such offices are located in Government buildings.

2 The Rules for Military Electrical Installations are hereby amended to the extent indicated in the appendix to this instruction.

[8628 (Q M. G. 3-B.) / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 114 OF 1919.

Amendment to the Rules for Military Electrical Installations.

The word "authorised" shall be substituted for the present entry in column 3 against items 13 (a), 13 (b), 13 (c) and 14 in Appendix I to the Rules for Military Electrical Installations published with Army Department letter* No. 3478-3 (M. W.-4), dated the 7th February 1914, and circulated to General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades with Director General of Military Works' Circular No. 2-E, dated the 3rd March 1914, and all columns succeeding Column 3 shall be completed as follows:—

* Copies communicated to all Local Governments and Administrations, the Financial Adviser, Military Finance and the Examiner of Accounts, Military Works.

Column 4—As required but not to exceed one fixed lamp per room and one table lamp for each officer's table.

Column 5—As required.

Column 6—*Nil.*

Column 7—Necessary for each set of offices.

Column 8—Offices in receipt of office contract allowance will receive no free allowance.

2. The following shall be inserted as a new item 17 (a) in appendix I to the above rules:—

Column 2—Quartermaster's office.

Column 3—Authorised.

Column 4—As required but not to exceed one fixed lamp per room and one table lamp for each officer's table.

Column 5—As required.

Column 6—*Nil.*

Column 7—Necessary for each set of offices.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 415 of 1919.

SIMLA,

27th May 1919.

415. Leave pay of officers of the Indian Army Reserve.

The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has decided that with effect from the 1st January 1919, officers of the Indian Army Reserve granted leave out of India, shall be given the option of the rates of leave pay laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 311 of 1919, or those laid down in the annexure to India Army Order No. 1086 of 1917, whichever are the more favourable.

[50591 (A. G.-6) / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 416 of 1919.

SIMLA,
27th May 1919

416. Installation of electric lights and fans in th offices of Indian units.

It has been decided that at stations where a supply of electri energy is available, and where fans or punkhas are necessary i the hot weather, electric lights and fans may be provided in th offices of Indian units, when such offices are located in Governmen buildings, subject to the following conditions —

(i) The cost of an installation in the offices of any unit shal not exceed Rs 2,500

(ii) The units concerned will pay rental on the installation a laid down in rule 13 of the Rules for Military Electri cal Installations

(iii) The units will pay for all current consumed by the light and fans in their offices at the usual rate of four anna per B. O T unit

2. The scales on which lights and fans are to be provided wil be as follows —

Lights—As required, but not to exceed one fixed lamp pe room and one table lamp for each officer's table.

Fans—1 fan for each office room

(*N B* —Lights will not be provided at stations where fans are unnecessary)

3. The Rules for Military Electrical Installations referred t above are hereby amended to the extent indicated in the appendi to this Instruction

[8528 (Q M G 3 B). / C]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 416 of 1919.

SIMLA,
27th May 1919.

416. Installation of electric lights and fans in the *offices of Indian units.*

It has been decided that at stations where a supply of electric energy is available, and where fans or punkhas are necessary in the hot weather, electric lights and fans may be provided in the offices of Indian units, when such offices are located in Government buildings, subject to the following conditions :—

(*i*) The cost of an installation in the offices of any unit shall not exceed Rs. 2,500.

(*ii*) The units concerned will pay rental on the installation as laid down in rule 13 of the Rules for Military Electrical Installations

(*iii*) The units will pay for all current consumed by the lights and fans in their offices at the usual rate of four annas per B. O. T unit.

2. The scales on which lights and fans are to be provided will be as follows :—

Lights—As required, but not to exceed one fixed lamp per room and one table lamp for each officer's table.

Fans—1 fan for each office room.

(*N.B* —Lights will not be provided at stations where fans are unnecessary)

3. The Rules for Military Electrical Installations referred to above are hereby amended to the extent indicated in the appendix to this Instruction.

[8528 (Q. M. G. 3 B). / C.]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 416 OF 1919.

Amendment to the Rules for Military Electrical Installations.

The following shall be inserted as a new item "22 (a)" in appendices I and II to the Rules for Military Electrical Installations, published with Army Departt [illegible] letter* No. 3478-5 (M. W.-4), dated [illegible]th February 1914, and circulated to [illegible]eral Officers Commanding Divisio[illegible] and Independent Brigades with Dire[illegible] General of Military Works' Circular No. 2-E, dated the 3rd Ma[illegible] 1914.

* Copies communicated to all Local Governments and Administrations, the Financial Adviser, Military Finance and the Examiner of Accounts, Military Works.

APPENDIX I.

Column 2—Offices of Indian units

Column 3—Authorised only where fans [illegible] also authorised

Column 4—As required, but not to exc[illegible] one fixed lamp per room and one table lamp f[illegible] h officer's table.

Column 5—As required.

Column 6—*Nil.*

Column 7—Necessary.

APPENDIX II.

Column 2—Offices of Indian units.

Column 3—Authorised at stations where necessary in the hot weather.

Column 4 (*b*)—One for each office room.

Column 5—As required.

Column 6—*Nil.*

Column 7—Necessary

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 417 of 1919.

SIMLA,

27th May 1919.

417. Rate at which sterling pensions, when paid in India, should be converted.

It has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that pensions fixed in sterling, when paid in India, shall be converted at 1*s.* 4*d.* to the rupee, provided claims for such pensions are supported by a certificate of residence in India similar to the certificate prescribed in Article 946, Civil Service Regulations. Where the certificate of residence in India is not produced, sterling pensions will be converted at 1*s.* 6*d.* to the rupee.

[Military Finance Branch. / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 418 of 1919.

SIMLA,

27th May 1919.

418. Issue of pay books to British personnel of the Royal Air Force proceeding home.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 1453 of 1918, shall be applicable to British personnel of the Royal Air Force serving in India.

[R. A. F. 794 (Part). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 419 of 1919.

SIMLA,

27th May 1919.

419. Provision of additional subsidiary buildings in the lines of followers.

It has been decided to provide the following improvements the lines of followers :—

Married men	A verandah 8 feet wide in the plains, or 5 feet wide in the hills, on one side of the quarter.
Single men	Separate cooking sheds allowing a floor space of 9 sq ft per man.

Married followers should be allowed to make cooking places in verandahs themselves at their own expense.

2. The project should be treated as pertaining to the schedule measure "Reconstruction and improvements to Indian troops' lines."

3. The above improvements should be provided in all quarters now under construction or to be constructed in future. In the case of existing quarters in charge of the Military Works Services, the improvements should be gradually adopted as funds become available from the Military Works grant for special demands.

4. The above improvements should also be carried out as funds permit in the quarters provided for servants of British officers and subordinates.

5. The type plan of followers' quarters approved in Army Department letter No. 9182-1 (M. W. 2), dated the 15th March 1916, should be amended accordingly.

[5237 (M. W. 2-A.A.) / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 420 of 1919.

SIMLA,

27th May 1919.

420. Scales of diet for Indian troops' war hospitals.

It has been decided that the scales of diet authorised for hospitals of Indian troops and departmental followers in Army Instruction (India) No. 1277 of 1918, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 90 of 1919, shall, in future, be applicable to all Indian troops' war hospitals in India.

[9336 (D. M. S.-4). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 421 of 1919.

SIMLA,
27th May 1919.

421. Payment of allowance towards the purchase of plain clothes to British soldiers discharged in India.

The orders contained in Special India Army Order No. 40-S, dated the 24th April 1919, are hereby confirmed.

[13830-(Q. M. G.-8A.). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 422 of 1919.

SIMLA,

27th May 1919.

422. Eligibility of Indian regimental ranks permanently transferred to silladar camel corps for free rations and increased pay sanctioned for the Indian Army.

It has been decided that regimental Indian ranks, who have been permanently transferred to silladar camel corps, shall be given the concession of free rations, or money allowance in lieu, as admissible to regimental combatant ranks of the Indian Army.

2. It has also been decided that the increased pay sanctioned for combatants of the Indian Army in Army Department Notification No. 3, dated the 1st January 1917, is not admissible to the regimental ranks referred to in paragraph 1 above. No retrenchment should, however, be made from the pay of those who have been erroneously permitted to draw the increased pay prior to the date of this Instruction.

[017062 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 423 of 1919.

SIMLA,

27th May 1919.

423. Provision of bicycles to replace horses employed on mounted orderly duties.

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 1394 of 1918 and to Appendix No. 260.

In paragraph 3 *for* "Rs. 24,200", and "Rs. 2,420" *read* "Rs. 25,800" and "Rs. 2,580", respectively.

Against 5th (Mhow) Division in columns 2 and 3 *insert* "Mhow" and "8", respectively.

[9457 (D. G. O.-5). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 424 of 1919.

SIMLA,

27th May 1919.

424. Salary admissible to those members of the Indian Civil Service who have undertaken military duty without passing, in whole or in part, their departmental examinations.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the salary admissible to those members of the Indian Civil Service, who have undertaken military duty without passing, in whole or in part, their departmental examinations shall be as follows :—

(1) The officers concerned are divided into three categories, *viz.*:—

(*a*) Successful candidates in the open competitive examination of 1914, who were allowed early in the War to join Territorial battalions and were thus precluded from appearing for the final examination.

(*b*) Probationers who passed the final examination of 1914 and were posted to Territorial battalions in India shortly after joining their civil appointments.

(*c*) Other members of the Indian Civil Service who came out in the usual course to India in 1914 and subsequent years and undertook military duty before passing their departmental examinations.

Officers in category (*a*) will receive pay at Rs. 450 per mensem (*Rs. 475 in Burma*) *from the 15th November 1916, and at Rs. 500* per mensem from the 15th November 1917. Thereafter they will be given the benefit of the "next below" rule and be considered eligible for any officiating promotion which they would have received but for their absence on military duty.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 424 of 1919.

SIMLA,

27th May 1919.

424. Salary admissible to those members of the Indian Civil Service who have undertaken military duty without passing, in whole or in part, their departmental examinations.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the salary admissible to those members of the Indian Civil Service, who have undertaken military duty without passing, in whole or in part, their departmental examinations shall be as follows :—

(1) The officers concerned are divided into three categories, *viz.*:—

(*a*) Successful candidates in the open competitive examination of 1914, who were allowed early in the War to join Territorial battalions and were thus precluded from appearing for the final examination.

(*b*) Probationers who passed the final examination of 1914 and were posted to Territorial battalions in India shortly after joining their civil appointments.

(*c*) Other members of the Indian Civil Service who came out in the usual course to India in 1914 and subsequent years and undertook military duty before passing their departmental examinations.

Officers in category (*a*) will receive pay at Rs. 450 per mensem (Rs. 475 in Burma) from the 15th November 1916, and at Rs. 500 per mensem from the 15th November 1917. Thereafter they will be given the benefit of the "next below" rule and be considered eligible for any officiating promotion which they would have received but for their absence on military duty.

This concession is subject to the condition that they pass their departmental examinations by both standards within two years from the date of their taking up their civil duties.

(2) Officers in the second and third categories will receive pay at Rs. 150 per mensem (Rs. 175 in Burma) and Rs. 500 per mensem from the date on which they completed one and two years' service after arrival in India, or from the date on which they were allowed pay at the above rates, whichever is earlier. In other respects they will be accorded the same treatment as officers in the first category, except that those who have already passed by the lower standard will be allowed only one year from the date on which they resume their civil duties to complete their departmental examinations.

[016143 (A. G.-d) / II]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 425 of 1919.

SIMLA,

27th May 1919.

425. Supply of oils, greases and motor spirits.

Appendix No. 242 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1338 of 1918 is amended as follows:—

Under "B" Oils, greases and motor spirits of Supply and Transport Corps supply. I—Oils, *delete* Item No. 15 and substitute:—

Item No. 15 (*a*). Oil, lubricating, cylinder, engine, Motor B. B.—for aeroplanes.

Item No. 15 (*b*). Oil, lubricating, cylinder, engine, Motor B. B.—for lorries.

[7452 (Q. M. G.-6). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 426 of 1919.

SIMLA,

27th May 1919.

426. Inclusion of Indian Officers in the establishment of Mechanical Transport Companies (Indian Formations).

Sanction is accorded to the inclusion of one Indian officer of the rank of Jamadar, in each Mechanical Transport Company (Indian formation). The conditions of service will be identical with those of corresponding ranks in Indian Infantry with the exception that Indian officers serving in Mechanical Transport units will in addition draw corps pay at the highest rate authorised for Indian mechanical transport drivers, *vide* Army Instruction (India) No. 319 of 1919.

2. The Mechanical Transport units immediately affected are:—

No. 1 Mechanical Transport Company, Peshawar.

No. 2 Mechanical Transport Company, Rawalpindi.

No. 3 Mechanical Transport Company, Bombay.

No. 4 Mechanical Transport Company, Karachi.

No. 5 Mechanical Transport Company, East Persian Cordon.

No. 6 Mechanical Transport Company (No. 2 Motor Ambulance Convoy), Lahore.

No. 7 Mechanical Transport Company, Bushire

3. *This sanction will also be applicable to any Mechanical* Transport Company (Indian formation) formed hereafter, or R. A. S. C. Mechanical Transport Company converted to Indian formation by the inclusion of Indians *in its authorised establishment.*

4. The expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs. 60, initial, and Rs. 1,182, recurring *per annum*, per company, will so far as permanent Mechanical Transport Companies on the Indian establishment are concerned, be debitable to the ordinary grant and

head affected and will be met from savings anticipated in that grant and, in the case of temporary war formations, will be adjusted in the same manner as the other charges of the units concerned.

[14743 (Q. M. G.). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 427 of 1919.

SIMLA,

27th May 1919.

427. Issue of warrants to officers granted sick leave to the United Kingdom from field service, on their return to India to rejoin their units.

It has been decided that officers of the British and Indian services who have been granted leave on medical certificate from field service to the United Kingdom shall, on return to India to rejoin their units or appointments, be given warrants for the journey from the port of disembarkation to the station to which they are required to proceed.

[15485 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 428 of 1919.

SIMLA,
27th May 1919.

428. Leave, pay, etc., admissible to dressers on being invalided to India from field service overseas.

It has been decided that dressers, when invalided from field service, will draw their full rates of pay, *viz.*, Rs. 40 per mensem *plus* Rs. 5 per mensem, if qualified in English, until discharged from hospital. They may be granted two months' leave on full pay from the date of their discharge from hospital. On the expiry of two months' leave, they will be discharged, in accordance with Demobilization Orders (India), (Supplementary instructions for medical units) Chapter 2, paragraph 1 (*d*).

2. While in hospital on return from field service, dressers will not draw compensation in lieu of quarters or free rations.

3. While on leave on full pay, dressers will draw compensation for quarters, unless they retain Government quarters, but will not draw free rations.

[2299 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 429 of 1919.

SIMLA,

27th May 1919.

429. Withdrawal of Government liability to replace, free of cost, casualties occurring among horses in depôts of Indian silladar cavalry regiments.

Army Department letter No. 22217-1 (A. G.-5), dated 15th August 1914, Army Instruction (India) No. 949 of 1918.

With reference to the communications noted in the margin, it has been decided that, with effect from the 1st May 1919, casualties occurring among the horses in depôts of Indian silladar cavalry regiments, will not be replaced at Government expense. The deductions on account of the replacement of horses referred to in paragraph 10 (*a*), Field Service Manual, Indian Silladar Cavalry, 1918, will, therefore, no longer be credited to Government.

[15342 (Q. M. G.-10). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 430 of 1919.

SIMLA,
27th May 1919.

430. Revised scale of clothing for men of the Army Hospital Corps.

It has been decided that the scale of free issues of clothing and necessaries for men of the Army Hospital Corps shall be as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction, and not as at present laid down in Clothing Regulations, India, 1919 (Provisional), Table XIV.

2. The regulations referred to will be amended accordingly in due course.

[14957(Q. M. G.-8-A). / D]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 430 OF 1919.

Scale of clothing for men of the Army Hospital Corps.

Articles.	Scale.	Remarks.
Clothing.		
Badges, good conduct . . . . Set	1	As entitled.
Blankets	1	
Blouses, khaki drill	2	
Brassard, arm, blue	1	For dhoolies only.
" " yellow	1	For ward sweepers only.
Buttons . . . . . . Set	1	
Coat, warm, followers	1	
Knickerbockers, khaki drill . . Prs.	2	
Puggri, khaki	1	
Puggri, fringe	1	
Puttees . . . . . . Prs.	1	
Leggings, [illegible] . . . . . Set	1	As laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, Appendix XIV.
Shoes . . . . . . Prs.	1	
Necessaries		
Badges, [illegible], brass . . .	1	
Bag, kit, universal	1	
Jersey	1	

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 431 of 1919.

SIMLA,
27th May 1919.

431. Discontinuance of the issue of ordinary rations or compensation for dearness of food to followers while in hospital.

It has been decided that followers while in hospital shall cease to draw the ordinary scale of rations to which they are entitled or compensation for dearness of food. The scales of diet for followers in hospital are laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 1277 of 1918.

[9163 (Q. M. G.-6). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 432 of 1919.

SIMLA,

27th May 1919.

432. Rates of compensation for kit admissible in the case of heirs of Indian soldiers who have died while prisoners of war.

It has been decided that the heirs of Indian soldiers who have died while prisoners of war are entitled to the rates of compensation for kit prescribed in Army Department letter No H.-8251,* dated the 6th October 1915

* Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction.

[018418 (A. G). / E]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 432 of 1919.

Army Department letter No. H.-3251, dated the 8th October 1918, to the Adjutant General in India.

I am directed to inform you that the Government of India have had under consideration the question of the disposal of the kits of Indian soldiers (other than those belonging to Silladar Cavalry) and permanent followers, who are killed in action or who may die of wounds or disease while serving with any of the overseas expeditionary forces, and have, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, sanctioned the adoption of the following measures which will have effect from the commencement of the war:—

(i) All kits will be disposed of at the discretion of the General Officer Commanding the Force.

(ii) In the case of Indian ranks and permanent followers who drew clothing allowance in peace time, and who had completed three years' service by the date of their decease, the heirs to the estates will receive from Government the undermentioned fixed amounts:—

	Rs.
Indian Officers, Combatants	[illegible]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 433 of 1919.

SIMLA,

27th May 1919.

433. Pay and allowances of the Royal Air Force in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 512 of 1918 and Appendix 84 of that Instruction, Appendix IIa of Air Force Memorandum No. 1 is republished as an Appendix to this Instruction.

The rates of pay for all ranks other than commissioned officers of the Royal Air Force as shown therein will take effect from the 1st April 1918.

If the rate of pay of any man on the 31st March 1918 (exclusive of any Indian . . . . . sanctioned he may . . . . by increased pay on . . . reasons.

Those transferred or attached to the Royal Air Force after the 1st April 1918 may retain the rates of pay they were then in receipt of, if higher than the new Royal Air Force rates of pay up to the 30th June 1919 From the 1st July 1919 they will receive the new rates of pay.

. . . the special allowances sanc- . . . Government of India (Army . . . A. G., dated 2nd August 1916, will be discontinued.

Groups and trade classifications of the Royal Air Force.

Air Ministry Weekly Order No 1483 of 1918 is re-published as an Appendix to this Instruction.

Rank and pay of master clerks.

Air Ministry Weekly Order No. 1517 of 1918 is re-published as an Appendix to this Instruction.

[$\frac{\text{C.R. A. 1}}{\text{B}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 433 OF 1919.

APPENDIX I.

Air Force Memorandum No. 1.

TRANSFER OF THE ROYAL NAVAL AIR SERVICE AND ROYAL FLYING CORPS TO THE ROYAL AIR FORCE.

This pamphlet is issued by the Air Council in order to give officers and men now serving in or attached to the Flying Services a general view of the conditions of service in the Air Force, together with a statement of the rates of pay, etc., which will be in force.

APPENDIX IIA—PAY OF MEN.

1. *The rates of pay* of warrant officers, non-commissioned officer s and men of the various branches of the Air Force are as shown in the attached table. *Appendices IIB and IIC show the Air Force rank into which the various ranks and ratings of the existing Flying Services will come.

2. *Rates of Flying Pay* remain as at present :—

First-class	4*s*.
Second-class	2*s*.
Under instruction	1*s*.

with special rates for men employed in airships, and kite balloons, on acceptance and observation duties, etc. These special rates will be liable to certain modifications.

3. *Increases for War Service.*—The increase of 1*d.* a day for each year of service, given to the Army as "War Pay," is not applicable to the Air Force, as the rates were specially fixed so as to render such a grant unnecessary. The following classes, however, will be entitled to War Pay, under the conditions already announced for the Army :—

(*a*) Boys at 1*s*. privates, 2nd Class, and clerks, 3rd Class.

(*b*) Men who come over from the R. F. C. at their existing Army rates of pay and who would have [illegible] to War Pay under Army regulations.

* Published in Appendix 84 of Army Instruction (India) No. 433]

retain it during the war until it is absorbed by increases for length of service or on promotion Those coming over on a higher rate of pay may draw their Army pay and War pay if these together would be more beneficial

It should be noted that service in the Navy or Royal Marines does not count towards War Pay

4 *Allotments of Pay*—The recent concessions will apply as follows —

(a) To men from the Army—as already authorised for men now serving in the Army

(b) To men from the Navy—the benefit of the Army system will be given *No* allotment will be charged against the man's pay in respect of the amounts due as separation allowance or dependants' allowance under Army scales and regulations As a temporary measure, however, the present allotment will continue to be charged against the men's accounts until the reassessment is completed this will take some considerable time: any arrears due to the men in respect of allotments so charged will be made good to them (*See* *Appendix III, para 3)

5 *Men on Special Rates of Pay*—Following the present practice such men are not entitled to the concessions given under paras 3 and 4 above—*e g*, men of the R F C in Canada drawing a special allowance while serving there

[illegible] under Army Regu- [illegible] my Reserve or on [illegible] be extended to men from the R N A S with effect from the date of joining the Air Force These gratuities are at the rate of £1 for each year of service Transfer from the Army to the Air Force is not a "Discharge" for purposes of this gratuity

7 *Good Conduct Badges and Pay*—Good Conduct Badges will not b[illegible] a posses- sion [illegible] be dealt with [illegible] not less than [illegible] drawn This rate (with any good conduct pay contained in it) will be cancelled by any *higher* rate to which the man may be appointed on transfer or on subsequent promotion or otherwise

8 *Permanent Additional Emoluments* (*Navy*)—In the same way men drawing non-substantive pay, detained pay, re-engaged or extension pay and the like will be entitled to retain

* Published in Appendix 84 of Army Instruction (India) No 512 of 1918.

their naval rate, including these extras, under Naval Regulations, where the naval total is more beneficial than the Air Force pay. The additional pay will, however, drop out and be cancelled as the men come on to more beneficial rates in the Air Force either on appointment, or on subsequent increase on promotion, &c

9. *Royal Fleet Reserve* —The emoluments of these men will follow the rule in paragraph 8 above They will draw rates of pay not less than their present pay *plus* war retainer of 8*d* a day detained pay, &c . Any higher rate which they may reach in the Air Force will be regarded as including the war retainer, &c These men will also retain any special rights they may have in respect of pension or gratuity in the Navy, subject to their receiving no alternative compensation in *virtue* of Air Force service

10. *Miscellaneous Allowances for Special Duty (Navy)* —In the case of allowances such as Library, Schoolmaster's, Physical Training Instructor's, Charge of Victualling Stores, &c , the Air Ministry reserves the right to vary or withdraw any such allowances although as far as possible present holders will be permitted to retain them on the lines described in paragraph 8 above, so long as the individuals actually and necessarily perform the duties for which these allowances are given

11 *Remittances by Postal Order (Navy)* —The facilities hitherto given for this will in future be strictly confined to purchases of postal orders on board His Majesty's ships

---

133]

Table of rates of pay (and Classification for Allowances) of Warrant Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and Men of the Air Force.

(Referred to in paragraph 1 above)

Technical		Non Technical		Clerks, Storekeepers, etc		Classification for Allowances (see Appendix III)
Rank	Daily rate of Pay	Rank	Daily rate of Pay	Rank	Daily rate of Pay	
A Chief master mechanic, 9s + 3s	12s	Serjeant-major, Class I	7s 6d	Master clerk	6s 9d	15
Master mechanic, 9s + 2s	11s	Serjeant major, Class II	6s 9d			16
B Chief mechanic—		Flight serjeant—		Flight clerk	5s 9d	19
Commencing rate of pay	7s	Commencing rate of pay	3s 10d			
After 3 years' service in the rank	8s	After 3 years' service in the rank	4s 1d			
After 6 years' service in the rank	9s	After 6 years' service in the rank	4s 4d			
C Serjeant mechanic—		Serjeant—		Serjeant clerk	4s 9d	19
Commencing rate of pay	6s	Commencing rate of pay	3s 3d			
After 3 years service in the rank	6s 6d	After 3 years service in the rank	3s 5d			
After 6 years service in the rank	7s	After 6 years service in the rank	3s 7d			

483]

D Corporal mechanic—		Corporal—		Corporal clerk	4s	20
Commencing rate of pay	5s	Commencing rate of pay	2s 4d			
After 3 years' service in the rank	5s 6d	After 3 years' service in the rank	2s 6d			
After 6 years' service in the rank	6s	.....				
E Air mechanic, 1st Class—		Private, 1st Class—		Clerk, 1st Class	3s	
Commencing rate of pay	4s	Commencing rate of pay	1s 8d.			
After 3 years' service in the rank	4s 6d	After 3 years' service as a private over 18 years of age	2s 0d			
After 6 years service in the rank	5s					
Air mechanic, 2nd Class—		Private, 2nd Class—		Clerk, 2nd Class	2s	20
Commencing rate of pay	3s	Commencing rate of pay	1s 6d			
After 3 years' service	3s 6d			Clerk, 3rd Class	1s 8d	
Air mechanic, 3rd class—						
Commencing rate of pay	2s					
F. Boy—		Boy—		Boy clerk	1s	20
Commencing rate of pay	1s	Commencing rank of pay	1s			

NOTE —"Service in the rank" includes service given in the corresponding rank in the Navy and Army in the case of men now to be transferred or attached.

* Published in Appendix 84 of Army Instruction (India) No 512 of 1918.

APPENDIX II.

Air Ministry Weekly Orders.

AIR MINISTRY,
21st November 1918.

The following Orders are hereby promulgated for information and guidance and necessary action.

By Command of the Air Council,
W. A. ROBINSON.

1483.—GROUPS AND TRADE CLASSIFICATIONS.

(C. 12169-18.)

1. The existing division of other ranks into three groups (technical, non-technical, clerks and storekeepers) will be abolished on 1st January next and thereafter the "other ranks" in the R. A. F. will be as follows:—

Rank.	*Status.*
Serjeant-major, 1st Class . .	Warrant officer, Class I.
" " 2nd Class . .	" " Class II.
Flight serjeant . . .	Non-commissioned officers
Serjeant . . .	Non-commissioned officers
Corporal . . .	Non-commissioned officers
Leading aircraftman . .	Men in the ranks.
Aircraftman, 1st Class . .	Men in the ranks.
" 2nd Class . .	Men in the ranks.

2. The trade is invariably to be shown after the rank in all documents or papers relating to airmen, thus:—

Serjeant (Fitter Aero-engine).
Aircraftman, 1st Class (Rigger).
" 2nd Class (Batman).

3. From the above date, the Warrant and N. C. O.'s are to be remustered accordingly, in their relative ranks, and the "men in the ranks" as follows:—

Technical.	Non-Technical.	Clerks.	To be remustered as
Air mechanic, 1st Class.	—	Clerk, 1st Class	Leading aircraftman.
Air mechanic, 2nd Class.	Private, 1st Class.	" 2nd "	Aircraftman, 1st Class.
Air mechanic, 3rd Class.	Private, 2nd Class.	" 3rd "	" 2nd "

4. The distinction between the "technical," "non-technical" and "clerk and storeman" classifications will thereupon cease to exist, and each trade will have a rate of pay appropriate to it.

For the present, this change will not affect existing rates of pay, but new rates will be brought into force for new trades (including those indicated by an asterisk in the subjoined list of trades). Further instructions as to this will be issued in due course.

5. The trade classification of "Labour" is hereby abolished and is to be at once replaced by "Aircraft hand."

6. The trades of "Packer" and "Packer's mate" are abolished and steps are to be taken from the date of this Order to trade-test and remuster airmen of these trades according to their qualifications, preferably into one of the following trades:—

Carpenter,
Aircraft hand,

but men able to pass the trade test of any other trade may, after the passing of such test, be remustered accordingly.

7. The division of carpenters into—

Carpenter =Employed on ordinary station work,
Carpenter (aero) =Employed on aeroplane or seaplane repairs or construction,
Carpenter (airship) =Employed on airship repairs or construction,

is to be carried out from the date of this Order and all carpenters not employed on ordinary station work are to be remustered into the two latter classifications.

8. The trades of the R. A. F. will be as follows :—

Acetylene welder.
Aerial gunner.
Aircraft band.
Armourer.
(A) " assistant.
(S) Batman.
Blacksmith.
(A) Blacksmith's striker.
*Blaster.
Boat builder.
Butcher.
Camera repairer.
Carpenter.
" (aero).
" (airship).
*Chemist.
*Cinema operator.
Clerk (general).
" (pay).
" ("Q").
" (shorthand typist).
" (stores).
(S) Cook.
Coppersmith.
(A) Coppersmith's mate.
(A) Deckhand.
*Dental mechanic.
Draughtsman.
Drill Instructor.
Driver (motor boat).
" (petrol).
" (steam).
Electrician.
" (cinema).
Fabric worker.
[illegible] engine).

Fitter (jig and tool maker).
" (mechanical transport).
*Hospital orderly.
Hydrogen worker.
Instructor.
Instrument repairer.
*K. B. telephonist.
Machinist.
Magneto repairer.
*Meteorologist.
Millwright.
Motor-boat coxswain.
Motor-body builder.
Motor cyclist.
Moulder.
Musician.
Observer.
(S) Painter.
(A) Painter's mate.
Patternmaker.
Photographer.
" (cinema).
Physical training [illegible] drill instructor.
Pigeon hand.
Pilot.
*Plasterer.
Plumber.
Police (R. A. F.).
[illegible]eller maker.
(aeroplane).
(airship).
[illegible]olmaster.

*Storeman ("Q").	Upholsterer.
*(S) Tailor.	Vulcaniser.
(S) Telephone operator.	Winch driver and fitter.
Tinsmith and sheet metal worker.	Wireless mechanic.
*Torpedo mechanic.	" observer.
Turner.	" operator.

The trades marked (S) are not to be held by any airman above the rank of serjeant; and those marked (A) are not to be held by anyone above the rank of leading aircraftman.

APPENDIX III.

Air Ministry Weekly Orders.

AIR MINISTRY,

28th November 1918.

The following Orders are hereby promulgated for information and guidance and necessary action.

By Command of the Air Council,

W. A. ROBINSON.

1517.—MASTER CLERKS—RANK AND PAY.

(C. 52526-18.)

1. From the date of this Order the rank of master clerk will be equivalent to serjeant-major class II, with pay at the rate of 6*s.* a day and allowances in Class 16.

2. The master clerks serving at this date will become chief master clerks (serjeant-major class I), with pay and allowances as at present.

3. In future, the establishment of the R. A. F. will allow for 30 per cent. of chief master clerks and 70 per cent. of master clerks. After the 1st January 1919 these ranks will be known as serjeant-major I (clerk) and sergeant-major II (clerk) respectively.

SGPI, Delhi—10 AII—26-5- 6,050.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 434 of 1919.

SIMLA,

3rd June 1919.

434. Increase in the scales of tents and paulins authorised for advanced depôts of medical stores.

Consequent on the revision of the scales of medical equipment of advanced depôts of medical stores, sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 1341 of 1918, it has been decided to increase the scales of tents and paulins authorised for those depôts as follows:—

Tents, I. P., G. S., 160 lbs. . .	from 1 to 3 per depôt.
Paulins, 10 ft. × 6 ft. . . .	from 8 to 12 per depôt.

2. The extra expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 2,657, should be treated as pertaining to the schedule measure sanctioned in the above quoted Army Instruction (India), and debited to the ordinary grant and head of account concerned in the Army estimates.

3. The tents and paulins required during the current financial year will be issued from stock without special replacement.

4. *Field Service Manual, Medical Services*, will be amended accordingly in due course.

[3819 (D. M. S. 2). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 435 of 1919.

SIMLA,

3rd June 1919.

435. Identification rings for carrier pigeons.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of the following stores for use in connection with the Carrier Pigeon Service :—

	No.
Rings, split	500
Rings, closed	2,000

2. *For marking the rings one set of* " Stamps, steel for metal, $\frac{1}{8}$ inch, figures, sets 0-8 " will be supplied with the initial issue of rings to each unit of the Carrier Pigeon Service.

3. The rings will be held in Ordnance charge for issue as required.

4. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 227 initial and Rs. 16 annual recurring, is debitable to the grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates

[*Q. M. G. 18103 (Q.-16-A.)* / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 435 of 1919.

SIMLA,

3rd June 1919.

435. Identification rings for carrier pigeons.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of the following stores for use in connection with the Carrier Pigeon Service:—

	No.
Rings, split	500
Rings, closed	2,000

2. For marking the rings one set of "Stamps, steel for metal, ⅛ inch, figures, sets 0-8" will be supplied with the initial issue of rings to each unit of the Carrier Pigeon Service.

3. The rings will be held in Ordnance charge for issue as required.

4. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 227 initial and Rs. 16 annual recurring, is debitable to the grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates

[Q. M. G. 16103 (Q.-16-A.) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 436 of 1919.

SIMLA,

3rd June 1919.

436. Grant of free passage in India to British soldiers granted leave to India from overseas.

Sanction is accorded to the grant of free passage on warrant from the port of disembarkation *viâ* depôts, to their selected place of leave to British soldiers arriving in India on leave from overseas during the present leave season after the termination of the war, also for the return journey to the port of embarkation if necessary.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government.

[16003 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 437 of 1919.

SIMLA,

3rd June 1919.

437. Increase in the pay at present admissible to matrons of station family hospitals and the grant to them of uniform allowance.

The pay of matrons of station family hospitals is raised from Rs. 40—5—80 to Rs. 60—5—100 per mensem. Those now serving will be brought on the new rates of pay in the manner applicable to incremental salaries under Civil Service Regulations, Article 157-A.

2. Sanction is also accorded to the grant to each matron* of a sum of Rs 100 for the initial supply of uniform clothing, and Rs 60 annually for the upkeep of such clothing.

* Present incumbents as well as new entrants.

3. Substitutes may be engaged at the minimum rate of pay, *viz.*, Rs. 60, in place of matrons absent on privilege leave.

[2698 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 438 of 1919.

SIMLA,

3rd June 1919.

438. Intention of the orders in Army Department letter No. 8711, dated the 23rd August 1916, regarding the grant of outfit allowance to military assistant surgeons in civil employ who reverted to military duty during the war.

The outfit allowance of Rs. 300 sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 8711, dated the 23rd August 1916, is admissible to all assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department in permanent civil employ (including those who officiated for 3 years in civil employ) who reverted to military duty up to the 11th October 1915, whether they submitted their claims to the allowance before or after that date. Claims submitted after the 23rd August 1916 should be dealt with in accordance with the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Vol. III, para. 59.

[10072 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 439 of 1919.

SIMLA,

3rd June 1919.

439. Continuance of the grant of clothing allowance to civil sub-assistant surgeons transferred temporarily to military duty outside Bengal, Madras, Bombay and Assam.

It has been decided that the grant of the clothing allowance sanctioned in Army Department letter No H S.-116, dated 27th November 1914, shall be continued to each civil sub assistant surgeon who may be retained on temporary military duty outside Bengal, Assam, Bombay and Madras after peace is declared and until he is reverted to civil employment.

[10040 (D M. S-1) / D.]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 440 of 1919.

SIMLA,

3rd June 1919.

440. Revised scale of annual allowance of signal pistol cartridges for certain units.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 802 of 1918, sanction is accorded to the increase of the annual allowance for practice of signal pistol cartridges for the units noted below from 50 per cent. to 100 per cent. of equipment :—

Cavalry Units in Frontier Brigades.

Infantry Brigades in Field Army and Frontier Brigades.

Infantry Battalions in Field Army and Frontier Brigades.

Machine Gun Companies.

Infantry Units not in the Field Army.

Infantry Depôts.

Corps Headquarters, Sappers and Miners.

2. The extra expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 7,323-0-0* annual recurring will be treated as pertaining to the Schedule measure "Supply of Very's signal pistols and cartridges to units and formations in India."

	Rs.
*Home . .	7,160
India . .	163
(Grant 17) .	7,323

3. Of the Home expenditure involved, *viz.*, Rs. 7,160, a sum of Rs. 6,320 is required during 1919-20 to meet the cost of the stores to be obtained from England; the balance represents the value of the stores which will be issued from stock without replacement The sum of Rs. 6,320 is accordingly hereby transferred from the provision made in the current year's India Army Estimates under "Grant 3—Regimental Pay, Allowances and Charges

Item 10 of schedule for 1919-20.

(including Indian Defence Force) British Army—Artillery" in the 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division, on account of the schedule measure "Alterations to peace establishment of mountain artillery units armed with B. L. 2·75" equipment" to the Home Estimates under the head "Stores for India—Ordnance and Miscellaneous" The Indian expenditure on account of inland transit charges will be met from existing budget provision under "Grant 17."

[7758 (D G O -5.) / D]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 441 of 1919.

SIMLA,

3rd June 1919.

441. Increased allowances for the Indian Army.—

Corrigendum

In Army Instruction (India) No. 893, dated 13th August 1918, paragraph 1 (*iii*) for the contraction "*e.g.*" substitute "*i.e.*"

In cases where payments have been incorrectly made prior to the issue of this corrigendum, recovery of the amounts disbursed may be waived.

[06616-(A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 442 of 1919.

SIMLA,
3rd June 1919.

442. Bounty in lieu of furlough for British other ranks of the Royal Air Force.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 243 of 1919, it has been decided that a bounty of Rs 250 in lieu of passage, shall be granted to British other ranks of the Royal Air Force in India who extend their service under the provisions of Air Ministry Weekly Order* No 1560 of 1918 and who desire to forego their furlough.

*Reproduced in Appendix 45 to Army Instruction (India) No. 243 of 1919.

[781 (R. A. F) / E.]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 443 of 1919.

SIMLA,
3rd June 1919.

443. Exemption of children's allowance from income tax.

Erratum.

In line 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 331 of 1919, *for* "3rd March 1920" *read* "31st March 1920."

[(F. A. U.-O.) 3016-P. / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 444 of 1919.

SIMLA,

3rd June 1919.

444. Retention by Indian ranks of transport units of condemned khaki suits as working suits.

It has been decided that a proportion of condemned khaki suits of Indian ranks of transport units may be retained for wear as working suits, the suits being held on ledger charge and struck off when finally condemned as unfit for further use.

2. Clothing Regulations (India), 1919 (Provisional), will be amended accordingly in due course.

[15461 (Q. M. G. 8-A.) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 445 of 1919.

SIMLA,
3rd June 1919.

445. Decision that Veterinary Assistants of the Supply and Transport Corps who transfer to the Indian Veterinary Corps shall be allowed to count certain previous service towards pension.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 511 of 1918, it has been decided that 2nd, 3rd and 4th grade Veterinary Assistants of the Supply and Transport Corps, who transfer to the Indian Veterinary Corps, shall be allowed to count their previous service in the former Corps, which was pensionable under Civil Service Regulations, towards pension under military rules.

[013742 (A. G.-6). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 446 of 1919.

SIMLA,

3rd June 1919.

446. Expansion of the Adjutant General's Office, Record Section, Bombay, to deal with the Records of British Officers of the Indian Army.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 78 of 1919, sanction is accorded, as a temporary measure, to the expansion of the Adjutant General's Office, Record Section, Bombay,* to enable that office to deal with the Records of British Officers of the Indian Army.

* Located in the New Custom House.

2. To cope with the extra work the following additional staff and establishment are authorised :—

(*a*) *Staff*—

1 Record Officer with the temporary rank and pay of Captain *plus* Rs. 250 *per mensem.*

1 Superintendent, Warrant Officer, Class I (acting rank, if not already of that rank) with pay of rank and branch, under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, *plus* extra duty pay at Rs. 60 *per mensem.*

(*b*) *Military Clerks*—

1 per 500 records.	All will receive Rs. 30 *per mensem* extra duty pay. Clerks in charge of records will be appointed paid acting Serjeants, others will receive the pay and allowances of their rank.
2 for Post and Transit Section.	
1 for training as an understudy to the Superintendent.	

These non-commisioned officers will be borne supernumerary on the rolls of the units to which they belong and will continue to be eligible for promotion in their units.

(c) *Lady Clerks*—

1 Lady clerk on a consolidated salary of Rs. 150 *per mensem.*

3 Lady clerks on consolidated salaries of Rs. 80 *per mensem* which may, at the discretion of the Assistant Adjutant General, be increased to a maximum of Rs. 100 *per mensem.*

(d) *Menial establishment*—

An additional menial establishment will be entertained in proportion to the establishment now maintained under the authority of Army Instruction (India) No. 78 of 1919.

4. An initial issue of 4 Remington Typewriters is authorised.

5. A serjeant's mess grant on the scale prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No. 215 of 1919 will be admissible.

6. The expenditure involved in the formation of the original Record Section [*vide* Army Instruction (India) No. 78 of 1919] and in the expansion now sanctioned is debitable to His Majesty's Government and should be passed to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment.

[016324 (A. G.-5).
E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 447 of 1919.

SIMLA,

3rd June 1919.

447. Writers for field ambulances, casualty clearing stations or casualty clearing stations (staging sections).

It has been decided that the allowances at present authorised in Army Regulations, India, Vol. I, paragraph 575 (*f*) (*iii*), for writers in field ambulances, etc., shall be abolished and that a whole-time writer shall form part of the establishment of a field ambulance, casualty clearing station or casualty clearing station (staging section), his pay being governed by the rule in Accounts Manual, War, paragraph 90.

2. In future, the allowance for an individual who performs, in addition to his own duties, those of writer, either (*a*) in a field ambulance, etc., pending the arrival of a whole-time writer, or (*b*) in a detached section, will be Rs. 10 per mensem for each section. When the duties of writer are performed by an individual whose pay exceeds Rs. 35 per mensem, and who is relieved of his own duties, no allowance will be admissible.

3. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[891 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 448 of 1919.

SIMLA,

3rd June 1919.

448. Grant of authority to Independent Divisional Commanders to dispose of questions regarding the grant of disability pensions to men of the Indian Army.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 173 of 1918, it has been decided that the General Officers Commanding, 4th (Quetta), 8th (Lucknow) and Burma Divisions, may dispose of questions which arise in their respective Divisions, regarding the grant of pensions to men of the Indian Army who are invalided from the service on account of disabilities, aggravated by field service but who have spent less than three months on such service.

2. Similar cases arising in the Karachi Brigade should be submitted to the General Officer Commanding, 4th (Quetta) Division, for disposal.

[018266 (A. G.-6). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 449 of 1919.

SIMLA,
3rd June 1919.

449. Concessions to certain passed 3rd year Indian military medical pupils who volunteered for military duty.

It has been decided that passed 3rd year Indian military medical pupils, who volunteered for military duty under the terms of Army Department letters Nos. 11358 and 2479, dated 12th October 1916, and 19th February 1917, respectively, shall be gazetted into the Indian Medical Department as permanent 3rd class sub-assistant surgeons, subject to their passing the qualifying examination on their return to school, and that they shall be allowed to count their service for promotion, as well as for pension, with effect from the date on which they applied for orders to the local military authorities.

[10392 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 451 of 1919.

SIMLA,
10th June 1919.

451. Scale of visual signalling equipment for Headquarters of Mountain Artillery Brigades.

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 1402 of 1918—

In line 2 of paragraph 2 *for* " Royal " *read* " Mountain ".

In the margin of paragraph 3 *delete* " R. A."

[9211 (D G. O -5). / D]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 453 of 1919.

SIMLA,
10th June 1919.

53. Service in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers to count towards the Volunteer Long Service medal in the case of officers of the late Volunteer Force.

It has been decided that Volunteer officers who resigned their ›mmissions in the late Indian Volunteer Force, in order to join ıe Indian Army Reserve of Officers, during the War, shall be lowed to reckon their service in the Indian Army Reserve of fficers as qualifying service towards the Volunteer Long Service Iedal.

[017861 (A. G.-10) / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 454 of 1919.

SIMLA,

10th June 1919.

454. Conditions under which officers of the Indian Medical Service are allowed to count towards additional pension service rendered in a temporary administrative appointment in the field.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that service rendered during the War in a temporary administrative appointment in the field, shall count towards additional pension,* either in combination with subsequent service in a permanent administrative appointment, or alone if the officer concerned is compelled to retire on account of age before promotion to permanent administrative rank.

* A R I, Vol., I, para. 723.

2. This concession will be restricted to holders of administrative appointments in the field, specified in the first and third clauses of paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 62 of 1918.

[16375 (A. D.). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 454 of 1919.

SIMLA

10th June 1919.

454. Conditions under which officers of the Indian Medical Service are allowed to count towards additional pension service rendered in a temporary administrative appointment in the field.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that service rendered during the War in a temporary administrative appointment in the field, shall count towards additional pension,* either in combination with subsequent service in a permanent administrative appointment or alone if the officer concerned is compelled to retire on account of age before promotion to permanent administrative rank.

* A R I, Vol, I, para 728

2 This concession will be restricted to holders of administrative appointments in the field, specified in the first and third clauses of paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No 62 of 1918

[16375 (A D) / D.]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 455 of 1919.

SIMLA,
10th June 1919.

455. Accounts of officers and men proceeding Home on demobilization.

In view of the uncertainty that exists in regard to the departure of officers and men for Home, it has been decided that the probable date of embarkation referred to in Army Instructions (India) No. 1453 of 1918, and No. 76 of 1919, shall be reckoned as twenty days from, and including, the date of leaving the station of duty.

[021113 (A. G.-Mob.-II.) / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 457 of 1919.

SIMLA,

10th June 1919.

457. Relaxation of the rules regarding the disposal of surplus and obsolete stores in the case of foodstuffs.

Attention is invited to the rules relating to the disposal of surplus and obsolete stores which were issued in A. D. letter No. 7745—1 (A. D.), dated the 18th September 1914, and confirmed in Army Instruction (India) No. 1268 of 1918.

2. It has now been decided that, in the case of foodstuffs, the Quartermaster General in India shall be the sanctioning authority for the disposal of surplus stocks even when the sum involved exceeds Rs 2,500. The power thus vested in him is, however, subject to the condition that, whenever sales are contemplated on such a scale as possibly to interfere with the ordinary markets, a *previous reference will be made to the Government of India.*

3. The Quartermaster General in India is further authorised to delegate his powers in this respect to the Controller of Contracts to such an extent as he may consider desirable.

[Q. M. G. (Contracts Branch) case. / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 457 of 1919.

SIMLA,

10th June 1919.

457. Relaxation of the rules regarding the disposal of surplus and obsolete stores in the case of foodstuffs.

Attention is invited to the rules relating to the disposal of surplus and obsolete stores which were issued in A. D. letter No. 7745—1 (A. D.), dated the 18th September 1914, and confirmed in Army Instruction (India) No. 1268 of 1918.

2. It has now been decided that, in the case of foodstuffs, the Quartermaster General in India shall be the sanctioning authority for the disposal of surplus stocks even when the sum involved exceeds Rs. 2,500. The power thus vested in him is, however, subject to the condition that, whenever sales are contemplated on such a scale as possibly to interfere with the ordinary markets, a previous reference will be made to the Government of India.

3. The Quartermaster General in India is further authorised to delegate his powers in this respect to the Controller of Contracts to such an extent as he may consider desirable.

[*Q. M. G. (Contracts Branch) case.* / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 458 of 1919.

SIMLA,

10th June 1919.

458. Non-recovery of overpayments made on account of exchange compensation allowance to officers appointed in India to the Indian Army Reserve on or after the 26th March 1918 under the terms of India Army Order No. 539 of 1914.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 249, dated the 1st April 1919, it has been decided that recovery may be waived of any overpayments on account of exchange compensation allowance which may have been made to officers appointed in India to the Indian Army Reserve on or after the 26th March 1918 under the terms of India Army Order No. 539 of 1914.

[M. A. G.'s case / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 459 of 1919.

SIMLA,

10th June 1919.

459. Rules regarding officers of the Indian Army who, while permitted to reside out of India, are employed by the Army Council.

The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has decided that, with effect from the 1st October 1918, £400 shall be substituted for £200 in paragraph 1 (*a*) of the Annexure to India Army Order No. 244 of 1917, and, in modification of the general suspension of retirement, on ceasing to be employed by the Army Council, unemployed Lieutenant-Colonels of 55 years of age and unemployed Colonels and General Officers of 57 years of age may be permitted to retire provided there is no prospect of their employment under Government on work carrying pay of £400 a year or more.

[018366 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 460 of 1919.

SIMLA,

10th June 1919.

460. Conditions under which officers admitted into the Indian Medical Service by examination, are allowed to count their previous service under Government towards pension and promotion.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided—

(*a*) that officers who have entered the Indian Medical Service by examination shall be permitted to count towards pension any previous service rendered during the present war in the capacity of an officer or in a position usually filled by an officer, and

(*b*) that any service of the description referred to above will count both towards pension and promotion in the case of those who enter the Indian Medical Service by examination in future.

[16513 (A. D.). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 461 of 1919.

SIMLA,
10th June 1919.

461. Temporary increase in the daily rate of ration allowance authorised for troops travelling by mail train.

It has been decided that, until further orders, the ration allowance of Rs. 2-8-0 per diem authorised in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 643 (*d*), as amended by October Appendix India Army Order 1916, for troops travelling by mail train, shall be raised to Rs. 5 per diem.

[9216 (Q. M. G.-6) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 461 of 1919.

SIMLA,

10th June 1919.

461. Temporary increase in the daily rate of ration allowance authorised for troops travelling by mail train.

It has been decided that, until further orders, the ration allowance of Rs. 2-8-0 per diem authorised in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 643 (*d*), as amended by October Appendix India Army Order 1916, for troops travelling by mail train, shall be raised to Rs. 5 per diem.

[9216 (Q. M. G.-6). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 462 of 1919.

SIMLA,

10th June 1919.

462. Delegation of powers to consult Government Law Officers to the Deputy Director of Stocks and Officers Commanding Supply Depôt Companies.

It has been decided that the Deputy Director of Stocks and Officers Commanding Supply Depôt Companies shall be vested with powers to consult the Law Officers of Local Governments and Administrations direct on matters relating to supply depôt and contract questions, and that the Deputy Director of Stocks shall be empowered to order the institution of legal proceedings whenever necessary, except where a question of discipline is involved. Subject to the above modifications the general provisions of paragraphs 74 to 80, Army Regulations (India), Volume II, should be observed.

2. Officers Commanding Supply Depôt Companies may consult only the Law Officers of the Local Government or Administration within whose jurisdiction the depôts are situated.

[8598 (Q. M. G.-6). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 463 of 1919.

SIMLA,
10th June 1919.

463. Grading and pay of the Instructional Staff, Staff College, Quetta.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that, with effect from the date on which the officers take up their appointments the Instructional Staff, Staff College, Quetta, shall be graded and paid as under:—

	Per mensem. Rs.	A	P
1 Commandant with rank and pay of Major-General, consolidated	2,350	0	0
1 Assistant Commandant with rank and pay of Brigadier-General, General Staff, consolidated	2,000	0	0
5 General Staff Officers, 1st Grade. each	1,527	14	0
1 Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General	1,527	14	0

[017376 (A G.-6) / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 464 of 1919.

SIMLA,
10th June 1919.

464. Procedure to be followed in the hiring or acquisition of land for the purposes of the Royal Air Force.

Army Instruction (India) No. 260 of 1919 is amended as follows :—

Clause (*I*) (*a*) —*Delete* from " an officer " to the end, and *substitute* :—

" which must for this purpose include an officer of the Royal Air Force and an officer of the General Staff of the Division or Independent Brigade as members "

Clause (*I*) (*b*) *and* (*c*) —In line 4 between the words "with" and " the," *insert* " an officer of the General Staff of the Division or Independent Brigade and ",

[28657 vi (Q M. G-4) / C.]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 465 of 1919.

SIMLA,

10th June 1919.

465. Naiks of armoured motor batteries employed as drivers pending replacement by British ranks. Extra duty pay for.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 463 of 1918, it has been decided that temporary naiks serving with armoured motor batteries and employed as drivers pending replacement by British ranks, shall receive extra duty pay at the rates laid down in clause (*g*) of Army Department letter No H-8162, dated the 2nd October 1915.

[022541 (A. G.-6) / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 466 of 1919.

SIMLA,
10th June 1919.

466. Issue of toothsticks to Indian troops and followers on field service.

The orders in Special India Army Order No. 56-S., dated 20th May 1919, authorising the issue of toothsticks to Indian troops and followers on field service, are hereby confirmed.

[476 (Q. M. G. 8-A). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

SGPI, Delhi—12 AII—9 6-19—6,050

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 467 of 1919.

SIMLA,

17th June 1919.

467. Revision of the grading for the Indian overseer establishment of the Military Farms Department.

Sanction is accorded to a revision of the grading of the Indian overseer establishment of the Military Farms Department, as shown below, with effect from 1st June 1919:—

5	appointments	on	Rs. 100	per	mensem	each.
8	"	"	" 80	"	"	"
17	"	"	" 60	"	"	"
28	"	"	" 45	"	"	"
39	"	"	" 30	"	"	"

2. The extra expenditure involved during the current financial year should be met from the grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[14890 (Q. M. G.-9). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 468 of 1919.

SIMLA,

17th June 1919.

468. Grant of officiating promotions to Supply and Transport Corps clerks in leave vacancies.

With reference to Army Department letter No. 6904, dated the 20th July 1916, regarding the reorganisation of the clerical establishment of the Supply and Transport Corps, it has been decided that the leave reserve of 8 per cent sanctioned therein shall be held to be distributed over the last 3 grades, and that, with effect from the date of this Instruction, officiating promotions will be admissible in leave vacancies in the grades noted in the margin, in accordance with the principle contained in Civil Service Regulations, article 155.

Head Assistants—
1st grade clerks.
2nd grade clerks.
3rd grade clerks.

[15664 (Q M G -5) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 468 of 1919.

SIMLA,

17th June 1919.

468. Grant of officiating promotions to Supply and Transport Corps clerks in leave vacancies.

With reference to Army Department letter No. 6904, dated the 20th July 1916, regarding the reorganisation of the clerical establishment of the Supply and Transport Corps, it has been decided that the leave reserve of 8 per cent sanctioned therein shall be held to be distributed over the last 3 grades, and that, with effect from the date of this Instruction, officiating promotions will be admissible in leave vacancies in the grades noted in the margin, in accordance with the principle contained in Civil Service Regulations, article 155.

Head Assistants—
1st grade clerks.
2nd grade clerks.
3rd grade clerks.

[15664 (Q. M. G.-5) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 469 of 1919.

SIMLA,
17th June 1919.

469. Grant of Ordnance pay, as a temporary measure, in lieu of charge allowance to warrant officers of the Indian Ordnance Department.

Except as specified in paragraph 3 of this Instruction, the rates of charge allowances mentioned in paragraph 397 (*v*), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and all regulations on the subject of their administration, are cancelled with effect from 1st April 1919 and the following rates of Ordnance pay adopted in lieu, as a temporary measure, for warrant and non-commissioned officers of the arsenals and ordnance depôts section of the Indian Ordnance Department. These rates will apply to those on field service as well as those serving in India :—

Rs. 45 per mensem, on promotion to sub-conductor.

Rs. 60 per mensem, after three years from date of promotion to sub-conductor.

Rs. 75 per mensem, after six years from date of promotion to sub-conductor.

Rs. 90 per mensem, after ten years from date of promotion to sub-conductor.

2. Ordnance pay will be admissible for all periods when pay and allowances and staff pay are admissible.

3. In order to avoid loss to those warrant officers who by seniority were entitled to Rs. 120 charge allowance on 1st April 1919, an additional Rs. 30 ordnance pay per mensem will be given up to the 31st March 1920 inclusive. This concession in India is restricted to five warrant officers and on field service to

those actually drawing that rate. Similarly those who on 1st April 1919 were entitled to Rs. 90 charge allowance, will draw the Rs. 90 rate of ordnance pay up to the 31st March 1920 even though they have not the necessary ten years service from date of promotion to sub-conductor to qualify for that rate. From the 1st April 1920 all warrant officers will be restricted to the rates and conditions of Ordnance pay mentioned in paragraph 1 of this Instruction.

4. Ordnance pay of Rs. 45 per mensem will be admissible to a non-commissioned officer for such period as he is appointed to officiate as, or act for, a sub-conductor.

[1850 (Q. M. G.-15). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 470 of 1919.

SIMLA,
17th June 1919.

470. Provision of Bagpipes for Scottish Battalions.

It has been decided, in view of Army Council Instruction No. 1150 of 1918 (published as an appendix to this Instruction), to amend Army Instruction (India) No. 195 of 1919.

2. The word "Highland" in the heading and in the third line of the text should be amended to read "Scottish."

[12770 (Q. M. G.-16-A.). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 470 OF 1919.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 1150 of 1918.

1150. Issue of bagpipes to Scots Guards and Scottish Battalions (including Scottish Cyclist Battalions) having an authorised establishment of pipers.

It has now been decided that A. C. I, 118 of 1918 shall apply to all Scottish Battalions (including Scottish Cyclist Battalions) having an authorised establishment of pipers and the heading of the A. C. I. referred to should therefore be amended as shown above.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 471 of 1919.

SIMLA,

17th June 1919.

471. Dates fixed for the cessation of the grant of acting rank to officers serving in India and in Expeditionary Forces.

It has been decided that on and after the dates specified below no further grants of acting rank will be made to officers of the British Service, Indian Army and Indian Medical Service serving in India or with Expeditionary Forces :—

India and Persia . . .	15th March 1919.
France	1st March 1919.
Egypt	1st March 1919.
East Africa	1st March 1919.
Constantinople	12th March 1919.
Mesopotamia and Aden . . .	1st April 1919.

2. Acting rank granted previous to the dates specified above will not be relinquished, but will be retained by the holders thereof until such time as they vacate the appointment for which it was granted.

3. Vacancies which occurred previous to and existed on the dates in question may be filled by the grant of acting rank, provided the 15 days rule is adhered to.

[022061 (A. G.-10). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 470 OF 1919.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 1150 of 1918.

1150. Issue of bagpipes to Scots Guards and Scottish Battalions (including Scottish Cyclist Battalions) having an authorised establishment of pipers.

It has now been decided that A. C. I, 118 of 1918 shall apply to all Scottish Battalions (including Scottish Cyclist Battalions) having an authorised establishment of pipers and the heading of the A. C. I. referred to should therefore be amended as shown above.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 471 of 1919.

SIMLA,

17th June 1919.

471. Dates fixed for the cessation of the grant of acting rank to officers serving in India and in Expeditionary Forces.

It has been decided that on and after the dates specified below no further grants of acting rank will be made to officers of the British Service, Indian Army and Indian Medical Service serving in India or with Expeditionary Forces :—

India and Persia	15th March 1919.
France Egypt East Africa	1st March 1919.
Constantinople	12th March 1919.
Mesopotamia and Aden	1st April 1919.

2. Acting rank granted previous to the dates specified above will not be relinquished, but will be retained by the holders thereof until such time as they vacate the appointment for which it was granted.

3. Vacancies which occurred previous to and existed on the dates in question may be filled by the grant of acting rank, provided the 15 days rule is adhered to.

[022061 (A. G.-10). / R.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 472 of 1919.

SIMLA,

17th June 1919.

472. Withdrawal of "skids, 3′ × 9″ × 6″" from Batteries of Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery.

Sanction is accorded to the withdrawal of "skids, 3′ × 9″ × 6″" from Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery Batteries, authorised in Army Department letter No. 8074-5 (O-4), dated the 12th October 1917.

2. Instructions regarding the removal and disposal of the fittings for carrying the skids on ammunition wagons will be published in India List of Changes.

[8074 (D G. O-4). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 473 of 1919.

SIMLA,
17th June 1919.

473. Trial of prisoners of war for civil offences.

Certain cases have occurred in which prisoners of war have committed serious crimes, and the question has arisen as to whether such prisoners should be tried by a Military Court, or handed over to the civil authorities for trial under the provision of Regulation 6 of the Royal Warrant for the Maintenance of Discipline among Prisoners of War.

2. It has been decided that the following classes of cases should be tried by a civil court:—

(1) Murder, manslaughter, rape, offences against the coinage and Government of India currency notes.

(2) Serious civil offences committed whilst outside an internment camp such as arson, assault on civilians, burglary, house-breaking, gross indecency, etc.

(3) Any offence which also involves a charge in a civil court against a British or Indian soldier or civilian or uninterned alien.

3. Offences which are merely incidental to an escape should continue to be dealt with as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 120 of 1919.

4. Every assistance should be afforded the civil police in carrying out their investigations in cases which fall within the category of offences referred to above.

[020889 (A. G.-7). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 473 of 1919.

SIMLA,

17th June 1919.

473. Trial of prisoners of war for civil offences.

Certain cases have occurred in which prisoners of war have committed serious crimes, and the question has arisen as to whether such prisoners should be tried by a Military Court, or handed over to the civil authorities for trial under the provision of Regulation *6 of the Royal Warrant for the Maintenance of Discipline among* Prisoners of War.

2. It has been decided that the following classes of cases should be tried by a civil court :—

(1) Murder, manslaughter, rape, offences against the coinage and Government of India currency notes.

(2) Serious civil offences committed whilst outside an internment camp such as arson, assault on civilians, burglary, house-breaking, gross indecency, etc.

(3) Any offence which also involves a charge in a civil court against a British or Indian soldier or civilian or uninterned alien.

3. Offences which are merely incidental to an escape should continue to be dealt with as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 120 of 1919.

4. Every assistance should be afforded the civil police in carrying out their investigations in cases which fall within the category of offences referred to above.

[020889 (A. G.-7). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 474 of 1919.

SIMLA,

17th June 1919.

474. Provision of securing straps for pack-saddlery, machine gun, ·303 inch, cavalry.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of pack-saddlery, Lewis M. G., ·303 inch, "Straps, securing load", to units in possession of pack-saddlery, M. G., ·303 inch, Cavalry, on the scale of 2 per ammunition pannier.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs 328 initial and Rs. 87 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[9583 (D. G. O.-5). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 474 of 1919.

SIMLA,

17th June 1919.

474. Provision of securing straps for pack-saddlery, machine gun, ·303 inch, cavalry.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of pack-saddlery, Lewis M. G., ·303 inch, "Straps, securing load", to units in possession of pack-saddlery, M. G., ·303 inch, Cavalry, on the scale of 2 per ammunition pannier.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 328 initial and Rs. 87 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[9583 (D. G. O.-5). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 475 of 1919.

SIMLA,

17th June 1919.

475. Eligibility of certain temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service for promotion to the temporary rank of Captain after 6 months' commissioned service.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service, who have been employed on full time attendance on troops, or in a military hospital for a period of 12 months prior to receiving their commissions, shall be considered eligible for promotion to the temporary rank of Captain after having held their commissions for a period of six months

[10634 (D M S -1) / D]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

D

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 476 of 1919.

SIMLA,

17th June 1919.

476. Provision of receptacles, cookhouse, large, for Indian Station Hospitals.

Sanction is accorded to the inclusion of the following new item in the list of Military Works equipment authorized in Appendix 47 to Army Instruction (India) No 336 of 1918 for Indian troops' hospitals and temporary additions thereto, subsequently transformed into Indian station hospitals, *vide* Army Instructions (India) Nos 1231 and 1343 of 1918 —

Item	Name of article	Scale	REMARKS.
31	Receptacles cook house, large	1 per kitchen, including the kitchen in the infectious block	For wet and dry refuse

2 The expenditure involved is debitable to the Military Works grant for special demands

[11981 (M W 3 A) / C]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 477 of 1919.

SIMLA,

17th June 1919.

477. Issue of bicycles to units, etc., of the Royal Air Force in India.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of bicycles on the following scale to units, etc., of the Royal Air Force in India :—

Headquarters, Royal Air Force	3
Each Wing Headquarters	3
Each Squadron	2
Each Depôt, School, Repair Park, Experimental Establishment and other miscellaneous unit	1 per 100 or fraction of 100 personnel on strength.

2. The bicycles will be issued by the Ordnance Department, to whom indents should be submitted.

3. The cost of components and repairs will be recovered on contingent bills up to a limit of Rs. 20 for each machine per annum in accordance with the procedure prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No. 1074 of 1918. When service pattern bicycles are on charge, components for repair can be obtained on payment from an Arsenal.

[911 (R. A. F.) / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 478 of 1919.

SIMLA,
17th June 1919.

478. Increase to the establishment of officers of the Army Veterinary Service in India.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided, as a temporary measure until further orders, to increase the establishment of officers of the Army Veterinary Service in India from 63 to 95.

2. The extra expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 2,01,600 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

3. Further orders will be issued as regards the source from which the expenditure during the current year will be met as soon as the date, or dates, on which the several officers join their post-war appointments, are known

[9271 (Q M. G.-11). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 478 of 1919.

SIMLA,
17th June 1919.

478. Increase to the establishment of officers of the Army Veterinary Service in India.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided, as a temporary measure until further orders, to increase the establishment of officers of the Army Veterinary Service in India from 63 to 95.

2. The extra expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 2,01,600 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

3. Further orders will be issued as regards the source from which the expenditure during the current year will be met as soon as the *date, or dates, on which the several officers join their* post-war appointments, are known.

[9271 (Q. M. G.-11). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 479 of 1910.

Simla,
17th June 1910.

479. Exchange on the Mexican dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China Station during the month of May 1910 was three shillings and two pence three farthings (3s. 2¾d.).

[016239 (A. G.-B.) / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 480 of 1919.

SIMLA,

17th June 1919.

480. Grant of batta to Imperial Service Transport units on field service at the rates admissible for combatants of the Indian Army.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 1218 of 1918, on the above subject, shall have effect from the 21st March 1917.

[023374 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA),

No. 481 of 1919.

SIMLA,
17th June 1919

481. Pensions, Indian Army.

Army Instruction (India) No. 404 of 1919 is cancelled. The terms on which Indian troops are to be mustered out on demobilization are being promulgated in Demobilization Orders.

[015896 (A. G. 6). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 482 of 1919.

SIMLA,

17th June 1919.

482. Rate of pay admissible to a British Service officer on leaving India (including Aden and Burma) or Mesopotamia.

With reference to India Army Order No 1235 of 1917 and Army Instruction (India) No. 543 of 1918, British Service officers holding Staff appointments are in the same position as British Service officers holding regimental rank in regard to the date from which they receive British rates of pay on leaving India (including Aden and Burma) or Mesopotamia.

[023278 (A. G 6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 483 of 1919.

SIMLA,
17th June 1919.

483. Type plan of a synchronising butt for the Royal Air Force.

Sanction is accorded to the introduction of a type plan showing the detail of a synchronising butt for the Royal Air Force.

2. Copies of the plan will be distributed to all concerned in due course by the Director-General of Military Works.

[11995 (M. W. 3-B). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 484 of 1919.

SIMLA,

17th June 1919.

484. Publication of Appendix "D" to Mobilizatio Store Tables for the Royal Air Forc (India) Vickers and Lewis Gun Stores.

The publication of "Appendix "D" to Mobilization Sto Tables for the Royal Air Force (India) Vickers and Lewis Gu Stores" has been approved Copies will be issued to all concerne by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8, Hasting Street, Calcutta.

[72-R. A. F. / E]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 485 of 1919.

SIMLA,
17th June 1919.

485. Extension of the grant of free conveyance for officers' chargers to and from the Cavalry School, Saugor.

Sanction is accorded to the free conveyance to and from the Cavalry School, Saugor, of chargers, as stated below, in addition to those at present authorised in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 108 :—

(*i*) British Officers of the Staff of the School and British Officer Students, 2 additional chargers each.

(*ii*) Indian Officers of the Staff of the School and Indian Officer Students, 1 additional charger each.

NOTE.—It is optional for the officers concerned whether these additional chargers be taken to the School

2. The additional expenditure involved will be debitable to the ordinary head of account affected under Grant 46-Army.

[3496 (C. G. S). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 486 of 1919.

SIMLA,

17th June 1919.

486. Continuance of the grant of free rations to men of the Army Bearer Corps after the war.

It has been decided that, pending further orders, the concession of free rations to men of the Army Bearer Corps, sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 395 of 1918, shall be continued after the war.

[10201 (D. M S-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 487 of 1919.

SIMLA,
17th June 1919.

487. Grant of staff pay to the Indian officer appointed for the purpose of inspecting and supervising the distribution of rations to Indian personnel of Sapper and Miner Corps depôts.

With reference to Army Department letter, No. 17577, dated the 3rd December 1917, published as an appendix to this Instruction, sanction is accorded to the following rate of staff pay to the Indian officer appointed as Quartermaster Jemadar for the purpose of inspecting and supervising the distribution of rations to Indian ranks of each of the Depôts of the three Corps of Sappers and Miners :—

One Quartermaster Jemadar per Corps on staff pay as laid down in India Army Order No. 535 of 1917 for a Jemadar Adjutant.

The Indian officer appointed to perform these duties will be found from the existing establishment of the Corps concerned.

[023570 (A. G.-3). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 487 of 1919.

Army Department letter No. 17877, dated the 3rd December 1917.

"I am directed to state that, with the approval of the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India are pleased to sanction the following establishments in connection with the inspection and distribution of free rations to the Army in India.

Indian Cavalry and Infantry.

One Quartermaster Jemadar per regiment or battalion, to be extra to the present establishment of Jemadars but to be within the authorised establishment of the unit. Staff pay as admissible to a Woordie Major and Jemadar Adjutant respectively.

One Kot-Daffadar in each squadron of cavalry and 1 Colour-Havildar in each company of infantry will be utilised as and designated Squadron Quartermaster Daffadar and Company Quartermaster Havildar respectively. The Squadron Quartermaster Daffadar will receive extra duty pay at Rs. 2 per mensem in addition to his present allowances. The Company Quartermaster Havildar will continue to draw the present allowance of Rs. 2 per mensem as Colour-Havildar.

Royal Artillery.

Royal Horse Artillery and Royal Field Artillery Ammunition Columns, Heavy and British Mountain Batteries each a Quartermaster Havildar extra to the present establishment with extra duty pay at Rs. 2 per mensem. Indian Mountain Batteries and Frontier Garrison Artillery each an Assistant Quartermaster Havildar extra to present establishment with extra duty pay of Rs. 2 per mensem.

Indian Coast Artillery.

For Aden, Bombay, Rangoon, Karachi and Hoogli each a Quartermaster Havildar additional to the present establishment with extra duty pay at Rs. 2 per mensem.

Royal Artillery Depôts.

A Quartermaster Havildar and an Assistant Quartermaster Havildar for each Royal Artillery Depôt with extra duty pay at Rs. 2 per mensem each and a Quartermaster Havildar and an Assistant Quartermaster Havildar for the Indian Mountain Artillery Depôt, Abbottabad, with extra duty pay at Rs. 2 per mensem each.

Sappers and Miners.

An addition of one Quartermaster Havildar extra to the establishment, of each Company of Sappers and Miners, including Depôt and Railway Companies and each Signal Squadron and Company with extra duty pay of Rs. 2 per mensem.

Mule Transport Units.

To each Mule Transport Unit one Quartermaster Daffadar per unit and one Naick per Troop extra to the present establishment.

2. The extra expenditure involved will be treated as pertaining to a schedule measure.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 488 OF 1919.

War establishment of a Mechanical Transport Company (Ford vans).

Detail.	British. Officers	British. Warrant Officers	British. Staff Sgts and Sgts	British. Total	Indian. Havildar Major	Indian. Havildars	Indian. Rank and File	Indian. Artificers	Indian. Total	Public Followers	Private Followers	Motor cars	Motor cycles	Remarks.
Major	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	...	..	1	1	..	
Captain	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	...	...	..	1	1	..	
Subalterns	4	..	..	4	..	...	...	..	..	..	4	..	4	
Mechanist Sgt. Major	..	1	..	1	..		...	..	...	..	..	..	1	
Coy Sgt. Major	..	1	..	1	..	..	...	..	...	..	..	..	1	
Coy Q. M. Sgt.	..	..	1	1	..	..	...	..	...	..	..	..	..	
Sergeants	..	..	4	4	..	..	...	..	...	..	..	..	..	
Havildar Major	..	..			1	..	...	..	1	..	..	..	..	
Qr Mr. Havildar	..		..	..	..	1	...	..	1	..	..		..	
Havildar-Drivers	..	..	..	..	..	4	...	..	4	..		..	..	
Drivers-Lorries	..	..	..	...	..	..	12	..	12	..	..	..	..	
„ Ford vans	..	..	..	..	..	..	135*	..	135	..	..	..	..	* Includes 14 M.T. [illegible]
„ Cars	..	..	..	..	...	..	2	..	2	..	..	..	..	
„ spare, at 25%	..	..	..	..	..	..	37	..	37	..	..	..	..	
Clerks	..	..	..		..	..	2	..	2	..	..	..	..	
Public Followers	..	..	..	..	..	..	...	..	..	6†	..	..	..	† 2 cooks, 2 bhisties and 2 sweepers.
Workshop.														
Mechanist Staff Sgt.	..	..	1	1	..		..		...	..	..	..		
Fitters and Turners	..	..	..	..	...	..	..	6	6					
Blacksmiths	..	..	..	..	..	..	...	2	2					
Wheelers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2‡	2	..	..	..	..	‡ Includes 1 Assistant foremen and 1 charge hands.
Electricians	..	..	..	..	..	..	...	1	1					
Vulcanizers	..	..	..	..	..	..	...	4	4					
Hammermen	..	..	..	..	..	..	...	2	2	..	..	..	..	
[illegible]	..	..	..	..	..	..	...	2	2	..	..	..	..	
Total	6	2	6	14	1	5	188	19	213	6	6	2	7	

Transport.

Detail.	Motor Cars.	Motor Cycles.	Ford Motor Vans.	Store Lorries.	Workshop Lorries.	First aid vehicles.
First aid . . .	.	...	...	...	...	5
For baggage and stores.	...	...	120	...	...	...
Spare . . .	...	...	10	...	...	...
For workshop and stores.	...	...	...	4	2	...
For personnel . .	2	7	...	...	...	...
TOTAL .	2	7	130	4	2	5

Conditions of service.

Officers will receive pay according to the arm of the service to which they belong or at the rates which may be laid down hereafter for officers serving with Mechanical Transport in India.

2. British ranks will be obtained from the Royal Army Service Corps or other British units until such time as the former become available. . Men of the Royal Army Service Corps will receive pay at the rates authorised for men of that arm of the service serving in India and those selected from other British units at the rates laid down in paragraph 1(*a*) (*ii*) of Army Department letter No. 14332, dated the 24th September 1917.

3. Indian driver personnel will be enlisted on the terms promulgated in A. I. (I) No. 319 of 1919. Indian artificers will be engaged on the conditions which will be promulgated in due course.

The Indian clerks will be engaged locally by Officers Commanding units on the most favourable terms, their pay being met from the amount provided on account of contingencies.

Followers will be engaged on the conditions laid down in A. I. (I.) No. 318 of 1919.

4. The personnel will be equipped and clothed to the scale authorised for British and Indian ranks of Mechanical Transport units.

488]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 489 of 1919.

SIMLA,

24th June 1919.

489. Extension, for a period of six months from the date of termination of the war, of certain concessions sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 11133, dated 27th July 1917, for troops and followers returning sick, wounded or convalescent from field service.

Of the concessions sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 11133, dated 27th July 1917, for troops and followers returning sick, wounded or convalescent from field service, the following will continue to be admissible until 6 months after the conclusion of the war :—

(i) the free issue to British and Indian troops and followers, of tobacco or cigarettes whilst in hospital ;

(ii) the ration allowance of 4 annas per man per diem for *convalescent British troops ;*

(iii) the money allowance of annas 8 per man per diem for *Indian troops and followers travelling* by other than ambulance train and not in receipt of free rations ;

(iv) the issue of free rations to Indian sick, wounded, or convalescents at the scale mentioned in Medical Manual (War) India, Section 28, paragraphs 4 to 6, whilst detained at ports or whilst residing in convalescent sections.

2. In hospitals, Indian troops and followers will be dieted at the scales laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 1277 of 1918.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 489 of 1919.

SIMLA,

24th June 1919.

489. Extension, for a period of six months from the date of termination of the war, of certain concessions sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 11133, dated 27th July 1917, for troops and followers returning sick, wounded or convalescent from field service.

Of the concessions sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 11133, dated 27th July 1917, for troops and followers returning sick, wounded or convalescent from field service, the following will continue to be admissible until 6 months after the conclusion of the war:—

(*i*) the free issue to British and Indian troops and followers, of tobacco or cigarettes whilst in hospital;

(*ii*) the ration allowance of 4 annas per man per diem for convalescent British troops;

(*iii*) the money allowance of annas 8 per man per diem for Indian troops and followers travelling by other than ambulance train and not in receipt of free rations;

(*iv*) the issue of free rations to Indian sick, wounded, or convalescents at the scale mentioned in Medical Manual (War) India, Section 28, paragraphs 4 to 6, whilst detained at ports or whilst residing in convalescent sections.

2. In hospitals, Indian troops and followers will be dieted at the scales laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 1277 of 1918.

3. The above concessions are also admissible to all troops and followers returning sick or wounded or as convalescents, from the North-West Frontier, so long as operations on the latter continue.

[34197 Vol. III (Q. M. G.-6). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 490 of 1919.

SIMLA,

24th June 1919.

490. Prisoners of war.—Balances on repatriation.

In view of the procedure adopted by the German Government whereby British prisoners of war were not allowed to bring to the United Kingdom the balances of their accounts, the following action will be taken in future when German military prisoners, whether medical personnel or otherwise, are repatriated to Germany.

2. Balances up to £3 each for officers and 15s. for other ranks, but not exceeding the amount due, may be issued on repatriation. Sums in excess of that amount, including any working pay due, should be transmitted by British postal order to the Prisoners of War Information Bureau, together with the prisoners' cards or vouchers showing the balances retained The poundage on these postal orders will be paid by Government and no deduction will be made from the balances of the prisoners of war on this account.

3. Certified particulars of the full balances due will be forwarded by commandants to the camps from which the prisoners will be repatriated. The reduced cash issues will be made at the latter camp, and the balances will be charged in the usual manner and disposed of as laid down in paragraph 2 above

4 The prisoners should be given receipts in the following terms:—

Certified that the balance due to——————————
on repatriation is ——————£ s d (and words).

Date————

Camp————

————————
Signature of Commandant or his representative

When issuing these certificates it should be explained to the prisoners of war why the action has been taken, and they should be informed that, as the British Government has cashed the "receipts" issued to British prisoners of war in Germany, the German prisoners of war should look to their Government to honour the receipts issued to them. Any necessary financial adjustment will be made between the two Governments

5. This instruction applies only to German military prisoners of war and German medical personnel. Military prisoners of other nationalities may be paid the balances due to them.

6. The cost of the poundage will be adjusted in accordance with the instructions contained in Army Department letter No 8529, dated the 19th August 1916.

[020829 (A. G.-7) / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 491 of 1919.

SIMLA,

24th June 1919.

491. Procedure to be adopted for the adjustment of expenditure in connection with the present military operations on and beyond the North-West Frontier.

It has been decided that all extra $\frac{\text{expenditure}}{\text{receipts}}$ in connection with the military operations in progress on and beyond the North-West Frontier shall be adjusted in the books of the Controller of War Accounts under a sub-head "North-West Frontier 1919" which will be opened under the head "War—India" under Grant $\frac{14}{\text{XIV}}$ of the Army Estimates. All extra $\frac{\text{expenditure}}{\text{receipts}}$ in the Military, Civil, Railway, Post and Telegraph, and Marine Departments and the Military Works Services should accordingly be passed after audit to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment.

2. All expenditure in connection with measures which were sanctioned for the protection of the North-West Frontier, before the commencement of hostilities with Afghanistan will continue to be adjusted under the existing sub-head, *i.e.*, "North-West Frontier 1916."

[$\frac{\text{M. A. G's. Case.}}{\text{E.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

When issuing these certificates it should be explained to the prisoners of war why the action has been taken, and they should be informed that, as the British Government has cashed the "receipts" issued to British prisoners of war in Germany, the German prisoners of war should look to their Government to honour the receipts issued to them. Any necessary financial adjustment will be made between the two Governments

5. This instruction applies only to German military prisoners of war and German medical personnel. Military prisoners of other nationalities may be paid the balances due to them.

6. The cost of the poundage will be adjusted in accordance with the instructions contained in Army Department letter No. 8529, dated the 19th August 1916.

[020829 (A. G.-7). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 491 of 1919.

SIMLA,

24th June 1919.

491. Procedure to be adopted for the adjustment of expenditure in connection with the present military operations on and beyond the North-West Frontier.

It has been decided that all extra $\frac{\text{expenditure}}{\text{receipts}}$ in connection with the military operations in progress on and beyond the North-West Frontier shall be adjusted in the books of the Controller of War Accounts under a sub-head "North-West Frontier 1919" which will be opened under the head "War—India" under Grant $\frac{14}{\text{XIV}}$ of the Army Estimates. All extra $\frac{\text{expenditure}}{\text{receipts}}$ in the Military, Civil, Railway, Post and Telegraph, and Marine Departments and the Military Works Services should accordingly be passed after audit to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment.

2. All expenditure in connection with measures which were sanctioned for the protection of the North-West Frontier, before the commencement of hostilities with Afghanistan will continue to be adjusted under the existing sub-head, *i e*, "North-West Frontier 1916."

[$\frac{\text{M. A. G's. Case.}}{\text{E.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 492 of 1919.

SIMLA,
24th June 1919.

492. Travelling allowance of temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service on reversion to the Civil Department as civil assistant surgeons.

It has been decided that civil assistant surgeons granted temporary commissions in the Indian Medical Service shall, on reversion from military to civil duty, be granted travelling allowance on scale II in paragraph 29, Army Regulations, India, Volume X, to the station to which they are posted, unless they revert to the Civil Department direct from field service. In the latter circumstances, they will travel on warrant under paragraphs 2 and 103, Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

[10162-(D. M. S.-1). / D]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 494 of 1919.

SIMLA,

24th June 1919.

494. Provision of spare components of axletree for Mountain Batteries armed with 10-pr. B. L. Guns.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of the following stores, as spare equipment, to Mountain Batteries (including the Kashmir Mountain Batteries) armed with 10-pr. B. L. guns :—

Axletree, special, No. 71—

Bars, securing, axletree, plain (with rivet) No. 2.

Bars, securing, axletree, shouldered (with rivet) No. 2

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 375 initial, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[9440 (D. G. O.-4). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 495 of 1919.

SIMLA,

24th June 1919.

495. Application to Imperial Service Silladar Cavalry of the rules prescribed for the disposal of the saddlery, equipment and clothing of non-effective Indian ranks of Silladar Cavalry who have served with Overseas Expeditionary Forces.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 277 of 1918 shall apply to men of Imperial Service Silladar Cavalry, including the Bikanir Camel Corps and Bahawalpur Mounted Camel Escort, who are returned to India for transfer to the pension establishment, and as instructors for the Depôt, irrespective of whether they are invalided or not.

2. These orders shall also apply to those who return to India on leave and are subsequently retained for duty at the Depôt, or who die whilst on leave in India.

[86686 (A. G.-6). / E]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA):

No. 496 of 1919.

SIMLA,

24th June 1919.

496.. Grant of free passage to their homes in India to the families of civilian subordinates ordered on duty with the Eastern Persian Cordon.

Families of all classes of civilian subordinates (including those employed in the Military Accounts Department) ordered on duty with the Eastern Persian Cordon, are entitled to free passage to their homes in India under the provisions of paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 1400 of 1918.

[$\frac{\text{(Q. M. G.-1).}}{\text{D.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 497 of 1919.

SIMLA,

24th June 1919.

497. Ration substitutes for Turkish and Arab prisoners of war.

It has been decided that potatoes may be issued to Turkish and Arab prisoners of war in lieu of the dhall ration authorised in Army Department letter No. H.-5996, dated 5th July 1916. The scale of equivalents will be :—

3 ozs dhall = 3 ozs potatoes.

2. In the case of the prisoners at the Pyinmana camps, this sanction will have effect from the date on which the change may have been introduced under the orders of the General Officer Commanding, Burma Division.

[15197 (Q.M.G.-6). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 498 of 1919.

SIMLA,
24th June 1919.

498. Grant of a daily money allowance to Indian soldiers employed as guards on mail trains.

Sanction is accorded to the grant of an enhanced ration allowance of 8 annas per man per diem to Indian non-commissioned officers and men employed as guards on mail trains in lieu of the 4 annas per man per diem authorised in paragraph 47 of India Army Order No. 25 of 1919. This money allowance is in addition to any rations in kind that they may have drawn prior to the commencement of their journey.

2. The men will also be entitled to draw 4 annas per man per diem for the purchase of ice and mineral waters under the authority of paragraph 75 of India Army Order No. 25 of 1919.

[15844 (Q. M. G.-14). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 499 of 1919.

SIMLA,
24th June 1919.

499. Pay admissible to the officer commanding, a British war hospital, after the date on which the hospital ceases to treat patients, or the number of beds is reduced to less than 500.

It has been decided, with reference to Army Department letter* No. 8544, dated the 9th June 1917, that with effect from the date on which a British war hospital ceases to treat patients, the officer commanding shall be entitled to his grade pay (Royal Army Medical Corps) only. When the number of beds in a war hospital is reduced from 500, or more, to less than 500, the officer in charge shall be entitled to staff pay at the rate laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 13 (*d*), as amended by October Appendix to India Army Order 1915, from the date on which the reduction is carried out on the authority of official orders.

*Communicated to Divisions and Brigades with memorandum No. 15472-3 (D.M.S. 2), dated the 18th June 1917, from the Director, Medical Services in India.

[$\frac{6124 \text{ (D. M. S. 1).}}{\text{D.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 499 of 1919.

SIMLA,

24th June 1919.

499. Pay admissible to the officer commanding, a British war hospital, after the date on which the hospital ceases to treat patients, or the number of beds is reduced to less than 500.

It has been decided, with reference to Army Department letter* No. 8544, dated the 9th June 1917, that with effect from the date on which a British war hospital ceases to treat patients, the officer commanding shall be entitled to his grade pay (Royal Army Medical Corps) only. When the number of beds in a war hospital is reduced from 500, or more, to less than 500, the officer in charge shall be entitled to staff pay at the rate laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 13 (*d*), as amended by October Appendix to India Army Order 1915, from the date on which the reduction is carried out on the authority of official orders.

*Communicated to Divisions and Brigades with memorandum No. 15472-3 (D.M.S. 2), dated the 18th June 1917, from the Director, Medical Services in India.

[6124 (D. M. S 1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 499 of 1919.

SIMLA,

24th June 1919.

499. Pay admissible to the officer commanding, a British war hospital, after the date on which the hospital ceases to treat patients, or the number of beds is reduced to less than 500.

It has been decided, with reference to Army Department letter* No. 8544, dated the 9th June 1917, that with effect from the date on which a British war hospital ceases to treat patients, the officer commanding shall be entitled to his grade pay (Royal Army Medical Corps) only. When the number of beds in a war hospital is reduced from 500, or more, to less than 500, the officer in charge shall be entitled to staff pay at the rate laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 13 (*d*), as amended by October Appendix to India Army Order 1915, from the date on which the reduction is carried out on the authority of official orders.

*Communicated to Divisions and Brigades with memorandum No. 15472-3 (D.M.S. 2), dated the 18th June 1917, from the Director, Medical Services in India.

[6124 (D. M. S. 1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 500 of 1919.

SIMLA,

24th June 191

500. Provision of deflection scales for use wit No. 1 Dial Sights.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of "scales, deflection, N 1 dial sight" for use with No. 1 dial sights of B. L. 15-pr. gun and B. L. 5·4-inch and 6-inch 25-cwt. howitzers in defences, in th proportion of 1 per dial sight.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 1,34 initial and Rs 268 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordina grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[10151 (D. G. O.-4). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of Indi

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 501 of 1919.

SIMLA,

24th June 1919.

501. Submission of monthly certificates regarding extra duty pay for British troops.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 75 of 1919, and in order to ensure that extra duty pay is promptly and accurately credited in soldiers' accounts, all Officers Commanding British units and formations are required to submit separate certificates for extra duty pay, claims, etc., for men of each unit.

[M. A. G.'s case. / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 502 of 1919.

SIMLA,

24th June 1919.

502. Decision that haversacks for Indian troops and public followers shall be classed as articles of equipment.

It has been decided that haversacks for Indian troops and public followers, included in Clothing Regulations, India, 1919 (Provisional), Tables III, IV, VI, VIII, IX, X and XIII, shall be classed as articles of equipment, and not clothing.

2. Steps are being taken to enter the item "haversacks" in the various Army and Mobilisation Store Tables for units possessing such tables. Until such time as they appear in the tables, units concerned, and all other units or individuals entitled to haversacks for whom Army and Mobilisation Store Tables do not exist, will demand them on the authority of this instruction under the ordinary rules for the initial supply and replacement of ordnance equipment, as laid down in A. R. I., Vol. II.

3. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[15597 (Q M.G. 8-A). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 503 of 1919.

SIMLA,

24th June 1919.

503. Grant of a gratuity to temporary commissioned dental surgeons.

The provisions of paragraph 1 of Army Council Instruction No. 131* of 1919, regarding the grant of gratuity to temporary commissioned dental surgeons, are applicable to officers of this class serving in India.

*Reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction.

disbursement of will be followed

[10323 (D. M. 8-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 503 of 1919.

SIMLA,

24th June 1919.

503. Grant of a gratuity to temporary commissioned dental surgeons.

The provisions of paragraph 1 of Army Council Instruction No. 131* of 1919, regarding the grant of gratuity to temporary commissioned dental surgeons, are applicable to officers of this class serving in India.

*Reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction.

2. The existing orders with regard to the disbursement of gratuities to officers in general on demobilization, will be followed in regard to disbursement of the above gratuity.

[$\frac{10323 \text{ (D. M. S.-1).}}{\text{D.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 503 OF 1919.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION, No. 131 OF 1919.

1. Approval has been given for the issue of a gratuity to temporary commissioned dental surgeons on termination of service. The gratuity will be at the rate of £50 for each complete year or part of a year, and will be subject generally to the conditions laid down in respect to the gratuity for contract doctors.

2. Issue will be made by Messrs. Holt and Company on War Office authority, or on receipt of protection certificate and clearance certificate in the case of those who pass through a dispersal station.

3. Dental surgeons will not now come under the provisions of Army Council Instruction 93 of 1919.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 505 of 1919.

SIMLA,

24th June 1919.

505. Inadmissibility of specialist pay, in addition to staff pay, for charge of a medical or surgical division of a general or war hospital.

It has been decided that the specialist pay, authorised under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 155 (*d*) (*iv*), will not be admissible in addition to the staff pay of Rs. 300 per mensem sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 753 of 1918, for charge of divisions of general and war hospitals of 1,000 beds and over.

[7794 (D. M. S.-1). / D.

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 506 of 1919.

SIMLA,

24th June 1919.

3. Corrigendum to Appendix 247 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1343 of 1918, regarding the introduction of station hospitals for Indian troops and followers.

Insert "Attock" after "Cherat" in the column headed "5th ss."

[10160 (D. M. S.-1).—D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 507 of 1919.

SIMLA,
24th June 1919.

507. Pay while in India of officers of the Public Works Department, Railway and other Civil Departments, appointed for service overseas.

For clause (*c*) of Army Instruction (India) No. 364 of 1919, on the above subject, substitute the following :—

(*c*) While on duty in India they will receive their ordinary civil rates of pay without the addition of any deputation allowance.

[1149-G (A. G. 2-T.) / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 508 of 1919.

SIMLA,

24th June 1919.

508. Provision of No. 3 tinted spectacles for units, etc, of the field army.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 153 of 1919 it has been decided to issue "spectacles, tinted, No. 3, with cases" *(W. O. L. C. 21423) to units, etc., of the field army, as shewn in* the appendix to this Instruction.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 275 initial and Rs. 55 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[8792 (D G O.-5). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 509 of 1919.

SIMLA,

24th June 1919.

509. Supply of special equipment for the use of the Divisional specialists in Dermatology.

Sanction is accorded to the supply of eight sets of equipment, as shewn in the appendix to this Instruction, for the use of the Divisional specialists in Dermatology, except those at Poona and Meerut. The sets will normally be maintained at the British Station Hospitals at Peshawar, Rawalpindi, Lahore, Quetta, Mhow, Lucknow, Bangalore and Maymyo.

2. Sanction is also accorded to two sets of the equipment being held in reserve by the Director-General, Indian Medical Service.

3. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 11,000 initial and Rs 1,100 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[8864 (D. M. S.-2). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 508 OF 1919.

Scale of spectacles, tinted, No. 3, authorised for units, etc., of the Field Army.

Units.	No.
Corps headquarters	1
Area headquarters	1
Cavalry Division headquarters (when formed)	1
Divisional Signal Company	4
Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop	2
Independent and Mobile Brigade Signal Section	1
Artillery Brigade headquarters	1
Cavalry Regiment	3
Artillery Battery	1
Infantry Battalion	1
Motor Machine Gun Battery	1
Armoured Motor Brigade headquarters	1
Armoured Motor Battery	1
Machine Gun Squadron	1
Machine Gun Company	1
Royal Air Force Squadron	4
Divisional Cavalry or Detached Squadron	1
Signal Depôt Poona	2
Bangalore, Kasauli, Lucknow Signal Schools (each)	2

NOTE.—When a unit of the field army is relieved, it should hand over the equipment to the relieving unit.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 509 of 1919.

SIMLA,

24th June 1919.

)9. Supply of special equipment for the use of the Divisional specialists in Dermatology.

Sanction is accorded to the supply of eight sets of equipment, shewn in the appendix to this Instruction, for the use of the visional specialists in Dermatology, except those at Poona and erut. The sets will normally be maintained at the British ation Hospitals at Peshawar, Rawalpindi, Lahore, Quetta, how, Lucknow, Bangalore and Maymyo.

2. Sanction is also accorded to two sets of the equipment ing held in reserve by the Director-General, Indian Medical rvice.

3. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 11,000 itial and Rs. 1,100 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary ant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[8864 (D. M. S.-2). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 511 of 1919.

SIMLA,

24th June 1919.

511. Supply of certain instruments to Divisions and Independent Brigades for Dermatological purposes.

Sanction is accorded to the supply of the following instruments to each Division and Independent Brigade for use for Dermatological purposes :—

1 Urethroscope.

1 Cystoscope, with lamps and catheters, complete.

1 set metal bougies.

2. *The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 5,172-8* initial and Rs. 517-4 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[143 (D. M. S.-2). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 512 of 1919.

SIMLA,

24th June 191

512. Arrangements for attaching officers and me with Indian experience to British unit arriving in India in relief of the preser British garrison.

It has been decided to attach parties composed of an offic together with a few non-commissioned officers and men with Indi experience, to each brigade of Artillery, each regiment of Caval and each battalion of Infantry arriving in India, in relief of t present British garrison, and to grant extra duty pay to the offic non-commissioned officers and men detailed for this duty from t date they leave their own units up to the date they rejoin the own units.

2. The strength of the parties detailed for this duty will be follows :—

(i) For a Brigade of Artillery—

1 Officer.

1 Staff Serjeant or Serjeant.

9 other ranks.

(ii) For a Cavalry or Infantry unit—

1 Officer.

1 Staff Serjeant or Serjeant.

3 Corporals or Lance Corporals.

11 Privates.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 512 of 1919.

SIMLA,

24th June 1919.

512. Arrangements for attaching officers and men with Indian experience to British units arriving in India in relief of the present British garrison.

It has been decided to attach parties composed of an officer, together with a few non-commissioned officers and men with Indian experience, to each brigade of Artillery, each regiment of Cavalry and each battalion of Infantry arriving in India, in relief of the present British garrison, and to grant extra duty pay to the officer, non-commissioned officers and men detailed for this duty from the date they leave their own units up to the date they rejoin their own units.

2. The strength of the parties detailed for this duty will be as follows :—

(i) For a Brigade of Artillery—

1 Officer.

1 Staff Serjeant or Serjeant.

9 other ranks.

(ii) For a Cavalry or Infantry unit—

1 Officer.

1 Staff Serjeant or Serjeant.

3 Corporals or Lance Corporals.

11 Privates.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 514 of 1919.

SIMLA,

24th June 1919.

- - soners of war. Hospital stoppages of medical personnel.

Enemy medical personnel, other ranks, who are in receipt f pay should be placed under hospital stoppages under the condi- ons of paragraph 73, Allowance Regulations, irrespective of any odifications in that paragraph that have been promulgated y Army Order or Army Council Instruction, during the war.

2. This Army Instruction (India) has retrospective effect in he case of prisoners not already repatriated.

3. Army Instruction (India) No. 267 of 1919 is hereby ancelled.

[020708 (A. G. 7). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 515 of 1919.

515. Incorporation of Mechanical Transport in the Supply and Transport Corps and the conditions of enrolment of personnel subject to the Indian Army Act.

It has been decided that all Mechanical Transport C[illegible] and all Mechanical Transport personnel who are [illegible] Indian Army Act, shall, with retrospective effect [illegible] April 1917, be incorporated in the Supply and Transport Corps.

2. All Mechanical Transport personnel (except Mechanical Transport drivers, who are combatants) will in future be [illegible] as non-combatants on Form No. III, for a period of six years and will not be attested.

3. Personnel previously enrolled on forms other than Form III will serve in accordance with the conditions of enrolment until discharged, and persons other than drivers already enrolled as combatants may retain that status.

[6955 (Q. M. G.-7 M. T.) / E]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 516 of 1919.

SIMLA,
24th June 1919.

16. Travelling allowances on the temporary duty scale to officers attending special courses of instruction.

The grant of travelling allowance on the temporary duty scale to officers attending special courses of instruction, sanctioned in Army Department letter No 2950, dated the 27th February 1917, shall continue in force for a period of four months after the date fixed for the termination of the war.

[14426 (G. S.). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 517 of 1919.

SIMLA,
24th June 1919.

517. Corrigenda.

In the heading to Army Instruction (India) No 335 of 1919, regarding grant of special field allowances, for " Persia " read " Russia".

[024195 (A. G. 6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 517 of 1919.

SIMLA,
24th June 1919.

517. Corrigenda.

In the heading to Army Instruction (India) No 335 of 1919, regarding grant of special field allowances, for "Persia" read "Russia".

[024195 (A. G. 6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

'ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 518 of 1919.

SIMLA,

24th June 1919.

518. Applicability of Income Tax Act of 1918 to extra remuneration for those retained in Military Service.

It is notified for information that the Income-tax Act of 1918 (VII of 1918), applies to the extra remuneration granted under Army Order XIII of 1919, republished as an annexure to Army Instruction (India) No. 121 of 1919.

[017665 (A. G. 6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 519 of 1919.

SIMLA,

24th June 1919.

519. Adjustment of the expenditure debitable to Army estimates on account of the issue of mosquito curtains to British station hospitals.

With reference to the concluding sentence of paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No 271 of 1919, the Army portion of the expenditure to be incurred this year on the issue of mosquito curtains to British station hospitals, which is debitable to Grant 6 of the Army Estimates, will be adjusted under rule 16 of the instructions attached to Finance Department (Military) letter No. 430-Accts, dated the 3rd May 1915

[7343 (Q. M. G.-8A). / D]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 520 of 1919.

SIMLA,

24th June 1919.

520. Training of semi-skilled Indian artizans as artificers for employment with Mechanical Transport.

Sanction is accorded to the enrolment for general service, of 126 * semi-skilled Indians of the artizan class as Mechanical Transport Artificers. They will be enrolled on Form No. III for six years in accordance with Army Instruction (India), No. 515 of 1919.

* Includes a 10 *per cent.* reserve.

2. The recruits will be allotted for training to Mechanical Transport Companies under the orders of the Quartermaster General in India.

3. *Conditions of Service*—

(a) While under instruction and up to the date on which the artificers are posted to a mechanical transport unit, they will receive pay at the following rates:—

	Rs.	A.	P.
	per mensem.		
Fitters, Turners, Vulcanizers	30	0	0
Electricians	40	0	0
Wheelers (carpenters), Black-smiths	25	0	0
Hammermen	15	0	0
Bellowsboys	12	0	0

together with free clothing and free quarters.

(b) If and when these artificers proceed on field service, they will be entitled to field service allowances together with the wound, injury, and family pension authorised for non-combatants of the same class.

(c) With the exception of hammermen and bellowsboys, they will, in addition, be eligible for corps pay at the following rates:—

	Annas per diem
First grade (superior)	12
Second grade (skilled)	8
Third grade (fair)	[illegible]

Corps pay will be granted, withdrawn, or reduced at the discretion of the Officer Commanding the mechanical transport formation to which the artificers are posted, subject to the rules prescribed in Appendix No 102 to Army Instruction (India) No 9.2 of

(d) Artificers appointed as charge hands will receive an addition to their pay of Rs. 5 per mensem and a further Rs 5 per mensem on appointment as foremen

(e) Clothing will be issued in accordance with the scale authorised in Table XIII, Clothing Regulations (India), 1919—(Provisional), *plus* two suits of free clothing and one leather waistcoat without sleeves

4 The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected and should be adjusted in the same manner as the other charges of the mechanical transport unit to which these artificers are attached for training

[63-5 (Q M G 7-M T)]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 521 of 1919.

SIMLA,

24th June 1919.

521. Pensions, Indian Army. Permission to count temporary service in a rank towards pension of that rank.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that, with effect from the 4th August 1914, temporary non-commissioned officers at depôts of Indian units shall be allowed to count service in their temporary rank as qualifying for the pension of that rank, provided that the temporary rank is held by them for at least six months, and is followed, without interruption, by permanent promotion to the same or higher rank.

[09339 (A. G. 6). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

(b) If and when these artificers proceed on field service, they will be entitled to field service allowances together with the wound, injury, and family pension authorised for non-combatants of the same class.

(c) With the exception of hammermen and bellows-boys they will, in addition, be eligible for corps pay at the following rates:—

	Annas per diem
First grade (superior)	12
Second grade (skilled)	8
Third grade (fair)	[illegible]

Corps pay will be granted, withdrawn, or reduced at the discretion of the Officer Commanding the mechanical transport formation to which the artificers are posted, subject to the rules prescribed in Appendix No. 152 to Army Instruction (India) No 912 of [illegible].

(d) Artificers appointed as charge hands will receive in addition to their pay of Rs. 5 per mensem, and a further Rs. 5 per mensem on appointment as [illegible] foremen.

(e) Clothing will be issued in accordance with [illegible] authorised in Table XIII, Clothing Regulations (India), 1919—(Provisional), *plus* two suits of [illegible] free clothing and one leather waistcoat without sleeves.

4. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected and should be adjusted in the same manner as the other charges of the mechanical transport units to which these artificers are attached for training.

[6935 (Q. M. G.-M. T.-E.)]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General.*
Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 521 of 1919.

SIMLA,
24th June 1919.

521. Pensions, Indian Army. Permission to count temporary service in a rank towards pension of that rank

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that, with effect from the 4th August 1914, temporary non-commissioned officers at depôts of Indian units shall be allowed to count service in their temporary rank as qualifying for the pension of that rank, provided that the temporary rank is held by them for at least six months, and is followed, without interruption, by permanent promotion to the same or higher rank.

[09339 (A. G. 6). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 522 of 1919.

SIMLA,

24th June 1919.

522. Concessions to be admitted for service on the North-West Frontier of India during the operations against Afghanistan.

It has been decided that the undermentioned concessions and privileges shall be granted to all officers, troops, followers and establishments serving with the Forces on the North-West Frontier in connection with the campaign against Afghanistan :—

(A).—British officers.

I. Free passages to their families to their selected place of residence in India.

II. Free postage from the field to India, the United Kingdom and British Possessions and to other Expeditionary Forces.

III. Pay of sick and wounded officers as for officers of an Expeditionary Force.

IV. Free rations for themselves and their authorised private servants, free forage for their authorised chargers, and free transport on the field service scale.

(B).—British other ranks.

Items I and II above will apply.

III. Free rations on the field service scale for themselves and their authorised private servants, free forage for their authorised chargers, and free transport on the field service scale.

IV. Free issues of clothing on the field service scale.

V. Command allowance to departmental officers with honorary rank and warrant officers of the Supply and Transport Corps, at the rate laid down in paragraph 440-A, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and to non-commissioned officers of that Corps at the rate laid down in paragraph 456, *ibid.*

VI. Charge allowance to departmental officers with honorary rank, warrant officers and non commissioned officers of the Supply and Transport Corps under paragraph 457-A., Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

(C)—Indian troops, followers and establishments.

I. Free passages for families to their homes in India.

II. Free rations on the field service scale for themselves and their authorised private servants, free forage for their authorised chargers and free transport on the field service scale.

III. Free field service clothing.

IV. Family remittances by money order free of commission.

V. Free postage from the field to stations within Indian limits and Nepal.

VI. Family pensions under paragraph 1066, *et seq.*, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

VII. Wound and injury pensions under paragraph 1052 *et seq.*, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

VIII. Field service batta at the rates laid down in India Army Orders Nos. 534 and 850 of 1917, and paragraph 90, Accounts Manual (War).

IX. Field allowance to sub-assistant surgeons under paragraph 907, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

X. Pony allowance to sub-assistant surgeons under paragraph 952-B, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

XI. Field service working pay under paragraphs 938-40, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

XII. Payment issues of grain to silladar horses and mules at annas 3 pies 7 per diem under Supply and Transport Manual, War, item 119, Appendix II.

XIII. Grain and salt for Government grass mules and pay for their attendants under Field Service Manual, Indian Silladar Cavalry, paragraph 8.

XIV. Indemnification for loss or death of silladar horses and camels and baggage animals of silladar cavalry under paragraphs 328-333, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

XV. Extra duty pay for the appointments referred to in paragraph 1022, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

2. Officers, troops, followers and establishments will be considered as on field service for concessions and privileges as follows :—

(a) For units located *Cis*-Indus, from the date of detrainment *Trans*-Indus (excluding such portion of the Sind area as lies *Trans*-Indus).

(b) For all units who were already *Trans*-Indus (excluding such portion of the Sind area as lies *Trans*-Indus) on the 6th May 1919, from that date.

3. The six-monthly war bonus and other concessions promulgated in Army Instruction (India) No. 893 of 1918 will be continued *for as long as the bonus is given to British troops of the* Armies of Occupation under Army Order XIII of 1919, and will be admissible to all Indian troops wherever serving.

4. Nothing in these orders is to be held to exempt Indian ranks of silladar cavalry from payment for grain issued to their horses and mules.

[022576 (A. G. 6). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

522]

SGPI, Delhi—15 AII—23-6-19.—6,050

V. Command allowance to departmental officers with honorary rank and warrant officers of the Supply and Transport Corps, at the rate laid down in paragraph 440-A, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and to non-commissioned officers of that Corps at the rate laid down in paragraph 456, *ibid*.

VI. Charge allowance to departmental officers (with honorary rank, warrant officers and non commissioned officers of the Supply and Transport Corps under paragraph 457-A., Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

(C)—*Indian troops, followers and establishments*.—

I. Free passages for families to their homes in India.

II. Free rations on the field service scale for themselves and their authorised private servants, free forage for their authorised chargers and free transport on the field service scale.

III. Free field service clothing.

IV. Family remittances by money order free of commission.

V. Free postage from the field to stations within Indian limits and Nepal.

VI. Family pensions under paragraph 1068, *et seq.*, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

VII. Wound and injury pensions under paragraph 1052 *et seq.*, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

VIII. Field service batta at the rates laid down in India Army Orders Nos. 534 and 850 of 1917, and paragraph 90, Accounts Manual (War).

IX. Field allowance to sub-assistant surgeons under paragraph 907, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

X. Pony allowance to sub-assistant surgeons under paragraph 952-B, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

XI. Field service working pay under paragraphs 938-40, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

XII. Payment issues of grain to silladar horses and males at annas 3 pies 7 per diem under Supply and Transport Manual, War, item 119, Appendix II.

XIII. Grain and salt for Government grass mules and pay for their attendants under Field Service Manual, Indian Silladar Cavalry, paragraph 8.

XIV. Indemnification for loss or death of silladar horses and camels and baggage animals of silladar cavalry under paragraphs 328-333, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

XV. Extra duty pay for the appointments referred to in paragraph 1022, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

2. Officers, troops, followers and establishments will be considered as on field service for concessions and privileges as follows :—

(a) For units located *Cis*-Indus, from the date of detrainment *Trans*-Indus (excluding such portion of the Sind area as lies *Trans*-Indus).

(b) For all units who were already *Trans*-Indus (excluding such portion of the Sind area as lies *Trans*-Indus) on the 6th May 1919, from that date.

3. The six-monthly war bonus and other concessions promulgated in Army Instruction (India) No. 893 of 1918 will be continued for as long as the bonus is given to British troops of the Armies of Occupation under Army Order XIII of 1919, and will be admissible to all Indian troops wherever serving.

4. Nothing in these orders is to be held to exempt Indian ranks of silladar cavalry from payment for grain issued to their horses and mules.

[$\frac{\text{022576 (A. G. 6).}}{\text{C.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

522
SGPI, Delhi—15 AII—23-6-19.—6,050

V. Command allowance to departmental officers with honorary rank and warrant officers of the Supply and Transport Corps, at the rate laid down in paragraph 440-A, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and to non-commissioned officers of that Corps at the rate laid down in paragraph 456, *ibid.*

VI. Charge allowance to departmental officers (with honorary rank, warrant officers and non commissioned officers of the Supply and Transport Corps under paragraph 457-A., Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

(C)—Indian troops, followers and establishments.

I. Free passages for families to their homes in India.

II. Free rations on the field service scale for themselves and their authorised private servants, free forage for their authorised chargers and free transport on the field service scale.

III. Free field service clothing.

IV. Family remittances by money order free of commission.

V. Free postage from the field to stations within Indian limits and Nepal.

VI. Family pensions under paragraph 1066, *et seq.*, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

VII. Wound and injury pensions under paragraph 1052 *et seq.*, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

VIII. Field service batta at the rates laid down in India Army Orders Nos. 534 and 850 of 1917, and paragraph 90, Accounts Manual (War).

IX. Field allowance to sub-assistant surgeons under paragraph 907, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

X. Pony allowance to sub-assistant surgeons under paragraph 952-B, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

XI. Field service working pay under paragraphs 938-40, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

XII. Payment issues of grain to silladar horses and mules at annas 3 pies 7 per diem under Supply and Transport Manual, War, item 119, Appendix II.

XIII. Grain and salt for Government grass mules and pay for their attendants under Field Service Manual, Indian Silladar Cavalry, paragraph 8.

XIV. Indemnification for loss or death of silladar horses and camels and baggage animals of silladar cavalry under paragraphs 328-333, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

XV. Extra duty pay for the appointments referred to in paragraph 1022, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

2. Officers, troops, followers and establishments will be considered as on field service for concessions and privileges as follows :—

(a) For units located *Cis*-Indus, from the date of detrainment *Trans*-Indus (excluding such portion of the Sind area as lies *Trans*-Indus).

(b) For all units who were already *Trans*-Indus (excluding such portion of the Sind area as lies *Trans*-Indus) on the 6th May 1919, from that date.

3. The six-monthly war bonus and other concessions promulgated in Army Instruction (India) No 893 of 1918 will be continued for as long as the bonus is given to British troops of the Armies of Occupation under Army Order XIII of 1919, and will be admissible to all Indian troops wherever serving.

4. Nothing in these orders is to be held to exempt Indian ranks of *silladar cavalry from payment for grain issued to their horses* and mules.

[022676 (A. G. 6). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

522

SGPI, Delhi—15 AII—23 6-19.—6,050

V. Command allowance to departmental officers with honorary rank and warrant officers of the Supply and Transport Corps, at the rate laid down in paragraph 446-A, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and to non-commissioned officers of that Corps at the rate laid down in paragraph 456, *ibid.*

VI. Charge allowance to departmental officers with honorary rank, warrant officers and non commissioned officers of the Supply and Transport Corps under paragraph 457-A., Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

(C)—Indian troops, followers and establishments.

I. Free passages for families to their homes in India.

II. Free rations on the field service scale for themselves and their authorised private servants, free forage for their authorised chargers and free transport on the field service scale.

III. Free field service clothing.

IV. Family remittances by money order free of commission.

V. Free postage from the field to stations within Indian limits and Nepal.

VI. Family pensions under paragraph 1066, *et seq.*, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

VII. Wound and injury pensions under paragraph 1052 *et seq.*, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

VIII. Field service batta at the rates laid down in India Army Orders Nos. 534 and 850 of 1917, and paragraph 90, Accounts Manual (War).

IX. Field allowance to sub-assistant surgeons under paragraph 907, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

X. Pony allowance to sub-assistant surgeons under paragraph 952-B, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

XI. Field service working pay under paragraphs 938-40, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

XII. Payment issues of grain to silladar horses and mules at annas 3 pies 7 per diem under Supply and Transport Manual, War, item 119, Appendix II.

XIII. Grain and salt for Government grass mules and pay for their attendants under Field Service Manual, Indian Silladar Cavalry, paragraph 8.

XIV. Indemnification for loss or death of silladar horses and camels and baggage animals of silladar cavalry under paragraphs 328-333, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

XV. Extra duty pay *for the appointments referred to* in paragraph 1022, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

2. Officers, troops, followers and establishments will be considered as on field service for concessions and privileges as follows:—

(a) For units located *Cis*-Indus, from the date of detrainment *Trans*-Indus (excluding such portion of the Sind area as lies *Trans*-Indus).

(b) For all units who were already *Trans*-Indus (excluding such portion of the Sind area as lies *Trans*-Indus) on the 6th May 1919, from that date.

3. The six-monthly war bonus and other concessions promulgated in Army Instruction (India) No. 893 of 1918 will be continued for as long as the bonus is given to British troops of the Armies of Occupation under Army Order XIII of 1919, and will be admissible to all Indian troops wherever serving.

4. Nothing in these orders is to be held to exempt Indian ranks of silladar cavalry from payment for grain issued to their horses and mules.

[022676 (A. G. 6). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

522]

SGPI, Delhi—16 AII—23-6-19.—6,050

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 523 of 1919.

SIMLA,
1st July 1919.

523. Grant of extra duty pay to farriers of silladar cavalry while employed with machine gun squadrons.

It has been decided that farriers of silladar cavalry employed with machine gun squadrons shall be given extra duty pay at Rs. 3 per mensem. The allowance will be admissible from the date of the formation of the squadrons or the date of the farrier's employment therewith if later.

[016775 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 523 of 1919.

SIMLA,
1st July 1919.

;3. Grant of extra duty pay to farriers of silladar cavalry while employed with machine gun squadrons.

It has been decided that farriers of silladar cavalry employed th machine gun squadrons shall be given extra duty pay at s. 3 per mensem. The allowance will be admissible from the te of the formation of the squadrons or the date of the farrier's nployment therewith if later.

[016775 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 524 of 1919.

SIMLA,

1st July 1919.

524. Hospital clothing for vessels (other than ambulance transports) carrying British troops to the United Kingdom.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of hospital clothing, on the scale given below, for use in hospitals on vessels (other than ambulance transports) carrying British troops to the United Kingdom:—

Drawers, cotton	pairs	2	per bed.
Drawers, flannel	"	2	"
Jackets, heavy, woollen	No	1	"
Jackets, light, woollen	"	2	"
Shirts, cotton, white	"	2	"
Slippers	pair	1	"
Socks, cotton	pairs	2	"
Towels, hand	No.	2	"
Towels, bathing	"	1	per 2 beds.
Trousers, warm, woollen	pair	1	per bed
Trousers, light, woollen	"	1	"
Vests, flannel	No	2	"
Belts, flannel	"	1	"

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 37,310, is debitable to His Majesty's Government through the Controller of War Accounts.

[9283 (D M. S.-4) / D.]

A H. BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 525 of 1919.

SIMLA,

1st July 1919

525. Rate at which sterling pensions, when paid in India, should be converted.

The following modification is made to Army Instruction (India) No 417, dated the 27th May 1919 —

For the last sentence *substitute* the following —

"Where the certificate of residence in India is not produced, sterling pensions earned up to the month of April 1919 (inclusive), will be converted at 1s 6d to the rupee, and those earned from 1st May 1919, will be converted at 1s 8d to the rupee"

[Military Finance Branch / E]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 526 of 1919.

SIMLA,

1st July 1919.

526. Presentation of Insignia of Orders, Decorations or medals to Officers and other ranks, Royal Air Force, or their next-of-kin.

It has been decided to make Army Instruction (India) No. 358 of 1919 applicable to the Royal Air Force in India.

[$\frac{\text{2057-R. A. F.}}{\text{B}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 527 of 1919.

SIMLA,

1st July 1919.

527. Advance payment on account of gratuities admissible to officers of the Indian Army Reserve and officers holding temporary commissions in the Indian Army, prior to demobilization.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 326 of 1919, it has been decided that an advance of a portion of the gratuity referred to in paragraph 166, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and Army Department letter No. 12903, dated the 29th August 1917, which is admissible to officers of the Indian Army Reserve or to officers temporarily commissioned in the Indian Army, shall be payable to an officer prior to his embarkation for the United Kingdom to enable him to meet any public claims outstanding against him.

The advance shall *in no case* exceed one half of the gratuity admissible and shall be made only for the purpose specified above, on the Commanding Officer certifying in each case as to the amount of the officer's public liabilities. Vouchers in support of such liabilities should be submitted to the Divisional Disbursing Officer concerned, at the time the advance is asked for.

[024157 (A G-6). / E]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 528 of 1919.

SIMLA,

1st July 1919.

528. Concessions admissible to officers, other combatant ranks, followers and establishments serving in Russia or territory that was formerly Russian.

It has been decided that officers, other combatant ranks, followers and establishments serving in Russia or in territory that was formerly Russian, shall receive the concessions that are admissible to similar categories serving in Persia, with the exception of the privileged rate of exchange referred to in India Army Order No. 379 of 1918, and the grant of special field allowances authorised in Army Instruction (India), No 335 of 1919.

[M. A G.'s Case. / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 529 of 1919.

SIMLA,

1st July 1919.

529. Grant of field service concessions to the forces in East Persia.

It has been decided, in supersession of all previous orders on the subject, that the privileged rate of exchange referred to in India Army Order No. 379 of 1918 and the special field allowances laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 952 of 1918, shall be admissible in the case of the Forces in East Persia from the third day after departure from Quetta, or the fifth day after departure from their station in the case of those who do not pass through Quetta, and discontinued on return two days before the date of arrival in Quetta, and four days before the date of arrival at their depôt in the case of those who do not return *via* Quetta.

[023060 (A. G. 6). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 530 of 1919.

SIMLA,

1st July 1919.

530. Grant of Indian commissioned rank to sub-assistant surgeons.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided—

(*a*) that the rank of jemadar shall be conferred on military sub-assistant surgeons on completion of 5 years' service as warrant officers;

(*b*) that second class senior sub-assistant surgeons now ranking as jemadars shall be classed as subadars;

(*c*) that first class senior sub-assistant surgeons now ranking as subadars shall be eligible for the rank of subadar-major, to be granted in special cases of exceptional merit with pay at Rs. 150 per mensem; and

(*d*) that senior sub-assistant surgeons with the rank of subadar-major or subadar, who are members of the 1st class Order of British India, shall be eligible for the honorary rank of captain or lieutenant on retirement under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 361.

2. Sanction is also accorded to the grant of Indian commissioned rank, as indicated at (*a*) and (*b*) above, to civil sub-assistant surgeons while in military employment. Those who volunteer for general service will, if recommended, be allowed to retain the honorary rank of jemadar and subadar, when they are released from military duty.

3. The above measures will have effect from the 22nd May 1919.

[15958 (A. D.). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 531 of 1919.

SIMLA,
1st July 1919.

531. Grant of acting rank to officers of the Military Works Services employed with the Forces operating on the Frontier of India.

Acting rank may be granted to officers of the Military Works Services, employed with the North-West Frontier, Baluchistan and Waziristan Forces, under the rules contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 549 of 1919 and subject to the following conditions:—

(a) The acting rank to be granted to an officer officiating in the appointment of Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer will be assessed with regard to the nature of the work which he will be called on to perform. In cases where the grant of higher acting rank to an officer officiating as above is considered necessary, application for the grant of such rank should be addressed to *Army Headquarters by the General* Officer Commanding the Force concerned.

(b) Officers of the Military Works Services who, on the 5th May 1919, held acting rank under the terms of Army Instructions (India) Nos. 28 and 1118 of 1918 will, if employed as Works Officers with any of the Forces referred to above, retain such acting rank, unless transferred to an appointment in the field carrying higher acting or temporary rank.

An officer employed as a Works Officer with the above mentioned Forces may, in special cases (if, in the opinion of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, the nature of his duties necessitates it)

be granted the acting rank of lieutenant or captain. Applications for the grant of such rank should be addressed to Army Headquarters by the General Officer Commanding the Force concerned.

(c) The acting rank of captain may be granted to an officer below that rank appointed to command an Engineer Field Park and to the following officers employed with an Engineer Base Park :—

Workshops Officer,
Provision Officer,
Accounts Officer,
Stores Officer,
Personal Assistant to the D. A. D. Works.

[024297 (A. G.-10-E.)]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 532 of 1919.

SIMLA,
1st July 1919.

532. Administration of clothing depôts.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 542 of 1918, it has been decided that the clothing depôts will be administered in the same manner, and be governed by the same rules and regulations, as arsenals and ordnance depôts

2 The special forms of accounts prescribed for clothing depôts and the present system of audit will remain unaltered.

[16448(Q M G -15). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 533 of 1919.

SIMLA,
1st July 1919.

533. Provision of horses for the training of junior officers of the Indian Cavalry.

The sanction accorded in paragraph 1 (*b*) of Army Instruction (India) No. 614 of 1918, to the supply of four untrained horses to each Indian Cavalry Depôt for the use of junior officers, is extended for a further period of six months from the date fixed for the termination of the war.

[590 (G. S.-M. T.-3). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 533 of 1919.

SIMLA,

1st July 1919.

533. Provision of horses for the training of junior officers of the Indian Cavalry.

The sanction accorded in paragraph 1 (*b*) of Army Instruction (India) No. 614 of 1918, to the supply of four untrained horses to each Indian Cavalry Depôt for the use of junior officers, is extended for a further period of six months from the date fixed for the termination of the war.

[590 (G. S.-M. T.-3). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 535 of 1919.

SIMLA,

1st July 1919.

535. Issue of one-magazine pouches and additional magazines to units in possession of Lewis guns.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of the stores detailed below to all units mobilized in connection with the operations on the North-West Frontier, in possession of Lewis guns.

Web equipment, pattern 1908, pouches, magazine, Lewis gun . Left	One pair per Nos. 1 and 2 of each gun detachment.
" . . . . Right	
Additional magazines	2 per gun.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 37,408 initial, is debitable to the Army estimates under "Grant 14—War India—N.-W. F.—1919."

[10123 (D. G. O.-5). / D]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 537 of 1919.

SIMLA,

1st July 1919.

537. Rate of exchange between the United Kingdom and India, for Army remittances, etc.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 828 of 1918, it is notified that the rate of exchange for remittances between the United Kingdom and India through the agency of Government, has been raised to 1*s*. 8*d*. the rupee with effect from 13th May 1919. This rate will be applicable to the following classes of payments in the United Kingdom:—

(*i*) Remittances included in rolls which left India on and after the 13th May 1919, the date of signature being taken as the date of leaving India.

(*ii*) Credit and other final balances reported by Controllers of Military Accounts to the pay authorities in the United Kingdom on and after that date.

(*iii*) Indian pay or privilege leave pay earned from the 13th May 1919.

2. Allotments paid in the United Kingdom and debitable to pay earned from the 1st May 1919, and occasional allotments on account of accumulated balances of pay reported to the United Kingdom by roll or by telegram after the 1st June 1919, will be adjusted in India at the same rate

[M. A. G.'s Case. / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 538 of 1919.

SIMLA,

1st July 1919

538. Pay admissible to a soldier while in debt.

The following is substituted for Army Instruction (India) No. 783 of 1918,—

Paragraph 203 (*iii*), Army Regulations, India, Volume III, is hereby cancelled Deductions from the pay of soldiers who are in debt will be regulated by paragraph 58 (*i*) of that Volume, under which they will receive two-thirds of their pay and allowances after deducting the usual regimental charges.

[015327 (A.G.-6) / B]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 539 of 1919.

SIMLA,

1st July 1919.

539. Scale of clothing and bedding for Indian troops' hospitals in China.

The scale of clothing and bedding to be maintained in Indian troops' hospitals in China is published as an appendix to this Instruction.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 6,682 initial and Rs. 668 annual recurring, is debitable to "46 Army" and will be adjusted in accordance with paragraph 16 of the instructions issued with Finance Department letter No. 430-Accts., dated 3rd May 1915

[15718 (Q.M. G.-S-A.). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 539 OF 1919.

Scale of clothing and bedding for Indian troops' hospitals in China.

Articles.	Scale per bed.	R.P
Blankets	4	10
Cases, pillow, barrack and hospital	2	25
„ mattress, hospital	1	20
Gowns, long, woollen	1	[illegible]
Kurtas, cotton	3	[illegible]
„ flannelette	2	[illegible]
Pyjamas, cotton . . . . . . prs.	2	[illegible]
„ flannelette . . . . . . „	2	[illegible]
Sheets, hospital	4	[illegible]
Slippers . . . . . . prs.	1	[illegible]
Socks, worsted . . . . . . „	2	[illegible]
Towels, hand	2	[illegible]
Vests, flannel	2	

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 540 of 1919.

SIMLA,

1st July 1919.

540. Approval of a Field Service Manual for Mountain Artillery Brigade Headquarters and Battery (armed with 2 75 inch B. L. Guns).

A Field Service Manual for Mountain Artillery Brigade Headquarters and Battery (armed with 2 75 inch B L Guns), India, 1919, has been approved and will shortly be available for issue

2 Indents for this Manual should be submitted to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India 8 Hastings Street, Calcutta, in accordance with the provisions of India Army Order No 45 of 1918

The Manual may also be obtained on payment from the same source (price Rs. 0 4 0)

[12003 (G S S D 2) / E]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 541 of 1919.

SIMLA,

1st July 1919.

541. Issue of canvas shoes for the use of Royal Air Force personnel employed as riggers, fabric workers, etc.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of shoes, canvas, for the use of riggers, fabric workers, etc, of the Royal Air Force when working on aeroplanes.

2. The scale of shoes, canvas, to be maintained will be as follows :—

Per Squadron	60 pairs.
Per Aircraft Depôt or Park	50 „

3. The expenditure is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

4. Clothing Regulations, India, 1919 (Provisional), will be amended in due course.

[16647 (Q M G. 3-A.). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 542 of 1919.

SIMLA,
1st July 1919.

542. Detention allowance to officers employed in connection with the recent disturbances.

An officer may be granted detention allowance under Army Instruction (India) No 400 of 1919 on a certificate from the General Officer Commanding the Division or Independent Brigade that in spite of free accommodation he was put to material extra expense

[024183 (A. G -6). / B.]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 542 of 1919.

SIMLA,

1st July 1919.

542. Detention allowance to officers employed in connection with the recent disturbances.

An officer may be granted detention allowance under Army Instruction (India) No 400 of 1919 on a certificate from the General Officer Commanding the Division or Independent Brigade that in spite of free accommodation he was put to material extra expense.

[024183 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 543 of 1919.

SIMLA,

1st July 1919.

543. Gratuity for Indian Army Reserve Officers who, after release from army service, may be recalled for further service.

With reference to paragraph 166, Army Regulations, India, Volume I (as modified by Army Department letter *No 12903, dated the 29th August 1917), officers of the Indian Army Reserve who, having been released from army service, may be recalled for further service between the date of this Instruction and the 31st December 1919, both dates inclusive, will have their gratuity calculated on the total of their paid army service, *plus* a period not exceeding four months of their non-employment. They will not be entitled to gratuity on two separate occasions under paragraph 166, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and no outfit allowance will be issuable in respect of their further service.

*Published as Appendix No. 174 to Army Instruction (India), No. 1015 of 1918.

[024376 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 544 of 1919.

SIMLA,
1st July 1919.

544. Alterations in the scale of equipment authorised for sanitary sections.

Sanction is accorded to the following alterations in the scale of equipment authorised for a sanitary section in the "Mobilization Store Tables for the Field Army" —

(a) The number of rods, iron, will be increased from 40 to 160

(b) Sixteen nests of latrine pans (with 6 pans in each nest) will be added to the equipment

(c) The number of Lelean incinerators will be decreased from 20 to 8.

2. These changes will not be carried out until funds become available.

3 The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs 9,342, is debitable as follows —

	Rs
Military Works Estimates—Ordinary Demands .	6,750
Army Estimates—Grant 10	2,592
Total	9,342

4. Such of the Lelean incinerators in sanitary sections as are surplus to requirements should, under the orders of General Officers Commanding, be sold to the best advantage and the proceeds credited to the State

[6674 (D. M. S.-2) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 544 of 1919.

SIMLA,

1st July 1919.

544. Alterations in the scale of equipment authorised for sanitary sections.

Sanction is accorded to the following alterations in the scale of equipment authorised for a sanitary section in the "Mobilization Store Tables for the Field Army":—

(a) The number of rods, iron, will be increased from 40 to 160

(b) Sixteen nests of latrine pans (with 6 pans in each nest) will be added to the equipment

(c) The number of Lelean incinerators will be decreased from 20 to 8

2 These changes will not be carried out until funds become available

3 The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs 9,342, is debitable as follows —

	Rs
Military Works Estimates—Ordinary Demands .	6,750
Army Estimates—Grant 10 . . .	2,592
Total .	9,342

4 Such of the Lelean incinerators in sanitary sections as are surplus to requirements should, under the orders of General Officers Commanding, be sold to the best advantage and the proceeds credited to the State

[6674 (D M S 2) / D]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 545 of 1919.

SIMLA,

1st July 1919.

545. Artificer establishment to be entertained at the depôts of Indian (Pioneer) Infantry battalions serving overseas and on the North-West Frontier.

Sanction is accorded, with effect from the 1st April 1919, and up to a period of four months from the date fixed for the termination of the war, to the entertainment of the following establishment of artificers at the depôts of Indian (Pioneer) Infantry battalions serving overseas and on the North-West Frontier, in addition to the 24 artificers at present authorised for each unit:—

(*a*) For depôts with an establishment of over 450:—
Two at Rs. 10 each per mensem, two at Rs. 7 each per mensem, and four at Rs. 4-8-0 each per mensem extra artificer pay.

(*b*) For depôts with an establishment of less than 450:—
One at Rs. 10 per mensem, one at Rs. 7 per mensem, and two at Rs. 4-8 each per mensem extra artificer pay.

2. The expenditure involved is for adjustment in the same manner as the other charges of depôts of units on service.

3. Army Instruction (India) No. 216 of 1919 is hereby cancelled.

[024571 (A. 0.-1). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 546 of 1919.

SIMLA,
1st July 1919.

546. Rate for conversion of the extra remuneration granted to those retained in military service.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 121, 166 and 184 of 1919, it has been decided that the bonus sanctioned therein shall be converted, *provisionally*, at the following rates :—

(a) *British Officers*—

(i) 18*d.* to the rupee, for bonus earned up to the 30th April 1919; and

(ii) 20*d* to the rupee, for bonus earned after that date.

(b) *Other British ranks*—16*d.* to the rupee.

[024135 (A. G.-6). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 547 of 1919.

SIMLA,
1st July 1919.

547. Appointment of Inspectors of Messing, British Troops.

Sanction is accorded to the appointment of two officers of the British Service, to be selected by the Army Council, to supervise generally the messing and cooking arrangements of British troops in India.

The officers employed in these appointments will be designated Inspector of Messing, British Troops, Northern or Southern Command and will be on the staff of the General Officer Commanding, Northern and Southern Commands, respectively.

They will be granted consolidated pay of Rs. 1,000 monthly which will be compiled under grant I—Administration, General Officer Commanding, Northern and Southern Commands.

Their travelling and detention allowances in India will be governed by existing regulations.

Separate orders will be issued as to the source from which the expenditure during the current year will be met.

[13847 (Q. M. G.-5). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 548 of 1919.

SIMLA,

1st July 1919.

548. Rate of exchange for purposes of claims against colonial administrations.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 638 of 1918, it has been decided that, for purposes of claims against colonial administrations, the rate of exchange at 1*s.* 8*d.* will be applicable—

(*a*) in respect of funds supplied with effect from the 13th May 1919, and

(*b*) in respect of other transactions, to those brought to account in the Indian schedules from June 1919.

[M. A. G.'s Case / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 549 of 1919.

SIMLA,
1st July 1919.

549. Grant of acting rank to officers employed with units mobilized for service on the Frontier of India.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that acting rank with pay may be granted to officers of the British Service and Indian Army employed with units mobilized for service with the North-West Frontier, Baluchistan or Waziristan Forces, as follows :—

(a) The acting rank of Lieutenant-Colonel may be granted to an officer acting as :—

The Officer Commanding a British or Indian Cavalry Regiment.

The Officer Commanding a Brigade or Group of Royal Artillery or Indian Mountain Artillery, the command of which is assigned to a lieutenant-colonel in War Establishments.

The Officer Commanding a British or Indian Infantry Battalion.

The Commanding Royal Engineer of a Division in the field.

(b) The acting rank of major may be granted to an officer acting as :—

The 2nd-in-Command of a British or Indian Cavalry Regiment.

The 2nd-in-Command of a British or Indian Infantry Battalion.

The Officer Commanding a Battery of Royal Artillery or Indian Mountain Artillery.

The Officer Commanding a Machine Gun Squadron or Company.

The Officer Commanding a Field Company Sappers and Miners.

The Officer Commanding a Divisional Signal Company.

The Officer Commanding a Mechanical Transport Company (other than a Mechanical Transport Company attached to an Ambulance Convoy).

The Officer Commanding 1st Advanced Repair Workshops, Mechanical Transport.

(c) The acting rank of captain may be granted to an officer acting as ;—

The Officer Commanding a Squadron of Cavalry, a Company of Infantry or an equivalent body.

The Officer Commanding an Ammunition Column, Royal Field Artillery.

The Officer Commanding an Animal Transport Unit

The Officer Commanding a Mechanical Transport Company attached to an Ambulance Convoy.

The Workshop Officer in a Mechanical Transport Unit or in a Mechanical Transport Workshop, when the authorised establishment provides for the rank of Captain.

The Officer Commanding a Porter or Labour Corps

The Officer Commanding a Light Trench Mortar Battery.

A Field Engineer.

An Adjutant or Acting Adjutant holding a regularly constituted appointment [subject to the conditions as laid down in India Army Order No 1352 of 1917 and Army Instruction (India) Nos. 255 of 1918 and 5[illegible] of 1919].

The acting rank of captain may also be granted to subalterns of Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers whilst holding appointments assigned to captains in War Establishments and to one subaltern in each Indian Infantry Battalion, when the number of field officers and captains present with the battalion falls below six [subject to the conditions as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 106 of 1918].

(*d*) The acting rank of lieutenant may be granted to a 2nd-Lieutenant acting as 2nd-in-Command of a Light Trench Mortar Battery.

2. Acting rank granted under these rules, with a view to filling vacancies in the War Establishments of units mobilising for field service will have effect from the date upon which the officer concerned took over the duties in respect of which acting rank is granted, but in no case will the grant of acting rank have effect from a date prior to the 6th May 1919. Thereafter, acting rank will be granted to an officer who succeeds to a vacancy, irrespective of the cause thereof, provided the vacancy has existed for 15 days; *i.e.*, the duties of the appointment have not been carried out during the preceding 15 days, by an officer of the rank (whether substantive, temporary or acting) assigned to the appointment.

The General Officer Commanding the Force has the power to dispense with the interval of fifteen days only when the immediate grant of higher rank is essential for purposes of command; *i.e.*, if a captain is selected to command a battalion in which a major is serving. (In this connection it should be noted that a junior officer can exercise command over his senior in the same rank by virtue of his appointment).

4. *Acting rank granted under these rules shall be retained by* an officer only for the period during which he is actually performing the duties of the position for which it is given.

5. Subalterns of Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers succeeding to appointments assigned to captains in War Establishments and 2nd-Lieutenants succeeding to the appointment of 2nd-in-Command of a Light Trench Mortar Battery may be granted acting rank on the day following the occurrence of the vacancy without waiting for 15 days as laid down in paragraph 2.

[023256 (A. G.-10). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 550 of 1919.

SIMLA,
1st July 1919.

550. (1) Provision of permanent headstones over the graves of British soldiers and members of the nursing services dying in India and Aden during the war.

(2) Supply of photographs of such graves to the next-of-kin of the deceased.

Sanction is accorded to the erection, at a cost not exceeding Rs. 80 in each case, of permanent headstones over the graves of British officers and other ranks and members of the nursing services who have died or who may die in India and Aden during the present European war, when no specific request for the permanent marking of such graves at private expense is made by the relatives or friends of the deceased.

2. The design and dimensions of the headstones to be erected are shown in the drawings which will be issued to all concerned as soon as possible. The headstones will be of marble or stone, and the name, full particulars of the regiment, department or service, and date of death of the deceased will be cut on the headstones, care being taken to ensure that these details are absolutely correct. Any one of the four authorised designs may be chosen.

3. In cases where a regiment has already erected a particular type of headstone over the graves of officers and men of the regiment in any one place, the same type of headstone may, if desired, be erected in lieu of the authorised designs, provided that the regiment is willing to bear the excess cost (if any) over the sum of Rs. 80 per headstone admissible under this Instruction.

4. Sanction is also accorded to the supply to the next-of-kin of each British officer, soldier and member of the nursing services who has died, or who may die in India or Aden during the

present European war, of a photograph of the grave of the deceased at a cost not exceeding Rs. 2 in each case, whether the grave is provided with a headstone under this Instruction or under private arrangements.

5. General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades will be responsible that the headstones authorised by this Instruction are erected over all graves mentioned in paragraph 1 above which are situated within their respective commands, and also that the photographs mentioned in the preceding paragraph are taken and sent to the next-of-kin.

6. A report that this has been done will be made in each case to the Adjutant General in India for record.

7. Orders will be issued subsequently as to the head to which the expenditure will be debited.

[03341 (A. G. S). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

550]

SGPI, Delhi—14 AII—1 7-19—8,100

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 551 of 1919.

SIMLA,
8th July 1919.

551. Provision of loading machines for Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery batteries.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of one " Machine, loading, Q. F., 13 and 18-pr " and six "Cartridges, dummy, with drill fuzes" to each battery of Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery, armed with 13 and 18-pr. Q F. guns, for training purposes.

2. The extra expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 8,807 initial and Rs 1,247 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates, and will be adjusted under paragraph 16 of the instructions attached to Finance Department (Military) letter No. 430-Accts, dated 3rd May 1915.

[8768 (D. G. O.-4). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 552 of 1919.

SIMLA,
8th July 1919.

552. Terms of service for Indian drivers of mechanical transport vehicles placed at the disposal of the Government of India by Ruling Princes and Chiefs and others.

It has been decided that motor drivers, whose services are placed at the disposal of the Government of India, together with motor vehicles for military purposes, by Ruling Princes and Chiefs and others, shall be employed on the following terms :—

(*a*) Pay at Rs. 40 per mensem consolidated.

(*b*) Free rations.

(*c*) Free clothing.

(*d*) Free accommodation.

[16845 (D. G. T.-7-M. T.) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 553 of 1919.

SIMLA,

8th July 1919.

553. Revised conditions of service for cleaners employed with mechanical transport units.

In supersession of previous orders on the subject, it has been decided that, as a temporary arrangement until further orders, all Indians recruited on and after the date of this Instruction, as cleaners for the mechanical transport service, shall serve under the following conditions :—

(*i*) Enrolment for two years, or less.

(*ii*) Pay in India, at Rs. 9 *per mensem.*

(*iii*) Pay out of India, at Rs. 14 *per mensem* consolidated. No batta or special field allowance will be admissible in addition.

(*iv*) Free clothing on Followers' scale.

(*v*) Free rations on Followers' scale.

2. The incidence of the extra expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 17,660 initial and Rs. 23,770 annual recurring, will follow that of the formations to which the men belong.

[13546 (D. G. T.-7-M. T.) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 553 of 1919.

SIMLA,
8th July 1919.

553. Revised conditions of service for cleaners employed with mechanical transport units.

In supersession of previous orders on the subject, it has been decided that, as a temporary arrangement until further orders, all Indians recruited on and after the date of this Instruction, as cleaners for the mechanical transport service, shall serve under the following conditions :—

(*i*) Enrolment for two years, or less.

(*ii*) Pay in India, at Rs. 9 *per mensem*.

(*iii*) Pay out of India, at Rs. 14 *per mensem* consolidated. No batta or special field allowance will be admissible in addition.

(*iv*) Free clothing on Followers' scale.

(*v*) Free rations on Followers' scale.

2. The incidence of the extra expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 17,660 initial and Rs. 23,770 annual recurring, will follow that of the formations to which the men belong.

[13546 (D. G. T.-7-M. T.) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government o

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 554 OF 1919.

Scale of "Connectors, engine draught" authorised for use with B. L. 15-pr. guns and B. L. 6 inch 25 cwt. howitzers in Inland Defences.

Fort Armament.	For B. L. 15 pr guns.	For B. L. 6-in. 25-cwt. howitzers.
Agra	6	
Allahabad	4	2
Delhi	6	
Ferozepore	4	4
Fort William	2	...
Lahore	2	...
Rawalpindi	..	4

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 555 of 1919.

SIMLA,

8th July 1919.

555. Discontinuance of the special allowance of Rs. 200 per mensem to ladies who have refused the offer of a passage, on medical grounds.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 375 of 1919, it has been decided that the payment to ladies who have refused the offer of a passage, on medical grounds, of the special allowance of Rs. 200 per mensem, sanctioned in India Army Orders Nos. 1036 and 1395 of 1917 and 7 of 1918, and Army Instruction (India) No. 778 of 1918, shall in no case be continued beyond the 31st October 1919.

[018628 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (I...
No. 554 OF 1919.

Scale of "Connectors, engine draught" autho... for use with B. L. 15-pr. guns and B. L. 6... 25-cwt. howitzers in Inland Defences.

Fort Armament.	For B. L. 15 pr. guns	For B. L. ... 25-cwt. howitze...
Agra	6	2
Allahabad	4	
Delhi	6	4
Ferozepore	4	...
Fort William	2	...
Lahore	2	4
Rawalpindi	...	

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 555 of 1919.

SIMLA,

8th July 1919

555. Discontinuance of the special allowance of Rs. 200 per mensem to ladies who have refused the offer of a passage, on medical grounds.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 37[illegible] of 1919, it has been decided that the payment to ladies who have refused the offer of a passage, on medical grounds of the special allowance of Rs 200 per mensem, sanctioned in India Army Orders Nos. 1036 and 1395 of 1917 and 7[illegible] of 1918, and Army Instruction (India) No 778 of 1918, shall in no case be continued beyond the 31st October 1919

[018828 (A. G -8) / B.]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA

No. 556 of 1919.

SIMLA,
8th July 1919.

556. Revised rate of pay for temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service engaged for general service in India and abroad.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st December 1918, all temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service who have undertaken liability for general service, whether engaged in India or by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, shall be paid at Rs. 5 50 per mensem (consolidated) whether serving in India or abroad.

[4629 (D M S.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 557 of 1919.

SIMLA,

8th July 1919.

557. Children's allowance to officers of the India Unattached List.

The expression "Indian departmental officers" used in Army Instruction (India) No. 345 of 1919 refers to departmental officers (Commissaries, etc.) of the India Unattached List only.

[024177 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 559 of 1919.

SIMLA,

8th July 1919

559. Grant of field service concessions to officers, troops, followers and establishments on detrainment at Marri-Indus or Darya Khan.

It has been decided that the field service concessions laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 522 of 1919 shall be admissible to officers, troops, followers and establishments on detrainment at Marri-Indus or Darya Khan during the present operations against Afghanistan

[022576 (A G 6) / C]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 559 of 1919.

SIMLA,
8th July 1919

559. Grant of field service concessions to officers, troops, followers and establishments on detrainment at Marri-Indus or Darya Khan.

It has been decided that the field service concessions laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 522 of 1919 shall be admissible to officers, troops, followers and establishments on detrainment at Marri-Indus or Darya Khan during the present operations against Afghanistan

[022576 (A. G. 6). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 560 of 1919.

SIMLA,

8th July 1919.

560. Grant of free passage to families of officers and others, ordered to vacate their quarters in connection with the operations on the North-West Frontier and Baluchistan.

Families of all ranks of the British and Indian services, civilians in military employ, and civilians in other Government departments, who have been required by the military authorities to leave their place of residence for reasons connected with operations on the North-West Frontier and Baluchistan, shall receive free passage to their selected temporary place of residence in India, and return passage on the cessation of hostilities.

2. In the case of the head of the family being on field service, free passage from the selected place of residence of the family to the station to which the head of the family is posted on return from field service will be admissible in lieu of return passage to the original station, if this is desired.

3. The extra expenditure involved is debitable to "War, India—North-West Frontier—1919."

[16642 (Q. M. G. 1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 561 of 1919.

SIMLA,

8th July 1919.

561. Pay of Lieutenants and Second-Lieutenants holding commissions in the Territorial Force, special force and new armies.

Lieutenants and Second-Lieutenants of the Royal Horse Artillery and Cavalry who, on the 19th November 1918, were entitled to the special allowance of Re. 1 and Rs. 2 per diem, in addition to the Indian pay of their rank at the rates laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 155(*c*), may continue to be paid accordingly, with effect from the 1st October 1917, instead of at the rates of pay sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 1337 of 1918.

[023918 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 562 of 1919.

SIMLA,
8th July 1919.

562. Buckets for holding sand for fire protection.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Council Instruction No. 985 of 1918, which is reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction, shall be applicable to India. It should be noted that receptacles painted black and stencilled "Buckets, sand" are unfit for holding liquids.

[9730 (Q. M. G.-16 A). / D]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 562 OF 1919.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 985 of 1918

985. Buckets for holding sand for fire protection.

Demands for buckets to hold sand for use in case of fire, will where authorised, be met whenever possible by the issue of old buckets, drums, etc, which are no longer fit to contain liquids, and which are awaiting disposal in store

Such buckets, etc, will be painted black and stencilled in white "Buckets sand" before issue and will be held on charge as such Serviceable buckets will not be issued for this purpose so long as others are available, and any in use should be exchanged accordingly.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 563 of 1919.

SIMLA,

8th July 1919.

563. Scale of clothing for recruits of transport units other than mule units.

It has been decided that the full scale of clothing shall be issued to recruits of transport units (other than mule units) who are only enrolled and not attested, when they are considered fit to receive it at the discretion of the officer commanding

2 Clothing Regulations, India, 1919 (Provisional), will be amended accordingly in due course

[115/9—Q. M G S A) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 562 OF 1919.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 985 of 1918.

985. Buckets for holding sand for fire protection.

Demands for buckets to hold sand for use in case of fire, will where authorised, be met whenever possible by the issue of old buckets, drums, etc, which are no longer fit to contain liquids, and which are awaiting disposal in store

Such buckets, etc., will be painted black and stencilled in white "Buckets, sand" before issue and will be held on charge as such. Serviceable buckets will not be issued for this purpose so long as others are available, and any in use should be exchanged accordingly.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 563 of 1919.

SIMLA,

8th July 1919.

563. Scale of clothing for recruits of transport units other than mule units.

It has been decided that the full scale of clothing shall be issued to recruits of transport units (other than mule units) who are only enrolled and not attested, when they are considered fit to receive it at the discretion of the officer commanding.

2. Clothing Regulations, India, 1919 (Provisional), will be amended accordingly in due course.

[10579—Q. M. G. S-A1. / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 562 OF 1919.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 985 of 1918.

985. Buckets for holding sand for fire protection.

Demands for buckets to hold sand for use in case of fire, will where authorised, be met whenever possible by the issue of old buckets, drums, etc, which are no longer fit to contain liquids, and which are awaiting disposal in store

Such buckets, etc, will be painted black and stencilled in white " Buckets, sand " before issue and will be held on charge as such. Serviceable buckets will not be issued for this purpose so long as others are available, and any in use should be exchanged accordingly.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 563 of 1919.

SIMLA,
8th July 1919.

563. Scale of clothing for recruits of transport units other than mule units.

It has been decided that the full scale of clothing shall be issued to recruits of transport units (other than mule units) who are only enrolled and not attested, when they are considered fit to receive it at the discretion of the officer commanding.

2. Clothing Regulations, India, 1919 (Provisional), will be amended accordingly in due course.

[$\frac{\text{16579—Q. M. G. 8-A1.}}{\text{D.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 564 of 1919.

SIMLA,

8th July 1919

564. Pay and allowances of palanmakers appointed as such from the sarwan establishment of Government camel corps.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 982 of 1918 it has been decided that sarwans of Government camel corps, who have been trained as palanmakers and are employed as such in any camel corps, shall receive pay at Rs 18 per mensem from the date of this Instruction. Other allowances and terms of service as for sarwans shall remain unaltered.

2. The extra expenditure during the current financial year should be met from the grant and head of account affected, or by reappropriation.

[17113 (D G T.-7). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 564 of 1919.

SIMLA,

8th July 1919.

564. Pay and allowances of palanmakers appointed as such from the sarwan establishment of Government camel corps.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 982 of 1918, it has been decided that sarwans of Government camel corps, who have been trained as palanmakers and are employed as such in any camel corps, shall receive pay at Rs 18 per mensem from the date of *this Instruction*. *Other allowances* and *terms* of service as for sarwans shall remain unaltered

2. The extra expenditure during the current financial year should be met from the grant and head of account affected, or by reappropriation

[17113 (D G. T.-7). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 565 of 1919.

SIMLA,
8th July, 1919.

585. Grant of acting rank to officers serving with improvised battalions and companies.

It has been decided with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the acting ranks of lieutenant-colonel, major and captain with pay of rank, may be granted to officers commanding, seconds in command and company commanders respectively, in the improvised battalions and companies formed during the present emergency from British details awaiting embarkation at Concentration Camps Karachi, Deolali, Kirkee or elsewhere.

2. Officers appointed adjutants or acting adjutants of improvised battalions will be granted the acting rank of captain under the terms of India Army Order No. 1392 of 1917 and Army Instructions (India) Nos. 255 of 1918 and 805 of 1919.

3. Acting rank granted under these rules with a view to filling vacancies in establishments on formation will have effect from the date upon which the officer concerned took over the duties [illegible] respect of which acting rank is granted but in no case will the grant of acting rank have effect from a date prior to the 6th May 1919. Thereafter acting rank will be granted to an officer who succeeds to a vacancy, irrespective of the cause thereof, provided the vacancy has existed for 15 days, i.e., the duties of the appointment have not been carried out during a period of 15 days by an officer of the rank (whether substantive, temporary or acting) assigned to the appointment.

4. The interval of 15 days may be dispensed with only when the immediate grant of higher rank is essential for purposes of command, i.e., if a captain is selected to command a battalion in which a major is serving. (In this connection it should be noted

that a junior officer can exercise command over his senior in the same rank by virtue of his appointment.)

5. The method of notification of grants of acting rank under these rules will be as previously in force, *vide* Army Instruction (India) No 701 of 1918.

[024029 (A. G 10 / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General*,

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 566 of 1919.

SIMLA,

8th July 1919.

566. Corrigendum.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 136 of 1918 :—

In paragraph 3, last line, *for* "1 hanging lamp" *substitute* "1 lamp, recreation room."

[32115 (Q. M. G. 3-B). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 568 of 1919.

SIMLA,
8th July 1919.

568. Pay of lieutenant-colonels of the Indian Army, who were prisoners of war, and whose tenure of regimental command, expired subsequent to date of capture.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that a lieutenant-colonel of the Indian Army, whose tenure of regimental command expired while he was a prisoner of war, shall, whether he was serving regimentally or not at the time of his capture, receive half the staff pay of his regimental appointment during the period of his captivity after the first 61 days on full pay, in addition to the Indian Army pay of his rank. He will be treated as supernumerary to the establishment from the date on which his original or extended tenure expired so as to admit of an officer being permanently appointed to the command.

2. This decision has effect from the outbreak of war.

[46283 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 568 of 1919.

SIMLA,

8th July 1919.

568. Pay of lieutenant-colonels of the Indian Army, who were prisoners of war, and whose tenure of regimental command expired subsequent to date of capture.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that a lieutenant-colonel of the Indian Army, whose tenure of regimental command expired while he was a prisoner of war, shall, whether he was serving regimentally or not at the time of his capture, receive half the staff pay of his regimental appointment during i
the first 61 days on full pay, in add
of his rank. He will be treated as
ment from the date on which his original or extended tenure expired so as to admit of an officer being permanently appointed to the command.

2. This decision has effect from the outbreak of war.

[46283 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 569 of 1919.

SIMLA,

8th July 191

569. All amounts tendered in cash at a Civil Trea sury by military officers on account o departments of the Army to be accompan ed by a receivable order in duplicate.

With reference to Article 469, Civil Account Code, Volume I, it has been decided, with a view to facilitate audit and adjustme in the Military Accounts Department, that all amounts tendered cash at a Civil Treasury by military officers on account of depar ments of the Army shall, with effect from the 15th July 1919, accompanied by a receivable order (India Army Form A -50 *in duplicate.*

2. The attention of all departmental officers mentioned Article 470, Civil Account Code, Volume I, is directed to t Instruction

[(M. A. G.'s Case.) / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 570 of 1919.

SIMLA,
8th July 1919.

570. Issue of boots, ankle, to recruits of the Indian Army.

Army Instruction (India) No. 917 of 1918, authorising the issue of one pair of shoes (or Rs. 2-8-0 in lieu) instead of a second pair of boots, is hereby cancelled. Clothing Regulations, India, 1919 (Provisional), will be amended accordingly in due course.

2. In the case of a man already provided with shoes, the second pair of boots will be issued on completion of six months' service, provided that he is likely to be retained. Future recruits will receive two pairs of boots on enlistment.

[2377-II (Q. M. G. 8-A.) / D.,]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 571 of 1919.

SIMLA,
8th July 1919.

571. Gratuities to officers who prior to demobilization were holding commissions in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers or temporary commissions in the Indian Army.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers, and officers holding temporary commissions in the Indian Army (including probationers who relinquish their commissions), may have their gratuities which are issuable under paragraph 166, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and Army Department letter No. 12903,* dated the 29th August 1917, assessed on the substantive or temporary rank or appointment held by them on the 11th November 1918, if such is more advantageous than the rank or appointment actually held on release from army service; or on any acting rank which has been held for 6 months, not necessarily consecutive, and which has been relinquished before release for causes other than the officer's misconduct or within his own control.

*Published as Appendix 174 to Army Instruction (India), 1015 of 1918.

It is necessary that the rate of pay drawn by an officer in the last appointment held by him or that on which he elects to draw his gratuity, in accordance with this decision, shall be shown on the documents which accompany him Home on demobilization. The gratuity shall not be affected by any duty which may be performed on board ship during the voyage Home.

This Army Instruction is in substitution of Army Instruction (India) No. 326 of 1919, and shall be applied to all cases arising out of the present war.

[021860 (A. G 6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 572 of 1919.

SIMLA,

8th July 1919.

572. Emoluments during period of transit for officers proceeding from field service overseas to take up appointments in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 306 of 1918, it has been decided that, with effect from the commencement of the war, officers who held substantive appointments in India prior to proceeding on field service overseas, and who on promotion while on field service vacated such substantive appointments under the terms of Note 4, to Appendix XXII, *Army Regulations, India, Volume II*, shall, for the period of transit from field service overseas to an appointment in India, receive the pay of their last appointment or that of the appointment to which proceeding, whichever is less.

[016376 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 573 of 1919.

SIMLA,
8th July 1919.

73. Issue of ice to a squadron and wing headquarters, Royal Air Force in India.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of ice on an "as required" cale for the use of photographic sections of a squadron and a ring headquarters of the Royal Air Force in India.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant nd head of account affected.

3. Mobilization Store Tables concerned will be amended ccordingly.

[72 R. A. F. / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 573 of 1919.

SIMLA,
8th July 1919.

573. Issue of ice to a squadron and wing headquarters, Royal Air Force in India.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of ice on an "as required" scale for the use of photographic sections of a squadron and a wing headquarters of the Royal Air Force in India.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected.

3. Mobilization Store Tables concerned will be amended accordingly.

[72 R. A. F. / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 574 of 1919.

SIMLA,
8th July 1919.

574. Grant of certain passage concessions, on demobilisation, to officers called to military service from the Indian Army Reserve of Officers.

An officer of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers, who, on bein called to military service, gave up his appointment with a privat firm in India, Burma or Ceylon, and thereby forfeited his right free passage to the United Kingdom for himself and his famil may be granted free passage to the United Kingdom on demobil sation, should he desire it.

2. Such officers will not be entitled to return passage India, nor will they be kept on pay for the period of the voyag home.

3. Claims for passage under this Instruction, supported by certificate from the officer's former employer that a passage the United Kingdom was forfeited, should be submitted throug the usual channel to the Military Secretary to His Excellency th Commander-in-Chief.

[14152 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of Indi

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 575 of 1919.

SIMLA,
8th July 1919.

575. Procedure to be adopted in regard to the issue of kit to re-enrolled men of silladar cavalry regiments.

It has been decided that all men of silladar cavalry regiment re-enrolled under the provisions of telegram No. 023000-1 (A. G. Mob.-1.) dated the 7th May 1919, from the Adjutant General in India, * whose assamis were in debt on their discharge or demobilization, and who were dealt with in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No. 56 of 1919, shall, on re-enrolment, resume their former indebtedness. Such men will be re-equipped, as far as possible, with the kit and equipment originally issued to them, if still on charge with units. The procedure prescribed in the Army Instruction cited above will again be followed when they are subsequently discharged or demobilized.

* Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction.

2. A similar procedure shall be adopted in respect of any men re-enlisting in silladar cavalry units other than those from which they were discharged or demobilized. In such cases the Officer Commanding the man's new unit will ascertain from his original unit the extent of his former indebtedness.

[022418 (A. G.-2). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 575 OF 1919.

Telegram No. 023000-1 (A. G. Mob.-1) from the Adjutant General in India, dated the 7th May 1919.

Government sanction is accorded to all Infantry Battalions and to all Cavalry regiments which have been mobilised for the North-West Frontier, including units mobilised for numbers sixty, sixty-one, sixty-two and sixty-three mobile brigades and for the Dinapore Moveable columns, re-enlisting two hundred, and one hundred men, respectively, from those lately discharged or demobilised. Such re-enlisted men will be in addition to the authorised peace establishment of the unit. They must be physically fit and should be trained soldiers if possible but men who have fired a recruits' course can be accepted if otherwise suitable. Men re-enlisted will be entitled to a bonus of Rs. 25 on rejoining the unit. Divisional Disbursing Officers have been directed to ensure speedy payment of bonus which is essential. You can issue advances on Station Orders if any delay occurs in obtaining cheques from Divisional Disbursing Officers. Divisional Recruiting C[illegible] ...ard should be ... If necessary, ... not concerned. ...obilised here-

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 576 of 1919.

SIMLA,

8th July 1919.

576. Recruitment of temporary officers for the Indian Medical Service.

Sanction is accorded to the employment, during the present emergency on the frontier of India, of private medical practitioners who may volunteer for military service, on the terms laid down in the attached form of agreement. All expenditure connected with the measure is debitable to "War, India—North-West Frontier, 1919."

2. Candidates so engaged must sign this form of agreement and furnish the following documents when submitting the agreement :—

(i) Medical certificate of fitness for service, signed by a commissioned medical officer.

(ii) Statement of age.

(iii) Certificate of character or recommendation, in original, from the Principal of the Medical School or College in which educated.

(iv) The names and addresses of next-of-kin in India or elsewhere.

3. Applications, which should be submitted to the Director General, Indian Medical Service, will not be considered unless accompanied by all the documents referred to in paragraph 2.

4. Employment on the above terms will not constitute any claim to a permanent commission.

[10592 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 576 OF 1919.

Form of agreement to be signed by temporary lieutenants, Indian Medical Service.

Articles of agreement made this_________day of_______ one thousand nine hundred and_________ between_________ of the first part and the Secretary of State for India in Council, hereinafter called the said Secretary of State, of the other part.

Whereas the party of the first part holding a qualification in medicine and surgery recognised by the Government of India as qualifying for a temporary commission in the Indian Medical Service has on the day and year above written accepted * general service / duty in India including Burma under the said Secretary of State as a surgeon to His Majesty's Forces with the temporary rank of a lieutenant in the Indian Medical Service subject to the conditions hereinafter contained.

Now these presents witness and the said parties hereto respectively agree as follows, that is to say :—

1. That the party of the first part shall and will remain and continue in the service of the said Secretary of State as a temporary lieutenant in the Indian Medical Service subject to the following provisions :—

——	Terms for those employed for general service.	Terms for those employed for duty in India (including Burma but not Aden)
Date of commencement of engagement	From date on which the party of the first part joins for duty	From date on which the party of the first part joins for duty
Period of engagement	For the period of the present emergency in India or for so long as the services of the party of the first part may be required, whichever is shorter	For the period of the present emergency in India, or for so long as the services of the party of the first part may be required, whichever is shorter
Rank	Temporary commission as lieutenant in the Indian Medical Service without claim to permanent appointment.	[illegible] permanent appointment

*The condition not applicable should be erased and initialled by the applicant.

	Terms for those employed for general service	Terms for those employed for duty in India (including Burma but not Aden)
Travelling allowances	At the rate laid down for lieutenants in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 29, from place of engagement and back thereto on termination of employment, Form L being used Free passage for families (including relatives who are residing with and entirely dependent upon the officers) from place of engagement to the United Kingdom, or any British dominion beyond the seas or intended place of residence in India, is also admissible	At the rate laid down for lieutenants in Army Regulations, India, Volume X paragraph 29, for the officer himself and his family, from place of engagement and back thereto on termination of employment, Form L being used for the officer himself
Gratuity .	At the rate of Rs 75 for each completed month of service (except when the services of the party of the first part are dispensed with under paragraph 3 below) payable on the conclusion of 12 months, service or of the period of engagement, whichever is earlier	Nil
Outfit allowance	Rs 600, if the entire amount is spent in India in providing the full outfit required for field service, and the party of the first part has not received the allowance authorised for duty in India	Rs 300
Pay and allowances	Wherever serving, consolidated pay at Rs 550 per mensem Free rations or money allowance in lieu, in the circumstances in which they are admissible to permanent officers	Consolidated pay at Rs 450 per mensem
Leave, sick .	Under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 250, subject to a maximum limit of three months, after which period services may be dispensed with, if unfit to return to duty No leave will be admissible if the officer is not likely to be fit for duty in 3 months, unless the disability is the result of military service.	Under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 250 subject to a maximum limit of three months, after which period services may be dispensed with, if unfit to return to duty No leave will be admissible if the officer is not likely to be fit for duty in 3 months, unless the disability is the result of military service

	Terms for those employed for general service.	Terms for those employed for duty in India (including Burma but not Aden).
Wound pensions and gratuities	Under the conditions and on the scale authorised for permanent officers of the Indian Medical Service.	Under the conditions and on the scale authorised for permanent officers of the Indian Medical Service.
Family pensions and gratuities	[illegible] warrants in force for the time being for the families of permanent officers of the Indian Medical Service.	[illegible] the conditions and scale authorised by [illegible] Royal Warrant or Warrants in force for the time being for the families of permanent officers of the Indian Medical Service.

2. That during the said period of service, the party of the first part will devote his whole time and professional skill to his service hereunder and will obey all orders given to him by superior military or naval officers.

3. That during the said period of service, the services of the party of the first part shall, at any time, be liable to be dispensed with in the event of any misconduct on his part, of which misconduct the said Secretary of State or his authorised representative shall be the sole judge.

In witness whereof the party of the first part and the* ———————————, Secretary to the Government of India in the Army Department, on behalf of the said Secretary of State, hereto set their hands, the day and year written above.

Signed by the party of the first part———————
in the presence of*———————————

Signed by*——————————— *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department.

In the presence of*———————————

* No entry to be made here by the party of the first part.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 577 of 1919.

SIMLA,

8th July 1919.

577. Grant of temporary commissions in the Indian Medical Service to assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department.

It has been decided that senior assistant surgeons, supernumerary or substantive, holding the honorary rank of major, captain, or lieutenant, and 1st and 2nd class assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department, who possess (*a*) medical quali- [illegible] ted Kingdom, or (*b*) the diploma of [illegible] Surgery of the Madras University, [illegible] Medical Faculty of Bengal, or the [illegible] Physicians and Surgeons of Bombay, may be granted temporary commissions as lieutenants in the Indian Medical Service.

2. The following conditions will govern the grant of these temporary commissions:—

(*i*) Those selected must be fit for field service, and will be liable for general service in India and abroad.

(*ii*) Those not holding the medical qualifications mentioned in paragraph 1 (*a*) will be eligible for employment east of Suez only.

(*iii*) *Pay and allowances.*—Pay at the consolidated rate Rs. 550 per mensem.

(*iv*) *Leave, ordinary and sick.*—Under the rules [illegible] to permanent officers of the Indian Medical [illegible] For the purpose of leave pay, under Army (India) No. 311 of 1919, only service as a [illegible]

officer of the Indian Medical Service shall be taken into account.

(v) *Wound, injury and family pensions and gratuities*—Under the conditions and on the scale authorised by the Royal Warrant or Warrants in force for the time being for permanent officers of the Indian Medical Service

(vi) *Rank*—Temporary commission as lieutenant in the Indian Medical Service, without any claim to permanent appointment, any higher honorary rank, previously held, being relinquished during the period of such employment in the Indian Medical Service.

3 Senior assistant surgeons will, on relinquishing their temporary commissions in the Indian Medical Service, revert to their substantive positions in the Indian Medical Department Prior to being granted temporary commissions in the Indian Medical Service eligible and selected 1st and 2nd class assistant surgeons will be promoted to the senior grade with the honorary rank of lieutenant in the Indian Medical Department, supernumerary to establishment, and will revert to that rank on relinquishing their temporary commissions in the Indian Medical Service

4 It has also been decided that assistant surgeons below the 2nd class, who possess any one of the medical qualifications mentioned under (*a*) or (*b*) in paragraph 1 above, will be eligible for temporary commissions as lieutenants in the Indian Medical Service under the following conditions —

(i) they will be permitted to resign the Indian Medical Department in order to enable them to undertake the conditions of service laid down in the appendix to this Instruction by signing the form of agreement shown therein,

(ii) they must be fit for general service, and will be liable for general service in India and abroad Those not holding the qualifications mentioned in paragraph 1 (*a*) above, will be eligible for service east of Suez only,

(iii) pay and allowances will be admissible to them at the rates laid down in the appendix to this Instruction from the date they actually join for duty.

5 Recommendations for the grant of commissions under this Instruction should be submitted to the Director, Medical Services

in India, by whom selections will be made in communication with the Director General, Indian Medical Service.

[$\frac{\text{10611-(D. M S-1)}}{\text{D.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 577 OF 1919.

Form of agreement to be signed by warrant officers of the Indian Medical Department, who are granted temporary commissions as lieutenants of the Indian Medical Service.

Articles of agreement made this————day of———— one thousand nine hundred and————between———— ————of the first part and the Secretary of State for India in Council, hereinafter called the said Secretary of State, of the other part:

Whereas the party of the first part holding a qualification in medicine and surgery recognised by the Government of India as qualifying for a temporary commission in the Indian Medical Service has on the day and year above written resigned his appointment in the Indian Medical Department, and has accepted general service in India or abroad under the said Secretary of State as a surgeon to His Majesty's Forces with the temporary rank of a lieutenant in the Indian Medical Service subject to the conditions hereinafter contained.

Now these presents witness and the said parties hereto respectively agree as follows, that is to say:—

1 That the party of the first part shall and will remain and [illegible] the said Secretary of State as a temporary [illegible] the Indian Medical Service subject to the following provisions:—

	Terms of employment.
Date of commencement of enagagement.	From date on which the party of the first part joins for duty.
Period of engagement	For the period of the present emergency in India, or for so long as the services of the party of the first part may be required, whichever is shorter. Notice of discharge is not necessary.
Rank	Temporary commission as lieutenant in the Indian Medical Service without any claim to permanent appointment.

	Terms of employment.
Travelling allowances	[illegible] y Regu- [illegible] om place [illegible] of em- [illegible] Dominion beyond the seas or intended place of residence in India is also admissible
Gratuity	At the rate of Rs. 75 for each completed month of service (except when the services of the party of the first part are dispensed with under paragraph 3 below), payable on the conclusion of 12 months' service, or of the *period of engagement*, whichever is earlier.
Outfit allowance	Rs. 600, if the entire amount is spent in India in providing the full outfit required for field service
Pay and allowances	Pay at the consolidated rate of Rs. 550 per mensem.
Leave, sick	Under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 250, subject to a maximum limit of three months, after which period services may be dispensed with, if unfit to return to duty.
Wound and injury pensions and gratuities.	Under the conditions and on the scale authorised for permanent officers of the Indian Medical Service.
Family pensions and gratuities.	Under the conditions and on the scale authorised by the Royal Warrant or Warrants in force for the time being for the families of permanent officers of the Indian Medical Service.

2. *That during the said period of service the party of the first* part will devote his whole time and professional skill to his service hereunder and will obey all orders given to him by superior military or *naval officers*.

3. That during the said period of service, the services of the party of the first part shall, at any time, be liable to be dispensed with in the event of any misconduct on his part, of which misconduct the said Secretary of State or his authorised representative shall be the sole judge.

4. That the party of the first part shall have no claim to pension or other privileges on the said Secretary of State in consideration of his service in the Indian Medical Department.

In witness whereof the party of the first part and the ———— on behalf of the said Secretary of State hereto set their hands, the day and year written above.

Signed by the party of the first part ———— in the presence of ————

Signed by ————

Major-General,

Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department

in the presence of ————

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 578 of 1919.

SIMLA,

8th July 1919.

578. Shelter for widows and orphans of British soldiers.

In supersession of India Army Order No. 440 of 1917 and subsequent orders making amendments thereto, the following rules for the provision of shelter for widows and orphans of British soldiers are published for information and guidance:—

(i) Women and children of European descent who are the widows and orphans respectively of British soldiers, living in poverty in India, will be provided with shelter in certain charitable institutions which are recognised* by the Government of India as suitable for their reception, and which are prepared to receive and maintain them on payment of a suitable capitation allowance. This allowance will not exceed Rs. 30 per mensem for each widow and Rs. 15† for each child. These rates are maximum rates and subject to reconsideration when normal conditions again prevail in India.

* A list of institutions forms an appendix to this Instruction. All future amendments or additions to the list will be published in Army Instructions (India).

† Not admissible when a child is sent to a Lawrence Military Asylum.

(ii) (a) Applications for admission into any of the recognised institutions, giving full particulars of each case, and containing proof that the person or persons are of European parentage as defined in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, should be submitted either by Collectors, Deputy Commissioners, Officers Commanding Units, or Clergymen, to the General Officer Commanding Division or Brigade concerned through the local military authorities. The latter, while reporting fully on the merits of each particular case, will also specify whether accommodation in a recognised institution is available, and what capitation

grant, within the maximum specified in rule (i) above, will be required.

(b) Any case which it is proposed to treat specially should be referred for the orders of the Government of India.

(c) In cases where shelter is required for a widow or orphan in an institution not included in the appendix to this Instruction, the application should be submitted to the Government of India by the General Officer Commanding, Division or Independent Brigade, through the Local Government concerned for report as to the suitability of the institution for the purpose.

(d) The capitation allowance sanctioned for a widow is only admissible so long as she is actually residing in a recognised institution, but the allowance may be paid under the following conditions :—

(1) When a widow is absent from the institution of which she is an inmate, in order to undergo skilled medical treatment due to illness certified by the local doctor.

(2) During the time that a widow is on a visit to relatives or friends, on condition that such visits are limited to one a year in the case of each widow and for a period not exceeding one month.

(iii) The capitation allowance for children will be paid until the attainment of 16 years of age (extensible in the case of girls only up to 18 years of age in special cases). The admission of children to recognised institutions is to be strictly reserved for suitable and eligible cases which do not come within the application of paragraph 885, *et seq*, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, *e g.*, children of soldiers (whose wives are borne on the married roll of the regiment) who were born after the fathers have become non-effective, will not be debarred from the benefits of these rules if otherwise eligible.

N [illegible] to apply only to children who are [illegible] [illegible] school going age should be sent to [illegible] [illegible] or to an orphanage or boarding school [illegible] [illegible] which receives poor European children. A capitation fee not exceeding Rs. 15 a month will be granted to each child of school-going age admitted to an orphanage or boarding school but will not be admissible if the child is sent to a Lawrence Military Asylum.

(iv) The cost of conveyance of widows or orphans to a recognised institution under the foregoing rules will, when necessary, be borne by the State.

(v) A widow or orphan may be transferred, with their respective capitation allowances, from one recognised institution to another

when such a course is certified by the local doctor to be necessary for medical reasons.

(*vi*) Free railway passages on warrant at tariff rates will be granted to a widow or orphan when proceeding to another station for medical treatment due to illness certified by the local doctor, or when being transferred to another recognised institution as laid down in rule (*v*) above.

(*vii*) These rules will be applicable to deserted and destitute families of British soldiers.

British soldiers, who are pensioners and who enlisted after the 26th October 1900, will be required to assist in the maintenance of their families under the provisions of Article 1211 of the Royal Warrant, 1914. The merits of each case will be fully investigated and reported on by the local military authorities and submitted to the Adjutant General in India for the orders of the Government of India.

2. The utmost publicity should be given to this Instruction.

[07528 (A. G. 5). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 578 OF 1919.

List of Institutions recognised as suitable for the reception of widows and orphans of British soldiers under the Shelter Scheme.

Name of Institution.	Denomination.
St. Mary's Home, Calcutta . .	Protestant, but not strictly denominational.
St. Vincent's Home, Calcutta . .	Roman Catholic, but not strictly denominational.
European Orphanage Asylum, Calcutta	Protestant.
Boys' and Girls' Free School, Calcutta.	Protestant.
Alms House, Chunar . . .	Protestant, but not strictly denominational.
St. Michael's High School, Bankipore .	Roman Catholic.
Loretto Convent Orphanage, Calcutta .	Undenominational.
Church of England Orphanage, Mussoorie.	Protestant, but not strictly denominational.
St. Fidelis' Orphanage, Mussoorie .	Roman Catholic.
St Paul's School, Agra . . .	Roman Catholic.
St. Patrick's School, Agra . .	Roman Catholic.
European Pensioners' and Widows' Home, Bombay	Undenominational.
Roman Catholic Poor Home, Modikhana, Poona.	Roman Catholic.
Home for Widows, Poona . .	Protestant.
Home for Widows, Karachi . . .	Undenominational.
Friend in Need Society's Home, Madras.	Undenominational.
Cathedral Alms House, Madras .	Protestant

Name of Institution.	Denomination.
Widows' Home, attached to Convent, Kamptee.	Roman Catholic.
Presentation Convent, Madras . .	Roman Catholic.
Presentation Convent, Vepery, Madras.	Roman Catholic.
Adyar Orphanage, Madras . .	Roman Catholic.
San Thome Male Orphanage, Mylapore .	Roman Catholic, but not strictly denominational.
St. Thomas' Convent, Madras . .	Roman Catholic, but not strictly denominational.
St. Joseph's European Girls' School and Orphanage, Trichinopoly.	Roman Catholic.
Catholic Nazareth Convent, Ootacamund.	Roman Catholic.
St. Joseph's European Convent, Coonoor	Roman Catholic.
St. Joseph's Boarding Institute for Boys, Coonoor.	Roman Catholic.
St. Ann's Convent, Secunderabad .	Roman Catholic.
Good Shepherd Convent, Bangalore .	Roman Catholic, but not strictly denominational.
Convent of the Good Shepherd, Bellary.	Roman Catholic.
American Baptist Mission, European Mixed Middle School, Mandalay.	Protestant.
American Baptist Mission, English Girls' High School, Moulmein.	Protestant.
St. Elizabeth's Widows' Home, Bombay.	Roman Catholic.
Roman Catholic Orphanage, Bellary .	Roman Catholic.
Women's Social Institution, Rangoon .	Undenominational.
St. Francis' School, Simla . .	Roman Catholic but not strictly denominational.
St. Mary's College, Bombay . .	Undenominational.

Name of Institution	Denomination
Parel Convent, Bombay . .	Roman Catholic
Convent of Sacred Heart, Dalhousie	Roman Catholic but not strictly denominational
St Andrew's Colonial Home and Orphanage, Kalimpong	Undenominational
St Patrick's High School, Civil and Military Orphanage, Adjar, Madras	Undenominational

[5 78]

GPI, Delhi—17 A.L.I.—8 7 19—4,125.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 579 of 1919.

SIMLA,

15th July 1919.

579. Change of system of accounting for British units serving in India and Burma.

The following modifications are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 1395 of 1918:—

(i) In paragraph 10, line 1, after the word "payment" *insert* "from clothing factories and clothing depôts."

(ii) *Add* at the end of paragraph 10, the following sub-paragraph:—

"Where clothing is issued on payment from regimental stocks, the Officer Commanding the unit will pay the amount into the nearest Treasury on a receivable order obtained from the Divisional Disbursing Officer, and will send the Treasury receipt, with a copy of the voucher on which the clothing is issued, to the Disbursing Officer of the Division in which the unit is stationed."

[(M. A. G's Case). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 580 of 1919.

SIMLA,

15th July 1919

580. Ordnance pay for departmental commissioned officers of the Indian Ordnance Department.

It has been decided that Ordnance pay at a uniform rate of Rs 120 per mensem shall, as a temporary measure, be admissible in addition to the pay, allowances and staff pay authorised for Assistant Commissaries, Deputy Commissaries and Commissaries of the Indian Ordnance Department

Ordnance pay will be admissible to these departmental commissioned officers including acting ranks, on all occasions when pay, allowances and staff pay are admissible under paragraphs 397 (i) and (ii), 398 and 409, Army Regulations, India, Volume I

2 These rates of Ordnance pay are granted without prejudice to, and pending the settlement of, the general question of the revision of the existing rates of pay and allowances of the members of the India Unattached List, and no recipient will have any claim for compensation if they are withdrawn

3. This order does not apply to officers drawing special rates of pay.

[16398 (Q. M G 15 A) / B.]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 581 *of* 1919.

SIMLA,

15th July 1919.

581. Grant of the 1914-15 Star.

It has been decided that claims to the 1914-15 Star from the personnel of the British Service and of British units now serving in India, in respect of service in any of the Indian theatres of war specified in paragraphs 5 (*f*) and (*g*) (*i*), (*ii*), (*iii*), (*iv*) and (*v*) of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 141 of 1919, shall be verified in this country before transmission to the authorities in England by whom the claims will be finally dealt with. Such claims should accordingly, after verification, be forwarded to the Officer in charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta, for onward transmission.

2. This decision modifies the orders in Instruction 1 on the reverse of the form prescribed for the submission of claims to the 1914-15 Star, only in so far as claims in respect of service in the Indian theatres of war alluded to above are concerned. The remaining orders in that Instruction hold good.

[Regr. No. 2870 (Medals).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 582 of 1919.

SIMLA,

15th July 191

582. Treatment of families of military officers i civil hospitals.

The orders in Army Instruction (India) No. 112 of 1919 hav effect from the 11th February 1919.

[5015 (D. M. S.-3). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 582 of 1919.

SIMLA,

15th July 1919.

582. Treatment of families of military officers in civil hospitals.

The orders in Army Instruction (India) No 112 of 1919 have effect from the 11th February 1919.

[*5015 (D M. S.-3). / D]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 582 of 1919.

Simla,
12th July 1919.

582. Treatment of families of military officers in civil hospitals.

The orders in Army Instruction (India) No. 112 of 1919 have effect from the 11th February 1919.

[*6015 (D. M. S.-3). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 582 of 1919.

SIMLA,
15th July 1919.

582. Treatment of families of military officers in civil hospitals.

The orders in Army Instruction (India) No 112 of 1919 have effect from the 11th February 1919.

[5015 (D. M. S.-3) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 582 of 1919.

SIMLA,

15th July 1919.

582. Treatment of families of military officers in civil hospitals.

The orders in Army Instruction (India) No. 112 of 1919 have effect from the 11th February 1919.

[*5015 (D M. S.-3) / D]

H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 583 of 1919.

SIMLA,

15th July 1919.

583. Grant of Ordnance pay, as a temporary measure, in lieu of charge allowance to warrant officers of the Indian Ordnance Department.

The rates of Ordnance pay granted to warrant officers of the Indian Ordnance Department in Army Instruction (India) No. 469 of 1919 are without prejudice to, and pending the settlement of, the general question of the revision of the existing rates of pay and allowances of members of the India Unattached List, and no recipient will have any claim for compensation if they are withdrawn.

[1850 (Q. M. G.-15). / R.]

. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

cretary to the Government of In

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 583 of 1919.

SIMLA,

15th July 1919.

583. Grant of Ordnance pay, as a temporary measure, in lieu of charge allowance to warrant officers of the Indian Ordnance Department.

The rates of Ordnance pay granted to warrant officers of the Indian Ordnance Department in Army Instruction (India) No. 469 of 1919 are without prejudice to, and pending the settlement of, the general question of the revision of the existing rates of pay and allowances of members of the India Unattached List, and no recipient will have any claim for compensation if they are withdrawn.

[1850 (Q. M. G.-15). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 583 of 1919.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 584 of 1919.

SIMLA,

15th July 1919.

584. Return passage to India for the families of officers of the Indian Army.

Army Instruction (India) No. 239 of 1919 is applicable to the families of all regular officers of the Indian Army who have been on field service during the war, whether they proceeded on field service from India or elsewhere.

2. Officers already in India must claim free passage to India for their families within 6 months from the date of issue of this Instruction. Officers who return to India from field service, in future, must claim passage for families within 6 months of date of arrival in India.

3. The family of an officer who returns to India from an expeditionary force *viâ* the United Kingdom must accompany him unless this is impossible for public reasons.

[16522 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 585 of 1919.

SIMLA,

15th July 1919.

585. Temporary procedure for authorising classes of instruction at schools of musketry in India, and increased expenditure in connection therewith.

It has been decided that, for a period of 4 months after the date fixed for the termination of the war, the publication of the programmes of musketry and machine gun classes in India Army Orders shall be sufficient authority for holding such classes and for the admission of any increased expenditure of the nature authorised in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, for the ordinary classes.

2. The expenditure involved will continue to be met from the grant and head of account affected or by re-appropriation in accordance with paragraph 2 of Army Department letter No. 12838-8 (G. S.), dated the 4th July 1916.

[3793 (G. S). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 586 of 1919.

SIMLA,
15th July 1919.

18. Ration substitutes for Turkish and Arab prisoners of war.

The orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 1057 of 1918 are cancelled.

[15197 (Q M. G.-6). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

.RMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 586 of 1919.

SIMLA,
15th July 1919.

586. Ration substitutes for Turkish and Arab prisoners of war.

The orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 1057 of 1918 are cancelled.

[15197 (Q. M. G.-6). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 587 of 1919.

SIMLA,

15th July 1919.

587. Pay of British Officers of the Indian Army granted special war leave to England from the East African Expeditionary Force.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that British officers of the Indian Army granted special war leave to England from the East African Expeditionary Force, shall be allowed a continuance of the pay of their field appointment as follows :—

Officers returning to East Africa.—For 91 days if they have served in East Africa for more than two years and for 61 days if they have served for two years or less in that country.

Officers not returning to that country.—Until the day preceding disembarkation at home.

In both cases, for any subsequent period and until they arrive in East Africa or India or take up other employment, they shall receive the full pay of their substantive appointment in the Indian Army.

The above rules are also applicable to British Service officers in receipt of Indian Army rates of pay, such as officers of Indian Mountain batteries and officers of the Royal Engineers.

This decision has retrospective effect to cover outstanding cases.

[015343 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 588 of 1919.

SIMLA,

15th July 1919.

588. Signalling allowance to be taken into account in calculating the gratuity admissible to an officer on release from Army service.

The signalling allowance referred to in paragraph 12 (*s*), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, should be taken into account in assessing the gratuity admissible to an officer on being released from Army service.

[33434 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 589 of 1919.

SIMLA,

15th July 1919.

589. Exchange compensation allowance to be taken into account for the purpose of determining eligibility for children's allowance under Army Instructions (India) Nos. 1340 of 1918 and 160 of 1919.

It has been decided that exchange compensation allowance, when drawn, shall be taken into account for [illegible] of determining an officer's [illegible] Army Instructions ([illegible]) [illegible] sanction is accorded to [illegible] any overpayments made prior to the date of this Instruction on this account.

[021512 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 590 of 1919.

SIMLA,
16th July 1919.

590. Percentage on salary admissible as exchange compensation allowance.

It has been decided that no exchange compensation allowance will be admissible during the quarter commencing the 1st July 1919. The rate of exchange at which contributions to the Indian Civil Service Family Pension Fund should be recovered during that period is 1s 6¾d. per rupee. This rate will also apply to the contributions to the Indian Military Service Family Pension Fund and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund.

[57755 (A. G.-6) / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 591 of 1919.

SIMLA,

15th July 1919.

591. Scale of clothing and necessaries for the Nepalese Contingent and its followers.

The following scales are applicable to all Nepalese officers up to the rank of and including ensigns, non-commissioned officers and men and followers of the Nepalese Contingent:—

For combatants.—Clothing Regulations (India), 1919 (Provisional), Table III, as authorised for Gurkhas, with the modification that Gurkha service hats will be issued in lieu of puggris, khaki.

For followers—Clothing Regulations (India), 1919 (Provisional), Table XV.

2. Clothing in possession will be continued in wear until worn out with the exception that hats, pith, will be issued when required for wear in the plains.

3. On proceeding on field service, scales of clothing will be brought up to those current in the force in question for Indian troops and public followers, any articles required to complete to scale being issued free.

[16694 (Q. M. G.-8-A.) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 592 of 1919.

SIMLA,

15th July 1919.

592. Issue of flags, union, 12' × 6', to General Officers Commanding Divisions.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of one flag, union, 12' × 6', to each Divisional Headquarters in India and Burma, for marking Divisional Headquarters and for use at ceremonial parades.

2. The flag, union, 6' × 3', at present authorised for this purpose, will be retained as a 'storm flag' for use in bad weather.

3. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[12663 (Q. M. G.-16-A.) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 593 of 1919.

SIMLA,

15th July 1919.

593. Scale of clothing and necessaries for regimental public followers of Indian units proceeding to China.

It has been decided that free issues in kind, and renewals as required, of clothing and necessaries, on the scale shown in the appendix to this Instruction, shall be made to regimental public followers of Indian units proceeding to China.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[16765 (Q. M. G.-8-A.). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 593 OF 1919.

Scale of clothing and necessaries to be issued to regimental public followers of Indian units proceeding to China.

Articles		Scale.	Remarks.
Bag, kit, universal		1	
Blanket (a)		1	(a) To be issued and dealt with as prescribed in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraphs 451 to 451-H, except that families of the men will not be entitled to issues thereunder.
Blouses, khaki drill		2	
Buttons	Set	1	
Coat, warm, followers		1	
Jersey		1	
Knickerbockers, khaki drill	Pr.	2	
Kullah, khaki, pag or cap (as worn)		1	
Pad, back, bhisti (b)		1	(b) Bhistis only
Pagri, khaki		1	
Putties	Pr.	1	
Shoes	"	1	
Titles, shoulder	"	1	

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 594 of 1919.

SIMLA,
15th July 1919.

594. Rank of the second-in-command of Divisional Signal Companies.

It has been decided that, as a temporary measure during the present operations on the Frontier of India, the appointment of second-in-command of those Divisional Signal Companies which are mobilized for service with the North-West Frontier, Baluchistan or Waziristan Forces shall be held by an officer of the rank of captain. If an officer of the substantive rank of captain is not available, the officer appointed as second-in-command may be given the acting rank and pay of captain while so employed.

This acting rank will take effect from 6th May 1919 in the case of 33rd, 36th, 39th, 40th and 44th Divisional Signal Companies, and from the date of the order to mobilize in the case of other Divisional Signal Companies.

[024858 (A. G.-10). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 595 of 1919.

SIMLA,

15th July 1919.

595. Children's allowance to officers who are civil servants of Government, while in military employ.

It has been decided that civil servants of Government in military employ who are commissioned officers and in receipt of military pay of rank are eligible for children's allowance, under either Army Instruction (India) No. 510 or 1340 of 1918, according to the service, British or Indian, to which they belong, subject [illegible] leave pay in addition have the [illegible] children's allowance or mili- [illegible] -ver is more favourable.

[016042 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 596 of 1919.

SIMLA,

15th July 1919.

596. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China Station during the month of June 1919, was *three shillings and five pence farthing (3s 5¼d.)*

[016239 (A. G.-6). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 597 of 1919.

SIMLA,

15th July 1919.

597. Return to Ordnance charge of surplus equipment held by silladar cavalry regiments.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 56 of 1919, it has been decided that regimentally owned equipment and saddlery of *Government pattern*, which is surplus to six months' anticipated requirements within the unit, may, if desired by the Officer Commanding the unit, be returned to the nearest arsenal. The regimental value of the stores, as repaid to the individual, will be credited to the unit.

2. Lists of equipment which it is desired to return to Ordnance charge will be forwarded to the Chief Ordnance Officer on I. A. F. Z.-2098 for disposal orders. The pattern and mark of the stores must be clearly shown.

3. Claims for the repayment of the value of the equipment made over to Government will be preferred by each unit on a contingent bill supported by the receipt vouchers granted by the Chief Ordnance Officer, and a certificate from the Officer Commanding that the amount claimed represents the actual value of stores as assessed by the regimental board when they were taken over from the individual.

[14720 (Q. M. G.-16-A.)). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 598 of 1919.

SIMLA,

15th July 1919.

598. Free issue of post cards to the relatives of Indian soldiers and followers on field service.

Sanction is accorded to the grant to the relatives of Indian troops and followers on field service, of the concession of sending *post free* the post cards issued to them by officers commanding depôts and units concerned, under the conditions prescribed in Army Department letters Nos. H.-2744 and H.-3966, dated the 5th January and the 1st April 1915, respectively, and Army Instruction (India) No. 1339 of 1918.

2. Copies of the Instructions for (*a*) the supply and despatch to relatives of the post cards, and (*b*) the guidance of relatives in addressing the post cards, which were issued with the letters referred to in the preceding paragraph, are contained in appendices Nos. 243 and 244 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1339 of 1918.

Such further subsidiary instructions as may be necessary on the subject will be issued by the Adjutant General in India.

3. The extra expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government through the Controller of War Accounts.

[024795 (A G-5). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 598 of 1919.

SIMLA,

15th July 1919.

598. Free issue of post cards to the relatives of Indian soldiers and followers on field service.

Sanction is accorded to the grant to the relatives of Indian troops and followers on field service, of the concession of sending *post free* the post cards issued to them by officers commanding depôts and units concerned, under the conditions prescribed in Army Department letters Nos. H.-2744 and H.-3966, dated the 5th January and the 1st April 1915, respectively, and Army Instruction (India) No. 1339 of 1918.

2. Copies of the Instructions for (*a*) the supply and despatch to relatives of the post cards, and (*b*) the guidance of relatives in addressing the post cards, which were issued with the letters referred to in the preceding paragraph, are contained in appendices Nos. 243 and 244 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1339 of 1918.

Such further subsidiary instructions as may be necessary on the subject will be issued by the Adjutant General in India.

3. The extra expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government through the Controller of War Accounts.

[024795 (A. G.-5). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 599 of 1919.

SIMLA,
15th July 1919.

599. Provision of fuze-indicators for Artillery units.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of Indicators, Fuze, B. L. C., 5-pr., No. 1 B., to the Artillery units enumerated in the appendix to this Instruction on the scale shown therein.

2. The Indicators will be issued from stock without special replacement.

3. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 1,255 initial and Rs. 125 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[$\frac{1301 \text{ (D. G. O.-4)}}{\text{D.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 599 of 1919.

Scale of Indicators, Fuze, B. L. C. 15-pr., No. 1 B., for certain Artillery units.

Unit.	Scale.
Inland Companies, Royal Garrison Artillery	2 per company.
Frontier Garrison Artillery	6
Indian Defence Force Artillery, Lucknow	2
" " " " Calcutta	2
" " " " Bangalore	2
" " " " Bombay	2
" " " " Rangoon	2
" " " " Mobile Battery, Kirkee	4
" " " " " " Karachi	4

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 600 of 1919.

SIMLA,
15th July 1919.

600. Increase of passage allowances to the United Kingdom.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that, with effect from the 22nd May 1919, the existing passage allowances, as laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 40, will be increased as follows —

Proceeding from	1st Class			2nd Class		
	Rs	A	P	Rs	A	P
Any port in India proper . .	765	0	0	540	0	0
Aden direct	600	0	0	480	0	0
Rangoon direct	855	0	0	720	0	0

2 The regulations will be amended in due course.

[2544 (Q M G -1). / D.]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 599 OF 1919.

Scale of Indicators, Fuze, B. L. C. 15-pr., No. 1 B., for certain Artillery units.

Unit	Scale
Inland Companies, Royal Garrison Artillery	2 per company
Frontier Garrison Artillery	6
Indian Defence Force Artillery, Lucknow	2
" " " " Calcutta	2
" " " " Bangalore	2
" " " " Bombay	2
" " " " Rangoon	2
" " " " Mobile Battery, Kirkee	4
" " " " " " Karachi .	4

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 600 of 1919.

SIMLA,
15th July 1919.

600. Increase of passage allowances to the United Kingdom.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that, with effect from the 22nd May 1919, the existing passage allowances, as laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 40, will be increased as follows:—

Proceeding from	1st Class			2nd Class.		
	Rs.	A.	P.	Rs	A.	P.
Any port in India proper . . .	765	0	0	540	0	0
Aden direct	600	0	0	480	0	0
Rangoon direct	855	0	0	720	0	0

2. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[2544 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 601 of 1919.

SIMLA,

15th July 1919.

601. Leave pay of officers invalided from Expeditionary Forces.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 148 of 1918, are applicable from the date mentioned therein to officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers when invalided from field service.

The rates of leave pay of officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers are republished as an appendix to this Instruction.

[012656 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 601 OF 1919.

Leave pay of officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers when invalided on account of field service.

I.—SICKNESS INCURRED ON AND DUE TO ACTIVE SERVICE.

Government servants of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers.

First three months .	Full military pay and allowances, *plus* civil leave pay.
Next six months (United Kingdom).	* Pay of rank and half staff pay of substantive appointment, *plus* civil leave pay.
(India) . .	* Pay of rank and half staff pay of substantive appointment, *plus* civil leave pay.
Thereafter, up to a maximum of 2 years. (United Kingdom).	(a) Sterling leave pay at the following rates:—

	Per annum
Second-Lieutenant and Lieutenant .	£200
Captain . .	£250
Major . . .	£300

Civil leave pay is admissible in addition to these rates.

(India) . .	* Pay of rank and half staff pay of substantive appointment, *plus* civil leave pay.

Non-Government servants of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers.

First three months .	Full military pay and allowances.
Next six months (United Kingdom).	Pay of rank and half staff pay of substantive appointment.
(India) . .	Pay of rank and half staff pay of substantive appointment.
Thereafter, up to a maximum of 2 years (United Kingdom).	(a) Sterling leave pay at the following rates:—

	Per annum.
Second-Lieutenant and Lieutenant .	£200
Captain . .	£250
Major . .	£300

(India) . .	Pay of rank and half staff pay of substantive appointment.

---

* Subject to a maximum of full pay of military appointment or civil pay, whichever is greater.

(a) NOTE.—Officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers granted leave out of India have the option of electing the rates of leave pay laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 311 of 1910 for officers of the Indian Army or those detailed above, whichever are the more favourable.

601]

II—Sickness not due to field service.

Government servants of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers

Officers of the Indian Services serving under the civil volunteer terms will be regarded as on leave from their normal civil employment, and leave will be granted under the Civil Service Regulations. The usual provisions of the Civil Service Regulations regarding, (*i*) the debiting of leave taken against the amount of leave earned and (*ii*) the counting of periods of leave, subject to certain limits as service qualifying for pension will apply.

Non-Government servants of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers.

Leave pay under the Indian Army Leave rules.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 602 of 1919.

SIMLA,

16th July 1919.

602. Administration of land in cantonments in occupation by the Ordnance Department.

It has been decided that the Ordnance Department shall have complete control of any land lying within cantonment limits, which is in occupation by that Department, and that the sale proceeds of grass and other usufruct from such land shall be credited in full to the Ordnance Estate Fund concerned.

This instruction supersedes all previous orders on the subject.

[12337 (Q M. G. 4). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 603 of 1919.

SIMLA,
15th July 1919.

603. Delegation of financial powers to the General Officers Commanding, Northern / Southern Commands.

It has been decided, in amplification of the orders conveyed in Army Department letter No 14841-2 (A. D.),* dated the 8th February 1918, and in Army Instruction (India) No. 413 of 1919, that the next higher competent financial authority in the case of the 8th (Lucknow) Division shall be the General Officer Commanding the Northern Command, and in the case of the 4th (Quetta) and Burma Divisions, the General Officer Commanding the Southern Command.

* Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction.

[7677 (Q. M. G.-6). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 603 OF 1919.

Army Department letter No. 14841-2 (A. D.), dated Delhi, the 8th February 1918, to the Adjutant General in India.

The Government of India have had under consideration the question of the special measures of financial decentralisation required in the case of the General Officers Commanding, 4th (Quetta), 8th (Lucknow) and Burma Divisions, who, under the orders contained in Army Department letter No. 3295, dated the 5th March 1917, are not subordinate to either of the Army Commanders and have accordingly to refer for the orders of the Government of India cases which, in other Divisions, would be decided by the Army Commander concerned.

2. It has now been decided to delegate to the General Officers Commanding these three Divisions, as a temporary measure for the period of the war only, the following financial powers, in addition to those which, as Divisional Commanders, they already possess under the terms of Army Department letter No. 14841-1 (A. D.), dated the 21st November 1917 :—

(i) *Financial powers laid down in the revised edition of paragraphs 4 to 19, Army Regulations, India, Volume III, promulgated with Army Department letter No. 14841-1 (A. D.), dated the 21st November 1917.*

Paragraph 10 (k).—Powers of the same kind as those conferred by this paragraph on Army Commanders, but subject to a limit of Rs. 1,000 instead of Rs. 5,000, in each case.

(ii) *Annexure I to Army Department letter No. 14841-1 (A. D.), dated the 21st November 1917.*

Clause I.—The same powers as Army Commanders, but subject to a limit of Rs. 5,000 instead of Rs. 10,000 in each case.

Clauses II to V.—The same powers as Army Commanders.

Clause VI.—The same powers as Army Commanders, in respect of Indian rank [illegible] (iii), (iv), (v), (vi), (vii)

3. For sim[illegible] decided to delegate to [illegible]rs (Commanding Royal Engineers), in these three Independent Divisions, the powers of the Director General of Military Works, as shown in Items (b) and (c) of clause I of Annexure II of Army Department letter No. 14841-1 (A. D.), dated the 21st November 1917.

4. The annual grant for unforeseen expenditure [*vide* paragraph 3 of Army Department letter No. 14841-1 (A. D.), dated the 21st November 1917], will be of the same amount in these three Divisions as in other Divisional commands.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 604 of 1919.

SIMLA,

15th July 1919.

604. Resumption of former acting rank by certain non-commissioned officers, temporarily retained in India, when eventually they proceed home for demobilization.

It has been represented that certain British ranks, holding acting rank within an authorised establishment or under paragraph 294-A, King's Regulations, who were being sent home for the specific purpose of being demobilized and were therefore permitted to retain their acting rank under the rulings contained in the memoranda from the Adjutant General in India, No 019608-1 (A. G.-11), No. 019887-1 (A. G.-10) and No. 019887-2 (A. G.-10), dated the 3rd January, 4th February and 21st February 1919, respectively, have had, in some cases, to revert to their substantive rank on their being absorbed in existing units and new formations, on the temporary cessation of demobilization.

Reproduced as Appendices to this Instruction

2. It has been decided that these non-commissioned officers will, in such cases, and if not promoted meanwhile to higher rank within an authorised establishment, be permitted to resume their former paid or unpaid acting rank, as the case may be, when they eventually proceed home for the purpose of being demobilized, the principle being that they are not to be in a worse position than they would have been, had demobilization not been suspended.

3. Where non-commissioned officers have been reverted from acting rank in the circumstances described in paragraph 1 above, a note will be made in Part II Orders to the effect that such reversion is temporary and that the former acting rank will be resumed with effect from the date of embarkation.

[024120 (A. G.-11). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of I[illegible]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 604 OF 1919.

I

Copy of a telegram No. 019608-1 (A. G.-11), dated the 3rd January 1919, from the Adjutant General in India.

War Office telegram *Begins*. All promotions to substantive or temporary rank warrant and non-commissioned officers under existing Army Council Instructions will cease to be made from January 1st, 1919, until further orders except time promotion under Royal Warrant or promotions to fill vacancies on peace establishment authorised by Officer in charge of Home Records for regular soldiers on a Corps Roster. With foregoing exceptions only acting rank will be permissible to fill vacancies in authorised establishment. Acting rank on no account will be retained after the holder leaves his unit except in case of those sent home for specific purpose of being demobilized who will retain their acting rank. *Ends*. For immediate communication to British units.

II

Copy of a memorandum No. 019887-1 (A. G.-10), dated the 4th February 1919, from the Adjutant General in India.

It has been decided that British non-commissioned officers and men who have been granted the local or acting rank of serjeant while employed as clerks in Command, Divisional or Brigade Offices may, on relinquishing such employment for the purpose of being demobilized be permitted to retain their acting rank until arrival in the United Kingdom, in cases where the General Officer Commanding considers the grant of such a concession merited.

2. A copy of a memorandum which should accompany each man's documents or be given to the man is attached as a guide.

Memorandum.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, INDIA.

Simla / *Delhi* ________ *1919.*

On release from employment as a clerk at Army Headquarters No.________ Acting Serjeant________________ (Regiment)________________ is permitted to retain his acting rank of Serjeant until arrival in the United Kingdom.

(Signature of Head of Branch or Department.)

III

Copy of a memorandum No. 019887-2 (A. G.-10), dated the 21st February 1919, from the Adjutant General in India.

Reference your No. 46184-2-A., dated 10th February 1919.

The decision contained in Adjutant General's No. 019887-1 (A. G.-10), dated 4th February 1919, regarding the retention of local or acting rank may be held to apply to any acting non-commissioned rank granted under similar conditions.

SGPI, Delhi—19 AH—14-7-19.—6,125

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 605 of 1919.

SIMLA,

22nd July 1919.

605. Grant of acting rank in the field to officers of the Army Medical Service and Royal Army Medical Corps, serving with units and formations of the Indian establishment.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that, with effect from the commencement of the war, and subject to the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 471 of 1919, officers of the Army Medical Service and Royal Army Medical Corps, serving with units and formations of the Indian establishment in the field, shall be given acting rank to the extent shown below:—

(*a*) Directors of Medical Services of armies or lines of communication in the field, if Colonels, to be given the acting rank of Surgeon-General or Major-General.

(*b*) Assistant Directors of Medical Services of armies, if of lower rank than Lieutenant-Colonel, to be given that acting rank, but not before the 15th June 1917.

(*c*) Deputy Directors of Medical Services of corps, and Assistant Directors of Medical Services of divisions, lines of communication and bases, to be given the acting rank of Colonel.

(*d*) Officers Commanding the following units to be given the acting rank of Lieutenant-Colonel, if of lower rank, but not before the 22nd August 1916:—

(*i*) Field ambulance.

(*ii*) Clearing hospital.

(*iii*) Stationary hospital, if of 400 beds or upwards.

(*iv*) General hospital.

2. It has also been decided that, for the period of the war and subject to the provisions of the Army Instruction (India) referred to, acting rank will be granted to officers of the Army Medical Service and Royal Army Medical Corps on the Indian establishment, officiating in the above appointments in the field, under the rules governing the grant of such rank in the Indian Army, where applicable.

[2496 (D M. S.-1) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General*,

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 606 of 1919.

SIMLA,

22nd July 1919.

606. Grant of acting ranks of Lieutenant-Colonel and Major to officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps and Indian Medical Service, when filling appointments definitely assigned to a Lieutenant-Colonel or Major in War Establishments, India.

Rules regarding calculation and issue of gratuity to temporary officers granted acting rank as above.

It has been decided that, for the period of the war and subject to the provisions of Army Instruction (India), No. 471 of 1919, the acting ranks of Lieutenant-Colonel and Major shall be granted to officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps and Indian Medical Service, of lower rank, when filling an appointment definitely assigned in War Establishments, India, to a Lieutenant-Colonel or Major, as the case may be.

2. This decision, which will apply to Indian Medical Service officers, regular as well as temporary, and to all classes of officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps, serving in the field with units and formations of the Indian Establishment, will have effect from the 22nd August 1916 in the case of the acting rank of Lieutenant-Colonel (except as regards temporary-commissioned officers in whose case it will have effect from the 19th September 1917), and from the 4th January 1918 in the case of the acting rank of Major. Nothing in this Instruction will, however, be construed as affecting the decision contained in Army Instructions (India) No. 62 of 1918 and No. 605 of 1919.

3. A temporary-commissioned officer, granted acting rank in accordance with this decision, will receive the pay of such rank, if belonging to the Royal Army Medical Corps, or the consolidated

pay admissible under Army Department letter No. 5688, dated the 21st April 1917, if belonging to the Indian Medical Service. No further gratuity under the terms of his contract will be issued while the officer holds the acting rank of Lieutenant-Colonel or Major. If the officer's services are terminated while the acting rank is held, the gratuity will be calculated as follows :—

An officer of the Royal Army Medical Corps will receive 124 days' pay for the first year of service, or any part of a year, and 62 days' pay for each subsequent year or part of a year of service. An officer of the Indian Medical Service will receive 3 months' pay for the first year or any part of a year of service, and 1 month's pay for each succeeding year or part of a year of service.

For the purpose of calculating gratuity, pay shall mean (*a*) the pay of rank only in the case of an officer of the Royal Army Medical Corps, and shall not include additional pay of any kind, or (*b*) consolidated pay in the case of an officer of the Indian Medical Service.

An officer whose services terminated before the 29th November 1918, will have the gratuity calculated on the pay of the *acting* rank held by him. An officer whose services terminated on or after that date will have his gratuity calculated on the pay of his last *temporary* or *substantive* rank, and not on that of any higher acting rank.

Note.—An officer who becomes non-effective by reason of a disability which was caused or aggravated by military service while he was holding the higher acting rank, will have his gratuity calculated on the pay of that rank, if more advantageous. The amount of gratuity due will be issued *less* any amounts already received or earned under the terms of the contract. On the officer ceasing to hold acting rank, the contract conditions will again apply and any gratuity that may have fallen due under those conditions will then be issued

[4159 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General*,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 607 of 1919.

SIMLA,
22nd July 1919.

607. Grant of acting rank to officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps and Indian Medical Service, serving with the forces on the frontier of India.

It has been decided that acting rank, with pay, shall be granted to all classes of officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps, as well as regular and temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service, holding administrative appointments with the North-West Frontier, Baluchistan and Waziristan forces, and also to those with units mobilized for service with the above forces, to the extent laid down in Army Instructions (India), Nos. 62 and 308 of 1918, and Nos. 605 and 606 of 1919.

2. This sanction will take effect from the 6th May 1919, and no acting rank will be granted prior to that date.

[10770 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 608 of 1919.

SIMLA,

22nd July 1919.

608. Permanent addition of one syce to each Headquarters of British Mountain Artillery.

Sanction is accorded to the permanent addition of one syce to each headquarter establishment of British Mountain Artillery.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected and the necessary addition to the "normal cost" of the units should be made by the Controller of War Accounts.

[024471 (A. G.-1). / E]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 608 of 1919.

SIMLA,

22nd July 1919.

608. Permanent addition of one syce to each Headquarters of British Mountain Artillery.

Sanction is accorded to the permanent addition of one syce to each headquarter establishment of British Mountain Artillery.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected and the necessary addition to the "normal cost" of the units should be made by the Controller of War Accounts.

[024471 (A. G.-1). / E]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 609 of 1919.

SIMLA,

22nd July 1919.

609. Retention, as a temporary measure, of the existing staff and establishments at the Headquarters of the Northern and Southern Commands in India.

Sanction is accorded to the retention of the staff and establishments authorised for the Headquarters of the Northern and Southern Commands for a period of six months from the date fixed for the termination of the war.

[024978 (A. G.-5) / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 610 of 1919.

SIMLA,

22nd July 1919.

10. Continuance to the Indian Army of six-monthly war bonus and other concessions promulgated in Army Instruction (India) No. 893 of 1918.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State or India it has been decided that the six-monthly war bonus and other concessions promulgated in Army Instruction (India)* No. 893 of 1918 shall be continued to the Indian Army for as long as the bonus is given to British troops of the Armies of Occupation under Army Order† XIII of 1919, and will be admissible to all Indian troops wherever serving.

* As amended by Army Instruction (India) Nos. 1108 of 1918 and 268 and 441 of 1919.

† See Army Instruction (India) No. 121 of 1919.

[022576 (A. G. 6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 611 of 1919.

SIMLA,

22nd July 1919.

611. Money allowances in lieu of rations for officers and others taking part in the Afghanistan operations.

It has been decided that officers taking part in the operations against Afghanistan who are unable to draw rations in kind either for themselves, their servants or their chargers, shall be granted a money allowance in lieu at rates to be fixed by the Controller of Military Accounts concerned. These rates will be based on the local cost of field service rations.

[022576 (A. G. 6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 612 of 1919.

SIMLA,

22nd July 1919.

612.- Grant of free rations during the present operations on the North-West Frontier of India to Railway Mail Service officials (including menials).

It has been decided that free rations on the field service scale shall be granted to officials (including menials) of the Railway Mail Service working on trains arriving *trans*-Indus, or in stationary sorting or record offices situated *trans*-Indus, excluding that portion of Sind which lies *trans*-Indus.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to the Army Estimates under "Grant 14. War 1914. Debitable to Indian Government. North-West Frontier, 1919" and should be passed to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment.

[024149 (A. G. 6) / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 613 of 1919.

SIMLA,

22nd July 1919.

613. Delegation of the authority to sanction expenditure on military telephone connections to Command, Divisional and Independent Brigade Commanders.

It has been decided to delegate the authority to sanction expenditure on military telephone connections, hitherto* vested in the Director General of Military Works, to the General Officer Commanding the $\frac{\text{Northern}}{\text{Southern}}$ Command and to General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades, on the following conditions :—

* Army Department letter No. 19576-1 (M. W.-4), dated 25th May 1917. (Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction)

(*i*) General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades may sanction :—

(*a*) New telephone connections up to a limit of Rs. 1,500 and 500 respectively, in any one year.

(*b*) Additions and alterations to existing telephone systems within the original sanctioned cost or within the Military Works Grant at their disposal

(*ii*) The General Officer Commanding the $\frac{\text{Northern}}{\text{Southern}}$ Command may sanction all new telephone connections when the limits specified in (*i*) above are exceeded, and also connections, additions or alterations required for the use of his own staff, provided that funds are available or can be made available by reappropriation.

[$\frac{10411 \text{ (M. W.-4)}}{\text{E.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 613 OF 1919.

Army Department letter No. 19575-1 (M. W.-4), dated the 25th May 1917, to the Director General of Military Works.

I am directed to state that the Government of India have decided to delegate to you the authority to sanction expenditure on military telephone connection. When the question of incidence of cost in any particular instance is in doubt, the matter should be referred for the orders of the Government of India.

2. Copies of letters sanctioning telephone connections should be communicated to the head of the department concerned and to the Examiner of Accounts, Military Works Service; in case where the expenditure is debitable otherwise than to the Military Works grant for ordinary demands, copies of such sanctions should also be communicated to the Military Accountant General and the Controller of War Accounts.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 614 of 1919.

SIMLA,

22nd July 1919.

614. Change of procedure in dealing with wastage on crushing grain.

It has been decided to treat wastage on crushing grain in Government stock under the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume III, paragraph 11.

2. Wastage up to 1 per cent. will in future be supported by an expense voucher and will not require sanction by competent financial authority. Audit officers should however check and bring to notice any tendency to treat the maximum loss of one per cent. as a normal one to be worked up to in all cases.

3. Wastage in excess of 1 per cent will continue to be dealt with under Army Regulations, India, Volume III, paragraph 10.

[16536 (Q. M. G.-6). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 615 of 1919.

SIMLA,

22nd July 1919.

615. Provision of electric fans in Indian troops' hospitals.

It has been decided that, at stations where a supply of electric energy is available and where fans or punkahs are necessary in the hot weather, electric fans may be provided in the Indian troops' hospitals as funds become available.

2. *The scale on which fans are to be provided will be as* follows :—

> "One ceiling fan to 4 beds with the addition of one table fan per ward of 20 beds or less and 2 table fans per ward of over 20 beds."

3. Item 40 of Appendix II to the Rules for Military Electrical Installations is accordingly hereby amended as shewn in the Appendix to this Instruction.

[13139 (M. W.-4). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INI
No 615 OF 1919.

Amendment to the rules for Military Electr stallations.

The word "authorised" shall be substituted for th entry in column 3 against items 40 (*a*) and 40 (*c*) in App to the rules for Military Electrical Installations publis Army Department letter* No (M W -4), dated the 7th Febru and circulated to General Offic manding, Divisions and Ind Brigades, with Director-General tary Works' Circular No 2-E c March 1914, and all columns su column 3 shall be completed as follows:—

* Copies communicated to all Local Governments and Administrations, Financial Adviser, Military Finance, and Examiner of Accounts, Military Works.

Item 40 (*a*)—

Column 4 (*a*)	As required
Column 4 (*b*)	One fan for 4 beds
Column 5	At the discretion Officer Comman pital
Column 6	All.
Column 8	One portable fan provided per w beds or less and of over 20 beds.

Item 40 (*c*)—

Column 4 (*a*)	As required.
Column 4 (*b*)	1 fan.
Column 5	At the discretion Officer Command pital
Column 6	All
Column 8	

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 616 of 1919.

SIMLA,

22nd July 1919

616. Ration allowance to members of the Indian Defence Force when called out for military duty in aid of the civil power.

[illegible] visions and Independent I[illegible] their financial powers a[illegible] d[illegible] 1 in emergent cases where Indian Defence Force units are called out for military duty in aid of the civil power when,

(i) rations are not procurable in sufficient quantities, or,

(ii) when dry rations are available, and it is found necessary to supplement them

The expenditure involved will be debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates

These orders may be applied to cases, at the discretion of the General Officer Comanding, which may have arisen during the recent disturbances

[022903 (A G 6) / B]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 617 of 1919.

SIMLA,
22nd July 1919.

617. Travelling allowance for journeys performed by lady nurses outside Indian limits.

The provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 1121 of 1918, as modified by Army Instruction (India) No. 254 of 1919, regarding the rates and conditions of issue of travelling allowances for journeys outside Indian limits performed by officers in receipt of Indian rates of pay, are extended to all lady nurses of the Military Medical Services serving in India.

All outstanding cases should be disposed of in accordance with this Instruction.

[016631 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 618 of 1919.

SIMLA,

22nd July 1919.

618. Pay of British Service officers who are in receipt of Indian rates of pay on demobilisation.

In substitution of paragraph 1 (*b*) of Army Instruction (India) No. 155 of 1919, it has been decided that British Service officers holding staff appointments remunerated at Indian rates of pay shall, on demobilisation, be restricted to British rates of staff pay corresponding to the grading of the last Indian staff appointment held, from the date of embarkation till arrival at home.

Pay for the period of the voyage will be issued by Messrs. Cox and Company. No recovery will be effected on pay and allowances already drawn in this connection.

[$\frac{\text{04796 (A. G.-6).}}{\text{B.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 619 of 1919.

SIMLA,
22nd July 1919.

619. Mess allowance for officers of the Anti-Aircraft Sections.

Claims to mess allowance for officers of Anti-Aircraft Sections prior to the date of Army Instruction (India) No. 1267 of 1918, may be disposed of under that Instruction.

[013547 (A G 5). / B]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 620 of 1919.

SIMLA,

22nd July 1919.

620. Retention of the appointment of Assistant Director, Medical Services, Southern Brigade, for six months after the termination of the European War.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 575 of 1918, sanction is accorded to the retention of the appointment, and the office establishment, of Assistant Director, Medical Services, Southern Brigade, for a period of six months from the date that may be fixed as the date of termination of the European War.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[11191 (D. M. S.). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 621 of 1919.

SIMLA,
22nd July 1919.

621. Restoration of service for promotion in the Indian Army in the case of officers who forfeited such service owing to their failure to pass the prescribed professional examinations.

It is notified that under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 437 of 1918, an officer may receive either an antedate in the rank which he holds, or promotion to the next higher rank, as if he had not forfeited service for promotion. It is not, however, intended to restore forfeited service for the purpose of antedating promotion to a lower rank than that held at the time the concession was earned.

[024589 (A. G. 10). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

c

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 622 of 1919.

SIMLA,

22nd July 1919.

622. Grant of the 1914-15 Star.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 141 of 1919, it is notified that the Army Council have decided that the award of the 1914-15 Star is inadmissible to the personnel of the Indian General Hospitals which were mobilised and despatched from India in December 1914, for service with Indian Expeditionary Force "A", and which were located at Brighton or elsewhere in England between January 1915 and January 1916.

[Medals / Regr No 3257]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF. INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 622 of 1919.

SIMLA,

22nd July 1919.

622. Grant of the 1914-15 Star.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 141 of 1919, it is notified that the Army Council have decided that the award of the 1914-15 Star is inadmissible to the personnel of the Indian General Hospitals which were mobilised and despatched from India in December 1914, for service with Indian Expeditionary Force "A", and which were located at Brighton or elsewhere in England between January 1915 and January 1916.

[Medals. / Regr. No. 3267.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 623 of 1919.

SIMLA,
22nd July 1919.

623. Medical examination of recruits for the Indian Army.

It has been decided in supersession of Army Instruction (India) No 745 of 1918 and the orders attached to Army Department endorsement* No 9101, dated the 9th July 1918, that the following medical officers shall in future be authorised to examine recruits (both combatant and non combatant) for the Indian Army —

* Communicated to Local Governments and Administrations and to Controllers of Military Accounts

(i) Royal Army Medical Corps officers—regular and temporary

(ii) Indian Medical Service officers—regular, temporary, and honorary temporary

(iii) Civil Surgeons

(iv) *Assistant Surgeons appointed to act as Civil Surgeons*

2 *The necessary steps will be taken in due course to amend* paragraph 57, Army Regulations India Volume VI

[017416 (A G 2) / E]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 624 of 1919.

SIMLA,

22nd July 1919.

624. War gratuity to warrant and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List and warrant officers of the Indian Medical Department.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that the provisions of Army Order XVII, * dated the 19th December 1918, republished as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 262, dated the 1st April 1919, shall also apply to warrant and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List and warrant officers of the Indian Medical Department.

* As amended by Army Order 85 of 1919.

2. In the case of warrant officers, service in India will be treated as Home service, but in the case of non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List service in India will be considered as Overseas service.

3. Sub *pro tem.* warrant officers who have remained in India during the whole of the war will receive gratuity at warrant officers' or non-commissioned officers' rates whichever are more favourable.

4. The gratuity admissible under this Instruction and Army Instruction (India) No. 262 of 1919 will be converted, *provisionally*, at 16*d*. to the rupee.

[015782 (A. G. 6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 625 of 1919.

SIMLA,

22nd July 1919.

625. War gratuity to officers holding permanent commissions on the active list of the Regular Army (British Service) serving in India, Regular British officers of the Indian Service holding permanent commissions, Departmental Officers with honorary rank of the Indian Services and to officers holding temporary commissions in respect of previous war service in the ranks.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that a War Gratuity shall be granted to Regular officers of the British Service holding permanent commissions and serving in India, Regular British officers of the Indian Service holding permanent commissions and Departmental officers with honorary rank of the Indian Services under the conditions laid down in Appendix "A" attached hereto.

2. The provisions embodied in the Appendix and in the subsidiary instructions, apply generally to the officers mentioned in paragraph 1. Paragraph 6 of the Appendix and paragraphs 12 and 13 of the subsidiary instructions apply also to officers holding temporary commissions.

[015782 (A. G 6) / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 625 OF 1919.

1. Subject to the other conditions laid down below, war service for the purpose of this gratuity shall be commissioned service [illegible] Statutory Authority, or the 3rd August 1919, whichever comes first.

2. Officers of the British Service serving in India will count such service as Overseas service even if they were in India at the declaration of the War. The service in India of British officers of the Indian Service and Departmental officers with honorary rank of the Indian Services will be considered Home service and all their service out of India as Overseas service.

3. The minimum gratuity payable to an officer will be as follows:—

	£
Second Lieutenant	35
Lieutenant	40
Staff Lieutenant	40
Assistant Commissary	40
Senior Assistant Surgeon (Lieutenant)	40
Captain	45
Brigade Major	45
General Staff Officer, 3rd grade	45
Staff Captain	45
Chaplain, 4th Class	45
Deputy Commissary	45
Senior Assistant Surgeon (Captain)	45
Major	60
General Staff Officer, 2nd grade	60
Deputy Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General	60
Deputy Assistant Adjutant General	60
Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General	60
Deputy Assistant Director of Supplies	60
Deputy Assistant Director of Transport	60
Chaplain, 3rd Class	60
Commissary	60
Senior Assistant Surgeon (Major)	60
[illegible]	75
[illegible]	100
Chaplain, 1st Class	100
Brigadier General	110
Major-General	200
Lieutenant-General	270

625]

An officer holding a staff or extra regimental appointment, as designated above, will draw the gratuity laid down for his appointment and not that for his rank.

An officer holding an extra-regimental appointment not specifically provided for above will draw the gratuity for his rank.

Rank for the purposes of this paragraph will be as prescribed in the subsidiary instructions issued herewith.

4. Officers who have completed more than 1 year's commissioned war service as defined in paragraph 1 will receive, in addition, the following sums in respect of each additional month or portion of a month of such commissioned war service subject to a maximum addition of 48 such increments :—

(a) If with any service overseas as defined in paragraph 2 (whether such servi[illegible]
£1 for officers of [illegible]
minimum gratuity [illegible]
for officers of r[illegible]
minimum gratuity [illegible]
officers of higher rank.

(b) If with no such service, the monthly increments shall be reckoned at half the above rates, *viz.*, 10s., £1, £1 10s, respectively.

5. The gratuity will in no case be issuable in addition to any gratuity under Article 497 of the Royal Warrant for Pay, etc., or paragraph 166, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, as amplified by Army Department letter* No. 12903, dated the 29th August 1917, and Army Instruction (India) No 571 of 1919. Any officer who may have received a gratuity under the rules cited on relinquishment of a Special Reserve, Territorial Force, Indian Army Reserve or any temporary commission or on demobilisation during the emergency, and who has been or may be appointed to a permanent commission in the Regular Forces within 6 months of such relinquishment or demobilisation; will, as a condition of the grant of the permanent commission, be held liable, at the discretion of the Government of India, to refund the difference between that gratuity and the gratuity for which he would be eligible under this Instruction as a permanent officer of the Regular Forces.

*Published as Appendix No. 174 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1015 of 1918.

An officer who has been placed on the retired list since the 4th August 1914, and has subsequently been re-employed, will, if

eligible, be granted gratuity under Article 497 (a), Royal Warrant for Pay, etc., (or under Army Department letter* No. H.-2760, dated the 6th January 1915, in the case of Indian Service officers), for the period of his re-employment, or gratuity under this Instruction for the whole of his war service, whichever is the more advantageous.

*Reproduced as Appendix "B" to Army Instruction (India) No. 625 of 1919.

6. An officer who has rendered previous war service in the ranks will be eligible to receive a gratuity for such service under the conditions laid down in the Royal Warrant of the 17th December 1918, reproduced as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 262 of 1919, in addition to any gratuity admissible under this Instruction, or, in the case of an officer holding a Special Reserve, Territorial Force, Indian Army Reserve or any temporary commission, in addition to that admissible under Article 497 of the Royal Warrant for Pay, etc., or paragraph 160, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, as amplified by Army Department letter No. 12903, dated the 29th August 1917, and Army Instruction (India) No. 571 of 1919.

7. The gratuity will not be issuable under this Instruction to an officer :—

(a) Whose services are dispensed with or who resigns his commission for misconduct or for other causes which, in the opinion of the Government of India, disqualify him from the grant of the gratuity.

(b) Who has relinquished his commission on account of ill-health due to his own misconduct.

(c) Who, prior to the 11th November 1918, voluntarily resigned his commission after less than 2 years' commissioned service.

(d) Who has relinquished his commission on account of ill-health not caused by military service after less than 6 months' commissioned service.

(e) Who is granted a commission subsequent to 10th February 1919, with no previous temporary commissioned service.

8. The gratuity will be subject to Articles 8 and 22 of the Royal Warrant for Pay, etc., and the Preamble to Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

The following subsidiary instructions and explanations are notified for general information :—

1. The rank which will determine the minimum gratuity issuable will be the actual substantive or temporary rank for which pay

is drawn by the officer on the termination of his war service or, in the case of those serving beyond the 11th November 1918 on that date if higher.

Officers will be granted the benefit of any acting rank held by them at any period during their service subject to the following conditions —

(a) that such acting rank has been held during the present war for an aggregate period of not less than 182 days and has not been relinquished owing to misconduct or causes within the officer's own control ; or

(b) that such acting rank, or the pay thereof was relinquished owing to a wound received in and by military service ; or

(c) that the officer became non-effective owing to a disability caused or aggravated, in the first instance, by military service while holding such acting rank.

If the acting rank held by an officer has varied during the consecutive period or intermittent periods which render him eligible for the gratuity under 1 (a), any period less than 182 days in a higher rank shall count towards the 182 days' qualifying period in the next or any lower rank. Where the officer has been gazetted out with permission to retain higher rank than the temporary or, substantive rank held by him at the date of termination of his service, the gratuity may at once be assessed on the basis of such higher rank. It should be noted that *unpaid* acting rank does not entitle an officer to a higher rate of gratuity. Where the retention of higher rank has not yet been notified in [illegible] *India* when the gratuity is [illegible] provisionally on the basis of the [illegible]

An officer who is entitled to gratuity at a higher rate under the conditions laid down in paragraph 1 (a) above, must submit a claim to the Divisional Disbursing Officer concerned supported by a certificate showing the periods during which he held the acting rank in respect of which he claims the higher rate. The Divisional Disbursing Officer before issuing the gratuity on the acting rank under paragraph 1 (a) above, will verify that pay of the acting rank was actually issued for a period of 182 days in aggregate.

An officer who wishes to claim *gratuity* at a higher rate under paragraph 1 (b) or 1 (c) above, will apply to the Divisional Disbursing Officer and will support his claim by full particulars as to the dates between which he held the acting rank and the date on which he was wounded.

625]

eligible, be granted gratuity under Article 497 (a), Royal Warrant for Pay, etc, (or under Army Department letter* No. H.-2760, dated the 6th January 1915, in the case of Indian Service officers), for the period of his re-employment, or gratuity under this Instruction for the whole of his war service, whichever is the more advantageous.

*Reproduced as Appendix "B" to Army Instruction (India) No. 625 of 1919.

6. An officer who has rendered previous war service in the ranks will be eligible to receive a gratuity for such service under the conditions laid down in the Royal Warrant of the 17th December 1918, reproduced as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 262 of 1919, in addition to any gratuity admissible under this Instruction, or, in the case of an officer holding a Special Reserve, Territorial Force, Indian Army Reserve or any temporary commission, in addition to that admissible under Article 497 of the Royal Warrant for Pay, etc., or paragraph 166, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, as amplified by Army Department letter No. 12903, dated the 29th August 1917, and Army Instruction (India) No. 571 of 1919.

7. The gratuity will not be issuable under this Instruction to an officer :—

(a) Whose services are dispensed with or who resigns his commission for misconduct or for other causes which, in the opinion of the Government of India, disqualify him from the grant of the gratuity.

(b) Who has relinquished his commission on account of ill-health due to his own misconduct.

(c) Who, prior to the 11th November 1918, voluntarily resigned his commission after less than 2 years' commissioned service.

(d) Who has relinquished his commission on account of ill-health not caused by military service after less than 6 months' commissioned service.

(e) Who is granted a commission subsequent to 10th February 1919, with no previous temporary commissioned service.

8. The gratuity will be subject to Articles 8 and 22 of the Royal Warrant for Pay, etc, and the Preamble to Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

The following subsidiary instructions and explanations are notified for general information:—

1. The rank which will determine the minimum gratuity issuable will be the actual substantive or temporary rank for which pay

9. In the case of officers who have relinquished their commissions prior to the dates prescribed under paragraph 1 of Appendix "A" the gratuity will be issued only on authority from the War Office in the case of a British Service officer, or of the Government of India in the case of an Indian Service officer.

10. The gratuity will be credited to the estates of deceased British Service officers direct by the War Office and of deceased Indian Service officers direct by the Government of India.

11. The gratuity is admissible only to regular officers on the active list. It is not admissible to retired officers re-employed except as indicated in paragraph 5 of Appendix "A".

12. The gratuity for service in the ranks referred to in paragraph 6 of the Appendix should be claimed on Army Form W.-5063 through the Regimental Paymaster, or the Divisional Disbursing Officer as the case may be, of the unit in which the service was rendered, in accordance with paragraph 34 of the Army Council's Instructions in Army Order 17 of 1919 published as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 262 of 1919.

13. The gratuity will be converted into rupees, *provisionally*, at 20*d* to the rupee, except that admissible under paragraph 6 of Appendix "A," which should be converted into rupees at 16*d*. to the rupee.

Note.—The expression "Divisional Disbursing Officer" as used in these subsidiary instructions includes all officers who disburse the pay and allowances of military officers, *e g.*, the Senior Controller of I[illegible]

APPENDIX "B" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 625 OF 1919.

Letter No. H.-2760, dated the 6th January 1915, to the Adjutant General in India.

I am directed to inform you that, with the approval of the Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India sanction the re-employment of retired officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers, residing in India, on the terms mentioned below :—

(*I*) *Commissioned officers of Indian Services (including the Indian Medical Service).*

(*a*) Pay of appointment *plus* pension

(*b*) A gratuity of 31 days' pay for each year or part of a year of re-employed service, but such service not to be pensionable; and

(*c*) An outfit allowance of £100.

Any re-employed officer entitled to the terms of clause 99 of India Army Circulars of 1893 may elect them by letter addressed to the officer from whom he draws his pension, within a month of re-employment

(*II*) *The re-employment of Royal Army Medical Corps officers will be governed by War Office rules.*

(*III*) *Departmental officers with honorary rank, warrant and non-commissioned officers of Indian Services will receive :—*

(*a*) Pension and, in addition, pay and privileges admissible under existing rules in the grade in which granted new employment This grade should, in the majority of cases, be that in which the officer retired.

(*b*) Period of employment terminable by either party at 3 months' notice

(*c*) Free medical attendance for themselves and families.

(*d*) Free passages for themselves to place of employment; and

(*e*) An outfit allowance of Rs. 300 for departmental officers with honorary rank, Rs. 200 for warrant officers, and Rs 150 for non-commissioned officers. They will only be required to maintain khaki uniform and will be supplied, if necessary, with swords, belts, and revolvers on loan.

The outfit and gratuity charges [illegible] His Majesty's Imperial Government and adjusted [illegible] Debitable to His Majesty's Imperi[illegible] expenditure which would not have been incurred but for the War. The incidence of pay will be determined by the orders given for the re-employment of those officers and soldiers.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 626 of 1919.

SIMLA,
22nd July 1919.

626. Revised scales of accommodation for Indian station hospitals.

It has been decided that the revised scales of accommodation for Indian station hospitals shown in the Appendix to this Instruction shall be substituted for those published in Army Instruction (India) No 1279 of 1918

[Q M G's Case / C]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX "B" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 625 OF 1919.

Letter No. H.-2760, dated the 6th January 1915 to the Adjutant General in India.

I am directed to inform you that, with the approval of the Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India sanction the re-employment of retired officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers, residing in India, on the terms mentioned below:—

(I) *Commissioned officers of Indian Services (including the Indian Medical Service).*

(a) Pay of appointment *plus* pension.

(b) A gratuity of 31 days' pay for each year or part of a year of re-employed service, but such service not to be pensionable; and

(c) An outfit allowance of £100.

Any re-employed officer entitled to the terms of clause 99 of India Army Circulars of 1893 may elect them by letter addressed to the officer from whom he draws his pension, within a month of re-employment

(II) *The re-employment of Royal Army Medical Corps officers will be governed by War Office rules.*

(III) *Departmental officers with honorary rank, warrant and non-commissioned officers of Indian Services will receive:—*

(a) Pension and, in addition, pay and privileges admissible under existing rules in the grade in which granted new employment This grade should, in the majority of cases, be that in which the officer retired.

(b) Period of employment terminable by either party at 3 months' notice

(c) Free medical attendance for themselves and families.

(d) Free passages for themselves to place of employment; and

(e) An outfit allowance of Rs. 300 for departmental officers with honorary rank, Rs. 200 for warrant officers, and Rs 150 for non-commissioned officers. They will only be required to maintain khaki uniform and will be supplied, if necessary, with swords, belts, and revolvers on loan.

The outfit and gratuity charges will be debited to His Majesty's Imperial Government and adjusted under Grant 14-War 1914. Debitable to His Majesty's Imperial Government—" Other extra expenditure which would not have been incurred but for the War." The incidence of pay will be determined by the orders given for the re-employment of those officers and soldiers.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 626 of 1919.

SIMLA,
22nd July 1919.

626. Revised scales of accommodation for Indian station hospitals.

It has been decided that the revised scales of accommodation for Indian station hospitals shown in the Appendix to this Instruction shall be substituted for those published in Army Instruction (India) No. 1279 of 1918

[Q M G.'s Case / C]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 626 OF 1919.

Scales of accommodation for Indian station hospitals.

(Applicable to all hospitals of 10 beds and over.)

LOCAL SICK.

I.—Beds will be provided in blocks as follows:—

A.—Indian officers' wards.

B.—Main ward blocks. { 50 per cent. in modern type wards; 50 per cent. in convalescent type wards.

C.—Infectious wards.

D.—Isolation wards.

II.—The total number of beds in the hospital for local sick as authorised by Army Headquarters.

A.—3 per cent. of the total.

B.—87 per cent. of the total. 4 per cent. of the main ward bed strength to be placed in a detention ward situated where most convenient, in accommodation of modern type. Accommodation to the extent authorised by Army Headquarters will be set apart for enteric and venereal cases in one small ward of modern type for each of these classes of cases in each hospital.

Accommodation for mental cases as authorised by Army Headquarters.

C and D.—10 per cent. of the number of beds authorised for local sick rank and file, to include one isolation ward block of one bed for all hospitals up to 150 beds and above that number two ward blocks of one bed each.

Certain station hospitals which are selected to receive transfers from other stations in their area will have a number of beds for [illegible] y Headquarters, in addition to the [illegible] local sick. Such beds will be in [illegible] transfers may be either specialist cases or special sick from adjacent stations.

626]

Number of beds per ward.

A.—Up to 3 beds in single wards.

For 4 beds and over, two single wards to be provided, and the remainder in one or more wards.

B.—The maximum number of beds in each separate main ward to be 28. (In cold stations wards can be sub-divided by a cross-wall for purposes of warmth.)

Small wards.—One, in conjunction with main ward offices, on all modern type main ward block floors.

C and D.—Beds per ward as laid down in items XVI and XVII.

III.—Sizes of wards.

Single wards.—Floor area 168 sq. ft.

Two-bedded wards.—Floor area 252 sq. ft.

Other wards —Width 24′. Wall space between centre of each bed 8½′ but increased to 10′ where door intervenes between beds. Between centre of bed and end of cross-wall 5 ft. Window or door to be given on each side of each bed.

IV.—Detail of wards.

Verandahs.—10 ft. in the clear on all sides.

Height of wards —With flat roof verandahs 15 ft.

With pent roof verandahs 16 ft.

V.—Additional rooms for all modern type main wards.

(a) Pantry.—112 sq ft. fixed scale, includes milk safe.

(b) Duty and surgical dressings room.—168 sq. ft. fixed scale fitted with built-in wall cupboards for linen and medicines and provided with sink.

(c) Ward scullery.—84 sq. ft. fixed scale.

(d) Boot and paggree lockers of suitable size in ward office corridor where convenient.

(e) For enteric ward.—Combined pantry and scullery, duty room.

(f) For venereal ward.—Combined pantry and scullery.

(None of these rooms to be provided in the conval type of ward. Boot and paggree lockers will [illegible] vided in end walls in this class of ward).

VI.—Sanitary annexes (modern type wards only).

Bathroom annexe to contain—

(a) Bathrooms.—One fitted with long bath and another room with bathing cubicles at 8 per cent. of beds served. One tap should be provided in the bathroom annexe specially for hand washing.

(b) Soiled linen cubicle —32 sq. ft. fixed scale.

(c) For enteric ward.—Combined bathroom and latrine annexe, containing 1 bath, 2-hand basins, and 1 latrine With soiled linen and bedpan accommodation.

(d) For venereal ward.—Combined bath and latrine annexe, containing 1 bathing cubicle, 2 hand basins, 1 latrine, combined urinal and irrigation cubicle; also soiled linen and bedpan accommodation.

VII(i).—Latrine annexe for modern type wards.

(a) Latrines.—10 per cent. of beds served (where water not laid on, this to be 15 per cent.).

(b) Urinaries.—1 for each ward up to 14 beds, and 2 for each ward 15 beds and over.

(c) Bedpan cubicle, with bedpan sink, and cupboard with external ventilation and racks —50 sq. ft. fixed scale

(d) Sweepers' room —55 sq. ft. fixed scale (only authorised where water not laid on). One for each ward block located under stairs in doubled-storeyed blocks.

The accommodation under items VI and VII (i) will be provided for each storey in one or two annexes to each ward block.

VII(ii).—Combined latrine and sanitary annexe (Convalescent type wards).

(a) Bathing cubicles —At 8 per cent. of beds served. One tap should be provided in the bathroom annexe specially for hand washing.

(b) Soiled linen cubicle —32 sq. ft. fixed scale.

(c) Latrines (night).—2 seats per block.

(d) Urinary.—2 compartments per block.

(e) Sweepers' room.—As per item VII (i) (d).

626]

VIII.—Kitchen and diñinig hall block.

Minimum height 12 ft.

Verandah 7 ft. in the clear on one side only.

Three dining rooms and three kitchens with their offices will be provided for each 1st, 2nd and 3rd class hospital—one complete set for Hindus, one for Mohamedans, and one for others. Two sets for 4th and 5th class hospitals (for Hindus and Mohamedans respectively)

Each set will consist of—

A dining hall, with provision for hand washing.

A kitchen and scullery.

Provision for ration storage.

The total dining patients is estimated at 60 per cent. of main ward block beds.

Each dining hall will, therefore, provide accommodation for one-third of this total.

In cases where only two dining halls are provided, the accommodation in each dining hall will be for one half of the total.

Dining hall.—12 sq. ft. for each dining patient with a minimum of 150 sq. ft. in any one dining hall.

Kitchen and scullery combined.—

20—50 bedded hospital 150 sq. ft.
51—100 bedded hospital 250 sq. ft.
101—150 bedded hospital 325 sq. ft.
151 and over 400 sq. ft.

Each kitchen to be supplied with arrangements of hot plate for baking chupattis and fires for boiling and stewing.

Ration store for hospitals up to 50 beds to consist of a built-in wall cupboard area of 10 sq. ft. to be provided in the kitchen.

For 51 beds and upwards a separate store in each kitchen 20 sq. ft.

Cook's clothing room.—Provision to be made in fixed lockers in the kitchen verandah.

Fuel store.—A common fuel store for all 1 it
of the total area of all kitchens served.

IX.—Administrative Block.

With verandah 8′ clear all round.

Offices.

Officer Commanding.—256 sq. ft. fixed scale. All hospitals

Senior Sub-Assistant Surgeon.—256 sq. ft. fixed scale All hospitals.

Matron.—200 sq. ft. (with bathroom 60 sq ft. conveniently placed for service of all female nursing staff).

All hospitals 151 beds and over where nursing sisters are employed.

Clerks.—256 sq. ft minimum, all hospitals of 50 beds to 100; 360 sq. ft. over 100 beds.

Records.—50 beds and over, 150 sq ft.

Medical Officer's Duty room and Hospital Board room.—256 sq. ft. All hospitals 50 beds and over Fitted with glass fronted wall cupboard for library.

Medical Officer's bedroom.—200 sq. ft fixed scale for all hospitals over 100 beds.

Lavatory for all Medical Officers.—80 sq. ft. fixed scale All hospitals.

Sub-Assistant Surgeon's Duty room.—256 sq ft. fixed scale All hospitals 50 beds and over.

Sub-Assistant Surgeon's bedroom.—160 sq ft. fixed scale All hospitals 50 beds and over.

Lavatory for all Sub-Assistant Surgeons.—64 sq. ft fixed scale. All hospitals.

X.—Out-patients Block, which may be in a separate building.

Verandah 8 ft.

Waiting room.—All hospitals 2 sq. ft. per bed, minimum 144 sq. ft

Consulting room.—256 sq. ft fixed scale. All hospitals 26 beds and over. (A small dark room for eye and throat examinations 64 sq. ft where there is no specialist's block.)

Minor surgery and dressings room.—1½ sq ft. per bed, with 256 sq. ft minimum and 320 sq. ft. maximum. All hospitals. (In hospitals where no operating room is provided a small sterilizing room, 10′ × 12′, should be added.)

Dispensary.—1¼ sq ft. per bed, minimum 144 sq ft.

Medical store.—Dressings, splint store and field service store combined, 2 sq. ft. per bed for all hospitals, minimum 100 sq. ft.

XI.—Laboratory.

256 sq. ft. fixed scale for all hospitals 50 beds and over.

With north light to main window and no verandah on that side. Verandah 8 ft. on one side only. Located on hospital internal ways.

XII.—Operating Theatre.

On the scale laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 314 of 1918 amended as follows:—

Minimum height 16 ft. and situated on main internal ways of the hospital, and with verandah 8 ft. in the clear on three sides.

(a) Theatre (24½′ × 17′) 416 sq. ft. fixed scale, with north light and window space 140 sq. ft.

Sterilizing room (16′ × 11½′) 184 sq. ft. fixed scale.

Surgeon's room (16′ × 11½′) 184 sq. ft. fixed scale.
Anæsthetic room (16′ × 11½′) 184 sq. ft. fixed scale.
Preparation room (16′ × 11′) 176 sq. ft. fixed scale.
} Essential to all operating theatres and to be contiguous to them.

The anæsthetic and sterilizing rooms to open direct into the operating theatre.

(b) Operating room—16′ × 14′ with one sterilizing room 14′ × 10′ with 8 ft. verandah on one side only.

(c) X-ray room (24½′ × 17′) 416 sq. ft. fixed scale.
Developing room (12′ × 11½′) 138 sq. ft. fixed scale.
Store room (12′ × 11½′) 138 sq. ft. fixed scale.
With verandah 8 ft. in the clear on three sides.
Engine and Battery room (25′ × 16′) 400 sq. ft. fixed scale. May be placed anywhere within convenient wiring distance but should not be attached to the operating theatre building. Battery must be partitioned off from engine room as cleanliness is essential.
} This should, if possible, be placed adjacent to the operating theatre.

Operating room and X-ray installation will only be provided in hospitals as authorised by Army Headquarters.

XIII—

With 8 ft. verandah

Hospital bed strength.	50 beds and under.	Beds 51—100.	Beds 101—150.	Beds 151—200.
Storekeepers' office	...	120 sq ft.	120 sq. ft.	206 sq. ft.
Bedding and clean linen store.	6 sq. ft. per bed, includes storekeepers' office	5 sq ft. per bed, minimum 300 sq. ft.	1½ sq. ft. per bed, minimum 500 sq. ft.	4 sq. ft. per bed, minimum 675 sq. ft.
Stewards and dry ration store.	4 sq. ft. per bed.	3 sq ft. per bed, minimum 200 sq. ft.	2½ sq ft. per bed, minimum 300 sq. ft.	2½ sq ft. per bed, minimum 375 sq ft.
Extra store	150 sq. ft. fixed scale.	200 sq ft. fixed scale	250 sq. ft. fixed scale	300 sq. ft. fixed scale.
Pack store	...	..	...	1½ sq. ft. per bed.
Soiled linen	1½ sq. ft. per bed, minimum 80 sq. ft.	1½ sq. ft. per bed, minimum 80 sq. ft.	1½ sq ft. per bed.	200 sq ft. fixed scale.
Oil and lamp store	80 sq ft fixed scale.	80 sq ft fixed scale.	100 sq ft. fixed scale.	100 sq. ft. fixed scale
Meat and vegetable store	...	140 sq ft. fixed scale.	140 sq. ft. fixed scale	140 sq ft. fixed scale.
Main fuel stores	...	...	1 ft. per	

Stores.

on one side only

Beds 201—250	Beds 251—300	Beds 301—350	351 beds and over	REMARKS
256 sq ft	256 sq ft	256 sq ft	256 sq ft	
3½ sq ft. per bed minimum 800 sq ft	3½ sq ft per bed	3½ sq ft per bed	3½ sq ft per bed	A brick platform to be provided for airing bedding etc and restuffing mattresses minimum 20 × 20
2 sq ft. per bed minimum 450 sq ft	2 sq ft per bed	2 sq ft per bed	2 sq ft per bed	
300 sq ft fixed scale	300 sq ft fixed scale	350 sq ft fixed scale	400 sq ft fixed scale	For storing unserviceable articles packing cases chicks mosquito poles etc
Minimum 100 sq ft				
200 sq ft fixed scale	200 sq ft fixed scale	200 sq ft fixed scale	200 sq ft fixed scale	
120 sq ft fixed scale	120 sq ft fixed scale	150 sq ft. fixed scale	150 sq ft fixed scale	
240 sq ft fixed scale	240 sq ft fixed scale	240 sq ft fixed scale	240 sq ft fixed scale	For receipt inspection and distribution of all fresh food To be arranged so that beef mutton and vegetables are kept separate to avoid caste susceptibility
Minimum 100 sq ft				Situated in any convenient part of the compound away from the main store.

With 8 ft. verandah

Hospital bed strength.	50 beds and under.	Beds 51—100.	Beds 101—150.	Beds 151—200.
Storekeepers' office	...	120 sq. ft.	120 sq. ft.	256 sq. ft.
Bedding and clean linen store.	6 sq. ft. per bed, includes storekeepers' office.	5 sq. ft. per bed, minimum 300 sq. ft.	1½ sq. ft. per bed, minimum 500 sq. ft.	4 sq. ft. per bed, minimum 675 sq. ft.
Stewards and dry ration store.	4 sq. ft. per bed.	3 sq. ft. per bed, minimum 200 sq. ft.	2½ sq. ft. per bed, minimum 300 sq. ft.	2½ sq. ft. per bed, minimum 375 sq. ft.
Extra store	150 sq. ft. fixed scale.	200 sq. ft. fixed scale.	250 sq. ft fixed scale.	300 sq. ft. fixed scale.
Pack store	...	...	...	1½ sq. ft. per bed.
Soiled linen	1½ sq. ft. per bed, minimum 80 sq. ft.	1½ sq. ft. per bed, minimum 80 sq. ft.	1½ sq. ft. per bed.	200 sq. ft. fixed scale.
Oil and lamp store	80 sq. ft. fixed scale.	80 sq ft. fixed scale.	100 sq. ft. fixed scale.	100 sq. ft. fixed scale.
Meat and vegetable store	...	140 sq. ft. fixed scale.	140 sq. ft. fixed scale.	140 sq. ft. fixed scale.
Main fuel stores	...	...	...	1 sq. ft. per bed.

Stores.

on one side only.

Beds 201—250	Beds 251—300	Beds 301—350	351 beds and over	REMARKS
256 sq ft	256 sq ft	256 sq ft	256 sq ft	
3½ sq ft per bed mini mum 800 sq ft	3½ sq ft per bed	3½ sq ft per bed	3½ sq ft per bed	A brick platform to be provided for airing bedding etc and restuffing mattresses minimum 20 × 20
2 sq ft. per bed, mini mum 450 sq ft	2 sq ft per bed	2 sq ft per bed	2 sq ft per bed	
300 sq ft fixed scale	300 sq ft fixed scale	350 sq ft fixed scale	400 sq ft fixed scale	For storing unservice able articles pack ing cases chicks mosquito poles etc
Minimum 100 sq ft				
200 sq ft fixed scale	200 sq. ft fixed scale	200 sq ft fixed scale	200 sq ft fixed scale	
120 sq ft fixed scale	120 sq ft fixed scale	150 sq ft. fixed scale	150 sq ft fixed scale	
240 sq ft fixed scale	240 sq ft fixed scale	240 sq ft fixed scale	240 sq ft fixed scale	For receipt inspec tion and distri bution of all fresh food To be ar ranged so that beef, mutton and vege tables are kept sepa rate to avoid caste susceptibility
Minimum 100 sq ft				Situated in any con venient part of the compound away from the main store.

XIV.—Laundry Block.

Steam Laundry.—To serve both hospitals, British and Indian To be located as authorised by Army Headquarters.

Room	Maximum
Receiving room for British linen — 1½ sq. ft. per bed	Maximum 200 sq ft
Receiving room for Indian linen.— 1½ sq ft. per bed	

Receiving office.—150 sq. ft. fixed scale.

Room for washing, drying, ironing and steeping, engine and boiler.—According to the size and arrangement of steam plant supplied.

Issue room for British linen.—1½ sq. ft. per bed, maximum 200 sq. ft.

Issue room for Indian linen.—1½ sq ft per bed, maximum 200 sq. ft.

Issue office.—150 sq. ft. fixed scale

Tailors' room.—In verandah, 80 sq. ft fixed scale

Verandahs.—8 ft only at receiving and issuing ends of building

Ordinary Laundry Block (where no steam laundry provided)

Room	
Receiving room.—1½ sq. ft per bed, maximum 200 sq. ft.	For hospitals [illegible] beds and over
Washing room —3 sq. ft per bed	
Drying room.—2 sq. ft. per bed.	
Ironing room.—2 sq. ft. per bed.	
Issue room —1½ sq. ft per bed, maximum 200 sq ft	
Office (communicating with receiving and issuing room).—150 sq. ft. fixed scale.	
Clothing boiling room and coal store —As required	
Dhobi ghat.—1 stone to 25 beds, minimum 2 stones	

Smaller hospitals.—

Dhobi ghat —1 stone for 25 beds, minimum 2 stones

Clothing boiling room and coal stores —As required

Ironing and drying room —3 sq ft. per bed with minimum 144 sq ft

XV —Mortuary.

150 sq ft fixed scale All hospitals

Post mortem room with verandah 8 ft on one side —Fixed scale 237 sq ft

All hospitals 151 beds and over

XVI —Infectious Block

This block should be situated in an infectious area properly fenced off and at a distance from any part of the main hospital The maximum for any one ward should be six beds The scale below shows the arrangement of the wards from a four to a twenty-eight bedded infectious block Any intervening odd numbers from those in the scale should be classed with the nearest number above or below that given Even numbers to be rated with the class below The number of ward offices and annexes is given in the scale

Main wards. } As per items I to IV in scale.
Single wards }

Ward offices —Orderlies' or nurses duty room 180 sq ft fitted with built in wall cupboards for linen and medicines

Combined pantry and scullery 60 sq ft

Annexe ——Each ward from 4 beds and over provided with a ward bathroom annexe containing bath, latrine seat, and wash basin 80 sq ft

A separate orderlies' or nurses' bathroom also in this annexe fitted as above, 50 sq ft

Each single bedded ward to have its own bathroom which is to be placed in the verandah and to be 64 sq ft

Two combined kitchens and sculleries (one for Hindus and one for Mussalmans) with 5 verandah on one side, each 144 sq ft, fitted with wall cupboards for stores

Common fuel store, 20 sq ft

Central soiled linen room, with steeping tank, 50 sq ft

Accommodation for infectious case, nursing orderlies and menial personnel

It is intended that nursing orderlies on this class of case should sleep and have their meals in the duty rooms Special bath rooms are provided in the annexe for them and their food is to be supplied

from the attached kitchen. In Infectious Blocks up to 16 beds, quarters for 1 cook, 1 bhistie and 1 sweeper should be provided, and in Infectious Blocks above 16 beds, quarters for two of each of the above, with one latrine seat for Indian personnel in each case.

Hospital.	Single bedded ward.	2-bedded ward.	4-bedded ward	6-bedded ward	Set of ward offices*
28 Beds	4	...	3	2	4
24 „	4	...	2	2	4
20 „	4	...	4	...	3
16 „	4	...	3	...	3
12 „	4	...	2	...	2
8 „	4	...	1	...	2
6 „	2	2	...	...	1
4 „	4	...	...	...	1

* Set of ward offices consists of a combined pantry and scullery and an orderlies' duty room.

XVII.—Isolation Blocks.

As per items I to IV.

One single bedded ward.—168 sq. ft.

Orderly or nurses' duty room.—140 sq. ft.

Two combined bathrooms and latrines in verandah, one for patient and one for attendant.

XVIII.—Indian officers' Block.

Main wards.—See items I to IV with addition of day room, 200 sq. ft, for all hospitals of 4 beds and over.

Single wards.—Orderlies' duty room 150 sq. ft., combined pantry and scullery 60 sq. ft.

Bath room, soiled linen cubicle.—In annexe see item VI. In an officers' block of 1 to 2 beds, 1 bathroom is to be provided. Up to 10 beds, 2 bathrooms; above 10 beds, 20 per cent. of beds served.

Latrine bedpan room, sweepers' room.—In annexe see item VII (i). Number of latrines to correspond to number of bath-rooms.

Dining rooms and kitchens with verandah 5 ft. one side.—Two blocks, one each for Hindus and Mohamedans, each connected with main wards by covered ways 4 ft. wide and of suitable length.

Dining room.—100 sq. ft. fixed scale with verandah 7′ wide and provision for hand washing.

Combined kitchen and scullery.—100 sq ft. fixed scale with wall cupboard in kitchen for stores.

Combined fuel store.—21 sq. ft. fixed scale in verandah.—

XIX.—Disinfecting Block.

Only to be provided in stations where specially authorised and is intended for use by the whole station.

Receiving room (24′ × 17′) 408 sq. ft fixed scale. Issuing room (24′ × 17′) 408 sq. ft fixed scale.	With disinfector placed between.

Fuel store 60 sq. ft. fixed scale.

Van shed, two (24′ × 14′).—Required to shelter motor lorries.	One for soiled and one for clean clothing where considerable distribution over the station is necessary. These sheds require special sanction.

XX.—Main outdoor latrine.

Latrine —5 per cent. of the total beds in main wards.

Urinary compartments.—3 per cent. of total in main wards

XXI.—Covered ways.

Where covered ways between wards, etc, are necessary they should be—

8 ft. wide between all main blocks.

4 ft. wide to sanitary annexes

from the attached kitchen. In Infectious Blocks up to 16 beds, quarters for 1 cook, 1 bhistie and 1 sweeper should be provided, and in Infectious Blocks above 16 beds, quarters for two of each of the above, with one latrine seat for Indian personnel in each case.

Hospital.	Single bedded ward.	2-bedded ward.	4-bedded ward.	6-bedded ward	Set of ward offices*
28 Beds . .	4	...	3	2	4
24 " . .	4	...	2	2	4
20 " . .	4	...	4	..	3
16 " . .	4	...	3	...	3
12 " . .	4	...	2	...	2
8 " . .	4	...	1	...	2
6 " . .	2	2	...	...	1
4 " . .	4	...	...	...	1

* Set of ward offices consists of a combined pantry and scullery and an orderlies' duty room.

XVII.—Isolation Blocks.

As per items I to IV.

One single bedded ward.—168 sq. ft.

Orderly or nurses' duty room.—140 sq. ft.

Two combined bathrooms and latrines in verandah, one for patient and one for attendant.

XVIII.—Indian officers' Block.

Main wards.—See items I to IV with addition of day room, 200 sq ft, for all hospitals of 4 beds and over.

Single wards.—Orderlies' duty room 150 sq. ft., combined pantry and scullery 60 sq. ft.

Bath room, soiled linen cubicle.—In annexe see item VI. In an officers' block of 1 to 2 beds, 1 bathroom is to be provided. Up to 10 beds, 2 bathrooms; above 10 beds, 20 per cent. of beds served

620]

Eye specialist's room.—22' × 16' containing a dark room, 8' × 10', for use of both eye and ear specialists.

Minor surgery.—16' × 16' with small sterilizing room 10' × 12' attached. This room should be built to operating room specification.

Recovery room.—One each for British and Indian, 144 sq. ft. each. Each provided with a lavatory, containing 1 urinal, 1 latrine or commode, and 1 hand washing basin.

Lavatory.—One for medical staff, 64 sq. ft.

NOTE.—Dental room, dental mechanic's room, eye specialist's room, and Minor surgery with special windows for north lighting, and provided with wall cupboards.

626]

SGPI, Delhi—20 AII—21-7-19—6 125.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 627 of 1919.

SIMLA,

29th July 1919.

27. Provision of hand-pulled punkhas and entertainment of necessary establishment in the cookhouses of British troops.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of hand-pulled punkhas i all British troops' cookhouses which are not provided with ectric fans and in which British cooks are employed.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to the Military Works rant for ordinary demands, and will be met by General Officers ommanding from their grants for minor works and barrack partment.

3. Sanction is also accorded to the entertainment of such lditional hot weather establishments as may be necessitated by iese orders.

4. The necessary amendments to Army Regulations, India, olume II, paragraph 45?, and Army Tables, Miscellaneous Serices, Part I, Section IV, Table 45, will be made in due course.

[17293 (Q. M. G. 3-A). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 628 of 1919.

SIMLA,
29th July 1919.

628. Mobilization store table for a Divisional Signal Company.

The publication of a provisional Mobilization Store Table for a Divisional Signal Company has been approved. Copies will be issued to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India; 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta.

[9597 (Q. M. G. 16-B). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 629 of 1919.

SIMLA,

29th July 1919.

629. Pay of probationers for the Indian Army whilst prisoners of war, and on special leave in England after repatriation.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that probationers for the Indian Army, who were taken prisoners of war, shall receive while prisoners of war full pay of rank and staff pay of appointment held on the date of capture for a period of 61 days, and thereafter pay and half staff pay as a company or squadron officer of the Indian Army for the remaining period of their captivity.

During special leave in England after repatriation, they will receive full pay and staff pay as a company or squadron officer of the Indian Army.

This decision has effect to cover outstanding cases.

[017210 (A. G.-6) / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 630 of 1919.

SIMLA,

29th July 1919.

630. Grant of extra duty pay to revised establishments of Indian regimental signallers.

It has been decided that regimental signallers of Indian units, as under, shall be given extra duty pay at Re 1 each per mensem, in lieu of the numbers for whom such extra duty pay is authorised at present in paragraph 968, Army Regulations, India, Volume I:—

Indian Mountain Batteries	8
Mountain Artillery Brigade Headquarters	8
Indian Cavalry including Guides Cavalry	20
Aden Troop	4
Armoured Motor Batteries	4
Indian Infantry	24

2. It has also been decided that assistant instructors in the following units shall be given extra duty pay at Rs. 4 each per mensem:—

Mountain Artillery Brigade Headquarters.

[65173 (A. G.-6). / H.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 631 of 1919.

SIMLA,
29th July 1919.

631. Provision of modelling clay for classes in sanitation.

Sanction is accorded to the issue to Deputy Assistant Directors Medical Services (Sanitary) and Specialists in the Prevention of Disease of modelling clay on an "as required" scale for use in demonstrations, and classes in sanitation, held by these officers.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[9077 (D. M. S.-2). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 632 of 1919.

SIMLA,

29th July 1919.

632. Deflection gear for use with 3-inch trench howitzers.

It has been decided to make W. O. L. C. 21281, introducing "Gears, deflection" for "Mountings, M. L., 3-inch Stokes trench howitzer," applicable to India.

The expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs. 2,774 initial and Rs. 555 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[9804 (D. G. O.-5). / D]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 633 of 1919.

SIMLA,
29th July 1919.

633. Civilian Government officials who are taken prisoners of war while in military employ. —Periods of captivity counting towards pension.

It has been decided that civilian Government officials, who while in military employ are taken prisoners of war, shall be allowed to count the periods of captivity towards service for pension, provided that no proof is forthcoming that the official was taken prisoner through his own neglect or misconduct.

This decision has retrospective effect from the beginning of the war.

[018700 (A. G. 6). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 634 of 1919.

SIMLA,
29th July 1919.

634. Employment in Government offices of substitutes for officials who are called out under the Indian Defence Force Act or ordered to attend authorised courses of instruction.

In paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 344 of 1918, for the word "pay," read "salary"

[$\frac{\text{012277 (A. G.-6).}}{\text{B.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 635 of 1919.

SIMLA,

29th July 1919

635. Pay of Assistant Director-General, Indian Medical Service (Stores).

The words "Assistant Director General (Stores), and" in paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No 322 of 1919, are hereby expunged This amendment will have effect from the 1st December 1918

[$\frac{16327\ (A\ D)}{D}$]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 636 of 1919.

SIMLA,

29th July 1919.

636. Pay and allowances of officers serving with the "Knox Mission" at Vladivostock.

It has been decided that officers of the *Indian* Army serving with the "Knox Mission" at Vladivostock shall receive their substantive Indian Army emoluments, unless they prefer to draw the British emoluments of the appointments they are holding.

2 Officers who elect to receive Indian Army emoluments will be paid by the Field Controller of Military Accounts, Poona, and those who elect to be paid at British rates will receive their *pay* through Army Agents and their *allowances* from the Paymaster, "Knox Mission," Vladivostock

Note —All *British* Service officers serving with the Mission are paid by the Agents

[M A. G.'s Case / E]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 637 of 1919.

SIMLA,
29th July 1919.

637. Grant of free passage to British soldiers, when proceeding on, and returning from, leave in India.

The orders contained in India Army Order No. 286, dated the 22nd April 1919, are hereby confirmed. They are applicable to all departmental and non-departmental Unattached List ranks and to all non-commissioned officers and men extra-regimentally employed.

[022112 (A. G.-5). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 638 of 1919.

SIMLA,

29th July 1919.

638. Allowance admissible to depôts of units while the unit is on field service on the North-West Frontier.

The Government of India have decided to extend the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 65 of 1918 to all depôts of units which have proceeded on field service on the North-West Frontier in connection with the operations against Afghanistan

[025172 (A. G.-6) / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 639 of 1919.

SIMLA,

29th July 1919

639. Scale of clothing for cooks, bhistis, sweepers and enrolled syces

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos 318 and 406 of 1919, it has been decided that the scales of clothing which shall be issued to —

(*a*) Cooks (Indian troops),

(*b*) Bhistis of *all* units, depôts and departments,

(*c*) Sweepers of *all* units, depôts and departments,

(*d*) Enrolled syces,

shall be as follows —

In peace —Clothing Regulations (India), 1919 (Provisional), Table XV

On field service —Annexure III to Special India Army Order No 14 S of 1919

2 Clothing Regulations (India), 1919 (Provisional), will be amended accordingly in due course

[17613 (Q M G 8 A) / D]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 639 of 1919.

SIMLA,
29th July 1919.

639. Scale of clothing for cooks, bhistis, sweepers and enrolled syces

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 318 and 406 of 1919, it has been decided that the scales of clothing which shall be issued to:—

(*a*) Cooks (Indian troops),
(*b*) Bhistis of *all* units, depôts and departments,
(*c*) Sweepers of *all* units, depôts and departments,
(*d*) Enrolled syces,

shall be as follows:—

In peace.—Clothing Regulations (India), 1919 (Provisional), Table XV.

On field service.—Annexure III to Special India Army Order No. 14-S. of 1919.

2. Clothing Regulations (India), 1919 (Provisional), will be amended accordingly in due course.

[17613 (Q. M. G. 8-A.). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 640 of 1919.

SIMLA,

29th July 1919.

640. Increase in the strength of Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery in India.

Sanction is accorded to the increase in the number of Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery in India from 5 to 8 in order to provide one Inspector of Ordnance Machinery for each area, *viz.*, Rawalpindi, Quetta, Ferozepore, Allahabad, Madras and Rangoon, and two for the Kirkee area. These appointments will be graded as shown below :—

First class	1
Second "	3
Third "	4

2. The extra expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[15788 (Q. M. G.-15-A.) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 641 of 1919.

SIMLA,

29th July 1919.

641. Supply of oils, greases and motor spirits.

The following amendments are made to Appendix "B" of Army Instruction (India) No 1338 of 1918 :—

(i) In Item 14 *delete* the words "lorries and".

(ii) *Insert* the following new item :—

"14 (a) Oil, lubricating, cylinder, engine, motor "B"—for lorries"

[7462-M. S (Q. M. G.-6). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 642 of 1919.

SIMLA,

29th July 1919.

642. Revision of the rates of unemployed pay of administrative officers, Army Medical Service and Indian Medical Service.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the unemployed* pay of administrative officers, Army Medical Service and Indian Medical Service, will be fixed at the rates given below with effect from the 1st December 1918 :—

* Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 165 (d) (1).

	Per mensem.
	Rs.
Director, Medical Services in India, and Major-General, Army Medical Service or Indian Medical Service	1,800
Colonel, Army Medical Service or Indian Medical Service	1,350

NOTE.—Exchange compensation allowance, when admissible, is payable in addition to these rates.

[16327 (A. D.). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 643 of 1919.

SIMLA,

29th July 1919

643. Revision of the rates of pay of officers of the Army Medical Service and Royal Army Medical Corps, holding certain administrative and staff appointments in India.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the pay of the appointments enumerated in the first column of the following table will, when they are held by officers of the Army Medical Service or Royal Army Medical Corps be fixed at the rates given in the second column, with effect from the 1st December 1918 :—

	Per mensem Rs
Deputy Director, Medical Services, if a Major-General	2,650
Deputy Director Medical Services, or Assistant Director, Medical Services if a Colonel	2,150
Assistant Director, Medical Services, Aden Brigade	1,950
Assistant Director Medical Services, Army Headquarters	1,700
Deputy Assistant Director Medical Services	1,250
Surgeon to His Excellency the Commander in Chief	1,100

NOTE.—Exchange compensation allowance, when admissible, is payable in addition to these rates

[$\frac{1(327 (A.D.)}{D}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of I

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 644 of 1919.

SIMLA,

29th July 1919.

644. Revision of the rates of pay of officers of the Army Medical Service and Royal Army Medical Corps on field service.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the pay of the temporary field appointments enumerated in the first column of the following table will, when they are held by officers of the Army Medical Service or Royal Army Medical Corps, be fixed at the rates given in the second column, with effect from the 1st December 1918 —

	Per mensem Rs
Assistant Director, Medical Services, and Sanitary Adviser, Lines of Communication, if a Colonel . .	2,150
Assistant Director, Medical Services, of rank below that of Colonel, Officer Commanding a general hospital of 500 beds	1,950

NOTE —Exchange compensation allowance, when admissible, is payable in addition to these rates.

2. The pay of all other officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps who hold temporary field appointments carrying staff pay in addition to Indian Medical Service rates of grade pay, will, with effect from the 1st December 1918, be increased by an amount equivalent to exactly one-third of the grade pay of the rank which they hold from time to time in those appointments

[16237 (A. D). / D]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GPI, Delhi—21 All—2… …375.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 645 of 1919.

SIMLA,

5th August 1919.

845. Provision of return passage to India at Government expense on demobilization for officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers and their families.

The orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 240 of 1919, will cease to be operative with effect from the 1st September 1919.

[14222 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 646 of 1919.

SIMLA,

6th August 1919.

646. Grant of charge allowance to assistant and sub-assistant surgeons placed in charge, in addition to the sub-charge, of X-Ray apparatus installed in military hospitals with all forces based on India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 285 of 1919, it has been decided that assistant surgeons and sub-assistant surgeons (civil or military), who, in the absence of a qualified commissioned medical officer, are placed in charge, in addition to the sub-charge, of X-Ray apparatus installed in military hospitals with Expeditionary Forces based on India, whether overseas or on the Frontier, or with the British Expeditionary Force, Salonika, shall be granted a charge allowance of Rs 50 per mensem in the case of assistant surgeons, with effect from the 4th March 1916, and of Rs. 25 per mensem in the case of sub-assistant surgeons, with effect from the 10th October 1916

[11834 (D. M. S-1) / D]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 647 of 1919.

SIMLA,

5th August 1919.

647. Free conveyance of baggage and effects of British officers and rank and file.

It has been decided to withdraw the concession authorised in clause (i) (*a*), (*b*), (*c*) and (*d*) of Army Instruction (India) No. 921 of 1918, regarding the despatch at Government expense to the United Kingdom, etc., of the baggage of individuals sent on field service overseas.

2. The concessions authorised in clause (iv) of Army Instruction (India) No. 921 of 1918 apply only to such baggage as is publicly stored and forwarded under Government arrangements

3. These orders have effect from the 16th November 1918. Further orders will be issued separately in regard to the charges already incurred on the despatch of baggage between the 16th November 1918 and the date of this Instruction.

[4390 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 648 of 1919.

SIMLA,

5th August 1919

648. Allowances applicable to officers when travelling on duty across France and Italy *en route* to or from other countries.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 841 of 1918, it is notified for information that claims for cab fares from railway stations to hotels at places where detained on the Continent, should be disposed of in accordance with paragraphs 380 and 384 of the Allowance Regulations In cases where officers claim a refund of charges incurred for sleeping berths in trains whilst travelling across France and Italy, the general rule that officers travelling on duty are entitled to a refund of actual and necessary locomotive expenses (including the cost of sleepers where admissible under paragraph 384, Allowance Regulations) should be followed

In the case of officers travelling by mail or passenger train across Europe, travelling allowances at regulated rates should be granted for necessary periods of detention at places *en route* such as Paris, Rome and Naples, where the officers have to make their own arrangements for board and lodging subject in the case of officers drawing consolidated or Indian rates of pay and temporary Royal Army Medical Corps officers in receipt of an inclusive rate of pay of Rs 24 per diem, to the conditions of paragraph 5 (a) and (b) of Appendix 1 of Army Instruction (India) No 841 of 1919

[012078 A G 1 / B]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 649 of 1919.

SIMLA,

5th August 1919

649. Initial grants for officers' messes of military base depots, other depôts and units specially formed in connection with the North-West Frontier operations.

Sanction is accorded to the payment of initial grants for the provision of mess equipment and furniture to the extent admissible in accordance with the sliding scale prescribed in Appendix 26 to Army Instruction (India) No 215 of 1918, to officers messes of military base depôts, other depots and units specially formed in connection with the operations now in progress on the North-West Frontier

2 The expenditure involved is debitable to the Army Estimates under "Grant 14 War—India North-West Frontier, 1919"

[024019 (A G 5) / C]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No 650 of 1919

SIMLA,

5th August 1919

650. Revised scale of barrels per ·303-inch Hotchkiss, Lewis and Vickers guns on charge of units.

It has been decided to issue barrels for ·303-inch Hotchkiss Lewis and Vickers guns on charge of units on a revised scale as follows —

Lewis and Vickers guns	Hotchkiss guns
1 in gun	1 in gun
2 in unit charge spare	3 in unit charge spare
2 in Ordnance charge	2 in Ordnance charge

	Rs
*Home	3,94 02)
India	8 95)
	*4,02,975

2 The expenditure involved is estimated at Rs 4,02,975* initial and will be treated as pertaining to a schedule measure "Revised scale of barrels for Hotchkiss, Lewis and Vickers guns"

3 To meet the Home expenditure a sum of Rs 3,94,000 is hereby transferred from the provision in this year's Army Estimates under "Grant 14—Miscellaneous—Reserve with the Government of India" to the Home Estimates under the head "Stores for India—Ordnance and Miscellaneous" The Indian expenditure on account of railway charges will be met from existing provision under 'Grant 17' in the Indian Army Estimates

[9291 (D G O 5) / D]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 651 of 1919.

SIMLA,

5th August 1919

651. Increased staff pay for Adjutants of (free) Labour and Porter Corps Depôts.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 221 of 1918, it has been decided that, with effect from the 1st July 1919, Adjutants of (free) Labour and Porter Corps Depôts shall receive staff pay at Rs 200 per mensem.

[021401 (A. G.-2-L). / B]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 652 of 1919.

SIMLA,

5th August 1919

652. Delegation of financial powers to the Officer Commanding a Wing, Royal Air Force.

It has been decided that the Officer Commanding a Wing, Royal Air Force, shall be invested with financial powers equivalent to those of an Officer Commanding an Aircraft Park, Royal Air Force, as defined in paragraph 6 (c) of the "Revise of paragraphs 4 to 19, Army Regulations, India, Volume III (Provisional Issue)," the consequent amendment to which is published as an appendix to these Instructions.

[5000(P A F) / E]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General*

Secretary to the Government of India,

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 653 of 1919.

SIMLA,

5th August 1919.

653. Admission of Indian *ex*-soldiers and followers, requiring orthopædic treatment, into military hospitals pending transfer to the Orthopædic Institute at Dehra Dun, and the concessions admissible to them.

It has been decided that Indian soldiers and followers who have been discharged as unfit for further service on account of wounds received in action, and who, in the opinion of the local military medical authorities, require treatment in the Orthopædic Institute at Dehra Dun, shall be admitted first into military hospitals, whence their transfer to that Institute will be arranged by the Director, Medical Services in India While in military hospitals, they will receive free diet. The following concessions will also be granted to them :—

(*i*) Free passage, on warrant, by rail, river and sea from home to military hospital and thence to Dehra Dun, the class of accommodation to be provided being restricted to that to which the patient would have been entitled when serving in the Army.

(*ii*) Free conveyance by road under the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 39.

(*iii*) An allowance of 4 annas per man per diem in lieu of rations for road and rail journeys.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government through the Controller of War Accounts, except in the

case of men who receive wounds in action on the North-West Frontier and for whom the expenditure should be charged to "War, India—North-West Frontier—1919."

[10103 (D. M. S.-4). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 654 of 1919.

SIMLA,

5th August 1919.

654. Supply, repair and renewal of artificial limbs for disabled pensioned soldiers and public followers.

Soldiers and public followers who are about to be, or who have been, invalided from the army for disabilities caused or aggravated by military service, and who in consequence require artificial limbs, will be supplied with such at the public expense. The artificial limbs thus supplied will be repaired and renewed at the public expense when this is necessary owing to circumstances beyond the man's control.

2. If a discharged man needs further surgical treatment of the amputation stump, or repair or renewal of his artificial limb, the following procedure will be adopted :—

(a) A discharged British soldier will proceed to the nearest station hospital for British troops and will report to the Officer Commanding who will take the orders of the Assistant Director, Medical Services, Brigade, on his case, and make the necessary arrangements (*i*) for the despatch of the man to the Colaba War Hospital, Bombay, when repairs are necessary to the artificial limb and cannot be carried out locally, or (*ii*) for surgical treatment, if this is required.

(b) A discharged Indian soldier or public follower will proceed to the nearest station hospital for Indian troops and report himself to the Officer Commanding who will take similar action as in the case of a British soldier, except that in case (*i*) the individual will be despatched to the Marine Lines War Hospital, Bombay.

(c) Double amputation cases will be admitted as in-patients to the Colaba War Hospital or Marine Lines War Hospital, Bombay, as the case may be. In all other cases accommodation will be provided in proximity to the hospital for the period during which the artificial limb is being refitted or repaired

(d) Free passage on warrant by rail, river and road will be granted to British and Indian soldiers and public followers from their homes to the station hospital at which they first report and thence to the station to which they may be subsequently ordered for treatment under the orders of the competent medical authority; also for the return journey. Where attendants are considered necessary they will be provided with warrants for the outward and return journeys.

3 The procedure referred to in paragraph 2, clauses (a), (b) and (c), will also apply to a soldier or public follower requiring an artificial limb, who has been discharged from hospital or returned to his home before being fitted, and he will be granted free passage to the extent indicated in clause (d).

4. The class of accommodation provided by rail for a soldier or follower will be that to which the soldier or follower was entitled prior to his discharge Passage by road for both Indian soldiers and public followers will be governed by the rule in note 2, paragraph 70 b Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

5. Pending further orders, British and Indian soldiers and public followers admitted into hospital under the terms of this Instruction will be given free diet.

[9177 (D.M.S.-2) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 655 of 1919.

SIMLA,
5th August 1919.

655. Provision of hospital accommodation on trains, other than troop extra trains, conveying troops.

Sanction is accorded to the permanent adoption of the arrangements for the provision of accommodation for hospital purposes on trains, other than troop extra trains, authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 955 of 1918.

2. The necessary corrections to Army Regulations, India, Volume X, will be issued in due course.

[17367 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 656 of 1919.

SIMLA,

5th August 1919.

656. Continuance of the special allowance of three annas a day for men of Territorial Force, New Armies, etc.

It has been decided that the allowance of three annas per diem granted to soldiers of the Territorial Force, New Armies (including garrison battalions) and Regular Units serving in India, shall continue to be issued to soldiers of the New Army (including garrison battalions) and Territorial Force (who have not re-engaged) while they remain in India. The allowance will also be continued to such of these soldiers as have re-engaged or re-enlisted, and also to regular soldiers for so long as it continues to be drawn by the New Army and Territorial Force soldiers who have not re-engaged.

[015195 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 657 of 1919.

SIMLA,

5th August 1919.

657. Delegation of authority to Officers Commanding units to cash drafts on English banks, or drafts negotiable in India, in the possession of British soldiers who were under orders to proceed home for demobilization but are detained in India in consequence of the operations in progress on the North-West Frontier.

In order to avoid a loss to British soldiers who were under orders to proceed home for demobilization, etc, but who have been detained in India in consequence of the operations in progress on the North-West Frontier and who are liable to suffer loss due to the fluctuation in exchange through their having exchanged cash in their possession into drafts negotiable in India, it has been decided to authorise Officers Commanding Units to draw funds from their Divisional Disbursing Officers and to cash the drafts at the rates of exchange prevailing at the time they were obtained.

2. Officers Commanding Units should submit bills to their Divisional Disbursing Officers for the amount so paid, *supported by the drafts.* The Divisional Disbursing Officer concerned will then arrange for the realisation of the drafts and pay the amounts received into Treasuries charging to Government the difference between the amount paid and the amount realised.

[(M. A. G.'s Case) / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 658 of 1919.

SIMLA,

5th August 1919.

658. Allowance for Indian soldier clerks employed in military base depôts of the North-West Frontier Force.

Indian soldier clerks employed in military base depôts, formed in connection with the operations against Afghanistan, shall be granted the acting rank of havildar with pay of that rank, *plus* Rs. 10 per mensem extra duty pay while so employed.

[025430 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 659 of 1919.

SIMLA,
5th August 1919.

659. Employment of departmental officers with honorary rank and warrant officers of departments and branches of the Indian Service (including the Indian Medical Department) in positions usually occupied by commissioned officers holding substantive rank.

The orders contained in Army Department letter No. 23254-1 (A. G.-7)*, dated 23rd December 1914, for the employment of departmental officers with honorary rank and warrant officers of departments and branches of the Indian Service (including the Indian Medical Department) in positions usually occupied by commissioned officers holding substantive rank, will continue in force for a period of six months after the date fixed as the date of termination of the war.

* *Vide* Appendix 172, Army Instruction (India), No. 1013 of 1918.

This decision also applies to the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 1013 of 1918.

[11974 (M. W. B.). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 660 of 1919.

SIMLA,

5th August 1919.

660. Continued employment of dressers in medical units after peace is declared.

It has been decided that such dressers, as were engaged on the terms specified in Army Department letter No. 11444, dated 13th October 1916, as amended by Army Department memorandum No. 15278, dated 11th October 1917, for the duration of the war, and are certified by their Officers Commanding to be efficient, may be allowed to continue in service on the same terms for a period of one year after the conclusion of the war, or for so long as their services may be required, whichever is the shorter period

2. Dressers volunteering to continue in the service will be required to sign a fresh declaration on the form given in the appendix to this Instruction.

[10742 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 660 OF 1919.

Declaration to be signed by dressers on undertaking to serve after peace is declared.

I (name in full) , son of , born at , on the , declare that, subject to the conditions laid down in Army Department letter No 11144, dated the 13th October 1916, as amended by Army Department memorandum No. 15278, datsd 11th October 1917, and Army Instruction (India) No. 660 of 1919, I will serve as a dresser for a period of one year from the conclusion of the war, or for so long as my services may be required by Government, whichever is the shorter period. I further declare that I will be faithful to His Majesty, His Heirs and Successors, will go wherever I am ordered by land or sea, will conscientiously perform the duties allotted to me and obey all commands of officers set over me. I am aware—

(*a*) that failure to fulfil my obligations will render me liable to dismissal from the service and to forfeiture of all claims to travelling allowance for my journey back to my home;

(*b*) that I shall continue to be subject to military law from the date of signing this declaration; and

(*c*) that I shall not be permitted to resign the service at my own request before the expiry of the aforesaid period.

Signature

Place_________________

Date_________________

Officer under whom serving.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 001 of 1919.

SIMLA,

5th August 1919.

[6]81. Supply of disinfectants for the destruction of vermin in military barracks and hospitals.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 915 of 1918 shall now be cancelled and that, in [f]uture, only the undermentioned disinfectants shall be supplied "as required" by the departments concerned for the extermina[ti]on of vermin in the barracks and hospitals of British and Indian [tr]oops :—

Articles.	*Departments of supply*
(a) Saponified cresol	Medical Store Department.
*(b) Kerosene oil	Supply and Transport Corps
*(c) Soap, yellow	Ordnance Department.
(d) Sulphur —	Ordnance Department

* Kerosene oil and soap, yellow, in the proportion of a gallon of oil to one [po]und of soap heated over a charcoal fire and thoroughly mixed —will make excellent insecticide.

[27763 (Q. M. G.) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 662 of 1919.

SIMLA,

5th August 1919

662. Concessions of free postage to British and Indian combatants and to followers invalided from the North-West Frontier and detained in hospitals, etc.

It has been decided that British and Indian combatants and followers invalided on account of wounds or sickness from the areas on and beyond the North West Frontier within which field service concessions are admissible, shall not be required to pay postage on letters or postcards while in war, civil, station or regimental hospitals, convalescent camps, or Indian troops' depots

2 Postage stamps and postcards will be purchased from the Post Office and kept in the personal custody of the officer in charge of the hospital camp or depôt and will be issued by him as required The stamps will be affixed to letters handed in by the patients

3 The cost of the stamps and postcards will be recovered on contingent bills which will be supported by a certificate to the effect that the stamps and postcards have been utilised solely for the correspondence of soldiers and followers who have been invalided from field service

4 Imprests in accordance with the requirements of hospitals, camps, etc will be granted under the provisions of paragraph 41, Army Regulations India, Volume III

5 The expenditure involved will be debitable to "War, India—North West Frontier, 1919"

[024631 (A G 6) / E]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

SGPI Delhi—P A I I—4-8 19—700

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 663 of 1919.

SIMLA,

12th August 1919.

663. Staff pay to Assistant Adjutants of British Reserve Battalions.

It has been decided that the grant of staff pay at Rs. 90 per mensem authorised for Assistant Adjutants of British Reserve Battalions in Army Instruction (India) No 1458 of 1918, shall have retrospective effect from the 2nd November 1917.

[$\frac{\text{024543 (A. G.-6).}}{\text{B.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 664 of 1919.

SIMLA,

12th August 1919.

664. Free rations for Red Cross personnel.

It has been decided that Red Cross personnel employed in connection with the present operations against Afghanistan shall be given free field service rations when serving within the areas referred to in Army Instruction (India) No. 522 of 1919.

[026036 (A. G. 6). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 665 of 1919.

SIMLA,

12th August 1919.

665. Losses due to damage to military buildings by storm, earthquake or other cause beyond human control.

The following correction to paragraph 11 of the Revise of Army Regulations, India, Volume III, is approved:—

In the third line after the word "stock" *insert* "nor to damage done to military buildings by storm, earthquake or other cause beyond human control."

[13377 (M. W. 5). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 666 of 1919.

SIMLA,

12th August 1919.

666. Grant-in-aid to each of the Special Service Battalions formed in connection with the operations in progress on the North-West Frontier.

Sanction is accorded to a grant-in-aid of Rs. 1,000 to each of the Special Service Battalions, formed in connection with the operations in progress on the North-West Frontier from demobilizable British personnel, for the provision of cook-house clothing and utensils, scrubbing brushes, dusters, etc, for the purchase of which no regimental funds exist.

2 The expenditure involved will be adjusted as for other charges of the units concerned.

[10002 (Q M. G.-3-A). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 666 of 1919.

SIMLA,
12th August 1919.

666. Grant-in-aid to each of the Special Service Battalions formed in connection with the operations in progress on the North-West Frontier.

Sanction is accorded to a grant-in-aid of Rs. 1,000 to each of the Special Service Battalions, formed in connection with the operations in progress on the North-West Frontier from demobilizable British personnel, for the provision of cook-house clothing and utensils, scrubbing brushes, dusters, etc., for the purchase of which no regimental funds exist.

2. The expenditure involved will be adjusted as for other charges of the units concerned.

[16092 (Q M. G.-3-A). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 667 of 1919.

SIMLA,

12th August 1919.

667. Reserve transport equipment for medical units.

It has been decided that camel ambulance kajawahs, ambulance saddles and ambulance tongas, required by field medical units on mobilization, shall in peace be stored by the Supply and Transport Corps and issued to field medical units on mobilization complete with animals and drivers

2 During peace the equipment will be inspected periodically by the Assistant Director of Ordnance Services of the Command, or Chief Ordnance Officer of the area, where no Assistant Director of Ordnance Services exists

[1945 (Q M G -16 A) / D]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 668 of 1919.

SIMLA,
12th August 1919.

668. Employment of passed students of the Civil Engineer Class of the Thomason College, Rurki, as Assistant Engineers in Mesopotamia or British East Africa, or with the Military Works Services in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 749 of 1918, it has been decided that the scheme for the employment of passed students of the Civil Engineer Class of the Thomason College, Rurki, as Assistant Engineers in Mesopotamia or British East Africa, or with the Military Works Services in India, shall continue in force for a period of six months from the date fixed for the termination of the war

[10300 (M W. 1). / C]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 669 of 1919.

SIMLA,

12th August 1919.

669. Charges for departmental expenses to be made to His Majesty's Government on expenditure on Military Works recoverable from that Government.

It has been decided that departmental charges levied in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No 105 of 1918 on expenditure incurred on Military Works chargeable to His Majesty's Government will continue to be so charged for a period of six months after the date fixed for the termination of the war.

[10300 (M. W. 1). / C.]

A H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 671 of 1919.

SIMLA,

12th August 1919.

671. Provision of white suits for followers employed in Indian troops' war hospitals, etc., and ambulance trains.

It has been decided that the two suits of white clothing authorised to be maintained by followers employed in Indian troops' war hospitals, frontier war hospitals and specially-equipped depôt hospitals, and on ambulance trains in India, shall in future be supplied free annually by the Army Clothing Department, and that the allowance of Rs. 13 per man per annum, authorised for the provision of this clothing, shall cease to be drawn.

2. Clothing Regulations, India, 1919 (Provisional), will be amended accordingly in due course

[860 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 672 of 1919.

SIMLA,
12th August 1919.

672. Sale to the public of Army Instructions (India).

It has been decided to place Army Instructions (India) on sale to the public with effect from the 15th August 1919 at the following rates —

(*a*) *Single copies.*

(*i*) Weekly issues	As 3 per copy Postage 6 pies extra
(*ii*) Monthly issues (with appendices and index).	As 6 per copy. Postage 1 anna extra

(*b*) *Annual subscription.*

52 weekly issues and 12 monthly issues . .	Rs. 16 as 10 *including postage.*

Application for copies should be made to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, No 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta

[16945 (A. D) / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 673 of 1919.

SIMLA,

12th August 1919.

673. Regularisation of expenditure incurred by grass farm managers on ordinary contingencies, etc.

It has been decided that, for the purpose of regularising expenditure incurred by grass farm managers under paragraph 4 of the "General rules for the administration of military grass farms", it is not necessary for the Assistant Director of Grass Farms to authorise each item of expenditure up to Rs 200 The Assistant Director's countersignature on the monthly returns, which is a token of his approval to the expenditure of cash and stores and of sanction to the temporary labour employed, should be accepted as sufficient authority.

Army Department No 9427-1 (Q M. G-9), dated the 26th April 1912

Paragraph 12 of "General rules for the administration of military grass farms"

[13900 (Q. M. G.-9). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 674 of 1919.

SIMLA,

12th August 1919.

674. Designs and dimensions of permanent headstones to be erected over the graves of British soldiers and members of the Nursing Services dying in India and Aden during the war.

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 550 of 1919, the design and dimensions of the headstones to be erected over the graves of British soldiers and members of the Nursing Services dying in India and Aden during the war, referred to therein, are shown in the Appendices to this Instruction.

[03341 (A. G.-8). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 675 of 1919.

SIMLA,
12th August 1919.

675. Abolition of the designation of Kot Dafadar in Indian cavalry regiments.

This Instruction is issued in substitution for Army Instruction (India) No. 346 of 1919, which is hereby cancelled.

2 It has been decided to abolish altogether the designation Kot Dafadar.

3. In every Indian cavalry regiment the four existing Kot Dafadars will in future be designated "Squadron Dafadar Majors" They will receive the pay and allowances hitherto admissible to Kot Dafadars.

The designation of four of the original eight Kot Dafadars was altered to "Squadron Quartermaster Dafadar" by Army Department letter No. 17677, dated the 3rd December 1917. Extra duty pay at Rs. 2 per mensem in addition to their former allowances was, at the same time, sanctioned for these non-commissioned officers.

4. All regulations affected by these changes in designation should be amended accordingly.

[025440 (A. G -1). / E]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 676 of 1919.

SIMLA,
12th August 1919.

676. Rent for offices.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 645 of 1918 :—

In the third line *for* the word "such" *substitute* "orderly rooms or offices".

[$\frac{\text{11009 (M. W.-5).}}{\text{C.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 677 of 1919.

SIMLA,
12th August 1919.

677. Corrigendum.

In Army Instruction (India) No 581 of 1919 *for* "Special Force" *read* "Special Reserve".

[023918 (A. G.-6) / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 678 of 1919.

SIMLA,

12th August 1919.

678. Grant of the honorary rank of Colonel to officers of the late Indian Volunteer Force who have been commissioned in the Indian Defence Force in the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that an officer who held the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel in the late Indian Volunteer Force, and who has been granted a commission in the Indian Defence Force in similar rank, may be permitted to count service in the latter force to qualify for promotion to the honorary rank of Colonel, under the terms of paragraph 35, Army Regulations, India, Volume IX, provided that he was within one year of qualifying for this concession, under these terms, on the 31st March 1917, and that all the circumstances of his case warrant favourable consideration.

[08810 (A. G.-10). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 679 of 1919.

SIMLA,

12th August 1919

679. Pay of Government servants holding commissions in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers while on field service within Indian limits.

The Government of India have decided that Government servants holding commissions in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers who are entitled to the 1914-15 Star on account of the operations in India and Aden detailed in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 141 of 1919, shall be entitled, as regards their pay, to the benefits of Army Instruction (India) No 13 of 1919 for the period covered by the operations in which they took part

This decision has effect to cover any outstanding cases.

[$\frac{021593 \text{ (A G 6)}}{\text{B}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 680 of 1919.

SIMLA,

12th August 1919

680 Provision of tin discs for signalling to aeroplanes.

For the purpose of signalling to aeroplanes, it has been decided to provide a tin disc for each Class II warrant officer non commissioned officer and man of British Cavalry and Infantry units and equivalent ranks of Indian Cavalry and Infantry units, belonging to the Field Army and Frontier Brigades

2 The disc which is four inches in diameter, is provided with a cord about six inches in length secured at one end to the disc and provided at the other with a loop The disc will be carried in one of the pockets of the coat the looped end of the cord being secured to one of the coat buttons

3 When in use the disc is held in the hand and moved about so as to catch the sunlight

4 The discs will be demanded as soon as Chief Ordnance Officers intimate that they are available and will be accounted for in Section 5 C of the Priced Vocabulary of Stores under the nomenclature "Discs, signalling, hand 4 inch"

5 They will be classed as war equipment to be held in unit charge, and may be used in peace under the orders of General Officers Commanding for special occasions, such as manœuvres, or when aeroplanes are available to practise contact patrol work with the troops

6 The cost, which is estimated at Rs 13,450 initial is debitable to the Army estimates under "Grant 14—War 1914—Debitable to Indian Government—North West Frontier, 1919"

[$\frac{14643 \text{ (Q M G 1b-A)}}{\text{D}}$]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 681 of 1919.

SIMLA,
12th August 1919.

681. Repatriated prisoners of war. Pay in the case of Unattached List ranks and Assistant Surgeons, Indian Medical Department.

The term full pay and allowances used in Army Instruction (India) No 96 of 1919 means the pay and allowances attaching to the individual's substantive appointment in India. It does not include field service allowances or batta

[024881 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 682 of 1919.

SIMLA,

12th August 1919

682. War gratuity to warrant, non-commissioned officers and men of the British Army and warrant and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List and Indian Medical Department.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos 262 and 624 of 1919, it has been decided that the gratuity referred to therein is payable to warrant, non-commissioned officers and men immediately after the 3rd August 1919

[$\frac{015782 \text{ (A G -6)}}{\text{B}}$]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 683 of 1919.

SIMLA,
12th August 1919.

683. Delegation to the Director of Farms of authority to sanction expenditure on military telephone connections in Government military dairy farms.

It has been decided to delegate to the Director of Farms authority to sanction expenditure on military telephone connections in Government military dairy farms, with the proviso that he has satisfied himself in every case that their cost can be met from the budget provision for the farm concerned

2 Telephone connections required for military grass farms may be sanctioned by Command, Divisional and Independent Brigade Commanders in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No 613, dated the 22nd July 1919, subject to the condition that the cost of such telephone connections can be met from the budget provision in the Army estimates for the farm concerned

[16302 (Q M G) / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 684 of 1919.

SIMLA,

12th August 1919.

684. Accounting for mobilization clothing stores, the property of Government, in charge of silladar units.

S[illegible] res, the property of [illegible] in India Army For [illegible] m the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta.

2. The instructions for maintaining these ledgers are contained in paragraph 7, Clothing Regulations (India), 1919 (Provisional) These ledgers should be closed annually on 31st March, the date fixed for other Indian units, and submitted for audit to Divisional Controllers of Military Accounts by the 21st April

[026216 (A G-1) / D]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 685 of 1919.

SIMLA,

12th August 1919.

685. Submission of the Financial Review of the Supply and Transport Corps.

It has been decided that the subm'ssion of the Financial Review of the Supp'y and Transpoit Corps shall be resumed twelve months after the date fixed as the date of conclusion of the war.

[13811 Q M G-6 / D]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 686 of 1919.

SIMLA,
12th August 1919.

686. Conveyance of additional baggage of British officers serving out of India, or forming part of an Army of Occupation.

It has been decided that the baggage allowance for British officers serving out of India, *i.e.*, in Egypt, Palestine and Mesopotamia, or forming part of an Army of Occupation, shall be increased by one-and-a-half hundredweights.

Free conveyance in respect of this additional allowance of baggage to and from the ports of despatch and arrival, and free transport by sea, is authorised for officers who are already serving overseas.

2. Officers proceeding out of India to join the Army of Occupation in any of the countries mentioned above, will be allowed to take with them three hundredweights of baggage.

3. The expenditure involved will be debitable to His Majesty's Government.

[15040 (Q. M. G. 1). / D]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 687 of 1919.

SIMLA,

12th August 1919.

687. Free issue of saddlery, or compensation in lieu, to Quartermasters of British Infantry units which are mobilized for field service.

It has been decided that the provisions of India Army Order No. 1401 of 1917, which authorised the free issue to officers who are required to be mounted, of staff or universal saddlery and line gear or in lieu the grant of compensation to the extent of Rs. 100 in cases where officers have provided themselves with saddlery, shall apply to Quartermasters of British Infantry units when such units are mobilized for field service.

2. The expenditure will be debited to His Majesty's Government or to "War India, North-West Frontier, 1919", through the Controller of War Accounts, according as to whether the unit is mobilized for field service overseas or for field service on the North-West Frontier.

[023302 (A. G.-6). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

Y INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 0?8 of 1919.

SIMLA

12th August 1919

e-tax. Liability of house rent allowes and value of rent free quarters to ation.

g Finance Department ruling under section 3 (2) (vi) and (v) of the Income-tax Act, 1918, is substituted for that under section 3 (2) (vi) of the Act published in Finance r No 2159-F, dated the 2nd August 1918:—

n Appen- ion

DMENT LETTER No 1013-I, DATED THE 17TH APRIL 1919

Section 3 (2) (vi) and (v)

to income-tax of house-rent allowances and rent- governed by the provisions of these clauses In ree quarters the Government of India have been cept in cases in which it is permissible to sub-let, uch they represent is not reasonably capable of nto money The following criterion should there- in determining whether the perquisite is liable to

on occupies a house rent free by virtue of his office ght to let the house, its annual value should be at in computing his income When, however, right to let the house, its annual value should not art of his income

f house-rent allowances, since these take the form provisions of section 3 (2) (v) do not apply, and

these will ordinarily be chargeable to income-tax. The conditions which are necessary in order to justify exemption are two The expenses incurred by the employé must be wholly and necessarily incurred in the performance of his duty as an employé, and the allowance must have been granted by the employer with the set purpose of meeting the extra expense thus caused to the employé and that extra expense only. The following example indicates the exceptional class of case in which house-rent allowances may be entitled to exemption :—

A Government office has its headquarters in Bombay, but proceeds for some months in the year elsewhere, and grants its ministerial establishment house-rent allowances in the place to which it proceeds with the specific object of providing for the maintenance of a second and, from the point of view of the grantees, unnecessary residence in order that they may perform their duties there. The allowances will be exempt from income-tax.

[01852 (A. G.-6) / B.]

H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No 688 OF 1919.

Letter from the Finance Department, Government of India, No. 2159-F., dated 2nd August 1918, to all Local Governments and Administrations.

I am directed to request that the enclosed ruling under section 3(2) (*vi*) of the Income tax Act, 1918, may be substituted for that given in the memorandum of instructions and rulings forwarded with my letter No 791-F, dated the 26th March 1918

Section 3 (2) (vi)

House rent allowances directly, and the value of rent free quarters indirectly as perquisites, form additions to the remuneration of an employe and, even where residence in a particular town or building is necessary for the proper performance of an employe's duties, they are liable to income tax, unless the conditions imposed by this sub-section are fulfilled The conditions are two The expenses incurred by the employe must be wholly and necessarily incurred in the performance of his duties as an employé, and the allowance or the perquisite of rent free quarters must have been granted by the employer with the set purpose of meeting the extra expense thus caused to the employe and that extra expense only It will thus be a question of fact in each case whether a house rent allowance or the value of rent free quarters is exempt from the tax, but the following examples will serve to indicate the lines on which the decision should be made—

(*a*) A Currency officer is granted rent free quarters in his Currency Office Even though his residence in that office is necessary for the proper performance of his duties, he will be liable to the tax on the value of his rent free quarters since he would in any case have had to provide himself with a residence and the perquisite does not therefore meet expenses wholly incurred in the performance of the duties of an office or employment of profit

(*b*) A firm in Calcutta makes a practice of providing its employes with rent free quarters, and houses some of its employes in its business premises as resident clerks The employes of the firm, including the resident clerks, will as in the previous case, be liable to income tax on the value of their rent free quarters

these will ordinarily be chargeable to income-tax. The conditions which are necessary in order to justify exemption are two The expenses incurred by the employé must be wholly and necessarily incurred in the performance of his duty as an employé, and the allowance must have been granted by the employer with the set purpose of meeting the extra expense thus caused to the employé and that extra expense only. The following example indicates the exceptional class of case in which house-rent allowances may be entitled to exemption :—

A Government office has its headquarters in Bombay, but proceeds for some months in the year elsewhere, and grants its ministerial establishment house-rent allowances in the place to which it proceeds with the specific object of providing for the maintenance of a second and, from the point of view of the grantees, unnecessary residence in order that they may perform their duties there. The allowances will be exempt from income-tax

[01852 (A. G.-6. / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 688 OF 1919.

Letter from the Finance Department, Government of India, No. 2159-F., dated 2nd August 1918, to all Local Governments and Administrations.

I am directed to request that the enclosed ruling under section 3(2) (*vi*) of the Income-tax Act, 1918, may be substituted for that given in the memorandum of instructions and rulings forwarded with my letter No 791-F., dated the 26th March 1918.

Section 3 (2) (*vi*)

House-rent allowances directly, and the value of rent-free quarters indirectly as perquisites, form additions to the remunera- [illegible] ilar town [illegible] employé's [illegible] imposed by this sub-section are fulfilled. The conditions are two The expenses incurred by the employé must be wholly and necessarily incurred in the performance of his duties as an employé ; and the allowance or the perquisite of rent-free quarters must have been granted by the employer with the set purpose of meeting the extra expense thus caused to the employé and that extra expense only. It will thus be a question of fact in each case whether a house-rent allowance or the value of rent-free quarters is exempt from the tax, but the following examples will serve to indicate the lines on which the decision should be made—

(*a*) A Currency officer is granted rent-free quarters in his Currency Office Even though his residence in that office is necessary for the proper performance of his duties, he will be liable to the tax on the value of his rent-free quarters, since he would in any case have had to provide himself with a residence, and the perquisite does not therefore meet expenses wholly incurred in the performance of the duties of an office or employment of profit

(*b*) A firm in Calcutta makes a practice of providing its emp[illegible] its [illegible] The [illegible] wil [illegible] the value of their rent-free quarters.

(c) A Government office has its headquarters in Bombay, but proceeds for some months in the year elsewhere, and grants its ministerial establishment house-rent allowances or rent-free quarters in the place to which it proceeds with the specific object of providing for the maintenance of a second and, from the point of view of the grantees, unnecessary residence in order that they may perform their duties there. The allowance or the value of rent-free quarters will be exempt from income-tax.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 689 of 1919.

SIMLA,
12th August 1919

689. War gratuity for Indian officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers, men and followers.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India and subject to the provision in the preamble to Army Regulations, India, Volume I, it has been decided that a war gratuity for fi
paragraph 5 o
of 1919) shall
commissioned
ed schedule.

Schedule

1. Subject to the other conditions laid down below, war service for the purpose of this Instruction shall be service within periods beginning from the 4th August 1914 inclusive, and ending at the date of the termination of the war as defined by Statutory authority or 3rd August 1919, whichever comes first

2. The minimum gratuity payable to officers, non-commissioned officers, men and followers in respect of war service will be as follows :—

	Rs
Risaldars, ressaidars, subadars, senior sub assistant surgeons, 1st and 2nd class, senior veterinary assistants, 1st class, and higher ranks	60
Jemadars, sub assistant surgeons ranking as jemadars and senior veterinary assistants, 2nd class	50
Sub assistant surgeons ranking as warrant officers, veterinary assistants, 1st, 2nd and 3rd class non commissioned officers, sepoys and equivalent ranks including non commissioned officers and drivers of mule transport units and sirdars, tindals and lascars of the Ordnance Department	12
Public followers	8

The rank which will determine the minimum gratuity will be the substantive, temporary, or acting rank held by the individual on the termination of his last period of war service, or, if still on service, on the date referred to in paragraph 1 of the schedule.

3. Those who have completed more than twelve calendar months overseas or on active service will receive, in addition, the following sums in respect of each complete calendar month or portion of a calendar month of war service beyond the twelve months, subject to a maximum addition of 48 such monthly increments, corresponding to a total gratuity covering five years' war service :—

	Rs
Risaldars, ressaidars, subadars, senior sub-assistant surgeons, 1st and 2nd class, senior veterinary assistants, 1st class, and higher ranks	5
Jemadars, sub assistant surgeons ranking as Jemadars and senior veterinary assistants, 2nd class . .	4
Sub-assistant surgeons ranking as warrant officers, veterinary assistants, 1st, 2nd and 3rd class, non-commissioned officers, sepoys and equivalent ranks including non-commissioned officers and drivers of mule transport units and sirdars, tindals and lascars of the Ordnance Department . . .	1
Public followers	8 as.

4. The maximum total amount that shall be admissible to any individual under this instruction shall be .—

	Rs
Risaldars, ressaidars, subadars, senior sub assistant surgeons, 1st and 2nd class, senior veterinary assistants, 1st class, and higher ranks . . .	300
Jemadars, sub assistant surgeons ranking as jemadars, and senior veterinary assistants, 2nd class	242
Sub assistant surgeons ranking as warrant officers, veterinary assistants, 1st, 2nd and 3rd class, non-commissioned officers sepoys and equivalent ranks including non commissioned officers and drivers of *mule transport* units and sirdars, tindals and lascars to the Ordnance Department . . .	60
Public followers	32

5. The gratuity will not be admissible to any class of follower the rate of whose emoluments ordinarily admissible in India was increased when overseas or on field service by fifty per cent or over. It shall, however, be admissible for any period during which the increase did not amount to fifty per cent

6 Boy's service will not be reckoned towards the gratuity or increases in it

7 The gratuity will not be issued under this instruction in the case of men who have been —

(a) Discharged under items (vi), (xi) and (xviii) of the table annexed to rule 13, India Army Act Rules

(b) Sentenced to death either by court martial or by the civil power where the sentence has been carried into effect, or who died in a state of mutiny or desertion

(c) Promoted or discharged for the purpose of being appointed to a commission in the Army, or granted a commission subsequent to discharge for any other cause The commissions here referred to are ranks other than those indicated in paragraph 283, Army Regulations, India, Volume II

(d) Discharged for the purpose of joining, or of being appointed to a commission in the Royal Navy, the Royal Air Force, or the Colonial or Dominion Forces, or who subsequent to discharge for any other cause, joined or were appointed to a commission in any of those forces

8 Released prisoners of war are eligible for the gratuity except those guilty of desertion or of misconduct while in captivity, including those charged with such offences whose conduct is still under investigation The gratuity in such or any other doubtful cases will be withheld pending the orders of His Excellency the Commander in Chief

9 The following periods of service will not reckon as qualifying service for the purpose of the gratuity —

(a) Any period of service previous to the date of conviction or of the order dispensing with trial for desertion, unless such service is restored on or before the 3rd August 1919

(b) Any period of penal servitude, or of imprisonment or detention exceeding 28 days undergone by the individual and any continuous period of absence without leave exceeding 28 days

10 No reduction shall be made in the additional war gratuity payable to an officer, warrant officer, non commissioned officer, man or follower by reason of his having been eligible to draw service pension or entitled to elect to draw it, during his war service

11 The gratuity will become payable immediately after the earlier of the two dates mentioned in paragraph 1 of this Schedule and will be paid through regimental and salary pay bills

[014400 (A G 6) / B]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 690 of 1919.

SIMLA,
12th August 1919.

690. Revised scale of rations (other than those for sea voyages) for British troops.

Sanction is accorded to the revision of the daily scale of rations (other than those for sea voyages) for British troops, as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

The regulations will be amended in due course.

[2741 (Q. M. G.-6). / D]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 690 OF 1919.

Revised daily scale of rations (other than those for sea voyages) for British troops.

NOTES 1.—Free rations are issued to the individuals detailed in Army Regulations, India, Volume II

2 In order to meet the temporary needs of British troops in special circumstances, e g, when in hard work or exposed to severe weather, General Officers Commanding divisions and independent brigades may, on the advice of their Deputy Directors, Medical Services, and Assistant Directors, Medical Services, and on being satisfied that the messing allowance is insufficient to supplement the Government ration to the extent requisite to maintain its recipient in health, sanction the issue of extra rations for a period not exceeding 30 days at a time The extra rations issued must be restricted to the articles included in the Government ration, or their authorised substitute, and must be drawn from the Supply and Transport Corps

When troops are undergoing unusual exercise, e g, a march exceeding three days or at camps of exercise, but not at artillery or musketry camps or ordinary manœuvres at or near a military cantonment, an extra ¼ lb of bread per man per diem may be issued under the orders of the Brigade Commander

3 The sale of, or traffic in, any portion of the ration supplied by the State is strictly prohibited

4 Reserves of food supplies will be issued for turnover purposes in lieu of fresh provisions at the authorised scale of equivalents

5 Full rations for the wives and half rations for the children of soldiers entitled to free rations whether their husbands are present with them or not, at the scales laid down in columns 4, 5 6, 7, 8 and 9 below, are allowed when travelling on warrant by train or by river steamer One pint of fresh milk per diem is, in similar circumstances, allowed to each child under 5 years of age provided the journey undertaken is of over 12 hours' duration Officers and their families may obtain rations at these scales on payment of 12 annas per complete day's ration

6 Troops and families disembarked (i) before 12 30 P M, (ii) between 12 30 P M and 6 P M, and (iii) after 6 P M, shall be provided on board ship with (i) breakfast, (ii) breakfast and dinner, and (iii) full rations, respectively In the case of (i) and (ii) the

subsequent meals for the day shall be provided on land at the scales mentioned in columns (i) 6 and 7 and (ii) 7 below, respectively, children shall receive half rations only Officers and their families may obtain rations at these scales on payment of 12 annas per complete day's ration

7 When troops and families, before embarkation or after disembarkation, are required to march or proceed before breakfast otherwise than by train free rations at the scale shewn in column 5 will be supplied, children receiving half rations only Officers can obtain refreshments at this scale on payment of 4 annas per ration

8 *The scale of diet for soldiers under sentence in military* prisons detention barracks and barrack detention rooms, is shewn in India Army Form P -1471

Item No	Articles		When in barracks, camp or travelling by road	When travelling on a train to which a kitchen car is attached	Breakfast	Dinner (a)	Supper (a)	When dry rations are supplied	When travelling by river steamer	Remarks
			DAILY SCALE PER MAN	When travelling by train	When hot meals are supplied at wayside stations					
1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Supplies—British Troops									
1	Bread	lb	1	1¼	½	½		1¼	1½	(a) Interchangeable according to whether the long halt is in the evening or mid day
2	Meat fresh	,,	1	¾	¼	½			¾	(b) When considered necessary by the senior medical officer, one pint of fresh milk may be issued daily to children of British soldiers at Aden whether entitled to free rations (or money allowance in lieu) or not
3	Meat tinned	,,						¾		(c) (i) Ice at the scale shewn below will be issued free to troops and families travelling by rail when the senior medical officer at the station of departure considers such issues necessary. Parties of less than 5 will not receive ice in kind but will draw a money allowance at the rate prescribed in A R I Vol I.
4	Flour	oz	4							
5	Jam	"		2			2	4	2	

6	Butter	oz		2	1		1	2	2
7	Cheese	,,						2	
	Supplies—British and Indian Troops								
8	Potatoes	oz	10	10	5	5			10
9	Onions	,,	6	6	3	3			6
10	Vegetables, fresh,		8	8		8			8
11	Rice	,,		2		2			2
12	Sugar	,,	2½	2½	1	1	1	3	2½
13	Tea, ration	,,	$\frac{5}{7}$	$\frac{5}{7}$	¼	¼	¼	1	$\frac{5}{7}$
14	Milk, condensed	,,		2	⅔	⅔	⅔	2½	2
15	Milk fresh	pint	(b)						
16	Salt, ration	oz	⅔	¾	¼	½		¾	¾
17	Ice machine made (c)	lb		(d)		..			

Type of vehicle	Daily scale per individual		
	For hospital carriages	For personal use	
		If ice boxes are provided	If ice boxes are not provided
Military rakes Ordinary coaching stock	4 ozs with a minimum of 40 lbs	1 lb	2 lbs
Invalid special	4 ozs with a minimum of 60 lbs		
Ambulance train	A minimum of 80 lbs per hospital carriage daily		

(c) (ii) The Divisional or Brigade Commander may authorise the free supply of ice to British troops on the recommendation of the Deputy Director, Medical Services or Assistant Director, Medical Services, who will fix the scale of issue

(d) Ice for kitchen cars will be issued on the scale of 160 lbs per diem per refrigerator in use

[90]

Item No	Articles	DAILY SCALE PER MAN: When in barracks, camp or travelling by road	When travelling by train: When travelling on a train to which a kitchen car is attached	When travelling by train: When hot meals are supplied at wayside stations: Breakfast	Dinner (a)	Supper (a)	When travelling by train: When dry rations are supplied	When travelling by river steamer	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Supplies—Fuel other than oil								
18	Firewood ration lb	3(e) (f)		1½(g)	2¼(g)	1(h)		3	(e) When the rations are cooked on Warren's Ranges, firewood will be supplied at the scales noted below —
	Supplies—Petrol Oils and lubricants								
19	Oil kerosene 125° F fire test gall		4 per cooker in use						

For Warren's Ranges other than those of "B" pattern	For "B" pattern Warren's Ranges i.e., those of a capacity to cook meals for 150 men
The actual quantity required up to a maximum of 2¼ lbs per man per diem (i)	2¼ lbs per man per diem the minimum number of fuel rations admissible per range being 100 provided that the range is used for the cooking purposes of not less than 80 men

(e) When the number of men cooked for on a range is less than 80, this scale may be increased up to a maximum of 3 lbs per man per diem subject to a maximum of 180 lbs per range per diem

(f) For English cooking stoves in use in the family quarters of British troops 20 lbs of firewood per stove per diem are allowed in lieu of this ration

(g) Includes ½ lb for heating water required to clean the cooking or other utensils used

(h) Inadmissible if hot water is supplied by refreshment room contractors.

SCALE OF EQUIVALENTS

1 lb bread	1 lb biscuit *or* 1 lb flour and 1 lb firewood
1 lb flour	1 lb rice or 12 ozs jam (i)
1 emergency ration	Half the cantonment ration of meat and the full rations of tea and sugar
⅜ oz tea	2 ozs chocolate soluble or 1⅞ oz coffee
1 lb fresh meat	¾ lb tinned meat or ½ lb bacon (i)
1 lb cheese	1 lb butter
10 fluid ozs fresh milk	3 ozs tinned milk or 10 ozs sterilised milk
1 lb jam 1 lb pickles	1 lb Golden Syrup or 1 lb honey (ii) 1 lb chutney
1 lb potatoes†	4 ozs preserved vegetables (iii) or 1½ lbs onions or 2 lbs fresh vegetables other than onions or 4 ozs pickles or 4 ozs unsplit dhall (germinated) or 1 lb tinned fruit
1 lb firewood (v)	½ lb coal in the 4th (Quetta Division (excluding Karachi) or ⅓ lb coal elsewhere

(i) Bacon in lieu of fresh meat and jam in lieu of flour will be issued only for turnover purposes and at rate of three issues per week of 2 ozs each

(ii) Golden Syrup or honey will only be issued in lieu of the regular issue of jam for turnover purposes

(iii) Preserved vegetables and pickles will usually be issued in the proportion of 1 oz pickles to 3 ozs preserved vegetables

(iv) Tinned fruit will only be issued in lieu of potatoes for turnover purposes

(v) When a full issue of coal in lieu of firewood is drawn, kindling wood will be allowed at the rate of 5 lbs of firewood for every 100 lbs of coal

SGPI, Delhi—23 A I I.—11 8 19—7 200

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 691 of 1919.

SIMLA,

19th August 1919

691. Extra remuneration for those retained in military service

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos 121 and 154 of 1919, it has been decided that soldiers who are officiating in India Unattached List or India Miscellaneous List appointments or their equivalents, carrying consolidated rates of pay shall receive the extra remuneration referred to therein, on the rank of serjeant, unless holding higher rank, substantive or acting, in which case the latter shall be adopted as the basis for deciding the rate of bonus admissible

[C180 0 (A G-6 / B]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 692 of 1919.

SIMLA,

19th August 1919

692. Payment of advances and grants-in-aid to officers' and serjeants' messes of the Royal Air Force in India.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 215 of 1918 shall also apply to the officers' and serjeants' messes of the Royal Air Force in India, except that the advances, to be repaid in 25 equal monthly instalments, shall be deducted from the mess allowances given below which are now authorised in supersession of all previous orders on the subject.—

For each squadron For the Aircraft Depot.	Rs 8 *per mensem* per officer, subject to a maximum of Rs. 250
For each Wing Headquarters.	Rs 10 *per mensem* per officer

The maximum of Rs 250 *per mensem* will not be applied until the advances have been fully recovered

2 Excluding the advances, which are recoverable and adjustable under a suspense head, the extra expenditure likely to be incurred during the current financial year is estimated at Rs 31,699 From this amount a sum of Rs 22,449 on account of the new Royal Air Force units will be chargeable to "War—India, North-West Frontier—1919" and the balance of Rs 9 250 to the Army estimates under Grant 3—Royal Air Force—Miscellaneous Allowances, to which a sum of Rs 9,250 is hereby transferred from the Reserve with the Government of India under Grant 14, an allocation statement of which will be issued in due course

[799 (R. A. F.) / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 693 of 1919.

SIMLA,

19th August 1919.

693. Increase of pay to soldiers temporarily employed in arsenals and depôts.

Sanction is accorded to the increase of the consolidated rate of pay of Rs 125 sanctioned in Army Department letters No H-2715, dated the 11th April 1916, and No 5288, dated the 14th August 1916, to Rs 140 per month, of soldiers temporarily employed in arsenals and depôts in place of permanent warrant and non-commissioned officers absent on field service, etc

2 The expenditure involved should, in the first instance, be debited to the ordinary grant and head of account affected The Controller of War Accounts will make any necessary readjustments between His Majesty's Government and the Indian Government.

[6698 (Q. M. G.-15). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 694 of 1919.

SIMLA,

19th August 1919.

694. Pay and allowances for officers and men coming from Mesopotamia to India on leave.

Army Instruction (India) No 391 of 1918 is amended as follows :—

The present sub paragraph 1(*d*) is re-lettered as sub-paragraph 1(*e*), and the following inserted :—

"(*d*, *Members of the Indian Medical Department.*—Allowances under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraphs 398 (*b*) and 957, which were extended to members of the Indian Medical Department on field service in Army Department telegram No H-439, dated the 18th January 1916 The regimental sub-charge allowances authorised by Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 957 (1), (2) and (5), will not however be admissible to sub-assistant surgeons after the 30th November 1918"

[10878 (D. M. S.-1). / B]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 695 of 1919.

SIMLA,

19th August 1919.

695. Alteration of the designation of No. 45 Divisional Signal Company to No. 34 Divisional Signal Company.

It has been decided that No. 45 Divisional Signal Company shall be renumbered No 34 Divisional Signal Company in order to retain the numerical designation of the company which was captured at Kut-el-Amara.

[026669 (A. G. 3). / C]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 695 of 1919.

SIMLA,

19th August 1919.

695. Alteration of the designation of No. 45 Divisional Signal Company to No. 34 Divisional Signal Company.

It has been decided that No. 45 Divisional Signal Company shall be renumbered No 34 Divisional Signal Company in order to retain the numerical designation of the company which was captured at Kut-el-Amara.

[026659 (A. G 3). / C]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 696 of 1919.

SIMLA,
19th August 1919.

696. Shelter for widows and orphans of British soldiers.

It has been decided to include the St. Francis Convent, Coimbatore, in the list of recognised institutions published as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 575 of 1919, subject to the conditions prescribed in that Instruction

[07526 (A. G. 5) / C]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 697 of 1919.

SIMLA,

19th August 1919

697. Purchase of shoes by Army Bearer and Army Hospital Corps.

With reference to Clothing Regulations (India) 1919 (*Pro visional*), Tables X and XIV, it has been decided that the shoes authorised for men of the Army Bearer and Army Hospital Corps shall, until further orders be obtained under corps arrangements and the cost thereof recovered from Government in the usual manner on a certificate from the Officer Commanding that they have been obtained at the lowest price available

2 Clothing Regulations (India) 1919 (Provisional), will be amended accordingly in due course

[17611 (Q M G S A) / D]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 698 of 1919

SIMLA,

19th August 1919.

698. Grant of passage to the United Kingdom and out for officers and men with families who were prisoners of war in Turkey.

It has been decided that married officers of the British and Indian Services and other British ranks, who on release by the Turks proceeded to India instead of returning direct to the United Kingdom, are entitled to one free passage Home and out for themselves and their families when taking their first leave to England subsequent to their release The concession is limited to officers and other ranks whose families were in India at the time of such release

2 The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government through the Controller of War Accounts.

[9-33 (Q M G-1) / D]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 699 of 1919.

SIMLA,

19th August 1919.

699. Arrangements for the provision of accommodation for officers coming to India from Mesopotamia and other overseas expeditionary forces, on leave other than leave on [illegible] hot weather of 1919.

It has been decided that the measures sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 214 of 1918 and the Appendix thereto shall hold good for the leave season of 1919, with the modification that the local committees to be formed, and the arrangements to be made by them for the accommodation of officers and nursing sisters, will be confined to Kashmir, Ceylon, Mussoorie and Darjeeling.

[37528 (Q.M.G.-3) / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No 700 of 1919.

SIMLA,

19th August 1919

700. Family allowance and separation allowance

As a false impression appears to exist in India in regard to the eligibility for the above allowances of families (residing in the United Kingdom) of soldiers borne on the India Unattached List, it is notified for information that family allowance and separation allowance are two separate and distinct allowances Family allowance is only paid to the families of British soldiers when such soldiers are residing in their homes in the United Kingdom It is never paid to the families of India Unattached List ranks even when such ranks are on leave in the United Kingdom and residing with their families there

[026609 (A G 6) / B]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 701 of 1919.

SIMLA

19th August 1919

701. Initial grant for officers' messes of Gurkha Scouts formed in connection with the operations on the North West Frontier.

It has been decided to authorise initial grants in accordance with the terms prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No 215 of 1918 in order to provide equipment, etc, for the officers messes of Gurkha Scouts formed in connection with the operations on the North West Frontier on the understanding that a mess is actually maintained

2 In the case of a mess consisting of only three or four officers the amount of the grant shall be calculated at three fifths or four fifths, respectively of the lowest figure allowed by the chart attached to Army Instruction (India) No 215 of 1918

3 A monthly allowance at the rate of Rs 10 per officer is also authorised for the officers' messes of Gurkha Scouts, subject to the conditions prescribed for temporary depôts in Army Regulations India, Volume II, paragraph 284

[024019 (A G 5 / C)]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 701 of 1919.

SIMLA,
19th August 1919

701. Initial grant for officers' messes of Gurkha Scouts formed in connection with the operations on the North-West Frontier.

It has been decided to authorise initial grants in accordance with the terms prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No 215 of 1918 in order to provide equipment, etc, for the officers' messes of Gurkha Scouts formed in connection with the operations on the North-West Frontier on the understanding that a mess is actually maintained

2 In the case of a mess consisting of only three or four officers, the amount of the grant shall be calculated at three fifths or four-fifths, respectively, of the lowest figure allowed by the chart attached to Army Instruction (India) No 215 of 1918

3 A monthly allowance at the rate of Rs 10 per officer is also authorised for the officers' messes of Gurkha Scouts, subject to the conditions prescribed for temporary depôts in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 284

[024019 (A G 5 / C)]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 702 of 1919.

SIMLA,
19th August 1919.

702. Type plan for 30 yards' range for machine gun units.

Sanction is accorded to the introduction of a type plan for a 30 yards' range for machine gun units.

2. Copies of the type plan will be distributed to all concerned in due course by the Director-General of Military Works.

[12630 (M. W.-3-B). / C.]

A H. BINGLEY,-*Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 704 of 1919

SIMLA,
19th August 1919.

704. Admissibility of accumulated privilege leave to incumbents of temporary (civil) war appointments.

The Government of India have decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) 332 of 1919 shall apply to officers and others employed in temporary establishments created for war purposes.

[013004 (A. G.-5). B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 705 of 1919.

SIMLA,

19th August 1919.

705. Delegation of authority to the Controllers of Military Accounts to admit claims to arrears of pay and allowances which have become time barred under the provisions of paragraph 59, Army Regulations, India, Volume III, owing to unavoidable circumstances connected with the war.

It has been decided, for the purpose of accelerating the final adjustment of accounts and reducing references to the Government of India, that, as a temporary measure until the 31st December 1919, claims to arrears of pay and allowances which are admissible under regulations, but the submission of which has become time-barred owing to circumstances connected with the war, may be admitted by the Controller of Military Accounts concerned without reference to the Government of India.

[024274 (A. G.-6.) / E]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No 706 of 1919

SIMLA,

19th August 1919

706 Detention allowance to departmental officers with honorary rank, warrant and non commissioned officers of departments and services proceeding on field service on the North West Frontier and the Baluchistan and Waziristan Frontiers.

It has been decided to grant detention allowance to departmental officers with honorary rank and warrant and non commissioned officers of departments and services at the rates* noted in the margin for periods during which they were, or may be unavoidably detained at any place in India, other than at their own stations in the interests of the public service while *en route* for field service on the North West Frontier and the Baluchistan and Waziristan Frontiers This allowance is only admissible to those who are not accommodated in Government quarters or tents during the periods of their detention It is subject to the terms laid down in the definition of "Detention Allowance" and any command or field allowance otherwise admissible will not be granted in addition

	Rs a day
* Departmental officers with honorary rank	5
Warrant officers	3
Non commissioned officers	2

The expenditure involved is debitable to "War, India—North-West Frontier, 1919"

[0204^2 (A G 6 / F)]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 707 of 1919.

SIMLA,

19th August 1919.

707. Privilege leave for incumbents of temporary (civil) war appointments.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India the Government of India have decided that officers and others employed in temporary establishments created for war purposes may be allowed privilege leave under the same conditions as govern the grant of such leave to permanent employés of Government

2. This concession may be extended to cases which have already occurred

[018001 (A. G.-5 / B]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 709 of 1919.

SIMLA,
19th August 1919.

709 Extra remuneration for those retained in military service.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 121, 166 and 184, dated respectively 11th February, 4th and 11th March 1919, it has been decided to extend the concession of the extra remuneration referred to therein to all officers in military employ holding temporary commissions in the Indian Medical Service and Royal Army Medical Corps and as Army Dental Surgeon

[10380 (D. M. S.-1). / B]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

SGPI, Delhi—25 AII—16 9-19—7,200.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 710 of 1919.

SIMLA,
26th August 1919.

710. Provision of snaffle bits and bit straps for British and Non-Silladar Cavalry regiments.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of "bits, snaffle" at 1 per set of saddlery, and "straps, bit" at 2 per set of saddlery, as peace equipment, for British and Non Silladar Cavalry regiments

2 In order to give effect to the above measure the following procedure will be followed —

(i) Bridles, snaffle, and reins, at present allowed as station stores, will be withdrawn

(ii) Snaffle bits and bit straps, at present allowed as station stores will be transferred to regimental peace equipment

(iii) Sufficient additional "snaffle bits" and "bit straps" will be issued to bring the scale up to 1 snaffle bit and 2 bit straps per set of saddlery.

3 The extra expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs 4,051 initial and Rs 532 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[9559 (D G O-4) / D]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 711 of 1919.

SIMLA,
26th August 1919.

711. Grant of free rations on the field service scale to British and Indian troops in military base depôts formed in connection with the operations against Afghanistan, and to all British leave details from the North-West Frontier Force, the Baluchistan Force and the Waziristan Force.

It has been decided that free rations on the field service scale shall be admissible to British troops and Indian officers, warrant officers and troops in military base depôts formed in connection with the operations against Afghanistan, and to all British leave details from the North-West Frontier Force, the Baluchistan Force and the Waziristan Force.

2. Where issues in kind cannot be made, the provisions of Note 3, Table III, War Establishments, India, as inserted by January 1919 Appendix to India Army Orders, will be held to apply.

[026151 (A. G. 6). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 712 of 1919.

SIMLA,

26th August 1919.

712. Issue of condemned khaki drill suits for use by Machine Gun Squadrons and Companies.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 343 of 1919, regarding the issue of condemned khaki drill suits, shall also apply to Machine Gun Squadrons and Companies.

2. Clothing Regulations, India, 1919 (Provisional), will be amended accordingly in due course.

[16056 (Q. M. G.-8-A). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 713 of 1919.

SIMLA,

26th August 1919

713 Date from which British Service officers on Indian pay but without Indian reserved rights, who return to England viâ Baku and Constantinople, should cease to draw Indian pay.

It has been decided by the War Office that British Service officers on Indian pay but without Indian reserved rights, who return to England viâ Baku and Constantinople, shall cease to draw Indian pay from date of leaving Baku

[545 E A (M A G) / B.]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 714 of 1919.

SIMLA,
26th August 1919.

714. Charges for the provision and maintenance of gardens for station hospitals.

It has been decided that the expenditure on the provision and maintenance of gardens attached to British and Indian station hospitals shall, with effect from the 1st September 1919, be debited to the Army Estimates under "Grant 8—Medical Services—$\frac{\text{Executive}}{\text{Indian}}$ $\frac{\text{Medical Staff, Establishments and Allowances—Contingencies"}}{\text{station hospitals—Contingencies"}}$ according as the gardens are attached to $\frac{\text{British}}{\text{Indian}}$ station hospitals, and not to the cantonment funds concerned as heretofore.

[$\frac{\text{15922 (Q. M. G. 4.)}}{\text{C.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 715 of 1919.

SIMLA,

26th August 1919.

715. Grant of compensation to regimental bands which are at present serving as station bands with the forces on the North-West Frontier.

It has been decided that regimental bands, which are at present serving as station bands with the forces on the North-West Frontier, shall be granted compensation by Government for any loss or damage which is caused to their instruments and gear and which is not due to normal wear and tear or to negligence on the part of individuals On return of these bands to their units, a committee will be assembled under divisional arrangements for the purpose of assessing any loss or damage suffered by the band concerned The General Officer Commanding of the Command or Independent Division to which the unit belongs will then consider the recommendation of the committee and sanction the grant of such compensation to the band as he may consider necessary.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to the Army Estimates under "Grant 14 War—India North-West Frontier, 1919."

[024519 (A. G 5) / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 716 of 1919.

SIMLA,
26th August 1919

716. Extra remuneration for those retained in military service.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos 121, 166 and 184, dated respectively 11th February, 4th and 11th March 1919, it has been decided to extend the concession of the extra remuneration referred to therein to all officers in military employ, holding temporary commissions in the Indian Medical Service and Royal Army Medical Corps and as Army Dental Surgeons

[10550 (D M S 1) / B]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 717 of 1919.

SIMLA,

26th August 1919

717. Pay and allowances of officers and other ranks detained in India in connection with mobilization for operations on the Frontier.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Department letter No 6199,* dated the 7th May 1919, shall be extended to officers and other ranks who are detained in India in connection with the operations on the Frontier

* Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction

[026107 (A G -6) / B]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (I
No. 717 OF 1919.

Army Department letter No. 6199, dated
May 1919.

I am directed to refer to telegram No. 5601-5-A
15th April 1919, from the General Officer Commandin
Brigade, in which he enquires (*i*) whether the me
embarkation for the
in India in connectio
Army of Occupation
(*ii*) whether officers from Mesopotamia will draw Indian
plus the full Army of Occupation bonus and whether
any acting rank they hold; and (*iii*) whether the Field
Officer, Poona, can be instructed to continue to re
family allotments for the present.

2. I am to say that orders in regard to the Army of
bonus being admissible to officers, warrant and non-co
officers and men have already issued, *vide* Army Depart
No. 5574, dated the 24th April 1919.

3. As regards officers from Mesopotamia, the Gove
India have decided to allow these officers to draw, at th
the rates of pay they were in receipt of while in Meso
British Indian rates of pay, whichever are the more
These officers may also be allowed to retain their acting r

4. Instructions have been issued by the Military A
General to the Field Controller of Military Accounts, t
to remit these officers' family allotments for the present.

5. The decision in paragraph 3 above in regard to off
Mesopotamia also applies to officers detained at Karachi
Poona, Bombay or elsewhere.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 718 of 1919.

SIMLA,
26th August 1919

718. Reorganisation of the Central Bullock Depôt at Fyzabad

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 1275 of 1918, sanctioning the formation of the Central Bullock Depot at Fyzabad, it has been decided to expand this depot and to reorganise it on lines similar to those sanctioned for mule depôts

2 The revised establishments for the depôt will be as shown in the appendix to this Instruction

3 The annual allowance for stationery is increased from Rs 300 to Rs 1,500

4 Any additional furniture required on the authorised scale will be provided from the proper sources

5 The extra expenditure involved is estimated at Rs 5 00 initial and Rs 51,000 recurring per annum

6 From the 1st July 1919, the entire cost of this depôt will be debited to "War, India — North-West Frontier —1919"

[75 71 (D G T ") / D]

A H BINGLEY *Major General*

Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No 718 OF 1919

Revised scale of establishments for the Central Bullock Depot, Fyzabad.

Personnel etc	Number	Remarks
British Officers		
Commandant (permanent Supply and Transport officer)	1	
Adjutant	1	
Wing Commanders	2	
Accounts Officers —		
(i) In charge of all accounts and responsible for all cash	1	
(ii) In charge of depôt current accounts	1	(a) One officer for every 2 500 accounts or fraction exceeding 1 000
(iii) For the accounts of men on field service	(a)	(b) The Commandant will receive a sum of Rs 50 per mensem for each clerk authorised. The actual number of clerks employed and the money disbursed is left to the discretion of the Commandant provided that the total amount sanctioned for the authorised establishment is not exceeded and no more clerks are employed than are absolutely necessary
British other ranks		
Serjeant Major	1	
Quartermaster Serjeant	1	
Warrant and non commissioned officers under Wing Commanders	2	
Indian personnel		
Head clerk (on pay of Rs 100 per mensem)	1	
Other clerks (b)	(c) 10	(c) For General section 2 For Adjutant's section 3 For Quartermaster's section 2 For Depot Accounts section 3
Clerks for the records of each Bullock Corps or 16 bullock half troops sent on service (b)	2	
Clerks for field accounts (b)	(d)	(d) One clerk for every 500 accounts of men on service
Veterinary Assistants	2	
Indian officer	1	
Quartermaster and Kot Dafadars	7	
Naiks	10	
Nalbands	(e) 8	(e) In addition to a small reserve of animals already sanctioned
Duftry	1	
Sweeper	1	
Veterinary dressers	(f)	(f) One dresser per 100 animals

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 719 of 1919.

SIMLA,
26th August 1919.

719. Return passage to India for the families of departmental officers and warrant officers of the India Unattached List.

It has been decided that the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No 239 of 1919, as modified by Army Instruction (India) No 584 of 1919, are applicable to the families of departmental officers and warrant officers of the India Unattached List.

[13324 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 720 of 1919.

SIMLA,

26th August 1919.

720. Position as regards field service batta for Indian ranks, departmental clerks and members of Indian establishments granted leave prior to proceeding on field service and acting arrangements in their place.

In accordance with paragraph 971, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and paragraph 91, Accounts Manual (War), field service batta is ordinarily admissible from the date of quitting the station on proceeding on field service

2 Batta is not admissible during leave granted prior to field service In the case of a man who does not return to his station on the expiry of such leave, but proceeds direct from his place of leave, batta will be allowed from the date on which he proceeds from the latter place *en route* for field service

3 Men proceeding on war furlough or war leave prior to proceeding on field service will travel on I A F T.-1720 "E" and "F". If they proceed on service direct from their homes they will travel on warrant and not use I. A F. T.-1720 "F" (Return journey voucher)

4 A man proceeding on leave prior to proceeding on field service will be treated as on joining leave, and sub. *pro tem* arrangements will be admissible in his vacancy from the date he ceased to perform the duties of his peace appointment.

[0S72S (? . G -6) / B]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 721 of 1919.

SIMLA,
26th August 1919.

721. Grants and advances for messes of British officers attached to Imperial Service Units mobilized for service.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 216 of 1918 shall be extended to the messes of British officers attached to Imperial Service Units mobilized for service

[025749 (A. G.-5) / B]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 721 of 1919.

SIMLA,

26th August 1919.

721. Grants and advances for messes of British officers attached to Imperial Service Units mobilized for service.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 215 of 1918 shall be extended to the messes of British officers attached to Imperial Service Units mobilized for service

[026749 (A. G.-5). / B]

A H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 722 of 1919.

SIMLA,

26th August 1919

722. Establishments for the Supply and Transport Corps Record Office and Disembarkation Sections.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 161 of 1919, sanction is accorded to the following establishments for the Supply and Transport Corps Record Office at Delhi and the Disembarkation Sections at Bombay and Karachi —

Supply and Transport Corps Record Office, Delhi.

6 British officers { 1 Major, Officer in charge, Records; 1 Captain Second in command; 4 other officers as assistants }

5 Superintending clerks – warrant officers
22 Warrant or non-commissioned officers
30 Indian clerks
4 Duftries
6 Peons
2 Sweepers

[This includes the establishment required for the Royal Army Service Corps Section and Special Field Section formed in connection with the operations on the North West Frontier, *viz*, 2 British officers, 2 Superintendents (warrant officers) 15 warrant or non commissioned officers, 10 Indian clerks, 2 duftries, 3 peons and 1 sweeper]

Disembarkation Sections, Bombay and Karachi

2 British officers for each Section
6 Warrant or non-commissioned officers for each Section
2 Indian clerks for each Section
2 Peons for each Section

2. The above establishments will belong to the Supply and Transport Corps and will be found, as far as possible, by the temporary retention of personnel already serving with that corps

3 British other ranks, not in receipt of consolidated pay, will receive charge allowance according to rank at the rates laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 497-A

4 Permanent clerks of the Supply and Transport Corps, employed in the Disembarkation Sections at Bombay and Karachi, will receive the following concessions :—

(i) A deputation allowance of 50 per cent on salary in the case of men drawing Rs. 100 or less

(ii) A deputation allowance of 25 per cent on salary, subject to a minimum of Rs 150 per mensem, in the case of men drawing over Rs. 100.

5 The orders in this Instruction will have retrospective effect from the date on which the personnel took up their duties

6 With the exception of the Royal Army Corps Section and the Special Field Section, the cost on account of which is debitable to "War, India—North-West Frontier—1919", the remaining expenditure should be adjusted in accordance with paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 151 of 1919.

7. Separate orders will be issued regarding the establishment for the Demobilization Depot at Delhi.

[13699 (Q M. G-5) / D]

A. H BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 723 of 1919.

SIMLA,

26th August 1919

723. Increase in the rate of pension for Mutiny veterans in deserving cases.

It has been decided with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the present limit of Rs 60 a month in respect of pensions granted to Mutiny veterans domiciled in India may be raised to Rs 90 a month, each case being decided by the Government of India on its merits and with regard to the recommendation of Local Governments and Administrations through whom applications for increased pensions should be submitted

[017908 (A G 6) / C]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 724 of 1919.

SIMLA,

26th August 1919.

724. Continuance of the colloquial test in the Lehnda dialect instituted for officers of units enlisting South-Western Punjabi Musalmans.

It has been decided to extend the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 1027 of 1918 up to and including the examination to be held in October 1920

[1216 G. S (M T.-2 . A]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 725 of 1919

SIMLA,

26th August 1919.

725. Extra remuneration for those retained in service in the Royal Air Force on the Indian establishment not to be taken into account for the purpose of calculating children's allowance.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 309 of 1919 shall be extended to cover the extra remuneration, sanctioned in Army Instructions (India) Nos 298 and 299 of 1919, to those retained in service in the Royal Air Force on the Indian establishment

[26880 (A. G 6) / B]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 726 of 1919.

SIMLA,

26th August 1919.

726. Claims to medals for service during the war of 1914–19.

It is notified for information and guidance that all enquiries regarding the eligibility or otherwise of the personnel of units, departments and services, etc, for the award of medals issued in connection with the Great War should be addressed to the Officer in charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta.

[G S Case. / Medals]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 727 of 1919.

SIMLA,

26th August 1919.

727. Revised rates of pay sanctioned for temporary officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps serving under the Government of India.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the following revised inclusive rates of pay are sanctioned for temporary officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps —

	Rs	
(a) Lieutenant . . .	600	per mensem.
(b) Captain . . .	750	,
(c) Captain re-engaging for one year	800	

No army of occupation bonus is admissible in addition

2 The above rates are applicable to contract officers only and will take effect from the 1st July 1919 for all contract officers at present in Indi[illegible] home immediately, regardless of tl[illegible] eady serving under contracts which [illegible]

3 Captains, who are desirous of drawing pay at the rate of Rs 800, will be required to engage forthwith for one year from the date of engaging and must, within one month from the publication of this Army Instruction (India), notify to the Divisional Headquarters of the Division in which they are located their decision in the matter The one year's engagement will not be terminable by either party except on the grounds of medical unfitness, inefficiency or misconduct

4 In the case of those officers accepting the new rates [illegible] above, service for gratuity will cease to count from the [illegible] 1919

5 The above conditions are applicable only to [illegible] contract Royal Army Medical Corps officers serving [illegible] Government of India and are not applicable to officers in [illegible] tamia and elsewhere.

[11889 (D M S-1 / E]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of [illegible]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 728 of 1919.

SIMLA,

26th August 1919.

728. Pay and allowance of officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps and temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service, when appointed to command, or act as second-in-command of, station hospitals for Indian troops and followers.

The pay and allowance of medical officers will, in the cases referred to in the heading of this Instruction, be regulated as follows —

Permanent officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps—Pay and charge or second-in command allowance as authorised in Appendix 24b to Army Instruction (India) No 1343 of 1918

Temporary officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps—Pay and charge or second-in-command allowance of a permanent Lieutenant of the Indian Medical Service in similar circumstances under the provisions of the appendix referred to above, or 24 shillings per diem, whichever is greater

Temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service—Consolidated pay at Rs 450, if engaged for local service, and at Rs 550, if engaged for general service, without any charge or second-in-command allowance in addition [*vide* Army Instructions (India), Nos 130 and 556 of 1919]

2. The above orders will have effect from the 1st December 1918

[10329 (D M S -1). / D.]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 729 of 1919.

SIMLA,

26th August 1919.

729. Gratuity to military officers in permanent or temporary civil employ who have volunteered or have been recalled for military service during the war.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that military officers who were on the Supernumerary List prior to the outbreak of the war and who voluntarily returned to military service, may be granted a gratuity under the conditions laid down for Government civil servants holding commissions in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers in Army Instructions (India) Nos 4, 543 and 571 of 1919 Those liable to recall under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 305 may, for the period of their military duty, be granted the gratuity admissible to military officers on the effective list under Army Instruction (India) No 625 of 1919

[016181 (A G 6) / B]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 731 of 1919.

SIMLA,

26th August 1919.

731. Provision of saddlers for Draught Bullock Corps.

Sanction is accorded to provision of saddlers for Draught Bullock Corps at the scale of one saddler to each corps, as a temporary measure, until these units are disbanded

2 The expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs 1,600 initial and Rs. 6,370 recurring per annum, should be adjusted in the same way as the other charges of the units concerned

[$\frac{\text{20293 (D G T-7)}}{\text{D.}}$]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 732 of 1919.

SIMLA,

26th August 1919.

732. Practice ammunition for Lewis and Hotchkiss gun detachments.

It has been decided that in each unit, armed with Lewis and Hotchkiss guns, one team per two guns will be fully trained, while there will be a reserve team per two guns which will be only partially trained, *i.e.*, the members of the reserve team will only fire Part I of the annual course prescribed in Addendum No 2 to Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909 (reprinted 1914)

2 A Lewis and Hotchkiss gun team per two guns consists of —

Lewis gun	1 non commissioned officer and 13 men
Hotchkiss gun	1 non commissioned officer and 12 men

3 Sanction is accorded to the following scale of practice ammunition —

	Lewis gun	Hotchkiss gun
Service team per man	500 rounds	500 rounds
Reserve team per man	152 rounds	170 rounds

4 The expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs 5,68,050 recurring per annum, will be met by transfer from the provision made in the current year's India Army Estimates under "Grant 14—Miscellaneous—Reserve with the Government of India" in the 3rd (Lahore) Division, to the grant and heads shown below, against which the expenditure is debitable —

Home Estimates—

	Rs
Stores for India—Ordnance and Miscellaneous	4 371

India Army Estimates—

Grant 10—Ordnance Establishments—Supplies and Services.

Extra temporary artificers and others—

	Rs.
Gun and Shell Factory, Ishapore Branch	[illegible]
Ammunition Factory, Dum Dum	43,5[illegible]
Cordite Factory, Aruvankadu	[illegible]

Local supply of stores for Factories—

Gun and Shell Factory, Ishapore Branch . . .	6,[illegible]
Ammunition Factory, Dum Dum	[illegible]
Cordite Factory, Aruvankadu	[illegible]
	1,5[illegible]
Grand Total .	5,[illegible]

[2949 (D (I. O-S) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 733 of 1919.

SIMLA,

26th August 1919

733. Revised scale of staff for the Northern and Southern Commands.

The Appendix to this Army Instruction (India) is issued in order to show in a comprehensive form the Staff authorised for the Northern and Southern Commands as amended from time to time since the issue of Army Instruction (India) No 94 of 1918, in substitution for the portion of Appendix 11 to Army Instruction (India) No 94 of 1918, under the heading "Staff and Establishments of a Command"

[014995 (A. G 5) / E.]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 733 OF 1919.

Staff of a Command in India.

1 Army Commander.
1 Brigadier-General, General Staff.
1 General Staff Officer, 2nd grade (Major) †
1 General Staff Officer, 3rd grade (Captain) †
1 Major-General, Administration.
1 Assistant Adjutant General (Lieutenant-Colonel).
1 Assistant Quartermaster General (Lieutenant-Colonel) †
1 Deputy Assistant Adjutant General (Major) †
1 Deputy Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General (Major).
1 Staff Captain.
1 Chief Engineer.
1 Deputy Chief Engineer.
1 Staff Officer, R. E. (Captain) †
1 Deputy Director, Medical Services.
1 Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services (Major) †
1 Deputy Judge Advocate General (Lieutenant-Colonel or Major). †
1 Assistant Judge Advocate General.
1 Attached Officer, Office of the Deputy Judge Advocate General
1 Deputy Director, Veterinary Services (Lieutenant-Colonel or Colonel) †
1 Deputy Director of Ordnance Services (Colonel) †
1 Inspector, Supplies and Transport *
1 Deputy Director, Supplies and Transport (Colonel) †
1 Deputy Assistant Director, Supplies and Transport
1 Assistant Inspector, Machinery.
1 Inspector of Musketry and Machine Guns (Major) †
1 Inspector of Physical and Bayonet Training (Major) †
1 Assistant Military Secretary (Major) †
1 Aide-de-Camp, British (Captain). †
1 Aide-de-Camp, Indian (Risaldar).

* Will be found from the Supply and Transport complement.
† The rank specified above for the various appointments [illegible] as a guide in the selection of officers and [illegible] Army Instruction [illegible] [illegible] lower rank [illegible] selected temporary rank [illegible] where necessary [illegible] the terms of Army Council Instruction [illegible]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 734 of 1919.

SIMLA,

26th August 1919

734. Provision of additional spare breech screws and axial vents for Mountain Batteries armed with 2·75 B. L guns.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of 3 additional "Screws, breech" and "Vents, T, axial", as spare equipment, for each mountain battery armed with 2 75' B L guns

2 The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs 6,494, is debitable to "War, India—North-West Frontier—1919"

[101?5 (D G O-4). / D]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 735 of 1919.

SIMLA,

26th August 1919.

735. Rate of pay admissible to a British Service officer on leaving India (including Aden and Burma) or Mesopotamia on being invalided from an Expeditionary Force.

In supersession of Army Instruction (India) No. 482 of 1919, it has been decided that British Service officers holding staff appointments remunerated at Indian staff rates of pay shall, on being invalided from an Expeditionary Force continue to receive these rates of pay for the period of 3 months, irrespective of whether they leave India (including Aden and Burma) or Mesopotamia, prior to the completion of the period for which full pay is admissible.

[027223 (A G-6). / B]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 736 of 1919.

SIMLA,

26th August 1919.

736. Conditions of service of Government servants who enlisted during the war in the Regular British Army.

It has been decided that the provisions of India Army Order No 62, dated the 31st January 1916, regarding the enlistment of Government servants in the Regular British Army, shall have effect from the 4th August 1914

[026129 (A G 6) / E]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 737 of 1919.

SIMLA,

25th August 1919.

737. Concessions admitted for service on the North-West Frontier.

The following corrections are made to Army Instruction (India) No 522 of 1919 —

Under "(*A*) *British officers*" —

Item I—*Substitute* a comma for the full stop and *add* — "and back to their original place of residence or to the new station to which the head of the family is posted"

Under "(*C*)—*Indian troops, followers and establishments*" —

Item I—*Substitute* a comma for the full stop and *add* — "and back to their original place of residence, or to the new station to which the head of the family is posted"

After item (XV) *insert* the following —

"(*D*)—*Civil officers and subordinates*

"Free passage to families to their homes in India and back to their original place of residence or to the new station to which the head of the family is posted"

[80724 (Q M G 1) / D]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 738 of 1919.

SIMLA,
26th August 1919.

738. Method of accounting for complete packages issued for Field Medical Units.

In modification of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 1305 of 1918, it has been decided that the Ordnance stores issued for field medical units, which were previously supplied by the Supply and Transport Corps and formed part of the Supply and Transport Stores and which have hitherto been accounted for in complete packages in the Supply and Transport Corps ledger (India Army Form F.-977), shall continue to be shown as such in that ledger.

These stores will not be accounted for in the Ordnance ledger.

2. The vouchers from the Arsenal will be endorsed to show that the stores have been included in the Supply and Transport Corps ledger.

[17325 (Q. M. G.-16-A.) / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 739 of 1919.

SIMLA,

26th August 1919.

739. Revised badges of rank for certain Indian ranks of units of the Indian Army.

With reference to Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, Appendix XIV, and Army Instructions (India) No 1168 of 1918, and Nos. 228 and 346 of 1919, it has been decided that the revised badges of rank, as shewn in the appendix to this Instruction, shall in future be worn by the Indian ranks named therein.

2. The regulations referred to above will be amended accordingly in due course.

[12651 (Q. M. G.-8-A.). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 739 of 1919.

SIMLA,
26th August 1919.

739. Revised badges of rank for certain Indian ranks of units of the Indian Army.

With reference to Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, Appendix XIV, and Army Instructions (India) No. 1168 of 1918, and Nos. 228 and 346 of 1919, it has been decided that the revised badges of rank, as shewn in the appendix to this Instruction, shall in future be worn by the Indian ranks named therein.

2. The regulations referred to above will be amended accordingly in due course.

[12551 (Q. M. G.-8-A.). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 739 OF 1919.

Revised gilding metal badges of rank for certain non-commissioned ranks of units of the Indian Army.

Cavalry.

Ranks.	Badge.
Kot Duffadar Major	Royal Arms
Regimental Quartermaster Duffadar . .	Crown and Wreath
Squadron Duffadar Major	Crown.
Squadron Quartermaster Duffadar . .	Crown and 3-bar chevron (worsted)

Artillery.

Ranks.	Badge.
Brigade Havildar Major . . . . (Indian Mountain Artillery)	Royal Arms
Other Havildar Majors (including those of Indian Coast Artillery and Frontier Garrison Artillery.	Crown
Quartermaster Havildar	Crown and gun and 3-bar chevrons (worsted)

Sappers and Miners

Ranks.	Badge.
Corps Havildar Major	Royal Arms
Company Havildar Major	Crown
Company Quartermaster Havildar . .	Crown and 3 bar chevron (worsted) and [illegible]

Infantry.

Ranks.	Badge.
Battalion Havildar Major . . .	Royal Arms
Battalion Quartermaster Havildar . .	Crown and Wreath
Company Havildar Major	Crown.
Company Quartermaster Havildar . .	Crown and 3 bar chevron (worsted).

Note.—All the above badges will be worn on the right arm, those [illegible] with crown on upper arm, others on forearm.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 740 of 1919.

SIMLA,

26th August 1919.

740. Grant of certain concessions to personnel of bullock and "local" camel transport.

Sanction is accorded to the grant of the following concessions to the personnel of bullock transport and of "local" camel transport with effect from the 9th June 1919, as a temporary measure for the period of the Frontier operations —

(1) Free rations on the scale for Indian troops, *plus* 10 annas monthly messing allowance, to drivers lance naiks, naiks, quartermaster and kot dafadars and Indian officers of all bullock transport and 'local" camel transport Compensation for dearness of provisions and the war time batta of Rs 2 per mensem at present admissible will cease from the date rations are drawn

(2) Pay of all drivers of bullock units, *viz*, bullock corps, bullock half troops and "local" bullocks and of "local" camel transport, is fixed at Rs 9 per mensem

2 Sanction is also accorded to the provision of the following temporary establishment for the supervision and distribution of men's rations —

Bullock corps—1 quartermaster dafadar per corps and 1 naik per troop

Bullock depôt—1 quartermaster dafadar and 1 naik per 120 men

"Local" camel and bullock transport—1 naik per troop

Bullock half-troops—1 naik for every 2 half-troops

2. The expenditure is estimated for eight months, at Rs 8,111 (exclusive of the charges on account of Indian establishments which are subject to variation) as shown in Annexure A and will be debitable to the grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates, *viz.*, Grant 3—"British Army—Hill Sanitaria and Depôts" in the 8th (Lucknow) Division to which a sum of Rs. 8,112 is hereby transferred from the Reserve with the Government of India under Grant 14 to meet it.

[017321 (A G-5) / A.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

ANNEXURE A.

Estimate of expenditure on account of the re-opening of Lebong as a sanitarium during the summer of 1919, i.e., 8 months

	Rs	A	P
Commandant	1,600	0	0
Station Staff Officer	1,600	0	0
Acting Serjeant Major	91	15	0
" Quartermaster Serjeant	91	15	0
" Orderly Room Clerk	91	15	0
Pay Serjeant	120	0	0
" Clerk	80	0	0
Assistant Instructor, Physical Training	91	15	0
Provost Serjeant	80	0	0
Allowances.			
Office allowance, Station Staff Officer, at Rs 50 per mensem	400	0	0
Section allowance at Rs 20 per mensem per section	1,280	0	0
Library allowance	150	0	0
" Lighting allowance at Rs 3 per mensem	192	0	0
Postage and telegrams	500	0	0
Miscellaneous stores	480	0	0
Librarian at Rs 8 per mensem	64	0	0
Officers mess allowance at Rs 150 per mensem	1,200	0	0
Indian establishments			
As authorized by Army Tables Miscellaneous Services, page 6, Section I, Table 4			
Total	8,113	12	0

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 742 of 1919.

SIMLA,

26th August 1919.

742. Refund of gratuity by Supply and Transport personnel who elect to serve under the provisions of Army Department letter No. 7575, dated the 24th May 1917.

It has been decided that the personnel of the Supply and Transport Corps who elect to serve under the conditions laid down in Army Department letter No 7575,* dated the 24th May 1917, and who have drawn gratuities for periods of service, the aggregate of which exceeds that required for pension under the rules laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, shall refund the gratuity drawn by them for such period only as will render them eligible for the ordinary retiring pension of the rank and grade in which pensioned.

*Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction.

2. This decision will have effect from the 21st March 1917.

[021456 (A. G. 6). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 742 of 1919.

SIMLA,

26th August 1919

742. Refund of gratuity by Supply and Transport personnel who elect to serve under the provisions of Army Department letter No 7575, dated the 24th May 1917

It has been decided that the personnel of the Supply and Transport Corps who elect to serve under the conditions laid down in Army Department letter No 7575,* dated the 24th May 1917, and who have drawn gratuities for periods of service, the aggregate of which exceeds that required for pension under the rules laid down in Army Regulations India, Volume I, shall refund the gratuity drawn by them for such period only as will render them eligible for the ordinary retiring pension of the rank and grade in which pensioned

*Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction

2 This decision will have effect from the 21st March 1917

[024456 (A G 6) / C]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (I
No 742 or 1919

Army Department letter No. 7575, dated May 1917.

I am directed to say that, with the approval of Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Governm sanction the grant of the status of combatant to driver, naiks, kot and quartermaster dafadars, jemadars and mule transport units The consequential changes in the of service of these ranks are detailed in the annexure to The e changes will have effect from the 21st March, 191

2 Except where otl ... stated in the the ... ordinary, spec won ... valid gratuit the same as for combatant units of the Indian Army.

3 Men already serving will be given the option of under the rules in force before the 21st March 1917, or the new conditions Any men electing to remain und rules will not be eligible for any of the additional authorised under this letter

4. Men serving under the present rules for gratuit allowed to count all previous continuous service on the for pension, in which case they will forego any gratuit Those who prefer to draw gratuity already earned will b to do so, but they will forfeit the corresponding service a ing service for pension Men who have already gratuities may elect for the new pension rules by refun gratuity already paid to them The recovery will be m equal monthly instalments, but a man may deposit the w portion in a lump sum if he so prefers, in which case th of month ... e which may remain redu ... death before the in are c ... ll be redrawn and to the man s estate

5 Men engaged under the terms of Army Departme No 12997, dated the 9th November 1916, for the p riod war will forgo the war-time batta of Rs 2 per mensem while in India, and compensation for dearness of provisions lieu of both, receive free rations in kind.

6 The bonus of Rs 50 sanctioned in Army Departme No 12997, dated the 9th November 1916, will remain but until further orders a bonus of Rs 25 only will be recruits on enrolment

annually for every 200 men under the conditions laid down Army Regulations, India, Volume I paragraphs 1000—1001

8 The allowances attached to the Indian Order of Merit will be admissible on the scales laid down in Army Regulations India, Volume I, paragraph 1006

9 Furlough and leave concessions will be admissible as for combatants under Army Regulations India, Volume II, paragraphs 264 and 264 A The number of men per troop at [illegible] leave at the same time under paragraph 264 A, is fixed at [illegible]

10 One English speaking schoolmaster and one pupil teacher will be allowed to every mule corps or two cadres and one extra pupil teacher for every 30 pupils over 100 In cases where only one cadre is in a station the establishment will be one English speaking schoolmaster

11 Additional establishments will be allowed at the rate of —

1 bhisti } per 100 men, or fraction thereof at the
1 sweeper } rates of pay authorised for regimental establishments
1 cook }

12 Ordinary pensions will be admissible on the following scales —

		R
Drivers and lance naiks	After 15 years service	4 per mensem
Drivers and lance naiks	After 18 years' service	5 per mensem
Naiks	After 18 years' service	6 per mensem
Quartermasters and kot dafadars	After 18 years service	[illegible] per mensem
Quartermasters and kot dafadars	After 21 years service	[illegible] per mensem
Jemadars	After 20 years service	1[illegible] per mensem
Jemadars	After 21 years service	25 per mensem
Ressaldars	After 21 years service	27 per mensem
Ressaldars	After 24 years service	31 per mensem

The above scales are in substitution of those authorised in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 1044 (a) [illegible] for ressaidars and jemadars in mule units Ressaidars jemadars quartermaster and kot dafadars, drawn from the Indian Army [illegible] serving in mule units on the 21st March 1917, will [illegible] the option of elect[illegible] [illegible] the scales pension admissible u[illegible] Volume I, paragraph 1044 (a) [illegible] whichever may be more favourable [illegible] all ressaidars jemadars quartermasters and kot dafadars, naiks lance naiks drivers joining mule units on and after the 21st March 1917

712]

13 Special pensions will be granted on the scales noted below :—

		Rs
Naiks	After 15 years' service	5 per mensem
Kot and quartermaster dafadars	After 15 years' service	6 per mensem
Jemadars	After 15 years' service	10 per mensem
Ressaidars	After 15 years' service	20 per mensem

14 Family pensions will be allowed on the following scales :—

Drivers, lance naiks and naiks	at 8 annas less than sepoys	
Kot and quartermaster dafadars	at Re 1 less than dafadars	
	Higher	*Lower*
	Rs.	Rs
Jemadars	20	15
Ressaidars	40	30

15 Wound and injury pensions will be admissible at rates one pice less all round than those authorised in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 1061 The case of Indian officers is governed by paragraph 1059 *ibid*

16. Invalid gratuities will be admissible on a Scale "A" in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 1045

17 The present arrangements* as regards clothing will continue in force, with this modification that transport personnel will be eligible for allowances on the combatant scale for —

*Army Department letter 406 dated the 10th January 1917

(i) the provision of foreign service clothing (Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraph 162),

(ii) the provision and maintenance of additional warm clothing on the North-West Frontier (Army Regulation, India, Volume XI, paragraph 164)

(iii) the provision of special clothing at Abbottabad (Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraph 166)

The provision of waterproof clothing will continue to be governed by the orders in Army Department letter No 10036-16 (Q M G -7), dated the 3rd August 1916

18 Until suitable accommodation can be provided, the existing arrangements for the treatment, when sick, of transport personnel will be continued. (Army Regulations, India, Volume VI, paragraph 103)

742]

SGPI Delhi—26 AII—23 8-19—5,970

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 743 of 1919.

SIMLA,

2nd September 191

43. Extra duty pay to soldiers employed to assist Company Quartermaster Serjeants on pay duties.

With reference to paragraph 564 (*vi*), Army Regulations, India, olume I, the Government of India have decided that, as a emporary measure up to the 31st March 1920, soldiers employed o assist Company Quartermaster Serjeants on pay duties shall eceive the extra duty pay therein authorised when the strength of he company or detachment exceeds 150.

[026441 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 744 of 1919.

SIMLA,

2nd September, 1919.

44. General principles for the withholding of increments of salary under the Civil Service Regulations.

Government of India, Finance Department, letter No 752-S R., dated the 16th July 1919, is published as an Appendix to this Instruction, for the information and guidance of all concerned.

[026752 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTIO
No 744 OF 1919.

Copy of Finance Department letter No.
dated the 16th July 1919.

I am directed to invite a reference to the ru Article 152, Civil Service Regulations, that when a withheld, the authority having power to withhold is for what period the order will have effect, and also w is not to have the effect of similarly postponing futu It has been brought to the notice of the Government this procedure is not always strictly observed, and th cases orders to withhold have, in consequence, been n automatically postponing all future increments, though had not been the intention of the withholding authority so severe a penalty.

In order to guard against undue hardship, the Gov India have accordingly decided to lay down a general pr the guidance of audit and other officers who have to inte orders; and the opportunity has also been taken to la similar principle of interpretation in the case of increment in advance.

2 As the postponement of all future increments is severe cumulative penalty, the Government of India hav that when the authority passing orders to withhold an in fails to specify clearly for what period the officer is to be d of his increments, the deprivation should be held to cease expiry of the period during which the officer would have draw increment withheld For example, if on the 1st July 19 officer already drawing a pay of Rs 110 in a grade of Rs 1 —150 and in ordinary course entitled to an increment of Rs 1 the 1st July each year, is punished by refusal of the next ment, to which he would otherwise have been entitled on date, he will, in the absence of special orders to the contrary entitled on the 1st July 1920 to draw Rs. 130 and not Rs only

3 In the case of increments granted in advance it is the intention that the officer should be entitled to increments in same manner as if he had reached his position in the ordinary course and, in the absence of special orders to the he should be placed on exactly the same footing as regards increments as an officer who has so risen

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 745 of 1919.

SIMLA,

2nd September 1919

45. Issue of "bandolier equipment, pattern '03, bandoliers 50 rounds" to British drivers of Royal Field Artillery units.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of "bandolier equipment, pattern '03, bandoliers 50 rounds" to British drivers of Royal Field Artillery units.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs 3,472 initial and Rs 347 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates. It is understood that the equipment required can be issued from existing stock without replacement.

3. Army Tables concerned will be amended accordingly in due course.

[17823 (Q M G 16 A) / D]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 746 of 1919.

SIMLA,

2nd September 1919.

746. Grant for the training of the Indian Defence Force (European Branch), 1919-20.

Sanction is accorded to the expenditure within a limit of a maximum sum of Rs. 3,43,200 for the training of the units of the Indian Defence Force (European Branch) during the financial year 1919-20

2. The monetary limits within which Divisional and Independent Brigade Commanders may incur expenditure will be communicated to all concerned by the Chief of the General Staff.

3 The expenditure in excess of the provision made on this account in the India Army Budget estimates for 1919-20 will be passed to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment.

[4676 (G S.-M. T.-1). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 747 of 1919.

SIMLA,

2nd September 1919

747. Grant of free passage to India to the families mentioned in India Army Order No. 613 of 1917.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the concession of free passage to India authorised in India Army Order No 613 of 1917, for the families referred to in categories (i) and (iii) to (v) in that Order, shall be admissible irrespective of whether they were or were not in this country when the head of the family received free passage to the United Kingdom or a British Dominion or moved out of India on duty to a station such as that mentioned in category (v)

2 Free passage to India is also admissible to the families mentioned in category (ii) in India Army Order 613 of 1917, if residing out of India at the time of the death of the head of the family

[7219 (Q M G 1) / D]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 748 of 1919.

SIMLA,

2nd September 1919.

748. Electric lighting of staff and departmental offices.

Army Instruction (India) No. 931 of 1918 is amended as follows —

In paragraph 2 for th [illegible] "contract" and at the end of this [illegible] The contingent grant of offices [illegible] should be reduced by the amount previously spent on oil lighting."

In the entry against "Column 8" as shown in Appendix 157 to the Army Instruction (India) referred to above, *for* "contingent" *read* "contract".

[14586 (M W. 4). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 749 of 1919.

SIMLA,

2nd September 1919

749. Service rendered by British soldiers in temporary war appointments or in field appointments ordinarily filled by Unattached List ranks, to count as Unattached List service for promotion.

It has been decided, with reference to paragraph 2 (a) of the instructions on India Army Form U-1742, that British soldiers, who are permanently appointed in departments to complete sanctioned establishments shall on transfer to the Unattached List, be permitted to count any service, temporary or officiating, rendered in the following circumstances since the commencement of the war, provided such service has been continuous and the employment is akin to Unattached List service —

(1) Employment in temporary appointments created for the period of the war in consequence of expansions of establishments, or in field appointments which would ordinarily be filled by Unattached List ranks

(2) Officiating service rendered by Military Staff clerks in India Miscellaneous List appointments, and soldier clerks in India Miscellaneous List or Corps of Military Staff Clerks' appointments

(3) All services rendered in Unattached List appointments by territorial soldiers or soldiers serving on a duration of the war engagement, before executing a Regular Army engagement prior to transfer to the Unattached List, or any temporary service rendered as in (1) above

This decision does not apply to men of the Supply and Tr port Corps, Military Works Services (excluding the Barr Department) or of the Public Works Department whose serv will be governed by existing rules.

[$\frac{011621 (A. G)}{E}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 750 of 1919.

SIMLA,

2nd September 1919.

750. Modifications in the rules relating to children's allowance.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 159 of 1919, it is notified for information that when a Royal Army Medical Corps officer is in receipt of pay at the Indian Medical Service rate, children's allowance will be assessed according to the salary basis laid down in paragraph 1, Army Instruction (India) No. 1340 of 1918, as in the case of British Service officers holding Staff appointments which carry Indian Army pay of rank.

2. With reference to paragraph 11, Army Instruction (India) No 1340 of 1918, and paragraph 3, Army Instruction (India) No. 160 of 1919, regarding officers on leave, it has been decided that such British Service officers of the Services referred to in paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 160 of 1919, as are entitled to Indian Army leave pay while on leave in the United [illegible] for [illegible] pay [illegible] for the time being on the rank basis laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 510 of 1918.

3. With reference to paragraph 10, Army Instruction (India) No. 1340 of 1918, it has been decided that an officer in receipt of unemployed pay at sterling or rupee leave rates shall receive children's allowance on the salary basis laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 1340 of 1918. An officer on temporary half pay

at a sterling daily rate, shall receive children's allowance on the rank basis laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 510 of 1913

[020595 (A. G 6) / B]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 751 of 1919.

SIMLA,
2nd September 1919.

751. Provision of stores for marking clothing and necessaries of Indian Coast Artillery.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of the stores, detailed in Appendix No. 24 to Army Instruction (India) No. 173 of 1919, to each detachment of the Indian Coast Artillery at Bombay, Rangoon, Karachi, Hugli and Aden, on the scale of one set per station.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates

[9160 (Q. M. G.-16-A). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 752 of 1919.

SIMLA

2nd September 1919.

752. Deductions from the pay of British officers who were prisoners of war with the Turks and whose accounts are maintained in India.

Attention is drawn to Army Department memorandum No 10416,* dated 23rd September 1918 It has been decided that the rate of deduction from the pay of British officer prisoners of war in Turkey whose accounts are maintained in India, shall, with effect from the 1st October 1918, be 6s for Second-Lieutenants and Lieutenants and 6s. 6d for Captains and higher ranks

* Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction

[016551 (A G -6) / B]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 754 of 1919.

SIMLA,

2nd September 1919.

754. Revised scale of pay for non-commissioned officers and men of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps while employed on the Indian establishment.

It has been decided, as a temporary measure, pending settlement of the scheme for the revised rates of Corps pay, that non-commissioned officers and men of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps, while on the Indian establishment and employed in arsenals and depôts, shall receive Observers' pay at such rates as will bring their total pay (*including Corps pay*) *up to Infantry rates, as laid down* in Army Instruction (India) No. 1372 of 1918, *plus* Observers' pay at 8 annas a day. Those now in receipt of emoluments, including Corps pay, in excess of the above will retain their present emoluments.

[2381 (Q. M. G.-15-A.) / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 754 of 1919.

SIMLA,

2nd September 1919.

754. Revised scale of pay for non-commissioned officers and men of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps while employed on the Indian establishment.

It has been decided, as a temporary measure, pending settlement of the scheme for the revised rates of Corps pay, that non-commissioned officers and men of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps, while on the Indian establishment and employed in arsenals and depôts, shall receive Observers' pay at such rates as will bring their total pay (including Corps pay) up to Infantry rates, as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 1372 of 1918, *plus* Observers' pay at 8 annas a day. Those now in receipt of emoluments, including Corps pay, in excess of the above will retain their present emoluments.

[2381 (Q. M. G.-15-A.) / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 755 of 1919.

SIMLA,

2nd September 1919.

755. Pay and allowances of "other ranks" of the Royal Air Force in India.

With the approval of the Air Ministry, the orders in the fifth paragraph of Army Instruction (India) No. 488 of 1919, are cancelled so far as they relate to the grant of additional pay of one shilling per diem to mechanics who are not qualified pilots, and of the special allowance of annas three per diem to "other ranks" of the Royal Air Force while serving west of the Indus. These allowances shall continue to be admissible up to and for the 30th April 1920.

[2034 (R. A. F.) / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 756 of 1919.

SIMLA,

2nd September 1919.

756. Travelling allowance for journeys outside Indian limits performed by officers in receipt of Indian rates of pay.

Paragraph 12 of Army Instruction (India) No. 1121 of 1918 is cancelled.

[07210 (A. G.-6) / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 756 of 1919.

SIMLA,

2nd September 1919.

756. Travelling allowance for journeys outside Indian limits performed by officers in receipt of Indian rates of pay.

Paragraph 12 of Army Instruction (India) No. 1121 of 1918 is cancelled.

[07210 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 757 of 1919.

SIMLA,

2nd September 1919.

757. Scale of clothing to be maintained by Silladar Cavalry regiments.

It has been decided that the scale of clothing to be maintained in peace by Indian silladar cavalry shall be the same as that laid down in Clothing Regulations, India, 1919 (Provisional), for non-silladar cavalry.

2. Before Indian silladar cavalry regiments proceed on service the scale of clothing will be made, up to war scale, as laid down in Special India Army Order No. 14-S. of 1919 (which may be modified from time to time as required according to circumstances), by means of free issues. On return of an Indian silladar cavalry regiment from field service, all the extra clothing supplied as free issues will be withdrawn and returned to Ordnance charge.

3. No compensation will be admissible for issues previously made under the system formerly in force, nor for the clothing which men were allowed to retain under Mobilization and Concentration Regulations, India.

[024526 (A. G.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 758 of 1919.

SIMLA,

2nd September 1919.

758. Age limit for retirement of officers of the Indian Medical Service, and tenure of appointment and rates of additonal pension for officers of administrative rank of that Service.

The following Army Department Notification, which was published in the *Gazette of India* dated the 16th August 1919, is reproduced for information —

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT

No 2649 —With reference to the extract from the *London Gazette,* published as Army Department Notification No 558, dated the 27th June 1918, the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct the publication of the following Royal Warrant, dated the 13th June 1919, amending the rules regarding the age for retirement of officers of the Indian Medical Service —

GEORGE R I —

Whereas we deem it expedient, with a view to furthering the efficiency of the service, to alter the ages at which officers of our Indian Medical Service holding administrative appointments with the undermentioned ranks shall be placed on the Retired List

Our Will and Pleasure is that, subject to the safeguarding of the rights of officers now holding these appointments :—

Our Director-General shall be placed on the Retired List at 60, instead of as heretofore at 62

Colonels, Brevet Colonels and General Officers shall be placed on the Retired List at 57, instead of as heretofore at 60

Provided that in any special case, where it would appear to our Governor-General of India in Council to be for the good of our

service that a general officer holding an administrative appointment should be continued in employment, he may be so continued for not more than one year

The age at which Lieutenant-Colonels and Majors shall be placed on the Retired List will remain unaltered at 55

A Lieutenant-Colonel who entered the service before 1st April 1911 and who has been specially selected for increased pay under Article 8 of our Royal Warrant for the Indian Medical Service, dated 28th May 1913, may, if he attains the age of 55 years before he becomes entitled to the pension for 30 years' service, be retained until completion of such service.

Our Warrant dated 28th May 1913 for the promotion and precedence of our Indian Medical Service shall be amended accordingly.

Given at our Court at St James this 13th day of June 1919 in the tenth year of our Reign

(Sd.) Ed S Montagu

2. Consequent on the issue of the above Royal Warrant, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India—

(i) that the tenure of administrative appointments in the Indian Medical Service shall be four years, but officers will be eligible for re-appointment up to the age limit for retirement;

(ii) that the rates of pension admissible to officers of administrative rank in the Indian Medical Service, in addition to the pension for length of service, shall be as follows :—

	£ per annum
Major-General, after 3 years' active service as such .	350
Major-General, after 1½ years' active service as such .	300
Colonel, after 4 years' active service as such . .	250
Colonel, after 2 years' active service as such . .	125

3 Officers at present holding administrative appointments will be allowed the option of electing to serve under the new rules

[13169 (A 24) / D]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 759 of 1919.

SIMLA,

2nd September 1919.

759. Pay of subalterns of the British Service from the 1st October 1917, and until further orders.

Army Instructions (India) Nos 1337 of 1918, 398 and 561 of 1919 are hereby cancelled, and the following substituted :—

1 With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that, with effect from 1st October 1917 whenever the emoluments of a subaltern officer of the British Service in India are less than the amounts shown below, he will be given such sum as will raise his emoluments to the amount specified, which will carry exchange compensation allowance under the rules governing the grant of that allowance :—

Rank	Royal Horse Artillery.	Cavalry.	Royal Artillery.	Infantry.	REMARKS
	Rs.	Rs	Rs	Rs	
Second-Lieutenant	350	350	350	350	These rates do not include Burma allowance which will be admissible in addition at the rates laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 104 of 1919
Lieutenant	375	375	375	375	

2 With effect from the same date the special allowa Re 1 per diem for Lieutenants and Rs 2 per diem for S Lieutenants of the Territorial Force, Special Reserve o Armies will be abolished Second-Lieutenants of the Royal son Artillery in receipt of armament pay at Rs 20 per m ns officers of the Royal Horse Artillery and Cavalry who, on th November 1918, were entitled to this special allowance in a to the Indian pay of their rank at the rates laid down in Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 1 5 (e), may conti be paid accordingly

3. This Instruction does not apply to a Quartermaster, Master, District Officer of the Royal Artillery, or any officer for whom a special rate of pay is already pro regulations

4 The Government of India have also decided that where overpayments have been made under Army Inst (India) No 1237 of 1918, no recoveries will be made

[024163 (A. 0 / 1]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major General*

Secretary to the Government of

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 760 of 1919.

SIMLA,

2nd September 1919.

760. Adoption of the home system of compiling equipment tables for the Army in India.

It has been decided to adopt the Home title and style of equipment tables for the Army in India.

2. Future revised editions and reprints of existing Army Tables, as well as any new tables which may subsequently be authorised, will be issued under the title of "Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2" in a sectional series as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

3. The series may be extended later, as necessary, to meet requirements for new units.

[13698 (Q. M. G.-16-B). / E]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No 760 OF 1919

Division of "Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2"

Section I—INFANTRY—
- I-A British Infantry
- I-B Indian Infantry (except Pioneers)
- I-C Pioneers

Section II—CAVALRY—
- II-A British Cavalry.
- II-B Indian Cavalry and Body Guards

Section III—SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT CORPS—
- III-A. Transport
- III-B Supply Units

Section IV—ORDNANCE—
- IV-A Royal Army Veterinary Corps

Section V—MEDICAL

Section VI *

Section VII—STAFF COLLEGES

Section VIII—SCHOOLS OF INSTRUCTION—

Section IX—MILITARY PRISONS AND DETENTION BARRACKS

Section X—ENGINEERS AND SIGNAL SERVICE sub divided into X-A, etc , etc

Section XI—ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY, ROYAL FIELD ARTILLERY AND MOUNTAIN ARTILLERY—
- XI-A Royal Horse Artillery
- XI B Royal Field Artillery, 18 pr
- XI C Royal Field Artillery, 4 5-in
- XI D Mountain Artillery, 2 75 in
- XI-E Mountain Artillery, 3 7-in
- XI-F Mountain Artillery, 10 pr

* Unappropriated for the present

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 761 of 1919.

SIMLA,

2nd September 1919.

761 Formation of a temporary Base Postal Depôt at Lahore in connection with operations on the North-West Frontier.

Sanction is accorded to the formation, as a temporary measure, of a Base Postal Depot at Lahore with effect from the 6th May 1919, in connection with the operations of the North-West Frontier and Baluchistan Forces. The office will be controlled by a commissioned officer with the designation of "Officer Commanding, *Base Postal Depot, Lahore*." *This officer will be under the direct* orders of the Deputy Director of Postal Services, Field Army, India.

2. The Base Postal Depôt will act as the Postal Clearing House, Enquiry Bureau, Forwarding Office and Returned Letter Office for the troops now serving with, or who may hereafter come under the orders of the General Officers Commanding, Forces on the North-West Frontier.

It will also deal with all classes of articles sent from India to the zone of operations and with all questions relating to the recruitment, mobilization and supply of postal staff for the front, together with their accounts and family allotments.

3. The establishment authorised for the office and the rates of pay for each class employed, are given in the Appendix to this Instruction. The rates will have effect from the date the office was opened, *viz.*, the 6th May 1919 or such subsequent date on which the personnel join the Base Postal Depôt, Lahore, for duty.

4. All charges of the Depot, except the pay of the Officer Commanding, will be paid, audited and adjusted by the Deputy Accountant General, Posts and Telegraphs, Delhi. The Officer Commanding, Base Postal Depot, will draw his pay from the Field Controller of Military Accounts, Lahore.

5 The expenditure involved on account of the Postal Dak will be debitable to "War—India—North-West Frontier, 1919"

[18191(Q M G P) / E]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of Ind

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 761 OF 1919.

Statement showing the establishment authorised for the office of the Base Postal Depôt formed at Lahore in connection with the operations on the North-West Frontier.

	Pay per mensem.		
	Rs.	A.	P.
(a) Staff—			
Officer Commanding, Base Postal Depôt	760	0	0
2 Deputy Base Postmasters at Rs 350 each	700	0	0
(b) Clerical Establishment—			
4 Clerks at Rs 200 each	800	0	0
2 Clerks at Rs 150 each	300	0	0
8 Clerks at Rs 120 each	960	0	0
23 Clerks at Rs. 100 each	2,300	0	0
6 Clerks at Rs 90 each	540	0	0
11 Clerks at Rs 80 each	830	0	0
1 Clerk at Rs 70	70	0	0
8 Clerks at Rs 60 each	480	0	0
11 Clerks at Rs 40 each	440	0	0
(c) Menial Establishment—			
1 Chauffeur and cleaner at Rs 30	30	0	0
1 Duftry at Rs. 25	25	0	0
21 Packers at Rs 16 each	336	0	0
4 Mail coolies at Rs 15 each	60	0	0
2 Chowkidars at Rs 12 each	24	0	0
2 Sweepers at Rs 12 each	24	0	0
1 Bhisti at Rs 10	10	0	0
(d) Office rent per mensem	221	1	0

SGPI, Delhi—27 AII—1 9 19—6,970

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 762 of 1919.

SIMLA,

9th September 1919.

762. Grant of additional allowances to civilian establishments serving under the Army Department to meet the increased cost of living caused by the war.

It has been decided that all whole-time members of civil establishments employed under the Army Department shall receive the same concessions which have been sanctioned by Local Governments and Administrations in the same areas for their own establishments on account of the increased cost of living caused by the war, subject to the following conditions :—

(*i*) The temporary increases of pay sanctioned by Local Governments and Administrations will not apply to individuals who have been enrolled, attested or enlisted on special terms, or engaged on terms embodied in special contracts.

(*ii*) The allowances now sanctioned will absorb, or be in replacement of, any local allowances previously sanctioned for the same purpose during the period of the war, and will continue in force only for so long as the orders of the Local Governments and Administrations hold good.

(*iii*) The allowances will not be drawn by men on daily or nerrick rates of pay or by men in receipt of field service concessions.

2. The additional allowances will have effect from the dates, and for the periods, sanctioned by the several Local Governments and Administrations for their provincial establishments, and will in all cases be regarded as purely temporary, and in no way entitling recipients to have them ultimately converted into permanent additions to their pay.

3. The extra expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grants and heads of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[013591 (A G-1) / E]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 763 of 1919.

SIMLA,

9th September 1919.

763. Pay of British Service officers employed with the Indian Signal Service.

It has been represented that some difficulty is experienced in defining the rates of pay admissible to British Service officers employed with the Indian Signal Service

The rates of pay of these officers are as follows —

(*a*) Officers of the Royal Engineers	Indian pay of rank and branch [paragraph 155(*b*), Army Regulations, India, Volume I] [illegible]
(*b*) Officers other than those of the Royal Engineers	Pay of their own rank and branch, with staff pay of their substantive appointments (if any), *plus* a signalling allowance of Rs 100 per mensem.

2 The above rates of staff pay are subject to the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 139 of 1919 In no case is staff pay and signalling allowance to exceed Rs 240 per mensem.

3. British Service officers not of the Royal Engineers serving with the Indian Signal Service, who are invalided from an expeditionary force to England, revert to the British rates of pay of their substantive appointments on ceasing to draw Indian rates of pay.

[$\frac{024977 \text{ (A G.-8).}}{\text{B}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 764 of 1919.

SIMLA,

9th September 1919.

764. Increase in the rate of extra duty pay granted to British non-commissioned officer instructors of Travelling Musketry Schools for the instruction of members of the Indian Defence Force.

Sanction is accorded to the extra duty pay authorised for British non-commissioned officer instructors appointed to Travelling Musketry Schools under the provisions of paragraph 2 (ii) of Army Instruction (India) No. 100 of 1919, being increased from Rs. 20 to Rs 30 per mensem with effect from the date of their appointment.

[5202 (G S.-M. T.-1) / E]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 765 of 1919.

SIMLA,

9th September 1919.

765. Addition of an interpreter to the war establishment of Supply Depôt Sections and Supply Tally Sections.

Sanction is accorded to the inclusion in the establishment of Supply Depôt Sections and Supply Tally Sections, of an interpreter to be engaged under the orders of the General Officer Commanding a force only when considered necessary

The war establishments, published in the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 394 of 1918 (Appendix 56), are amended as follows —

"LINES OF COMMUNICATION UNITS."

" *Supply Depôt Section* "

Under "Clerks" *insert* "Interpreter (c)" and in column "Superior Indian personnel" *insert* "1" against the new entry

Insert in column of remarks —" (c) To be engaged under the orders of the General Officer Commanding a force, only when considered necessary "

Amend "Total" accordingly.

" *Supply Tally Section* "

Under "Clerks" *insert* "Interpreters (a)" and in column "Superior Indian personnel" *insert* "1" against the new entry

Insert in column of remarks —" (a) To be engaged under the orders of the General Officer Commanding a force, only when considered necessary "

Amend "Total" accordingly

"Supply Depôt Section"—"Composition in Detail"

Under "Officers" *insert* "Interpreter (a)" and in column "Superior Indian personnel" *insert* "1" against the new entry. In column "Remarks" *insert* "(a) To be engaged under the orders of the General Officer Commanding a force, only when considered necessary."

[5185 (G S.-S D.-2) / D]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 766 of 1919.

SIMLA,

9th September 1919

766. Special war leave.

Provisos 3 of paragraph 1 (*a*) and 3 of paragraph 1 (*b*) of Army Instruction (India) No 320 of 1919 as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 402 of 1919 are cancelled The following has been decided—

The Secretary of State for India has sanctioned the grant of sixty days' special war leave under Army Instruction (India) No 320 of 1919 to officers holding appointments on vacating which they would normally go on unemployed or half pay on ceasing to be employed, with the exception of those who serve on the Imperial establishment During this leave full pay of appointment will be admissible
this period, otherwise pa
payments will be wi
successor has been appointed This decision bears retrospective effect to the 1st January 1919

Privilege leave is not admissible to these officers under regulations

[019334 (A G -5) / B]

A H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA):

No. 767 of 1919.

SIMLA,

9th September 1919.

767. Pay of officers, eligibility for increased pay for length of service.

It has been decided that in reckoning service for the purpose of increased pay as laid down in paragraph 165, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and, in the case of officers of the Indian Medical Service, Army Instruction (India) No. 321 of 1919, periods served in a temporary rank will count, but service in an acting rank will not count.

2. Higher rank granted to officers selected to fill regimental vacancies which, previous to the 15th November 1916, was designated "temporary" rank, is considered to be equivalent to acting rank for the purposes of this rule

[016883 (A. G.-6). / B]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 768 of 1919.

SIMLA,

9th September 1919

768. Grant of free passage to the relative of a civilian subordinate, follower, or menial, to visit him when dangerously ill in hospital.

The provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 427 of 1918 are extended, with effect from the 7th May 1918, to civilian subordinates (Indians), public and private followers and menials, who do not come under the definition of "Indian soldiers"

This concession will remain in force for four months after the date that may be fixed as the date of termination of the European war.

[$\frac{20604 \text{ (Q. M G.-1)}}{\text{D}}$]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 769 of 1919.

SIMLA,

9th September 1919.

769. Revised scales of accommodation for Indian station hospitals.

In column 4 of item "XIII—Stores" of Appendix 99 to Army Instruction (India) No 626 of 1919, against "Bedding and clean linen store" *for* "1½ square feet," *read* "4½ square feet"

[17893 (Q. M. G. 3-B). / C]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 770 of 1919.

SIMLA,

9th September 1919.

770. Command pay to Officers Commanding certain Signal Sections and Signal Troops.

It has been decided that the Officers Commanding the under-mentioned units of the Indian Signal Service, if holding rank below that of Captain, shall be granted a command allowance of Rs. 50 per mensem in addition to staff pay and signalling allowance provided that the amount of staff pay and allowances [illegible] do not exceed Rs. 240 per mensem :—

(*a*) Signal Sections of Independent Brigades [illegible]
Mobile Brigades.

(*b*) Cavalry or Mounted Brigade Signal Troops.

(*c*) Pack Wireless Troops and Wagon Wireless [illegible]

This decision has retrospective effect to [illegible] cases.

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 771 of 1919.

SIMLA,

9th September 1919.

771. Children's allowance to departmental warrant officers performing the duties of Assistant Commissary or higher rank.

It has been decided that warrant officers of Indian Departments performing the duties of Assistant Commissary, or higher rank, may be granted children's allowance under Army Instruction (India) No. 345 of 1919, but separation allowance will not be drawn concurrently.

2. Children's allowance should be treated as part of the emoluments of a departmental officer with honorary rank, for the purposes of Army Instruction (India) No 1187 of 1918.

[021690 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 772 of 1919.

SIMLA,

9th September 1919.

772. Working pay to British soldiers.

It is notified for general information that working pay is not issuable to soldiers who are employed on work which normally forms part of their training and duties, or for the performance of which their units exist. Thus infantry soldiers are not entitled to the issue of working pay when called upon to construct defences, such as entrenchments, dug-outs, entanglements, etc, whether for their own occupation or not, and generally for such work as they would be required to do in face of the enemy and for which they are provided with implements in their equipment Similarly working pay is not admissible to infantry soldiers when required to demolish defences, fill in trenches or dug-outs and remove wire entanglements in connection with the reinstatement of land.

[026745 (A. G.-8). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 773 of 1919.

SIMLA,

9th September 1919.

773. Pay of prisoners of war enemy medical personnel.

With reference to the orders contained in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 803 and 1377 of 1918, regarding the pay of prisoners of war enemy medical personnel, it has been decided that such medical personnel who refuse an offer of repatriation shall be paid at the following rates :—

Officers	*Rs 3 per diem*
Other ranks	*Nil.*

If, however, their services are utilised for attendance on their own sick and wounded, they shall be paid at full British rates according to rank as laid down in the Army Instructions (India) quoted above.

2. This decision will have retrospective effect from the beginning of the war.

[025607 (A. G. 7). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 774 of 1919.

SIMLA,

9th September 1919.

774. Rate of exchange between the United Kingdom and India for army remittances, etc.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 537 of 1919, it is notified for general information that the rate of exchange for remittances between the United Kingdom and India through the agency of Government has been raised to 1*s.* 10*d.* the rupee with effect from the 12th August 1919. This rate will be applicable to the following classes of payments in the United Kingdom :—

(*i*) Remittances included in rolls which left India on and after the 12th August 1919, date of signature being taken as date of leaving India.

(*ii*) Credit and other final balances reported by Controllers of Military Accounts to the pay authorities in the United Kingdom on and after that date.

(*iii*) Indian pay or privilege leave pay earned from the 12th August 1919.

2. Allotments paid in the United Kingdom and debitable to pay earned from the 1st August 1919, and accumulated balances advised to England on or after the 1st September 1919 will be adjusted in India at the same rate.

[(M. A. G.'s C
E. ·,

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-G*

Secretary to the G

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 775 of 1919.

SIMLA,

9th September 1919.

775. Rate of exchange for purposes of claims against Colonial Administrations.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 548 of 1919, it has been decided that, for purposes of claims against Colonial Administrations, the rate of exchange at 1*s* 10*d*. will be applicable :—

(*a*) in respect of funds supplied, with effect from the 12th August 1919 ;

(*b*) in respect of other transactions, to those brought to account in the Indian Schedules for September 1919 and onwards.

[(M. A G.'s Case) / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 776 of 1919.

SIMLA,

9th September 1919.

776. Outfit allowance to officers of the Regular Army, Territorial Force, and officers holding temporary commissions under orders to proceed to Vladivostock or South Russia.

It has been decided that officers of the Regular Army, Territorial Force, and officers holding temporary commissions who are under orders to proceed to Vladivostock or South Russia shall, for the period of the present emergency, receive an outfit allowance of £20 for the purchase of fur coat, fur cap, fur boots, leather jerkin, etc No second issue of the allowance will be made to an officer who has already received it.

[027154 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 777 of 1919.

SIMLA,

9th September 1919.

777. Continuance of extra duty pay to British and Indian ranks and of pay to authorised private followers taken prisoner of war.

The provisions of Army Department letter No. 11089, dated 26th July 1917 (which is republished as an appendix to this Instruction), are made applicable to British and Indian ranks and followers taken prisoner of war during the European war at places other than Kut-al-Amarah.

[085009 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 777 OF 1919.

Army Department letter No. 11089, dated the 26th July 1917.

I am directed to inform you that the Government of India have had under consideration the question of the continuance of extra duty pay to British and Indian ranks, and of mess, office and contract allowances to units taken prisoner at Kut-al-Amara. They have decided that, as extra duty pay is granted for the performance of specific duties, and as prisoners of war cannot perform those duties, the extra duty pay shall cease from the date of capture. Similarly, as certain expenses for which mess, office and contract allowances are given, are not incurred by the captured units, those allowances should also be discontinued from the date of capture.

2. In order, however, to protect from undue loss men enlisted as soldiers who were employed, at the time of capture, as regimental clerks, mochis and armourers, and who received extra pay from contract allowances, as well as to provide for the case of authorised followers (other than officer's private servants), such as mess servants, who were paid exclusively from the contract allowances referred to above, the Government of India have decided that these men shall be credited by the State with pay at a reasonable rate not exceeding the emoluments drawn by them before their capture. In cases where the rates previously drawn cannot be ascertained from the depôts of the captured units, the individual's pay will be adjusted on release. Any family allotment which it can be proved that a man was making before capture shall continue to be paid under the ordinary rules ; in cases where no proof is forthcoming, General Officers Commanding may authorise the payment of a monthly amount up to Rs. 10 per mensem to any recognised dependants. These allotments will be debited in the men's accounts and adjusted when they are released.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

—ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 778 of 1919.

SIMLA,

9th September 1919.

778. Grant of personal allowance to military subordinates who suffer a loss of emoluments on promotion to warrant rank.

The orders contained in Army Department letter No. 27828-1 (A. G.-1), dated the 4th August 1915 (reproduced in India Army Order No. 450 of 1915), granting a personal allowance to military subordinates who suffer a loss of emoluments on promotion to warrant rank, take effect from the date on which the loss in each case actually commenced. They apply only to men who on the 4th August 1915 were, or who since that date have been, promoted to be sub-conductors, or who may receive such promotion in future. These orders apply to military subordinates of the Military Works Services and Barracks Department and supersede the orders promulgated in India Army Order No. 399 of 1916.

[12499 (M. W.-1). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 779 of 1919.

SIMLA,

9th September 1919.

779. Leave on medical certificate for officers selected from the British Service for appointment as probationers for the Indian Army or the Indian Army Reserve of Officers.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 1332 of 1918, it has been decided that officers selected from the British Service for appointment as probationers for the Indian Army or Indian Army Reserve of Officers, who are invalided from India during their probationary period shall receive leave-pay under the rules applying to officers of the Indian Army or Indian Army Reserve of Officers as the case may be.

2. In the case of such officers invalided from field service, it has been decided that they may remain on leave up to the maximum of two years granted to officers of the Indian Army under similar circumstances without forfeiture of their probationary appointment.

3 This decision has effect from the 1st January 1919. In the case of officers who were on leave before that date, adjustment to the Indian scale of pay may be made in cases where it is to the officer's advantage.

[024668 (A. G.-5). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 780 of 1919.

SIMLA,

9th September 1919.

780. Payment of privilege leave allowances in England to officers granted leave under the Civil Service Regulations.

It has been decided with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India to relax the provisions of Article 870 (*a*), Civil Service Regulations, so as to admit of privilege leave allowances being drawn in England, when such leave is taken by itself for a period in excess of $\frac{3 \text{ months}}{3\frac{1}{2} \text{ months}^*}$.

* To Burma only.

[$\frac{\text{027346 (A. G.-6).}}{\text{B.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 782 of 1919.

SIMLA,

9th September 1919

782. Exchange on the Mexican dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong-Kong, that the official rate of the dollar as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling which had to be made in Hong-Kong and on the China Station during the month of August 1919, was three shillings and six pence farthing (3s $6\frac{1}{4}d$).

2 The rate of exchange for the month of July 1919 will be notified here after

[016289 (A G -6) / E]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

4 The riband will be :-Centre orange, watered, with stripes of white and black on each side and with borders of royal blue

5. Instructions as to the submission of claims in the case of the personnel of (*a*) the British Service and British units serving in India, and (*b*) the Indian Army and Indian Departments and services, etc., will be issued later.

[Medals / R No 139 of 1919]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 784 of 1919.

SIMLA,
9th September 1919.

784. Increase in the number of British combatant officers on the establishment of Indian Infantry and Pioneer Battalions.

It is notified for information that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 366 of 1919 are also applicable to Pioneer Battalions of Indian Infantry.

[021742 (A. G.-1) / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 785 of 1919.

SIMLA,

9th September 1919.

785. Annual musketry course provisionally sanctioned for the British personnel of Indian Mobile Veterinary Sections.

It has been decided to sanction provisionally the annual musketry course prescribed in paragraph 434-A, Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909 (reprint 1914), for the British personnel of Indian Mobile Veterinary Sections.

2. Ammunition and equipment for this purpose will be provided on the following scale —

(i) *Ammunition*

303-inch ball S A A	50 rounds per man
303 „ blank	10 „ „
·22 „ R F ammunition	10 „ „

(ii) *Equipment*

Rifles, short, 22 inch, R. F.	1 per section
Rods, cleaning tubes aiming	1 „ „
Cleaners, tubes aiming	1 „ „
Brushes, cleaning, tubes aiming	1 per rifle
Oil, lubricating, G S	1 pint per rifle
Flannelette	11¼ yards „ „

3. An annual allowance of annas 2 per man is authorised for all those who complete the annual musketry course.

4. The incidence of the expenditure involved will follow that of the units concerned.

[4829 (G. S.-M.T.-1) / E.]

…GLEY, *Major-General,*

to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 786 of 1919.

Simla,

9th September 1919.

786. Organisation of the local transport animals maintained at Nowshera, Mardan and Abbottabad, and in the Kohat, Derajat and Bannu areas.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, sanction is accorded to the organisation of the tr[illegible] K[illegible] ar[illegible] authorised for this transport, so as to bring it up to the [illegible] for a mule corps

2. Under this organisation three and a half [illegible] formed, *viz.*:—

One corps comprising the mules at Nowshera [illegible] Abbottabad;

One corps comprising the mules in the Kohat [illegible] with "local" camels and bullocks [illegible]

One corps comprising the mules in the Derajat [illegible]

half a corps, which will include the mules [illegible] the Derajat area and will have [illegible] camels and bullocks attached to [illegible]

3. The additional establishments required [illegible] scale authorised for a mule corps, will be [illegible] British warrant and non-commissioned [illegible] dafadars and [illegible] Indian clerks. But [illegible] operations on the North-West Frontier, [illegible] Instructions (India) Nos 401 and 681 [illegible]

corps, under which further additional establishments of 3 [illegible] officers and 4 British warrant and non-commissioned officers [illegible] be allowed for the 3½ corps.

4. Should it be decided hereafter to withdraw the 3[illegible] regimental and Government grass mules of the Indian Cavalry regiment at Dera Ismāil Khan, which are now maintained [illegible] charge of the Supply and Transport Corps as a temporary measure and to place them again in regimental charge, a corresponding reduction will be effected in the staff of British officers and other personnel.

5. The charge allowance of British warrant and non-commissioned officers will be the same as allowed in mule corps [illegible]

6. All further instructions in connection with this [illegible] will be issued under the orders of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief

7. The extra expenditure involved by the measure, which should be treated as schedule, is estimated at Rs 6,000 initial and Rs 52,200 annual recurring The expenditure during the current year is estimated at Rs. 32,296 to meet which a sum of Rs 32[illegible] is hereby transferred from "Grant 14—Miscellaneous [illegible] Reserve with the Government of India" to "Grant 4—Supply and Transport (including Farms)—Divisional Staff and establishments" the amount being allocated as shown below :—

—	1st Division.	2nd Division.	3rd Division.	T[illegible]
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
Pay of commissioned officers	...	...	1[illegible]	[illegible]
Pay of warrant and non-commissioned officers	1,280	2,520	5,1[illegible]	[illegible]
Charge allowance (warrant and non-commissioned officers).	180	360	7[illegible]	[illegible]
Pay of Transport Indian establishments.	880	440	1,[illegible]	[illegible]
Total	...	...	...	[illegible]

In addition to the above there will be, during the continuance of the North-West Frontier operations, a further expenditure of Rs. 1,244 initial and Rs 14,760 per annum on account of [illegible] British supervision, which should be debited to "War, [illegible] West Frontier—1919."

8. Separate orders will be issued regarding the provision of additional accommodation required, and the source from which the expenditure on this account will be met.

[368 (D. G. T.-7). / H.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

756]
GGPI, Delhi—28 AH—8 9-19—5,970

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 787 of 1919.

SIMLA,

16th September 1919.

787. Permanent measures for the payment and recovery of the subsistence allowance of recruits and of the railway fares of recruits and recruiters.

It has been decided to adopt as a permanent measure, the following rules in connection with the payment and recovery of the subsistence allowance and railway fares of recruits, and the railway fares of recruiters :—

(1) A payment of Rs. 2 will be made to all recruiters who bring in either combatant or non-combatant recruits and followers, including non-military labourers for service overseas, whenever expenditure has actually been incurred. This amount will be held to cover all expenses, including the subsistence of recruits and the railway fares of both recruiters and recruits, up to the date of enrolment or rejection by an authorised enrolling officer.

(2) The payment will be restricted to the case of each recruit :—

(a) Approved.

(b) *Approved* by an enrolling officer, but *rejected* when medically examined.

(c) *Rejected* by an enrolling officer when he considers the payment of the Rs. 2 to be in the interests of the service.

(3) No payment will be made in the case of obviously [illegible] recruits rejected in the first instance by an [illegible] officer.

(4) Recruiters who bring in no recruits for whom the Rs 2 allowance is admissible under paragraph (1) above will be entitled to receive railway fares for themselves

(5) The payment will be admissible to recruits who present themselves for enrolment unaccompanied by a recruiter and who produce a certificate, signed by a civil officer of the district, to the effect that they reported their intention of proceeding to headquarters for enrolment The payment of the allowance will be restricted to cases in which expenditure has actually been incurred and will be subject to the provisos contained in paragraphs (2) and (3) above

(6) In special cases when men have come from a long distance, enrolling officers may, at their discretion increase the amount beyond the Rs 2, with the proviso that the limit admissible under paragraphs 939—941, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and paragraphs 89—92, Army Regulations, India, Volume X for subsistence allowance and railway fare respectively is in no case exceeded

(7) The existing regulations in regard to return passage and road allowance, prescribed in paragraph 90, Army Regulations, India, Volume X, will, as heretofore apply in the case of the rejected recruits referred to in paragraph (2) (*b*) and (*c*) above

(8) The provisions of this Instruction will not apply to Gurkha recruiting or to any recruiting in Burma or Garhwal

[0230 (A G 9) / E]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 788 of 1919.

SIMLA,

16th September 1919.

788. Technical furniture for the Royal Air Force in India.

Owing to the formation of a Mechanical Transport Section in the Aircraft Park, Lahore, the following amendment is made to Appendix 75 to Army Instruction (India) No 469 of 1918 :—

For "16" under "Aircraft Park" against item 3 "Benches (for fitters and coppersmiths)," *substitute* "28."

2. The necessary amendments to Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part I, Section IV, will be published in due course.

[$\frac{\text{20554 (Q. M. G 3 A).}}{\text{C.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 789 of 1919.

SIMLA,

16th September 1919.

789. Provision of first aid outfits for use of the Royal Air Force.

It has been decided that first aid outfits for use of the Royal Air Force shall be provided on the scale of 3 outfits per aeroplane, 2 of which will be held in reserve.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected.

[16342 (D. M. S.-2). / D.]

A H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 790 of 1919.

SIMLA,

16th September 1919.

790. Grant of travelling allowance to officers and others performing journeys by road in connection with their appointments with the North-West Frontier Force, for which no Government transport is available.

It has been decided that travelling allowances in accordance with the rules and rates laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, shall be granted to officers and others performing inspection and other duties whilst serving with the North-West Frontier Force, for road journeys for which Government transport is not available and road warrants are not accepted Claims should be supported by a certificate from the General Officer Commanding, under whose orders the movement takes place, that Government transport is not available and that if field service conditions were not prevailing, travelling allowances would ordinarily be admissible.

[20090 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 791 of 1919.

SIMLA,

16th September 1919

791. Pay of acting r[illegible] non-commissioned [illegible] route from Mesopota[illegible] of demobilization, [illegible]

It has been decided that warrant and non-commissioned officers, who held paid acting rank in Mesopotamia and who, while *en route from that country for the purpose of demobilization,* were detained in India, shall be granted continuance of their paid acting rank until they embark for the United Kingdom or selected place of residence on demobilization

2. This decision applies in the case of these warrant and non-commissioned officers who may be or have been posted to a unit which has already the authorised establishment of warrant and non-commissioned officers of their rank

[028207 (A G -6) / E.]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 792 of 1919.

SIMLA,

16th September 1919.

792. Wearing of orders, decorations and medals with service dress uniform.

War Office letter No 55-Gen. No./709 (Q. M. G.-7), dated 14th July 1919, on the above subject, is published as an appendix to this Instruction.

[20699 (Q. M. G.-8-A) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 794 of 1919.

SIMLA,

16th September 1919

794. War gratuity for the Royal Air Force.

It has been decided to make applicable to India Air Ministry Weekly Orders governing the grant of gratuities to officers, warrant officers non commissioned officers and airmen of the Royal Air Force A copy of these orders is being communicated to all concerned Gratuities, except as provided for in paragraph 2 below, should be paid immediately

2 Gratuities due to the estates of officers and all other ranks who were paid by Military Accounts authorities in India will not be credited to those estates without the previous concurrence of the Air Ministry If, however, any of the beneficiaries have left India, the amount of the gratuity will be distributed by the Air Ministry No gratuity should be paid in these cases until authority for payment has been received

[2006 (R A F) / B.]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 795 of 1919.

SIMLA,

16th September 1919.

795. Exchange on the Mexican dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong-Kong, that the official rate of the dollar as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling which had to be made in Hong-Kong and on the China Station during the month of July 1919, was three shillings and six pence half penny (3*s.* 6½*d.*).

[016239 (A. G.-6). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 796 of 1919.

SIMLA,

16th September 1919.

796. Supply of grain, on payment, from the Supply and Transport Corps for issue to cantonment animals.

It has been decided to permit cantonment authorities to obtain, on payment, from the Supply and Transport Corps, such articles of grain as are required for *bonâ fide* consumption by *cantonment* animals which are the property of cantonments.

2. Recoveries will be effected at stock book rates.

[20357 (Q. M. G.-6). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 797 of 1919.

SIMLA,

16th September 1919

797. Family allotments of officers and other ranks serving with the North-West Frontier and Baluchistan Forces.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No 522 of 1919 and in supersession of clause (C) IV thereof, it has been decided that the concession for the payment of family allotments, through the public accounts, granted to officers and other ranks serving with the Expeditionary Forces overseas, shall be extended to all officers and other ranks (British and Indian), and to followers and establishments serving with the North-West Frontier and Baluchistan Forces

2 As regards British personnel such family allotments, whether payable in India or in England, will be arranged by the Divisional Disbursing Officer or other Accounts Officer who disburses the individual's pay in India

3 As regards Indian personnel family allotments will be paid by the Officer Commanding the depôt or by the departmental officer concerned

4 When the North West Frontier and Baluchistan Forces cease to exist as such, the above concessions will be admissible to all British and Indian personnel so long as they are detained on the North-West Frontier under field service conditions

[026797 (A G -6) / E]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

(797)

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 798 of 1919.

SIMLA,

16th September 1919.

798. Money allowance of Rs. 1-4-0 per diem, in lieu of rations, to non-commissioned officers and men employed at railway stations where rations cannot be supplied.

It has been decided to grant an allowance of Rs 1-4-0 per diem, in lieu of rations when these cannot be supplied in kind, to British non-commissioned officers and men in receipt of regimental rates of pay and who are employed on duties at railway stations, adjacent rest-rooms and camps, etc, in connection with troops and animals travelling by rail This allowance will be in lieu of the ration allowance of Rs. 10 per mensem admissible under rule, and of any other extra allowance specially sanctioned for the same purpose

The allowance will only be admissible when suitable arrangements cannot be made for the supply of rations in kind, and General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades, shall determine when, and for what number, the allowance should be granted.

[023 05 (A G-6) / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 799 of 1919.

SIMLA,

16th September 1919.

799. Enfacement of railway warrants, credit notes, etc., issued in connection with the North-West Frontier Operations.

It is notified for the information and guidance of all concerned that, with a view to facilitating adjustment in accounts, all railway warrants, credit notes, etc., issued in connection with the North-West Frontier Operations should be enfaced "War—India, North-West Frontier, 1919".

[$\frac{\text{M. A. G.'s Case}}{\text{E.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 800 of 1919.

SIMLA,

16th September 1919.

800. Revised rates of pay for British officers of the Indian Army when selected to attend a staff course at the Staff College, Camberley.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the following rates of pay will be admissible to British officers of the Indian Army, when selected to attend a staff course at the Staff College, Camberley —

Rank.	Amount per annum £
Major	500
Captain	350
Lieutenants	275

2 In addition to the above rates, servants' allowance and lodging allowance (inclusive of fuel and light) on the scale laid down for officers of corresponding rank in Articles 279 and 517, Allowance Regulations, 1914, as well as an outfit allowance of £50 are admissible

[021903 (A G -6) / B.]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 801 of 1919.

SIMLA,

16th September 1919.

801. Alterations in the scale of equipment authorised for sanitary sections.

Paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No 544 of 1919 is *re-constructed* as follows —

" 3 The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs 9,342, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates "

[6674 (D M S 2) / D]

A H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 802 of 1919.

SIMLA,

16th September 1919

802. Grant of acting rank to officers serving with improvised batteries.

It has been decided that the acting ranks of major and captain may be granted to complete the establishments of the improvised batteries (designated Nos 1, 2 and 3 Special Batteries) formed at Jubbulpore from Royal Field Artillery details and personnel surplus to establishments in Royal Artillery units and depôts

2 The grant of acting rank under this rule shall be subject to the conditions referred to in paragraphs 3 to 5 of Army Instruction (India) No 565 of 1919

[024029 (A G 10) / B]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 803 of 1919.

SIMLA,

16th September 1919.

803. Provision of ammunition for practice of mobile artillery batteries.

Sanction is accorded to the increase of the allowance of practice ammunition for—

(*a*) Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery and Mountain Batteries to 250 rounds per gun, and

(*b*) Royal Garrison Artillery (Heavy) Batteries to 100 rounds per gun,

for the practice season of 1919-20

2 The cost of the additional ammunition for practice, sanctioned in this Instruction, is estimated at Rs 8 21,235 The bulk of this ammunition will be made available from existing stock without replacement The cost of the balance is estimated at Rs 3,26,200 and will be met from the provision made in the current year's Army estimates under "Grant 14—Miscellaneous—Reserve with the Government of India" Separate orders will be issued allocating this amount between the grants and heads affected in the Army estimates.

	Rs
Home . .	1,00,505
India . .	2,25,695
Total .	3,26,200

[9775 D G O-4 / D]

A H, BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 804 of 1919.

SIMLA,

16th September 1919

804. Grant of free passage to their homes in India to the families of civilian subordinates of military departments and offices, including those of the Military Accounts Department, proceeding on duty outside Indian limits.

It has been decided that the families of civilian subordinates of military departments and offices (including those of the Military Accounts Department), who may proceed on duty to stations outside Indian limits, may be granted free passage to their homes in India

2 Army Regulations, India, Volume X, will be amended accordingly.

[17101 (Q. M. G.-1) / D.]

A H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 805 of 1919.

SIMLA,

16th September 1919.

805. Revised rates of pay for temporary officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps.

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 727 of 1919, it has been decided provisionally that the reference to contract officers "who are not being sent home immediately" should be interpreted as applying to all officers who were not actually under orders to proceed to a port for embarkation on the 12th August 1919.

[$\frac{\text{10935 (D. M. S.-1).}}{\text{D.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 805 of 1919.

SIMLA,

16th September 1919.

805. Revised rates of pay for temporary officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps.

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No 727 of 1919, it has been decided provisionally that the reference to contract officers "who are not being sent home immediately" should be interpreted as applying to all officers who were not actually under orders to proceed to a port for embarkation on the 12th August 1919

[10935 (D M S-1) / D.]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 806 of 1919.

SIMLA,

16th September 1919.

806. Conditions of service of cleaners of Armoured Motor Batteries.

It has been decided that cleaners for Armoured Motor Batteries shall be entertained on the following terms —

(i) Enrolment for two years

(ii) Pay in India at Rs 9 *per mensem*

(iii) Pay out of India at Rs 14 *per mensem* consolidated No batta or special field allowance will be admissible in addition

(iv) Free clothing on Followers' scale

(v) Free rations on Followers' scale

The extra expenditure involved will be met from the grant and head affected or by reappropriation

[027431 (A G-1 B) / E.]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 807 of 1919.

SIMLA,

16th September 1919.

807. Concessions admissible to Indian ex-soldiers and followers, undergoing treatment in the Orthopædic Institute at Dehra Dun.

It has been decided that the Indian soldiers and followers, referred to in Army Instruction (India) No 653 of 1919, will, whilst undergoing treatment in the Orthopædic Institute at Dehra Dun, receive free diet and also an allowance of Rs 6 a month per man from the Imperial Indian Relief Fund They will also be entitled to the following concessions as regards passage to their homes, on discharge from the Institute —

(i) Free passage, on warrant, by rail, river and sea, from the Institute to their homes, the class of accommodation to be provided being restricted to that to which the patient would have been entitled when serving in the army

(ii) Free conveyance by road under the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 39

(iii) An allowance of 4 annas per man per diem in lieu of rations for road and rail journeys

2 The incidence and adjustment of the expenditure involved in the concession of free diet and the grant of passages, will be as indicated in paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No 653 of 1919

[10103 (D M S 4) / D.]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

D

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 808 of 1919.

SIMLA,

16th September 1919.

808. Cessation of field service concessions granted on account of the operations on the North-West Frontier.

It has been decided that on and from the 9th September 1919, the field service concessions sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 522 of 1919 will cease, except for the formations, units and establishments detailed below, which will continue to receive them until further orders :—

(*a*) *North-West Frontier Force.*

Formations, units and establishments serving north-west of a line Kacha Garhi-Thal (both inclusive)

(*b*) *Waziristan Force.*

All formations, units and establishments in that force at present in receipt of these concessions.

(*c*) *Baluchistan Force.*

All formations, units and establishments serving north-east of a line Sibi (exclusive) the Sibi Harnai Railway (exclusive) to Harnai (inclusive), thence to Peshin (exclusive) to Chaman (exclusive).

2. Formations, units and establishments will be entitled to [illegible] *ans*-Indus from *Cis*-Indus [illegible] hich lies *Trans*-Indus) to [illegible] (*a*), (*b*) and (*c*) above.

Formations, units and establishments already *Trans*-Indus who on and after the 9th September 1919 are not in receipt of the concessions will, on being ordered to join any of the above forces, receive such concessions from the date of leaving their stations.

Formations, units and establishments in receipt of these concessions will cease to draw such on crossing from *Trans*-Indus to *Cis*-Indus or, if leaving any of the above forces for stations *Trans*-Indus, from the date of being struck off the strength of such force.

ARM

[023333 (A. G.-A.) / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 809 of 1919.

SIMLA,

16th September 1919

09. Concessions for Imperial Service Troops employed in connection with the recent operations on the North-West Frontier.

It has been decided that paragraph 1 (C) [with the exception items (VI), (VII), (IX) and (X)] of Army Instruction (India) No 522 of 1919 shall be applicable to Indian officers, troops, followers and establishments of Imperial Service Troops employed in connection with the recent operations on the North West Frontier within the areas and dates prescribed in paragraph 2 of that Instruction

2 It has also been decided that batta at Rs 80 per mensem shall be admissible to all senior officers* of Imperial Service Troops so employed under the conditions laid down in paragraph 971, Army Regulations, India, Volume I

* Commandants
Assistant Commandants
Squadron Commanders
Double Company Commanders
Adjutants
Other officers of corresponding grades in their own States including medical officers

3 The expenditure involved is debitable to the Army Estimates under "Grant—14 War—India. North-West Frontier, 1919"

[02711S (A G 6) / C.]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 810 of 1919.

SIMLA,

16th September 1919.

810. Scales of diet for Indian station hospitals.

Sanction is accorded to the permanent adoption of the scales of diet for Indian station hospitals, shown in the appendix to this Instruction. The tentative scales authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 1277 of 1918 are hereby cancelled.

[8027 (D. M. S.-5) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

Extras

(To be issued only on diets Nos 2, 3 and 4)

Alcoholic stimulants .	Brandy to be prescribed in fluid ounces
	Whisky " " "
	Port " " "
	Beer to be prescribed in reputed pints.
Eggs	
Milk	
Ice	As required, at all times for medical purposes For ordinary purposes, see Army Regulations, India, Volume VI
Aerated waters	
Fresh limes or lime juice	With 1 oz sugar to every 2 ozs lime-juice or equivalent amount of fresh lime-juice
Essence of mutton	4 ozs equals 1 pint of mutton broth
Pearl barley . . .	For every 5 pints of rice and barley water, 2 ozs of rice and 2 ozs of sugar will be allowed
Arrowroot or sago with sugar .	1 oz of sugar to 2 ozs arrowroot or sago
Fresh fruit .	When considered necessary for the treatment of a case

NOTE 1 —For all diets containing meat the quantities stated are meant to be *exclusive* of bone, when bone is taken with the meat a quarter more in weight is allowed Parts containing more than two thirds bone will be excluded Meat will be cut up into diets by the supplier after approval

NOTE 2 —Nursing orderlies will be provided in the early morning with tea ½ oz, sugar ½ oz, milk 3 ozs (or condensed milk as above

NOTE 3 —When any of the following articles are prescribed as extras, the quantities will not exceed the under-mentioned proportions per diem —

I Arrowroot 6 ozs	II Sago 6 ozs
Sugar 3 ozs	Sugar 3 ozs

NOTE 4 —With No 1 diet 1 lb onions and ¼ lb pepper are allowed for every 100 diets as flavouring agents

NOTE 5 —In lieu of bread baked in Government bakeries, atta may be issued, weight for weight, in diets Nos 1, 2 and 4

NOTE 6 —*Firewood* For diets 1 and 2 —3 lbs, for diets 3 and 4,—2 lbs For each "no diet" the scale of wood is 3 lbs If the number of patients is less than 12 or if the wood is not dry or good, 5 or 6 lbs. may be allowed if certified to be necessary by the officer in charge Charcoal may be used in place of wood if the cost does not exceed that of the wood authorised No fixed limit of fuel is laid down in the case of an outbreak of epidemic disease or any extraordinary occurrence

NOTE 7 —The condiments in diets 1 and 2 may consist of chillies, garlic, turmeric, ginger, tamarind, coriander and pepper

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 810 of 1919

Table of diets for Indian station hospitals.

Avoirdupois weight.

No 1. Ordinary diet		No 2. Convalescent diet		No 3 Milk diet		No 4. Milk and [illegible]	
Atta	1 lb	Atta	1 lb	Arrowroot	2 ozs	Arrowroot	[illegible]
Dal	3 ozs.	Milk	2 lbs	Milk	3 lbs.	Milk	[illegible]
Ghi	2 „	Ghi	2 ozs	Sugar	4 ozs.	Sugar	4 ozs
Mutton	4 „	Mutton	8 „			Mutton	[illegible]
Vegetables	8 „	Vegetables	8 „			Tea	[illegible]
Bread	2 „	Bread	4 „			Bread	4 ozs
Salt	½ oz.	Salt	¼ oz			Salt	½ oz
Sugar	2 ozs	Sugar	3 ozs				
Condiments (mixed)	½ oz.	Condiments (mixed)	½ oz				
Tea	¼ „	Tea	⅛ „				
Milk	2 fluid ozs						

Substitutes.

Atta	1 lb,	equals	rice 1¼ lbs
Mutton (sheep or goat)	1 „	„	fowl 1 lb (for those who eat it).
		„	beef 1 lb. (for those who eat it)
		„	atta 1 lb plus 1 oz. ghi
		„	dal 8 oz. plus 1 oz ghi
Vegetables	1 „	„	potatoes ½ lb
Arrowroot	1 „	„	sago 1 lb
		„	rice 1 lb
		„	cornflour 1 lb
Tea	1 „	„	coffee 2 lbs (to be supplied ready ground by the Supply and Transport Corps)
Fresh milk	10 ozs	„	condensed milk 3 ozs

Extras

(To be issued only on diets Nos 2, 3 and 4)

Alcoholic stimulants .	. Brandy to be prescribed in fluid ounces
	Whisky „ „ „
	Port „ „ „
	Beer to be prescribed in reputed pints
Eggs	
Milk	
Ice	. As required, at all times for medical purposes For ordinary purposes, see Army Regulations, India, Volume VI
Aerated waters	
Fresh limes or lime juice	With 1 oz sugar to every 2 ozs lime-juice or equivalent amount of fresh lime juice
Essence of mutton	. 4 ozs equals 1 pint of mutton broth
Pearl barley .	. For every 5 pints of rice and barley water, 2 ozs of rice and 3 ozs of sugar will be allowed
Arrowroot or sago with sugar .	1 oz of sugar to 2 ozs arrowroot or sago
Fresh fruit .	When considered necessary for the treatment of a case

I Arrowroot 6 ozs II Sago 6 ozs

Sugar 3 ozs Sugar 3 ozs

NOTE 4 —With No 1 diet 1 lb onions and ½ lb pepper are allowed for ery 100 diets as flavouring agents

NOTE 5 —In lieu of bread baked in Government bakeries, atta may be sued, weight for weight, in diets Nos 1, 2 and 4

NOTE 6 —*Firewood* For diets 1 and 2 ,—3 lbs , for diets 3 and 4 ,— lbs For each " no diet the scale of wood is 3 lbs If the number of tients is less than 12, or if the wood is not dry or good, 5 or 6 lbs may be

officer in charge Charcoal may be

xceed that of the wood authorised

case of an outbreak of epidemic

2 may consist of chillies, garlic, armeric, ginger, tamarind, coriander and pepper

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 810 of 1919.

Table of diets for Indian station hospitals.

Avoirdupois weight.

No. 1. Ordinary diet.	No. 2. Convalescent diet	No. 3 Milk diet	No. 4. Milk and [illegible]
Atta . . 1 lb.	Atta . 1 lb.	Arrowroot 2 ozs.	Arrowroot [illegible]
Dal . . 3 ozs.	Milk . 2 lbs.	Milk . 3 lbs.	Milk . [illegible]
Ghi . . 2 "	Ghi . 2 ozs.	Sugar . 4 ozs.	Sugar . [illegible]
Mutton . . 4 "	Mutton . 8 "		Mutton . [illegible]
Vegetables . 8 "	Vegetables 8 "		Tea . [illegible]
Bread . . 2 "	Bread . 4 "		Bread [illegible]
Salt . . ½ oz.	Salt . ½ oz		Salt . [illegible]
Sugar . . 2 ozs.	Sugar . 3 ozs		
Condiments (mixed) . ½ oz.	Condiments (mixed) . ½ oz.		
Tea . . ¼ "	Tea . ¼ "		
Milk . 2 fluid ozs.			

Substitutes.

Atta	1 lb.	equals	rice 1¼ lbs.
Mutton (sheep or goat) .	1 "	"	fowl 1 lb. (for those who eat it)
		"	beef 1 lb. (for those who eat it).
		"	atta 1 lb. plus 1 oz. ghi
		"	dal 8 oz. plus 1 oz ghi.
Vegetables . . .	1 "	"	potatoes ½ lb
Arrowroot . . .	1 "	"	sago 1 lb
		"	rice 1 lb
		"	cornflour 1 lb.
Tea	1 "	"	coffee 2 lbs. (to be supplied ready ground by the Supply and Transport Corps)
Fresh milk . . .	10 ozs.	"	condensed milk 3 ozs.

Extras

(To be issued only on diets Nos 2, 3 and 4)

Alcoholic stimulants	Brandy to be prescribed in fluid ounces
	Whisky " " "
	Port " " "
	Beer to be prescribed in reputed pints
Eggs	
Milk	
Ice	As required, at all times for medical purposes For ordinary purposes, see Army Regulations, India, Volume VI
Aerated waters	
Fresh limes or lime juice	With 1 oz sugar to every 2 ozs lime-juice or equivalent amount of fresh *lime-juice*
Essence of mutton	4 ozs equals 1 pint of mutton broth
Pearl barley	For every 5 pints of rice and barley water, 2 ozs of rice and 2 ozs of sugar will be allowed
Arrowroot or sago with sugar	1 oz of sugar to 2 ozs arrowroot or sago
Fresh fruit	When considered necessary for the treatment of a case

meant to
more in
be ex

ng with
tea ¼ oz, sugar, oz, milk 5 ozs (or condensed milk as above

NOTE 3 —When any of the following articles are prescribed as extras, the quantities will *not exceed the under mentioned proportions per diem* —

I Arrowroot 6 ozs	II Sago 6 ozs
Sugar 3 ozs	Sugar 3 ozs

NOTE 4 —With No 4 diet 1 lb onions and ¼ lb pepper are allowed for every 100 diets as flavouring agents

NOTE 5 —In lieu of bread baked in Government bakeries, atta may be issued, weight for weight, in diets Nos 1, 2 and 4

NOTE 6 —*Firewood* For diets 1 and 2 —3 lbs, for diets 3 and 4, —2 lbs For each "no diet" the scale of wood is 3 lbs If the number of patients is less than 12 or if the wood is not dry or good, 5 or 6 lbs may be allowed if certified to be necessary by the officer in charge Charcoal may be
xceed that of the wood authorised
case of an outbreak of epidemic

2 may consist of chillies, garlic, turmeric, ginger, tamarind, coriander and pepper

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No 811 of 1919.

SIMLA,

16th September 1919.

811. Procedure to be followed in the hiring or acquisition of land for the purposes of the Royal Air Force and the incidence of expenditure connected therewith.

As some misapprehension appears to exist in regard to the procedure to be followed in the hiring or acquisition of land for the purposes of the Royal Air Force and the incidence of charges in connection therewith, the following general instructions on the subject are published for information and guidance —

(1) (*a*) Sites for aviation landing grounds and Royal Air Force buildings in cantonments will be selected by the Standing Barrack Committee, which must, for this purpose, include as members

(*i*) an officer of the Royal Air Force,

(*ii*) an officer of the General Staff of the Division or Independent Brigade, and

(*iii*) an experienced officer of the "Q" Staff of the Division or Independent Brigade

(*b*) Sites for aviation landing grounds and Royal Air Force buildings outside cantonments will be selected by the General Officer Commanding, Royal Air Force, or an officer detailed by him, in company with the officers of the Divisional or Independent Brigade Staff, mentioned in clause (*a*) above, and the Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer, or his representative

(*c*) The proposals with the Committee's report in duplicate in all cases, will then be submitted through the General Officer Commanding, Command or Independent Division concerned, who will forward them, with his recommendations, to the Quartermaster General in India, through the General Officer Commanding, Royal Air Force.

(II) Selected grounds will fall under the following heads:—

(a) *State lands in military occupation.*—These will be made available under the orders of the General Officer Commanding, Command or Independent Division.

(b) *State lands in civil occupation.*—The General Officer Commanding, Command or Independent Division, will arrange with the Local Government or Administration for these to be placed at the disposal of the military authorities as a temporary measure. When it has been finally decided that the ground is required permanently the formal sanction of the Government of India will be obtained by the Quartermaster General in India to the transfer of the land from civil to military.

(c) *Privately owned lands.*—(i) These will be rented under the orders of the General Officer Commanding, Command or Independent Division, where possible, year by year, pending decision that the land is required permanently and issue of the necessary formal sanction of the Government of India. Orders with regard to the lands thus rented will be issued hereafter.

(ii) Where the land cannot be rented, or in cases where it is deemed advisable for specified reasons to acquire the land immediately, the matter should be referred to the Quartermaster General in India, through the General Officer Commanding, Royal Air Force, with as little delay as possible, accompanied by a plan and a [illegible], as mentioned in paragraph 407, Army Regulations, India, Volume II (in duplicate to admit of one copy being retained at Army Headquarters [illegible]), and the concurrence, or otherwise, of the Local Government or Administration. Should the proposal to acquire the land be concurred in, the sanction of the Government of India will be obtained by the Quartermaster General in India. After acquisition the necessary boundary pillars will be erected in accordance with paragraph [illegible]8, Army Regulations, India, Volume XII.

(III) The incidence of expenditure will be as follows:—

(a) *Hiring or acquisition of land for landing grounds, or as sites for Royal Air Force buildings.*—Incidence of cost will be notified hereafter.

(b) *Compensation for crops, etc.*—Debitable against Army Estimates under "Grant 14, Part II Miscellaneous— Compensation for losses (other than Supply and Transport Corps)."

(c) *Preparation of landing grounds*—Debitable against Military Works grant for ordinary demands in the case of ordinary landing grounds, and against the Training grant in the case of landing grounds required for military training purposes *e g*, Artillery Practice Camps, etc

2 The incidence of cost indicated in clauses (III) (*b*) and (III) (*c*) above will be observed in the case of all landing grounds, the accounts of which have not yet been closed

3 The procedure indicated above is in supersession of that notified in Army Instructions (India) Nos 260 and 464 of 1919

[28357 \ 1 (Q M G 4) / C]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

811]

S G I. Delhi—29 Aii—15 9 19—6,970.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 812 of 1919.

SIMLA,

23rd September 1919.

812. Detention allowance for warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Ordnance Department.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 500, dated the 21st May 1918, regarding the grant of detention allowance to warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Ordnance Department, shall remain in force for a period of four months after the date fixed as the termination of the war.

[1867 (Q M G -16 B) / B.]

A H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 813 of 1919.

SIMLA,

23rd September 1919.

813. Outfit allowance to civil railway officers holding relative military rank serving on the Frontier Khyber Railway Survey.

It has been decided that civil railway officers of the superior establishment holding relative military rank who have been or may be employed on the Frontier Khyber Railway Survey shall be granted an outfit allowance of *Rs.* 300. This allowance will not be admissible to officers who have already received an outfit allowance.

[028111 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 814 of 1919.

SIMLA,

23rd September 1919.

814 Rate at which sterling rates of unemployed pay should be converted in India.

It has been decided with the approval of the Secretary of State for India that the sterling rates of unemployed pay referred to in Army Instruction (India) No 120 of 1918, shall be issued in India at the rate of 16*d* to the rupee This order will have retrospective effect from the date on which the exchange rose above 16*d* to the rupee

[026631 (A G 6) / B]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 815 of 1919.

SIMLA,
23rd September 1919.

815. Officers recalled from leave on the outbreak of war with Afghanistan.

The following decisions have been made regarding officers recalled from leave on the outbreak of war with Afghanistan.

In cases where not more than ten days leave in India or Ceylon, or 30 days out of India, had been taken, such leave will not count against privilege leave.

In cases where officers were recalled from 90 days' privilege leave who had 30 days or more unexpended, and who cannot avail themselves of this balance in 1919, they will be eligible for 90 days' accumulated privilege leave in 1920, provided they do not take war leave in India during the year under India Army Order No 433 of 1919.

[024257 (A. G.-5). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 816 of 1919.

SIMLA,

23rd September 1919.

816. Recruitment of additional temporary officers for the Indian Medical Service.

It has been decided that recruiting shall be re-opened for 30 temporary medical officers for the Indian Medical Service They should be recruited from among private practitioners and military assistant surgeons under terms similar to those laid down in Army Instructions (India) Nos 576 and 577 of 1919, respectively. Such of these officers as are considered suitable will be sent to Egypt to relieve the assistant surgeons who are now holding independent medical charge of Indian Cavalry and Infantry regiments in that country.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government through the Controller of War Accounts.

[10738 (D M. S -1) / D]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 817 of 1919.

SIMLA,

23rd September 1919.

817. Date from which pay and allowances may be admitted to ward orderlies and others accepted for service as dressers in field medical units.

With reference to clause (*c*) of Army Instruction (India) No. 1138 of 1918, it has been decided that ward orderlies and others who qualified themselves as dressers and actually performed duties as such, before they were able to sign the form of declaration owing to causes beyond their control, shall receive pay at Rs. 40 per mensem *plus* extra pay of Rs 5 per mensem, if qualified in English, and field service concessions, from the date on which they actually performed the duties of dressers, instead of from the date of signing the declaration form.

[11862 (D. M. S.-1) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 818 of 1919.

SIMLA,

23rd September 1919

818. Transfer of combatant Indian "other ranks" to the Mechanical Transport Branch of the Supply and Transport Corps as mechanical transport drivers.

1 With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos 319 and 515 of 1919, it has been decided that the transfer of combatants, enrolled on Form No 1 (I A F K -1162), Form No 1-A (I A F. K -1162-A) and Form No 1 D (I A F K -1162-D), to the Mechanical Transport Branch of the Supply and Transport Corps, as mechanical transport drivers, may be permitted on the condition that persons desiring to be so transferred vary their period of service for discharge by agreeing to serve for four years from the date of transfer

2 The form of "variation of conditions as to discharge" is to be signed on the date of transfer Where the person's enrolment form is not available in the country in which he is serving the "variation of conditions as to discharge' will be made out separately and, when signed, sent to the officer in charge of the person's enrolment form, who will attach it thereto

3 The form of "variation of conditions as to discharge", that forms part of Enrolment Form No 1, must be completed by inserting the word 'four' in the blank space provided The form, added to Forms Nos 1-A and 1-D by Army Department Gazette notification No 205 of 1919 (republished as an annexure to India Army Order No 198 of 1919) will be used in the cases of persons enrolled on those forms

[20549 (D G T 7 M T) / D.]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

(818)

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 818 of 1919.

SIMLA,

23rd September 1919

818. Transfer of combatant Indian "other ranks" to the Mechanical Transport Branch of the Supply and Transport Corps as mechanical transport drivers.

1 With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos 319 and 515 of 1919, it has been decided that the transfer of combatants, enrolled on Form No 1 (I A F K-1162), Form No 1-A (I A F. K-1162 A) and Form No 1 D (I A F K-1162-D), to the Mechanical Transport Branch of the Supply and Transport Corps, as mechanical transport drivers, may be permitted on the condition that persons desiring to be so transferred vary their period of service for discharge by agreeing to serve for four years from the date of transfer

2 The form of "variation of conditions as to discharge" is to be signed on the date of transfer Where the person's enrolment form is not available in the country in which he is serving the "variation of conditions as to discharge" will be made out separately and, when signed, sent to the officer in charge of the person s enrolment form, who will attach it thereto

3 The form of "variation of conditions as to discharge", that forms part of Enrolment Form No 1, must be completed by inserting the word 'four' in the blank space provided The form, added to Forms Nos 1-A and 1-D by Army Department Gazette notification No 203 of 1919 (republished as an annexure to India Army Order No 198 of 1919) will be used in the cases of persons enrolled on those forms

[20349 (D G T 7 M T) / D]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 819 of 1919.

SIMLA,

23rd September 1919.

819. Detention allowance to warrant, non-comissioned officers and men of Mechanical Transport units when detained on duty away from their headquarters and barrack accommodation cannot be provided.

It has been decided that detention allowance at Rs 2 per diem shall be granted to warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of Mechanical Transport units when detained on duty away from their headquarters and barrack accommodation cannot be provided This allowance will include any sum that they may be entitled to as compensation in lieu of rations.

[illegible] the orders contained in Army [illegible] G 6), dated the 20th October [illegible] that letter

[017986 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 820 of 1919.

SIMLA,

23rd September 1919.

820. Continued employment of dressers in medical units after peace is declared

In the sixth line of the Declaration in the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 660 of 1919, *for* the words "Army Instruction (India) No 660 of 1919" *read* "Army Instructions (India) Nos. 286 and 660 of 1919"

[11884 (D. M S-1) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 821 of 1919.

SIMLA,

23rd September 1919

821. Grant of acting rank of Captain to Officers Commanding and Workshop Officers of Mechanical Transport Companies attached to Siege Artillery Units.

It has been decided that the acting rank of Captain may be granted to officers appointed to command Mechanical Transport Companies attached to Siege Artillery Units, mobilized for service with the North West Frontier, Baluchistan or Waziristan Forces, and also to Workshop Officers employed therewith

2 The grant of acting rank to the officers referred to above will be subject to the conditions in Army Instruction (India) No 519 of 1919

[023256 (A. G 10). / B.]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 822 of 1919.

SIMLA,

23rd September 1919

822. Concessions to civil sub-assistant surgeons who undertake liability for general service.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 1116 of 1918, it has been decided that when civil sub assistant surgeons who are employed on military duty with liability for general service, attain a higher grade in their civil cadre by reckoning the period of their military service as double for purposes of promotion, they should be considered for purposes of pay and allowances to have attained the equivalent military class as shown below —

Civil grade	Military class
[illegible]	Third class
[illegible]	Second class
[illegible]	First class
First grade	First class
Senior, second class	Senior second class
Senior, first class	Senior first class

2 The above concession will be admissible with retrospective effect from the date on which the higher grade in the civil cadre has been attained

[10578 (D M S-1) / D]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General.*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 823 of 1919.

SIMLA,

23rd September 1919.

823 Rates of bonus admissible to volunteers from the Military Police who enrolled for service in the Indian Army.

It has been decided that volunteers from the Military Police who were enrolled for temporary service with the regular army prior to the issue of Army Instruction (India) No 1 81, dated the 8th October 1918, shall continue to draw the rates of bonus admissible to them under Army Department letter No 11886, dated the 20th October 1916 (reproduced as Appendix 1 to Army Instruction (India) No 22 of 1919), where those rates are more favourable to them Where the rates published in the Army Instruction (India) cited above are more favourable, these rates may be drawn by those volunteers who were enrolled for temporary service prior to the 8th October 1918

2 In the case of those who were enrolled for temporary service on or after the 8th October 1918, the bonus, etc, will be admissible as prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No 1181 of 1918

3 The above rates will be admissible for so long as the men are borne on the rolls of the Military Police and will be inadmissible from the date of permanent transfer to the Indian Army.

[024"06 (A G -1) / E]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 824 of 1919.

SIMLA,

23rd September 1919.

824. Rate of conversion of leave allowances paid in England, including privilege leave and deputation pay.

It has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the rate of exchange for the purpose of conversion into sterling of leave allowances (including privilege leave allowances) and deputation pay fixed in rupees, when paid in England, shall be as follows :—

1*s* 8*d*. to the rupee with effect from the 13th May 1919 and up to the 11th August 1919, inclusive.

1*s* 10*d*. to the rupee with effect from the 12th August 1919 and until further orders.

[027278 (A. G.-6). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 825 of 1919.

SIMLA,

23rd September 1919

825. Provision of boards, supporting R. F. range or training dials, for B. L. 7·5-inch barbette and B. L. 6-inch C. P , Marks II, IV and IV* garrison carriages, and alteration to dials, electric, range, and dial boxes for use therewith.

Sanction is accorded to the application of War Office List of Changes, clauses 18870 and 18879, to B L 7·5-inch barbette and B L 6-inch C P, Marks II, IV and IV* garrison carriages mounted in coast defences in India.

2 The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 1,266 initial and Rs 127 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates

[6816 (D G. O -4). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 826 of 1919.

SIMLA,

23rd September 1919

826. Formation of a temporary school for training Steam Road Roller Drivers and Firemen for employment on the North-West Frontier.

It has been decided to form a school at Jubbulpore as a temporary measure for six months for the purpose of training Steam Road Roller Drivers and Firemen with a view to their employment on the North West Frontier when proficient The existing quarters and the headquarters staff of the Training Camp for Overseas Railway Labour at Jubbulpore will be utilised for the purpose

2 An officer in charge of training, with the rank and pay of a Lieutenant *plus* Rs 170 *per mensem* staff pay, or alternatively a Mechanic Foreman on a maximum pay of Rs 350 *per mensem* is sanctioned in addition to the present Training Camp Staff

3 On entering the school, the pupils will be enrolled for one year's General Service on Form III-T, and while under training, will receive pay at the following rates according to their qualifications, together with free rations and free quarters —

Drivers Rs 40 to Rs 50

Firemen Rs 20 to Rs 25

On completion of their training they will receive pay at the following rates according to their qualifications, together with free clothing, rations and quarters —

Drivers Rs 50 to Rs 60

Firemen Rs. 20 to Rs 25

When employed trans Indus, they will receive an addition of 50 per cent to their pay

4. Three cleaners will be detailed from the labourers at the Training Camp and will receive pay at the rate of Rs. 12 per *mensem* together with free rations, clothing and quarters. They will not be employed trans-Indus.

5. The expenditure involved is debitable to the head "War, India—North-West Frontier, 1919."

[2000-G 14 G 2 T / E]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 827 of 1919.

SIMLA,

23rd September 1919.

827. Method of calculating the extra remuneration admissible to departmental officers of the Commissary and Senior Assistant Surgeon classes.

The extra remuneration admissible under Army Instructions (India) Nos 121, 184 and 403 of 1919 to departmental officers of the Commissary and Senior Assistant Surgeon classes, should be calculated on the rank held by such officers

[021218 (A G 6). / B]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 828 of 1919.

SIMLA,

23rd September 1919

828. Pay of British Service officers attached to newly raised Indian units.

The Right Hon ble the Secretary of State foi India has con fimel the de sion promulgated in Army Instruction (India) No 170 of 1919

[011428 (A G 6) / B]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

c

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 829 of 1919.

SIMLA,

23rd September 1919.

829. Children's allowance to officers of Indian Army Departments.

Addendum.

After the words "India Unattached List" in the third line of Army Instruction (India) No 557 of 1919, *insert* the words "and Indian Medical Department (Assistant Surgeons Branch)."

[027522 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 830 of 1919.

SIMLA,

23rd September 1919.

830. Grant of free rations on field service scale to the technical staff of railways when serving on ambulance trains in connection with the recent operations on the North-West Frontier.

It has been decided that free rations on the field service scale shall be admissible to the marginally noted railway staff when serving on ambulance trains, in connection with the recent operations on the North-West Frontier, within areas and dates for which field service concessions are admissible to British and Indian troops and followers.

Carriage Examiners
Carpenters
Lifters
Painters.
Electric Fitters
Cleaners
Electric coolies
Oilers
Tailors

[026191 (A. G. 6). / C]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

ARMY DEPT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 831 of 1919.

SIMLA,

23rd September 1919.

831. Corrections to Army Regulations, India, necessitated by the abolition of honorary commissioned rank.

In consequence of the abolition by Royal Warrant of the word "honorary" in the designation of the rank of Commissaries, Deputy Commissaries and Assistant Commissaries of Indian Army Departments and of Senior Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Medical Department, *vide* Army Department Notification No 2741, dated the 29th August 1919, all Army Regulations, India, affected by this change should be amended accordingly where necessary.

[015216 (A G -5). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

IENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 832 of 1919.

SIMLA,

23rd September 1919.

832. Interpretation of paragraph 755, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

As some misapprehension appears to exist with regard to the . . . . . or injury pensions under . . . . . . lations, India, Volume I, it is notified that the amendment to paragraph 754 of those regulations which was made by April Appendix to India Army Orders, 1917, was intended to define more clearly the conditions governing the grant of such pensions and not to introduce any modification of the previously existing practice. Unless, therefore, a wound is declared by the military medical board to be "still very severe" and likely to be permanent in its effects, the grant of a wound pension will be inadmissible.

016126 (A. G.-6).
C.

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GGPI, Delhi—31 AII—22 9-19—2,970

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 833 of 1919.

SIMLA,

30th September 1919.

833. Temporary classes of instruction for the training of British soldier clerks, lady clerks and Indian clerks.

Sanction is accorded to the formation of a class of instruction in each Command and Divisional Office, for a period of six months, for the purpose of training British soldier clerks, lady clerks and Indian clerks

The number of courses to be held during the period will be fixed at the discretion of the General Officers concerned

2 Each class should consist, if possible, of 20 students, who will receive extra duty pay, British soldiers at Rs 10 each *per mensem*, and ladies and Indians at Rs 20 each *per mensem*, during the period they are under instruction

3 A Superintendent or Head Clerk will be appointed as instructor to each class, and a sum of Rs 150 *per mensem* is allotted to each Command and Division to provide for the salary of the clerk selected to replace the Superintendent or Head Clerk while the classes are in progress

4 Instruction will be imparted on the lines of the Syllabus given in Appendix 53 to Army Instruction (India) No 274 of 1919 which may be simplified at the discretion of General Officers Commanding

5 A stationery allowance of Rs 30 *per mensem* is granted to each Command and Division, and the hire of two typewriters is authorised in connection with these classes

6 The General Officer Commanding, the $\frac{\text{Northern}}{\text{Southern}}$ Command, will detail an officer to inspect the schools in his Command in

order to ensure uniformity of trai[illegible] For this purpose the [illegible] (Lucknow) Division will be affiliated to the Northern Command [illegible] and the 4th (Quetta) Division to the Southern Command. The General Officer Commanding the Burma Division, will be [illegible] ble for the inspection of the class assembled in his Division.

7. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary [illegible] and head of account affected in the Army estimates

[097593 (A. G.-5) / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

[illegible]y to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 884 of 1919.

SIMLA,

30th September 1919

884. Revised scale of rations (other than those for sea voyages) for British troops.

The following corrections are made in the "Scale of equivalents" shown in the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 690 of 1919:—

(i) Against the words "1 lb. tinned fruit" *insert* "(iv)".

(ii) Against the words "1 lb firewood" *for* "(iv)" *read* "(v)".

(iii) For the words "$\frac{1}{4}$ lb. coal elsewhere" *read* "$\frac{1}{3}$rd lb. coal elsewhere".

[9741 (Q. M. G.-6). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 836 of 1919.

SIMLA,

30th September 1919.

1. Pay admissible to officers of the Indian Medical Service, holding certain special war appointments.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st December 8, the pay of officers of the Indian Medical Service, holding the owing appointments, which have been created in consequence he war, will be regulated as shown below :—

Appointment	Pay
(1) Officers Commanding, Indian General Hospitals of 500 beds in India	Rs. 1,950 per mensem.
(2) Officers Commanding, Indian Troops' War Hospitals	Pay in accordance with paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No 323 of 1919
(3) Officers in charge of Divisions of General and War Hospitals of 1,000 beds and over	
(4) Officer Commanding, Convalescent Section and Rest Camp, Karachi.	
(5) Officer Commanding, Convalescent Hospital Camp, Karachi	
(6) Commandant, Convalescent Camp, Bombay.	
(7) Chemical Analyst to Embarkation Commandant, Bombay.	
(8) Officers in medical charge of Prisoners of War Camps	Pay admissible under Army Instruction (India) No 121 of 1919.

[11358 (D. M. S.-1) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 837 of 1919.

SIMLA,

30th September 1919.

837. Formation of temporary recruiting depôts for Indian Mountain Artillery.

Army Instruction (India) No. 1334 of 1918 is hereby cancelled, and sanction is now accorded to the formation, for a period of six months, of three recruiting depôts for Indian Mountain Artillery to be located in the Delhi, Lahore and Rawalpindi Recruiting Areas.

2. The establishment of each of these depôts, which will be borne on the rolls of the Indian Mountain Artillery at Dehra Dun, will be as follows :—

1 Lieutenant
1 Jemadar,
2 Havildars*.
2 Naiks.

* Temporary non-commissioned officers.

3. The following allowances are authorised for each depôt :—

A deputation allowance to the British officers in command at the rate of Rs 100 *per mensem*, under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 1105 of 1918.

A contingent allowance of Rs. 35 *per mensem*, under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 315 of 1918.

4. The expenditure involved will be adjusted in the same way as charges of units serving in India. The Controller of War Accounts will charge one-half of the extra expenditure to His Majesty's Government and the other half to "War, India—North-West Frontier, 1919."

[027223 (A. G.-1). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 838 of 1919.

SIMLA,

30th September 1919.

838. Detention allowance for lady nurses, other than lady nurses of the Australian Forces, when travelling on duty on warrant by train.

It has been decided that a detention allowance of Rs. 3 per diem, as sanctioned for all officers when travelling on duty on warrant by train in Army Instruction (India) No. 1397 of 1918, shall be admissible to all lady nurses, other than lady nurses of the Australian Forces.

[028091 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 839 of 1919.

SIMLA,

30th September 1919.

---- ---cruitment of additional temporary officers for the Indian Medical Service.

To meet the existing shortage of regular officers in the Indian Medical Service it has been decided to engage 30 additional private practitioners as temporary officers for that service, under terms similar to those laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 576 of 1919.

2. The expenditure involved will be debited to His Majesty's Government under the "normal cost" arrangements, any re-adjustments being subsequently made by the Controller of War Accounts

[11828 (D M. S -1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 840 of 1919.

SIMLA,

30th September 1919.

840. Increased allowance for the Indian Army sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 893 of 1918.

It has been decided that the following classes also are, with effect from the 1st June 1918, eligible for the gratuity or war bonus sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 893 of 1918 as amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos. 1108 of 1918 and 441 of 1919 :—

(*a*) Indian officers and men of combatant units temporarily lent to Labour Corps

(*b*) Re-employed military pensioners who formerly served as combatants in a combatant unit or who served in the Army Bearer Corps or as muleteers.

(*c*) Men newly appointed to Labour Corps as Indian officers.

(*d*) Combatants specially enrolled for positions requiring technical knowledge who are not required to go through a recruit's course of training—on being reported as fit for retention in the service.

(*e*) Prisoners of war, under the rules governing the issue of pay to them, if eligible for the bonus apart from their status as prisoners of war.

(*f*) Embodied reservists.

2. The orders contained in Army Instruction No. 268 of 1919 have effect from the 1st June 1918.

[06816 (A. G.-8)]

ERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 841 of 1919.

SIMLA

30th September 1919

841. Provision of artillery range-finders as a reserve for use on emergency.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of 20 complete " Range finders, artillery " which will be maintained as a reserve for issue on emergency

2 The extra expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs 33,750, is debitable to the Army estimates under " Grant 14—War, India—N -W F—1919 "

[11523 (D G O 4) / D]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 842 of 1919.

SIMLA,

30th September 1919

842. Date from which various allowances are admissible to depôts of units mobilized for field service.

It has been decided that, with reference to paragraph 124, Mobilization and Concentration Regulations, 1914, the various allowances such as staff pay to depôt staff contract allowances (office allowance for increased establishments, arms and accoutrements, etc.) admissible to depots of units ordered to proceed on field service shall commence from the date the depôt is formed as a separate unit, irrespective of whether the parent unit leaves the station or not They will be discontinued from the date following that on which the headquarters rejoins the depôt or from the date following that of the receipt of instructions cancelling the orders to mobilize

[010517 (A G 6) / B]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 843 of 1919.

SIMLA,

30th September 1919.

843. Extra remuneration authorised for those retained in military service to be calculated on temporary or acting rank.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 121 of 1919, it is notified for information that where officers with temporary or acting rank are in receipt of consolidated salaries, the extra remuneration will be calculated on that rank. This sanction is not applicable in cases where officers hold local or brevet rank.

[026486 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 845 of 1919.

SIMLA,

30th September 1919.

845. Provision of harness, operating table, for station veterinary hospitals.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of one set of "Harness, operating table" for the veterinary hospitals located at the following stations:—

Peshawar.	Poona.
Rawalpindi.	Meerut No. 2.
Lahore.	Lucknow.
Ambala.	Secunderabad.
Quetta.	Bangalore.

Karachi.

2. The extra expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 906 initial and Rs. 151 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[10034 (D. G. O.-4). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 846 of 1919.

SIMLA,

30th September 1919

846. Extra duty pay for additional ward orderlies overseas.

It has been decided that when the General Officer Commanding a force overseas considers that, owing to the absence of other medical personnel authorised, it is necessary to employ ward orderlies, in excess of the authorised establishment, in their legitimate duties, he may sanction the grant to them of extra duty pay under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 549 of 1918

2 This concession will have effect from the date of these orders

[11618 (D M S 1) / D]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 847 of 1919.

SIMLA,

30th September 1919.

7. Pay admissible to ward orderlies of Indian cavalry regiments when employed in Indian station hospitals, and the grant of extra duty pay to ward orderlies of cavalry and infantry regiments when appointed acting havildars and acting naiks in such hospitals.

The following amendments are made to Appendix 249 to Army Instruction (India) No 1343 of 1918 :—

(i) *Insert* the following at the end of paragraph 3 :—

"The pay of ward orderlies of silladar cavalry regiments will be regulated under paragraph 2 (*c*) of Army Instruction (India) No 360 of 1918 "

(ii) Paragraph 4 is *reconstructed* as follows —

"4. Acting havildars will draw extra duty pay at Rs 7 each per mensem and acting naiks at Rs 3 each per mensem These rates will be in addition to pension in the case of re-engaged pensioners "

[10310 (D M S -1) / D]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 848 of 1919.

SIMLA,

30th September 1919.

848. Revised establishment for the temporary Base Postal Depôt at Lahore.

Sanction is accorded to the establishment for the office of the Base Postal Depôt, Lahore, published as an appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 761 of 1919, being revised as shewn in the appendix attached to this Instruction

[16194 (Q M G 1) / E]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 848 OF 1919.

Statement showin[illegible] authorised for [illegible] Depôt, Lahore.

[illegible]blishment, etc. [illegible] Base Postal

	Charge per mensem
	Rs. A. P.
(a) Staff—	
Officer Commandin[illegible]	750 0 0
2 Deputy Base Post[illegible]	[illegible]
(b) Clerical establishme[illegible]	
4 Clerks at Rs. 200 e[illegible]	[illegible]0 0 0
3 Clerks " 150	450 0 0
8 Clerks " 120	[illegible]
36 Clerks " 100	[illegible] 0 0
1 Clerk " 90	[illegible] 0 0
9 Clerks " 80 e[illegible]	720 0 0
1 Clerk " 70	70 0 0
9 Clerks " 60 ea[illegible]	5[illegible]
10 Clerks " 40 [illegible]	400 0 0
1 Mail overseer at Rs. [illegible]	45 0 0
(c) Menial establishment—	
1 Chauffeur and cleane[illegible]	50 0 0
1 Duftry at Rs. 25	25 0 0
20 Packers " 16 each	[illegible] 0 0
2 Packers " 18 "	36 0 0
4 Mail coolies at Rs. 15 each	60 0 0
2 Chowkidars " 12 "	24 0 0
2 Sweepers " 12 "	24 0 0
1 Bhisti at Rs. 10	10 0 0
(d) Office rent *per mensem*	[illegible]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 849 of 1919.

SIMLA,

30th September 1919.

849. Separation allowance in respect of men serving in Armies of Occupation and men re-enlisted under India Army Order No. 47-S., dated 6th May 1919.

It has been decided that separation allowance and dependants' allowance (including special parents' allowance) will continue to be issuable at the rates and under the conditions laid down in the Separation Allowance Regulations, 1918, in respect of all soldiers who are serving in the Armies of Occupation (whether as volunteers or otherwise) until the date of their discharge therefrom

2 It has also been decided that the wives of men re-enlisted under India Army Order No 47-S, dated 6th May 1919, and married subsequent to that date, shall subject to the usual conditions be entitled to separation allowance from the date of their marriage until the official date of the termination of the war, which will be notified in due course

[024778 (A G-6) / B]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 850 of 1919.

SIMLA,

30th September 1919.

850. Provision of mosquito poles and frames for lady nurses.

It has been decided that mosquito poles and frames shall be issued to all lady nurses of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India on the scale of one per lady nurse.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to the Military Works grant for ordinary demands.

[9867 (D. M. S. 2). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 851 of 1919.

SIMLA,
30th September 1919.

851. Dental treatment of followers on field service.

It has been decided, as a temporary measure, that followers on field service shall receive free dental treatment to such an extent as will prevent their evacuation, as unfit, from the field. They will not, however, be provided with dentures at the expense of the State.

2. The incidence of the expenditure involved will follow that of the operations on which the men are engaged.

3. The above decision will have retrospective effect from the commencement of the operations on the North-West Frontier.

[9810 (D. M. S.-2). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 852 of 1919.

SIMLA,

30th September 1919.

852. Prisoners of war--rates of exchange.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 567, dated the 8th July 1919, it is notified that the following rates of exchange shall be adopted for purposes of conversion of enemy currency :—

Period	German Marks to £ sterling	Austrian Kroners to £ sterling	Bulgarian Leva to £ sterling	Turkey.
From 1st April 1919	5 Marks = 1s 11d	93 33	59 00	...
" 1st to 15th April 1919	...	...	...	50 Piastres = 2s 4d.
" 16th to 30th April 1919		..	...	50 Piastres = 2s 7d
" 1st May 1919	10 Marks = 3s 2d	118 00	77 00	...
" 1st to 15th May 1919	...	...	...	50 Piastres = 2s 7d
" 16th to 31st May 1919	...	...	...	50 Piastres = 2s. 9d
" 1st June 1919	...	112 75	78 00	...
" 1st to 22nd June 1919	10 Marks = 3s 3d	...	...	...

— Period	German Marks to £ sterling	Austrian Kroners to £ sterling	Bulgarian Leva to £ sterling	[illegible]
From 1st to 15th June 1919				50 F[illegible] 8d
„ 16th to 30th June 1919				50 F[illegible] 6d
„ 23rd June 1919	10 Marks = 2s 9d			—
„ 1st July 1919		137 75	91·00	—
„ 1st to 15th July 1919	..			50 F[illegible] 7d

[Unofficial No 425 E. A (M A, G) / B]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 853 of 1919.

SIMLA,

30th September 1919.

853. War gratuity for members of the Imperial Nursing Services.

It has been decided that members of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve and Territorial Force Nursing Service, serving in India, and those who have served in those services but have resigned and are now residing in India, shall be eligible for the war gratuity authorised in Army Order No. 194, dated the 9th May 1919 (reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction).

The conversion of the gratuity will be at the current official rate of exchange prevailing when gratuity fell due.

The gratuity will be issued by the Disbursing Officer in whose payment the individual is at the date of termination of her war service.

Every member who is eligible for the gratuity must apply forthwith on Army Form W.-3165. The Army Form, when com-

In order to obviate any delay in payment of the gratuity, a provisional issue will be made by the paying authority on the individual's own certificate on the Army Form as to qualifying service. The Army Form will be attached as a voucher to the account in which the charge for the gratuity appears, in order that the statements may be verified.

If after verification of the statements the Disbursing Officer finds that an overpayment or short payment has been made to the individual he will make the necessary re-adjustment.

[11523 (D. M. S.-1). / B.]

WAR OFFICE,
9th May, 1919.

ARMY ORDER No. 194 OF 1919.

ROYAL WARRANT.

IV.—War Gratuity for Members of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve, Territorial Force Nursing Service, Nurses in Military Families' Hospitals, Voluntary Aid Detachment Nursing Members, Special Military Probationers and Assistant Nurses.

GEORGE R. I.

WHEREAS WE desire to recognise the war service of members of Our military nursing services;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that gratuities, as laid down in paragraphs 2 and 3 of the appended schedule, shall be issued to all members of our Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing [illegible] Our Military [illegible] 4 and 5 of the [illegible] f Our Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve and Territorial Force Nursing Service in lieu of those laid down in Article 735 of Our Warrant of 1st December, 1914, for Pay, etc., of Our Army, and paragraph 23 of Appendix XXIII of the regulations for Our Territorial Force. The rates shown in the aforementioned article and paragraph are amended accordingly for the present war.

Gratuities, as in paragraphs 4 and 5 of the appended schedule, shall be issued to the temporary nursing staff of Our Military Families' Hospitals.

AND WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to recognize the war services of Voluntary Aid Detachment Nursing Members, employed

in Military Hospitals and paid from Army Funds, Special Military Probationers and Assistant Nurses;

OUR FURTHER WILL and PLEASURE is that a special gratuity shall be issued to them at the rates shown in paragraph 6 of the appended schedule.

Given at Our Court at St James's
this 8th day of May, 1919, in the
10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

WINSTON S. CHURCHILL

SCHEDULE.

1. Subject to the other conditions laid down below, war service for the purpose of this Warrant shall be service within period beginning from the 4th August, 1914, inclusive, and ending at the date of the termination of the war as defined by Statutory authority or the 3rd August, 1919, whichever comes first.

2. The minimum gratuity payable to a member of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, or of the permanent nursing establishment of the Military Families' Hospitals in respect of war service shall be as follows:—

		£
Staff Nurse Sister Matron	Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service	40
Charge Nurse Matron	Military Families' Hospitals	
Principal Matron	. . . .	45
Matron-in-Chief	. . . .	55

3. Members of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and Permanent Nursing Establishment of Military Families' Hospitals, who have completed more than one year's war service as defined in paragraph 1, will receive in addition the following sums in respect of each additional month or portion of a month for such war service subject to a maximum addition of [illegible] such increments:—

(a) If with any service overseas as defined by the Army Council, 1l.

(b) If with no such service, the monthly increments shall be reckoned at half the above rate, viz., 10s.

4 The minimum gratuity payable to members of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve, Territorial Force Nursing Service, and the temporary nursing staff of Military Families' Hospitals shall be :—

	£
Staff Nurse—Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve and Territorial Force Nursing Service; Charge Nurse—Military Families Hospitals	20
Sister—Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve and Territorial Force Nursing Service; Matron—Military Families' Hospitals	30
Assistant Matron, Acting Matron, Matron — Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve and Territorial Force Nursing Service	40

5 Members of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve, Territorial Force Nursing Service, and temporary nursing staff of Military Families' Hospitals, who have completed more than one year's war service as defined in paragraph 1, will receive in addition the sum of 10s in respect of each additional month or portion of a month for such war service whether given at Home or Abroad, subject to a maximum addition of 48 such increments Where the rates of gratuity issuable under Article 735, Pay Warrant, and paragraph 23, Appendix XXIII, Territorial Force Regulations, before amendment by the above Royal Warrant are more beneficial, members of the above Nursing Services will be eligible to draw the more advantageous rate This as a rule will only apply in cases of ranks above that of Sister with four or more years' service

6 The minimum gratuity for Voluntary Aid Detachment Nursing Members, Special Military Probationers and Assistant Nurses, who have been employed in military hospitals and paid from Army Funds will be 10*l* in each case with an increment at the same rate and under the same conditions as laid down in paragraph 5 above for members of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve, Territorial Force Nursing Service, and temporary nursing staff of Military Families' Hospitals

7 The issue of the gratuities as laid down in paragraphs 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 will be with retrospective effect from the 4th August, 1914, and gratuities already received under Article 735 of the Pay Warrant and paragraph 28 of Appendix XXIII, Territorial Force Regulations, will be deducted from any gratuities issuable under this Warrant

8 Gratuities will not be issuable under this Warrant in the case of a member of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing

Service and permanent nursing establishment of Military Families' Hospitals—

(*a*) Whose services are dispensed with or who resigns her appointment for misconduct or for other causes which, in the opinion of the Army Council, disqualify her from the grant of a gratuity.

(*b*) Who prior to the 11th November, 1918, voluntarily resigned her appointment after less than 2 years' service.

(*c*) Who is granted a first appointment subsequent to the date of this Warrant.

9. The issue of gratuities under this Warrant to members of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve, Territorial Force Nursing Service, and temporary nursing staff of Military Families' Hospitals, will be subject to the same conditions as those already obtaining; these conditions will also govern the issue of the gratuity to Voluntary Aid Detachment Nursing Members, Special Military Probationers and Assistant Nurses.

10. The gratuity will be subject to Articles 8 and 22 of the Pay Warrant.

11. Rank for the purposes of this Warrant will be subject to such *definition* as may be provided by the Army Council.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS.

1. The rank which will determine the minimum gratuity issuable will be the actual substantive or acting rank for which pay is drawn by the nurse on the termination of her war service or, in the case of those serving beyond the 11th November, 1918, on that date if higher.

Acting rank specifically granted without pay and allowances of the rank will not entitle the holder to the higher rate of gratuity for such rank.

2. For the purpose of paragraphs 2 to 6 of the Schedule all war service on full pay in the Imperial Forces shall be reckoned. Any periods for which retired pay has been drawn will not reckon.

3. *Except as provided in paragraph 4 below a member of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service or permanent nursing establishment of the Military Families' Hospitals who has at any time during her war service embarked for service overseas outside the United Kingdom, the Channel Islands, or the Isle of Man, will be considered for the purpose of the War Gratuity as having served overseas.*

4. A member of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service or permanent nursing establishment of the Military Families' Hospitals, employed at the War Office or

lsewhere at home who, while remaining on the strength of the War Office or Home Command, has paid visits on special duties to an Expeditionary Force or a station abroad, will not be considered by reason of such visits to have served overseas.

5. A member of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service or permanent nursing establishment of the Military Families' Hospitals, who has served on the staff of a hospital ship or transport proceeding to or from a port outside the United Kingdom, the Channel Islands, or the Isle of Man, will be considered for the purpose of this Warrant to have served overseas, notwithstanding that she has remained on the strength of a unit at home.

6. The method of issue of gratuities under this Warrant will be as follows :—

Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and Nurses on permanent nursing establishment of Military Families' Hospitals.

Issue will be made by the paymaster in whose payment the nurse is at the termination of her war service. The claim will be preferred on Army Form W.-5081, suitably amended in manuscript. In the case of a nurse who has been in the payment of more than one paymaster, the paymaster by whom the gratuity is issuable will refer back to the preceding paying authority for particulars as to the periods during which full pay was issued.

Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve, Territorial Force Nursing Service and Temporary Nursing Saff of Military Families' Hospitals.

As explained in paragraph 9 of the Schedule, the conditions governing entitlement remain unaltered, the only change made being in the rate. Consequently the method of issue will remain as at present. Nurses who have drawn a gratuity under Article 735, P[illegible] Appendix XXIII, Territorial Force [illegible] *the paymaster by whom the* former [illegible] issue under this Warrant.

Voluntary Aid Detachment Nursing Members, Special Military Probationers and Assistant Nurses.

These will claim on Army Form W.-3165 or 3165 A (suitably amended), as in the case of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve and Territorial Force Nursing Service. The claims of Voluntary Aid Detachment Nursing Members will

not be sent to the Matron-in-Chief, War Office, as will those of Special Probationers and Assistant Nurses. They will be sent for completion to the Joint Voluntary Aid Detachment Committee, 52, Grosvenor Gardens, S. W., where their records of service are kept. The Committee will complete the Army Form W.-5181 and pass to the appropriate Command Paymaster for payment.

7. Every member of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and permanent nursing establishment of Military Families' Hospitals, who is eligible for the gratuity must apply forthwith on Army Form W.-5081. The Army Form when completed should be forwarded to the paymaster who issues the nurses' pay. The gratuity will become payable immediately after the dates prescribed in paragraph 1 of the Schedule. In the case of those who have relinquished their appointments prior to the dates prescribed in paragraph 1 of the Schedule, the gratuity will be issued only on authority from the War Office in each case.

In order to obviate any delay in payment of the gratuity, use will be made by the paying authority on the nurse's own certificate on the Army Form as to service overseas and other qualifying service. The Army Form will be attached as a voucher to the account in which the charge for the gratuity appears, in order that the statements may be verified.

Nurses of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve, Territorial Force Nursing Service, temporary nursing staff of Military Families' Hospitals, Voluntary Aid Detachment Nursing Members, Special Military Probationers and Assistant Nurses will of course not be entitled to claim the gratuity until completion of their service.

8. The gratuity will be credited to the estates of deceased nurses direct from the War Office.

9. Unless a nurse notifies on the space provided on Army Form W-5081, or in manuscript on the back of Army Form W-3105 or 3105-A in the case of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve, Territorial Force Nursing Service and the temporary nursing staff of Military Families' Hospitals, Voluntary Aid Detachment Nursing Members, Special Military Probationers, and Assistant Nurses, that she wishes to draw a larger proportion in cash, two-thirds of the amount of the gratuity, subject to an issue of a minimum of £5 in cash, will be issued in the form of War Savings Certificates which may be held irrespective of any number the nurse may have taken up independently. The balance will be issued in cash.

By Command of the Army Council,

B. W. BRADE.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 854 of 1919.

SIMLA,

7th October 1919

854. Applicability of the language rules to officers and other ranks of the Royal Air Force in India.

The rules for officers and other ranks of the British Service as regards examinations and the grant of rewards for passing in [illegible] ulations, India, Volumes 1 [illegible] ranks of the Royal Air [illegible]

[6510 (G S.-M. T.-2) / A]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 855 of 1919.

SIMLA,

7th October 1919.

855. Annual allotment of Rs. 200 to Machine Gun Companies for the purchase of petty and miscellaneous supplies.

It has been decided that the annual allowance of Rs 200 for the purchase of petty and miscellaneous supplies authorized for certain Machine Gun Companies formed, as a permanent addition to the Indian establishment and for service overseas, in Army Department letters Nos. 18712-1 (C G. S S. D.-3), dated the 13th November 1917, and 13585, dated the 5th October 1918, shall be admissible to all Machine Gun. Companies which have been or may be formed for service in or out of India

[022531 (A. G -6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 856 of 1919.

SIMLA,

7th October 1919.

856. Alternative pensions to British officers' widows.

All widows who have been or may be granted pension under the conditions set forth in Article 11 of the Royal Warrant of the 1st August 1917,* should be given an opportunity of applying for an alternative pension. The Controller of Military Accounts will make the necessary arrangements for the issue of Form No 506 to those concenred, and obtain an acknowledgment of its receipt by the pensioner.

* Republished in India Army Order No. 1264 of 1917.

2. The form may be had on application to the Adjutant General in India, Army Headquarters.

[025176 (A. G.-6). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 857 of 1919.

SIMLA,

7th October 1919.

857. Conversion of civil furlough pay calculated at sterling rates, but drawn in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 760 of 1918, it has been decided that civil furlough pay calculated at sterling rates, but drawn in India, shall be converted at the following rates:—

(*i*) 1*s*.-8*d*. to the rupee from the 13th May 1919 to the 11th August 1919

(*ii*) 1*s*.-10*d* to the rupee with effect from the 12th August 1919

[(M. A. G.'s case) / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 858 of 1919.

SIMLA,
7th October 1919.

858. Rate at which pensions granted in rupees, but drawn at or through the Home Treasury or in a Colony where the Indian Government rupee is not legal tender, should be converted into sterling.

It has been decided that pensions granted in rupees but drawn at or through the Home Treasury (Article 934, Civil Service Regulations) or in a Colony where the Indian Government rupee is not legal tender (Article 971, *ibid*) shall, with effect from the 12th August 1919, be converted into sterling at 1*s*. 10*d*. to the rupee. The above decision has been communicated to the Colonial Treasurers concerned.

[(M. A. G.'s case.) / R.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 859 of 1918

SIMLA,

7th October 1919

359. Family pensions, Indian Army.

Gratuity under paragraph 1076, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, is inadmissible to the heir of an Indian officer or senior sub-assistant surgeon ranking as such, who is granted the higher rate of family pension under Army Instruction (India) No 1457 of 1918.

[38473 (A. G 6). / C]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 860 of 1919.

SIMLA,

7th October 1919.

860. Decision that back pads for bhistis shall be classed as articles of equipment.

It has been decided that pads, back, bhisti, included in Clothing Regulations (India), 1919 (Provisional), Table XV, shall, in future, be classed as articles of equipment and not of clothing.

2. Clothing Regulations, India, 1919, will be amended accordingly in due course.

3 Pending inclusion of the pads in Equipment Regulations and Mobilization Store Tables, they should be demanded on the authority of this Instruction

[21191 (Q. M. G.-8-A) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 861 of 1919.

SIMLA,

7th October 1919

861. Revised scale of cooking utensils for Indian field medical units.

The following amendments are made to Appendix 259 to Army Instruction (India) No 1388 of 1918 :—

Under heading " Kitchen requisites ", *after* " degchies, small, brass " and " degchies, small, copper ", *insert* " with covers ".

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 2.5, will be adjusted in accordance with paragraph 16 of the instructions issued with Finance Department letter No. 430-Accts. dated the 3rd May 1915

[9888 (D. M. S.-2). / D.]

A H. BINGLEY, *Major-General*,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 862 of 1919.

SIMLA,

7th October 1919

862. Revised rates of pay for temporary officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos 727 and 505 of 1919, it has been decided that the revised inclusive rates of pay will not be admissible to temporary officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps whose contracts have expired or will expire shortly and who were known on the 12th August 1919 to be unwilling to renew them

[10935 (D M S 1) / D]

A H BINGLEY *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 863 of 1919.

SIMLA,
7th October 1919.

863. Issue of mugs and plates to British troops arriving in India.

As a tentative measure and until the future scale of dining room and kitchen equipment for British troops has been decided, sanction is accorded to the issue of one enamelled mug and one enamelled plate to each British soldier arriving in India during the current financial year

2. The mugs and plates will be accounted for as regimental equipment, and will be issued and replaced as necessary by the Ordnance Department

[1751 (Q. M. G.-16-A). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 864 of 1919.

SIMLA,

7th October 1919.

864. Grant of expatriation allowance to Indian troops and followers serving in garrisons overseas.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the following expatriation allowances shall be granted to Indian troops and public followers serving in garrisons overseas beyond the limits of India and Burma These allowances will come into force when the Army of Occupation pay ceases to be given to British troops and will supersede special field allowances under India Army Order No 175 of 1916, batta under India Army Order No 534 of 1917 and Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and the bonus referred to in Army Instruction (India) No. 610 current —

Risaldar major, subadar major, risaldar, ressaidar and subadar Rs 20 per mensem

Jemadar Rs 12 per mensem

Dafadar, havildar, lance dafadar and naik Rs 9 per mensem

All other combatant ranks and public followers Rs 5 per mensem

Indian officers of non-silladar cavalry regiments who, on the date of this Instruction, hold the rank of ressaidar, or higher rank, will be given Rs 30 per mensem when serving overseas but those who are subsequently promoted to the rank of ressaidar, will be restricted to Rs 20 per mensem

The above orders will not apply to men engaged on specific overseas rates of pay nor to any class of follower, the rate of whose emoluments ordinarily admissible in India is increased wh

overseas by 50 per cent or over, nor to those departmental establishments who receive batta under paragraph 90 Accounts Ma[illegible] (War).

[021634 (A G-3 / P]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General*,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 865 of 1919.

SIMLA,
7th October 1919.

865. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China Station, during the month of September 1919, was three shillings and eight pence (3s. 8d.)

[016239 (A G -6). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 866 of 1919.

SIMLA,

7th October 1919

66. Charge allowance for officers in medical charge of Indian convalescent camps *and depôts overseas.*

It has been decided that the allowances authorised in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 13 (*d*) as inserted by April appendix — / India Army Order 1917, for the medical charge of convalescent camps and depôts overseas, are admissible on the basis of the accommodation for which the convalescent camps or depôts are equipped, and not with reference to the number of patients actually present

[11780 (D M S) / D]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 887 of 1919.

SIMLA,

7th October 1919.

367. Grant-in-aid to each of the special batteries formed in connection with the recent operations on the *North-West Frontier*.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 666 of 1919, sanction is also accorded to a grant-in-aid of Rs. 200 to each of the special batteries formed in connection with the recent operations on the North-West Frontier from demobilizable British personnel, for the provision of cook-house clothing and utensils, scrubbing brushes, dusters, etc, for the purchase of which no regimental funds exist

2 The expenditure involved will be adjusted as prescribed for other charges of the units concerned

[21279 (Q M G-3-A). / E]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 868 of 1919.

SIMLA,

7th October 1919.

868. Leave pay of officers invalided from Expeditionary Forces.

With reference to India Army Orders Nos 75 and 273 of 1915 and other orders on the subject, it has been decided that officers and others who are entitled to full pay for three months on being invalided from field service, and who, having returned to duty in India before the expiration of that period, are again placed on the sick list within a year of being struck off duty in the field, owing to illness distinctly attributable to or aggravated by field service conditions, shall receive the full pay and allowances of their appointments in India for the uncompleted portion of the three months.

2. This decision has retrospective effect to cover all outstanding cases.

[014631 (A. G.-6). / 8]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 869 of 1919.

SIMLA,

7th October 1919.

869. Issue of specialist pay and staff surgeon's allowance to temporary officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps in addition to the revised rates of pay.

It has been decided that specialist pay and staff surgeon's allowance authorized under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, when admissible, may be granted to temporary officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps in addition to the consolidated rates of pay sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 727 of 1919.

[10935 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 870 of 1919.

SIMLA,

7th October 1919

870. Substantive promotion of British officers of the Indian Army on the termination of the war.

The time scale for the substantive promotion of British officers of the Indian Army, introduced as a war measure by India Army Order No 405 of 1917, will cease to operate with effect from the date fixed by statute for the termination of the war

2 With a view to obviating as far as possible the hardship and inconvenience which an immediate reversion to the normal time scale for promotion would entail, it has been decided with the approval of the Right Honble the Secretary of State for India that officers of the Indian Army will be promoted if duly qualified and recommended when they have completed the periods of service for promotion as detailed below —

(a) *Second Lieutenant to Lieutenant* —The normal time scale for promotion, as laid down in Army Regulations India, Volume II paragraph 518, will be reverted to with effect from the date fixed for the termination of the war

(b) *Lieutenant to Captain* —Officers who on the date fixed for the termination of the war, have completed
[illegible] and under 4 years
2 and under 3 years
1 and under 2 years
under 1 years
service counting for promotion will

be promoted on the completion of [illegible] years' service for

promotion Officers who [illegible] service for

reckons from the date fixed for the termination [illegible] war, or from a date subsequent thereto, will be promoted under the normal time scale (Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 318)

(c) *Captain to Major*.—The time-scale for promotion introduced by India Army Order No 40[illegible] of 19[illegible] will remain in force for two years from the date fixed for the termination of the war, when the period of 15 years, as laid down in the India Army O[illegible] quoted will be increased by one year Thereafter this period will be increased by one year biennially [illegible] such time as the normal period of 18 years has been reverted to (Army Regulations, India, Vol [illegible] II paragraph 318)

3 Officers will be permitted to count as "service" under these rules, only such service as is permitted to reckon for promotion

4 Officers who have joined the Indian Army from the Special Reserve, Territorial Force, New Armies and Indian Army Reserve or other source, and who have forfeited nine months service for promotion under the terms of India Army Orders Nos 510 and 511 of 1917, will be eligible for promotion, if duly qualified and recommended from the earliest date which will not disturb their relative order of seniority on the Gradation List of the Indian Army That is to say, officers of the categories specified above may be promoted *pari passu* with the officer next senior on this list who was commissioned from a Cadet College or University provided that the former have completed the requisite periods of service already laid down in paragraph 2, above, inclusive of service already forfeited

In the event of the promotion of an officer comm[illegible] from a Cadet College or University being retarded for any reason, officers junior to him, otherwise eligible for promotion under these rules may be promoted from due date as if the former had been promoted [illegible]

5 The periods of service for promotion fixed by th[illegible] will be subject to revision after three year

[illegible]

[illegible] H BINGLEY, *Major-Ge*[illegible]

Secretary to the Govern[illegible]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 871 OF 1919

Army Department letter No. 5170, dated the 15th April 1919, to the Adjutant General in India.

I am directed to inform you that a proposal for fixing the peace establishment of batteries of Mountain Artillery in India, armed with Q F 3 7′ Howitzer equipment will shortly be submitted to the Secretary of State for his approval In the meantime a sum of Rs 4,01,500 (initial Rs 2,83 500 and recurring Rs 1,18,000) has been included* in the India Army estimates for 1919 20 under Grant 3—Regimental Pay, Allowances and Charges (including Indian Defence Force)—British Army—Artillery—in the 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division to meet the extra expenditure anticipated in that year on this account

* Item No 9 of Schedule for 1919 20

2 The expenditure will be treated as pertaining to the "not self contained" schedule measure Peace establishment for mountain batteries armed with Q F 3 7 Howitzer equipment"

3 No action involving expenditure should be taken until the proposal itself has been finally sanctioned This sanction will be communicated in due course through the medium of an Army Instruction (India)

—	British Battery	Indian Battery
(iv) Other Indian ranks		
Havildar Major	1	1
Quartermaster Havildar	1	1
Pay Havildar	1	1
Assistant Quartermaster Havildar		1
Havildar Gunners		6
Havildar Drivers	3	3
Naik Gunners		7
Naik Drivers	6	6
Gunners		105
Drivers	201	251
Assistant Pay Havildar	1	1
Veterinary Assistant (Salutri)	1	1
Trumpeters		2
Shoeing smiths	2	8
Ward orderly	1	1
Fitter	1	1
(v) Followers.		
Mistri carpenter	1	1
Carpenter	1	1
Head moochi	2	1
Moochis first class	2	2
Moochis, second class	3	3
Smiths	1	4
Bhisti	4	1
Cooks		6
Syces	9	3
Sweepers	3	3
Pakhalis		3
(vi) Animals		
Ponies	10	10
Mules, Ordnance	255	25
Mules, A T class	6	6
(vii) Harness and Saddlery		
Saddlery, M A pony, sets	10	10
Pack saddlery, sets	213	213
(viii) Ordnance		
Guns Q F, 3·7"	6	6

[010093 (A. G.-I B.) / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 872 of 1919.

SIMLA,

7th October 1919.

872.- Terms of service for Indian cooks engaging for employment on the North-West Frontier, in Mesopotamia, and on Government transports.

It has been decided to engage 360 Indian cooks for employment on the North-West Frontier, in Mesopotamia, and on Government transports, on the following terms —

(i) Enrolment on India Army Form III-F. for two years or less from the date of engagement

(ii) Pay in India —

	Per mensem Rs
(a) Cooks' mates	20
(b) Cooks, first class	24
(c) Cooks Head	30

Promotion to grades (b) and (c) will depend on proficiency.

(iii) Free rations in India and on Government transports from the date of enrolment, on the followers' scale prescribed in Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part I, Table 16

(iv) Free rations on the field service scale for Indians while in Mesopotamia or on field service on the North-West Frontier.

(v) Batta at 50 per cent will be admissible on field service No special field allowance will be given in addition

(vi) Clothing on the scale admissible to followers proceeding on field service In addition the articles enumerated in the appendix to this Instruction will be supplied

(vii) Wound and injury pensions from date of embarkation to date of disembarkation in India, or while o

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 872 OF 1919.

Additional articles of clothing to be issued to Indian cooks.

On engagement (to be renewed as required).

Article	No.	
*Aprons, cooks, dowlas	3	Ordnance Department supply.
*Caps, cook	3	
*Frocks, dowlas	3	
*Trousers, duck, universal, pairs	3	
Plate	1	
Mug	1	
Tin, mess, D. S.	1	
Knife	1	
Fork	1	
Spoon	1	
Towels, hand	2	
Nail brush	1	
Soap, yellow, 2 oz. piece	1	
Dusters	6	

* To be issued on arrival at the school.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 872 OF 1919.

Additional articles of clothing to be issued to Indian cooks.

On engagement (to be renewed as required).

Article	Number	
*Aprons, cooks, dowlas	3	Ordnance Department supply.
*Caps, cook	3	
*Frocks, dowlas	3	
*Trousers, duck, universal, pairs	3	
Plate	1	
Mug	1	
Tin, mess, D. S	1	
Knife	1	
Fork	1	
Spoon	1	
Towels, hand	2	
Nail brush	1	
Soap, yellow, 2 oz. piece	1	
Dusters	6	

* To be issued on arrival at the school.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 873 of 1919.

SIMLA,

7th October 1919.

873. British Expeditionary Forces, 1914—1919—Grant of "Victory Medal."

His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to recognize by the grant of a distinctive medal the services rendered by His Majesty's military forces in theatres of war since the 5th August 1914.

2. The medal, which will be designated "The Victory Medal," will be identical in design with that issued by the other Allied and Associated Powers for service in theatres of war, and will obviate the interchange of Allied commemorative war medals.

3. The medal will be in bronze, and will be attached to the riband by a ring.

4. No clasp will be issued with the medal.

5. The riband will be red in the centre with green and violet on each side, shaded to form the colours of two rainbows.

[illegible] npetent military [illegible] warrant officers, [illegible] tish, Dominion, Colonial and Indian Forces, members of women formations who have been enrolled under a direct contract of service for service with His Majesty's Imperial Forces, civil medical practitioners, [illegible] itary hospitals [illegible] a theatre of [illegible] Appendix.

7. Instructions as to the submission of claims in the case of the personnel of (*a*) the British Service and British units serving in India, and (*b*) the Indian Army and Indian Departments and Services, etc., will be issued later.

[A. D. / Medals.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

(c) In Kamerun and on Eastern and Northern Frontiers of Nigeria, between midnight 23rd/24th August, 1914, and midnight 18th/19th February, 1916.

(d) In Nigeria, between midnight 4th/5th January, 1917, and midnight 15th/16th May, 1917.

(e) In Togoland, between midnight 6th/7th August, 1914, and midnight 26th/27th August, 1914.

6. *Asiatic Theatre.*—To include all operations—

(a) In Hedjaz, between midnight 4th/5th November, 1914, and midnight 13th/14th January, 1919.

(b) In Mesopotamia, from midnight 5th/6th November, 1914.

(c) In Persia and in the Persian Gulf, from midnight 5th/6th November, 1914.

(d) In Trans-Caspia, from midnight 18th/19th July, 1918.

(e) At Shaik Said (South-West Arabia), on 10th and 11th November, 1914; and at Perim, on 14th and 15th June, 1915.

(f) Conducted by the Aden Field Force, between midnight 2nd/3rd July, 1915, and midnight 13th/14th January 1919.

(g) In the Frontier regions of India carried out by forces which actually took the field between 5th August, 1914, and 31st October, 1918 The specified military operations, together with the qualifying areas and the opening and closing dates thereof, will be published in a subsequent Army Instruction (India).

(h) At Tsing-Tau, between midnight 22nd/23rd September, 1914, and midnight 7th/8th November, 1914.

7. *Australasian Theatre.*—To include all operations against the German Pacific Dependencies as follows:—

(a) New Britain, from midnight 10th/11th September, 1914, to midnight 21st/22nd September, 1914.

(b) New Ireland, from midnight 15th/16th September, 1914, to midnight 18th/19th October, 1914.

(c) Kaiser Wilhelm-Land, on 24th September, 1914.

(d) Admiralty Islands, on 21st November, 1914.

(e) Nauru, on 6th November, 1914.

(f) German Samoa, on 29th August, 1914.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 874 of 1919.

SIMLA,

7th October 1919.

874. Scheme for the suppression of rabies in cantonments.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided to adopt, as a permanent measure, the scheme for the suppression of rabies in cantonments, referred to in Army Department letters No 20773-1 (Q. M. G.-11), dated the 29th September 1914, and No 20773-4 (Q M. G-11), dated the 5th July 1915, which are reproduced in the appendix to this Instruction.

[36217 (Q M. G.-11). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 874 OF 1919

Army Department letter No. 20773-1 (Q. M. G.-11), dated the 29th September 1914.

*Financial despatch to the Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India No 179, dated the 4th June 1914
Military despatch from the Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, No 77 (paragraph 32) dated the 7th August 1914

I am directed to forward for information and necessary action the correspondence,* noted in the margin, relative to the adoption of certain measures for the suppression of rabies in cantonments.

2 The scheme will have effect from the 1st October 1914, as a tentative measure for three years, and I am to request that a report on its working may be submitted to the Government of India at the expiration of that period, when the desirability of the permanent adoption of the scheme will be considered

Financial despatch to the Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, No 179, dated the 4th June 1914

We have lately had under our consideration a scheme for the adoption of certain measures for suppression of rabies in cantonments

2 At present all dogs in cantonments suspected of rabies are sent to Station Veterinary Hospitals where such exist, and are examined by officers of the Army Veterinary Corps as part of their duty The disease, however, is not confined to cantonments alone, but concerns the public generally, and, in order to provide adequate measures for the treatment of suspected dogs, we have decided that subordinates of the Civil Veterinary Department, qualified veterinary graduates of silladar cavalry regiments and transport veterinary assistants of the Supply and Transport Corps should be employed as Inspectors under the cantonment authorities to examine such animals, and thus relieve Army Veterinary Corps officers of this duty, which, we are advised, they cannot legally be called upon to perform

3 In order to remunerate the veterinary subordinates for carrying out this dangerous duty, we have decided that they shall receive a fee of Rs 5 for every dog examined by them, only when

these subordinates are not available will Army Veterinary Corps officers be employed, in which case they will receive a fee of Rs 15 for each dog examined The cost of all such examinations will be met from cantonment funds

4 The carrying out of these examinations involves considerable risk and danger and, in the event of Inspectors being bitten by suspected dogs and dying from rabies, we propose to grant family pensions to their hei [illegible] Civil Veterinary Department, [illegible] under the provisions of Arti [illegible] but in the case of veterinary graduates of silladar cavalry regiments and transport veterinary assistants of the Supply and Transport Corps, since the duty in question cannot be regarded as "military duty" within the meaning of paragraph 1065 (i), Army Regulations, India, Volume I their heirs would not be eligible for any pension, and we therefore request Your Lordship's sanction to grant family pensions from the military estimates to the heirs of these military subordinates who may die from rabies contracted in the performance of this duty

5 We propose to introduce the scheme as an experimental measure for a period of three years in the first instance, on the expiry of which a report will be made to Your Lordship as to the desirability or otherwise of its permanent adoption

---

Extract paragraph 32 of a Military Despatch from the Most Hon ble the Secretary of State for India, No. 77, dated the 7th August 1914. (Received the 29th August 1914.)

32 With reference to your scheme for the suppression of rabies in cantonments, I have considered in Council your proposal that, in the event of a military subordinate employed to examine suspected dogs being bitten and dying from the disease in the performance of this duty, a family pension shall be granted to his heirs from the military estimates

M 8174

I approve this proposal provisionally for a term of three years in the first instance, subject to report at the end of the term as to the desirability or otherwise of its permanent adoption.

Army Department letter No. 20773-4 (Q. M. G.-11), dated the 5th July 1915.

With reference to the correspondence ending with letter No 2800-G, dated the 23rd March 1915, from the Directo

Pasteur Institute of India, Kasauli, to your address, and in continuation of Army Department letter No. 20773-1 (Q.M.G.-11), dated the 29th September 1914, I am directed to say that the sanction relating to the grant of family pensions to the heirs of military subordinates and subordinates of the Civil Veterinary Department who, while examining dogs suspected of rabies, may die as the result of being bitten by such dogs, is intended also to apply to cases in which such subordinates may die as the result of rabies contracted in the operation of removing the brains of dead dogs, suspected of rabies, for despatch to the Pasteur Institute.

2. I am to add that the fees allowed to military subordinates and to subordinates of the Civil Veterinary Department for the examination of suspected dogs will also be admissible for the operation of removing the brains of dead dogs, suspected of rabies, for despatch to the Pasteur Institute.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 875 of 1919.

SIMLA,

7th October 1919.

75. Peace establishments of Mountain Artillery Brigade Headquarters and Batteries armed with B. L. 2·75 equipment.

With reference to Army Department letter No. 5221,* dated the 16th April 1919, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the peace establishments of Mountain Artillery Brigade Headquarters and Batteries armed with B L 2·75" equipment shall be as follows —

* Reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction

—	British Mountain Artillery	Indian Mountain Artillery.
(a) BRIGADE HEADQUARTERS—		
(i) British officers—		
Lieutenant-Colonel	1	1
Adjutant	1	(a)
(ii) Other British ranks—		
Serjeant Major	1	...
Armament Artificer	1	1
Serjeant Cook	1	...
Clerk	1	.
Trumpeter	1	...
Corporal	1	...
Gunners	8	...

(a) Acting Adjutant.

—	British Mountain Artillery.	Indian Mountain Artillery.
(b) [illegible]—		
[illegible]	1	1
[illegible]	1	1
Trumpeters	.	2
Shoeing-smiths	2	3
Ward orderly	1	1
Fitter	.	1
(v) Followers—		
Mistri Carpenter	1	1
Carpenter	1	1
Head mochi		1
Mochis, first class	2	2
Mochis, second class	2	2
Smiths	3	3
Bhistis	1	1
Cooks	4	6
Syces	..	3
Sweepers	3	3
Pakhalis	3	3
(vi) Animals—		
Ponies	10	10
Mules, ordnance	203	203
Mules, A. T. class	6	6
(vii) Harness and saddlery—		
Saddlery, M. A. pony, sets	10	10
Pack saddlery, sets	172	172
(viii) Ordnance—		
Guns, B. L. 2·75	6	6

[22521 (A. G.-1-B) / E]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 875 OF 1919

Army Department letter No. 5221, dated the 16t April 1919, to the Adjutant General in India.

I am directed to inform you that a proposal to alter the peac establishment necessary for Mountain Artillery units arme with B L 2 75" equipment will shortly be submitted to the Sec retary of State for his approval In the meantime a sum o Rs 7,24 700 (initial Rs 5,33,700 and recurring Rs 1 91,000) h been included* in the India Army est mates for 1919-20 under 'Grant 3—Reg mental Pay, Allowances and Charg (including Indian Defence Force)—British Army—Artillery— the 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division, to meet the extra expenditure ant cipated in that year on this account

* Item No 10 of Schedule for 1919 20

2 The expenditure will be treated as pertaining to the sch dule measure Alterations to peace establishment of Mounta Artillery units armed with B L 2 75" equipment

3 No action involving expenditure should be taken until th measure itself has been finally sanctioned This sanction will b communicated in due course through the medium of an Army In struction (India)

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 876 of 1919.

SIMLA,

7th October 1919.

876. Conversion of certain "Labour Corps" into "Works Battalions" with a different organisation and new conditions of service.

Sanction is accorded to the conversion into "Works Battalions" *for employment in the Military Works Service*, of certain "Labour Corps" which were formed under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 541 of 1918.

2. The units to be converted will be selected under the orders of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, and this selection will depend upon the efficiency of the Corps and the necessity for their employment on Military Works For the present the number to be converted will be restricted to nine units which will be designated as follows :—

1st (Punjab) Works Battalion.
2nd " "
3rd " "
4th (Madras) Works Battalion.
5th " "
6th (United Provinces) Works Battalion.
7th " "
8th " "
9th " "

3. Works Battalions will be administered by the Commanding Royal Engineer of the Division in which they are employed, to whom questions regarding the promotion of non-commissioned officers and men from one rank or grade to another should be referred.

4 Each Battalion will consist of a Headquarters and four companies, with the following establishments —

(i) Headquarters.

1 Commandant (Major or Captain) 1 Adjutant and Quartermaster (Captain or Lieutenant)	Pay as for Military Works Services—*vide* India Army Order No 251 of 1915.
1 Subadar Major 1 Jemadar Adjutant	Pay and allowances as for similar ranks in Sappers and Miners *plus* pension in the case of pensioners recalled
4 Clerks	Head Clerk on Rs 80 *per mensem* 2nd Clerk on Rs 60 *per mensem* 2 Clerks on Rs 50 each *per mensem*

(ii) Company.

1 British officer (Captain, Lieutenant or Second-Lieutenant)	Pay as for Military Works Services—*vide* India Army Order No 251 of 1915
1 Subadar 1 Jemadar	Pay and allowances as for similar ranks in Sappers and Miners *plus* pension in the case of pensioners recalled
1 Clerk	Rs 50 *per mensem*
1 Overseer	Rs 100 to Rs 200—*vide* Appendix A of Army Department letter No 853, dated the 19th January 1917
4 Havildars 8 Naiks	Pay and allowances as for similar ranks in Sappers and Miners *plus* pension if pensioners
168 Sepoys	Rs 12 *per mensem plus* working pay as per paragraph 938, Army Regulations, India, Volume I

Artificers

16 Stone Masons or Bricklayers 16 Carpenters 2 Smiths	1st Grade Rs 40 *per mensem* 2nd Grade Rs 32 *per mensem,* 3rd Grade Rs 28 *per mensem,*	*plus* working pay—*vide* paragraph 938, Army Regulations, India, Volume I
4 Brick moulders	Rs 30 *per mensem,*	
2 Hammermen	1st Grade Rs 30 *per mensem,* 2nd Grade Rs 24 *per mensem,*	

Public followers

4 Cooks 4 Bhistis 4 Sweepers	On the terms prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No 818 of 1919
2 Durzis 2 Mochis	On the terms prescribed in Army Department letter No 8o3, dated the 19th January 1917

5 With the exception of non commissioned officers on the active list appointed to these Battalions, and public followers, all personnel will be enlisted on India Army Form K -1162-A for a period of two years or less, as may be required This enrolment form will be modified as follows, in manuscript, by enrolling officers —

Question 7 —Delete from " (*b*) " in line 4 to ' re enlistment " in line 8

Question 14 —Delete lines 4, 5 and 6 and *substitute* the following:—

"When you have served for two years or such less period as may be required, you will be entitled to receive your discharge as soon as your services can be spared."

6 In addition to the above rates of pay for sepoys and artificers, field service batta at the rates prescribed in India Army Order No 584 of 1917, as amended by India Army Order No 850 of 1917, and all other field service concessions and privileges which may, at any time, be sanctioned for combatants in the same force will be admissible

As an alternative to working pay, work at piece work rates fixed by the Commanding Royal Engineer, and at the latter's discretion may be given

7. *Wound and injury pensions* —For Indian officers and non-commissioned officers on the active list attached to the Battalion in accordance with the rules in force for the units to which they originally belonged

For all other ranks in accordance with paragraph 1062, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, but at three quarters of the rates therein prescribed

8 *Gratuities* —For Indian officers and non-commissioned officers on the active list attached to the Battalion as in paragraph 7 above

For all other ranks—a sum of Rs 300 will be payable in case of death (unless caused by self inflicted wounds) while on field service (*i e*, from the date of arrival at the base of operations in India to the date of departure down country from the base of operations). The same gratuity of Rs 300 will be payable to the next-of-kin if

4 Each Battalion will consist of a Headquarters and four companies, with the following establishments —

(i) Headquarters.

1 Commandant (Major or Captain) 1 Adjutant and Quartermaster (Captain or Lieutenant)	Pay as for Military Works Services—*vide* India Army Order No 251 of 1915.
1 Subadar Major . . 1 Jemadar Adjutant .	Pay and allowances as for similar ranks in Sappers and Miners *plus* pension in the case of pensioners recalled.
4 Clerks . . .	Head Clerk on Rs 80 *per mensem* 2nd Clerk on Rs 60 *per mensem* 2 Clerks on Rs 50 each *per mensem*

(ii) Company

1 British officer (Captain, Lieutenant or Second-Lieutenant)	Pay as for Military Works Services—*vide* India Army Order, No 251 of 1915
1 Subadar . . 1 Jemadar . . .	Pay and allowances as for similar ranks in Sappers and Miners *plus* pension in the case of pensioners recalled
1 Clerk . . .	Rs 50 *per mensem*
1 Overseer . .	Rs 100 to Rs 200—*vide* Appendix A of Army Department letter No 853, dated the 19th January 1917.
4 Havildars . 8 Naiks .	Pay and allowances as for similar ranks in Sappers and Miners *plus* pension, if pensioners
168 Sepoys . . .	Rs 12 *per mensem plus* working pay as per paragraph 933, Army Regulations, India, Volume I

Artificers

16 Stone Masons or Brick-layers 16 Carpenters . . . 2 Smiths . . .	1st Grade Rs 40 *per mensem*, 2nd Grade Rs 32 *per mensem* 3rd Grade Rs 28 *per mensem*,	*plus* working pay—*vide* paragraph 933, Army Regulations India, Volume I
4 Brick moulders	Rs 30 *per mensem*	
2 Hammermen . .	1st Grade Rs 30 *per mensem* 2nd Grade Rs 24 *per mensem*,	

Public followers

4 Cooks 4 Bl stis 4 Sweepers	On the te ms pre el in Army In struction (India) No.11 of 1 1
2 Durzis 2 Moch s	On the terms prescribed in Army De partment lette No 8 3 d 1 19th January 1917

5 With the exception of non commissioned officers on the active list appointed to these Battalions and public followers all per l will be enlisted on India Army Form K 1162 A for a period t two years or less, as may be required This enrolment form will be modified as follows in manuscript, by enrolling officers:—

Question 7 —Delete from " (b) " in line 4 to " re enlistment in line 8

Question 14 —Delete lines 4, 5 and 6 and *substitute* the following —

" When you have served for two years or such less period as may be required, you will be entitled to receive your discharge as soon as your services can be spared "

6 In addition to the above rates of pay for sepoys and ... field service batta at the rates prescribed in India Army ... No 584 of 1917, as amended by India Army Order ... of 1917, and all other field service concessions and privileges ... may, at any time, be sanctioned for combatants in the ... will be admissible

As an alternative to working pay, work at piece ... fixed by the Commanding Royal Engineer and at the ... discretion may be given

7. *Wound and injury pensions* —For Indian officers ... commissioned officers on the active list attached to the Bat... in accordance with the rules in force for the units to which ... originally belonged

For all other ranks in accordance with paragraph 1... Regulations, India, Volume I, but at three quarters of ... therein prescribed

8 *Gratuities* —For Indian officers and non-commissioned officers on the active list attached to the Battalion as in ... 7 above

For all other ranks—a sum of Rs 300 will be ... death (unless caused by self inflicted wounds) w... (i e, fro... date of ... same g...

death takes place within one year of the date of departure from the base of operations in India, provided that such death is directly attributable to active service

In the case of death after enlistment but prior to arrival at the base of operations in India, a gratuity of Rs 150 will be payable to the next-of-kin

9 *Clothing*—

(a) For Indian officers and other ranks—as prescribed in Table III of Appendix 191 to Army Instruction (India) No 1081 of 1918

(b) For public followers—as prescribed in Appendix 187 to Army Instruction (India) No 1078 of 1918

10 *Rations* —As for combatants

11 *Cooking pots* —One set of cooking pots of a suitable pattern for every 25 men

12 A mess allowance of Rs 8 *per mensem* is authorised for each British officer of the corps

13 All charges connected with the raising and maintenance of these Works Battalions including those of officers, will be disbursed, and the necessary accounts maintained under arrangements made by the Examiner of Accounts, Military Works. The expenditure will be charged to '47—Military Works,' "War, India—North West Frontier, 1919,' etc, with reference to the incidence of the cost of the work on which the men are employed from time to time

[027076 (A G 2 L) / E]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

SGPI, Delhi—33 A I L—7 10 19—7 050

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 877 of 1919.

SIMLA,

14th October 1919

877. Method of calculating Army of Occupation bonus admissible to Quartermasters and Riding Masters, etc., whose pay is dependant on the length of commissioned service.

Army Order No 207 of 1919 is reproduced as an appendix to this Army Instruction (India)

Army Instruction (India) No 456 of 1919 is hereby cancelled

[023781 (A G 6) / B]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 877 OF 1919.

ARMY ORDER No. 207 OF 1919.

Armies of Occupation bonus—Quartermasters, &c.—It has been decided that quartermasters and other officers who hold rank under Article 33A, 330 or 331, Royal Warrant for Pay, &c., but whose rate of pay is dependent upon the length of their commissioned service and not upon their rank, shall receive bonus at the rates provided for the rank they actually hold

This Army Order has retrospective effect.

Paragraph 10 of Army Order 84 of 1919 is hereby cancelled.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 878 of 1919.

SIMLA,

14th October 1919.

878. Pay and allowances of hospital writers detailed for duty with medical units mobilised for service on the North-West Frontier.

It has been decided that the provisions of Accounts Manual, War, paragraph 90, regarding the grant of batta at an increased rate to clerks, shall apply also to hospital writers, permanent or temporary, detailed for duty with medical units mobilised for service on the North-West Frontier.

[11895 (D. M. S -1) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 879 of 1919.

SIMLA,

14th October 1919

879. Shelter for widows and orphans of British soldiers.

It has been decided to include the Bombay Scottish Orphanage, Mahim, in the list of recognised institutions published as Appendix 89 to Army Instruction (India) No 578 of 1919, subject to the conditions prescribed in that Instruction.

The Bombay Scottish Orphanage is a Presbyterian institution

[07526 (A G 5) / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 879 of 1919.

SIMLA,
14th October 1919.

879. Shelter for widows and orphans of British soldiers.

It has been decided to include the Bombay Scottish Orphanage, Mahim, in the list of recognised institutions published as Appendix 89 to Army Instruction (India) No 578 of 1919, subject to the conditions prescribed in that Instruction.

The Bombay Scottish Orphanage is a Presbyterian institution.

[07526 (A. G. 5). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No 880 of 1919.

SIMLA,

14th October 1919

880 Incidence of expenditure, including that on furniture, on military works required in connection with the recent operations on the North-West Frontier.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No 491 of 1919, it has now been decided that all expenditure, including that on furniture, on military works (*e g* mobilisation camps) which are required solely in connection with the recent operations on the North West Frontier and which are not likely to be retained permanently after the termination of the operations, should be charged to the Army Estimates under "Grant 14 War—India North West Frontier, 1919" All expenditure on permanent works, in cases where its incidence is not regulated by specific orders of the Government of India, should be debited to the head '47—Military Works Ordinary Demands" or '47—Military Works, Special Demands" as the case may be, even though the inception of the work, or the progress of expenditure on it may be hastened, or the expenditure inflated, by the operation or by causes connected with them

[13309 (M W 6) / C]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 881 of 1919.

SIMLA,

14th October 1919

881. Pay of field postmasters, etc., on field service.

In Army Instruction (India) No 76 of 1918 *for* the words "Telephone clerks" *substitute* "Telegraph clerks"

[A G's Case / 0.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 882 of 1919.

SIMLA,

14th October 1919

882. Distinction in dress for wounds.

It has been decided that distinction in dress for wounds, similar to those authorized by India Army Order No 830 of 1916, may be worn by officers, soldiers and members of the Military Nursing Services in respect of wounds sustained in any campaign prior to 4th August 1914, that is, one strip of gold braid may be worn for each occasion on which an officer, etc, was wounded Retired officers, *ex* [illegible] who were in direct [illegible] wear these distinctions [illegible] 33 of 1919 remains in force as regards eligibility for, and the wearing of, the distinction in dress for wounds for all officers, soldiers, etc, who have been wounded in any of the campaigns since 4th August 1914

2 Official casualty lists or records constitute the authority for wearing wound stripes Accidental and self inflicted wounds do not qualify

[14088 II (Q M G) / D]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 883 of 1919.

SIMLA,
14th October 1919.

883. Rate of pay admissible to Naik Farriers serving with Field Squadrons, Sappers and Miners.

It has been decided that, as a temporary war measure, the rate of pay admissible to naik farriers, serving with Field Squadrons, Sappers and Miners, will be Rs. 26 per mensem.

This sanction will have effect for six months after the date fixed for the termination of the war.

[028330 (A. G. 3) / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 884 of 1919.

SIMLA,

14th October 1919

884. Non-recovery of charges in connexion with the free conveyance of baggage and effects of British officers and rank and file.

With reference to paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No 647 of 1919, it has been decided that no recovery shall be made from the individuals concerned in respect of the charges incurred on the despatch of baggage between 16th November 1918 and the 5th August 1919

[4390 (Q M G -1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 885 of 1919.

SIMLA,

14th October 1919.

885. Painting of barrels and handguards of guns, Hotchkiss, ·303".

It has been decided that barrels and handguards of Hotchkiss guns shall in future be sand-blasted and painted, instead of being browned For guns, in which the parts referred to and including the spare barrel are already browned, local painting may be resorted to at the discretion of commanding officers. Sand-blasted and painted parts will also be painted locally as may be required. The paint to be employed will be known as "*Paint, prepared for use, khaki colour, special for high temperatures.*"

2. An annual allowance of 6 ozs per gun is hereby authorized for two paintings annually at one coat per painting.

3. Indents should not be submitted until Chief Ordnance Officers have notified that the paint is ready for issue.

4. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[17097 (Q. M. G.-16-A). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 886 of 1919.

SIMLA,

14th October 1919

886. Pay of acting schoolmistresses.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st September 1919, the pay of acting schoolmistresses as laid down in paragraph 573(b) IV, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, shall be increased as follows :—

		Rs per mensem
When the number of children	is not less than 6 and does not exceed 15	40
	exceeds 15 . .	50

[026422 (A G -6). / R.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 887 of 1919.

SIMLA,

14th October 1919.

887. Gratuity for dental surgeons with temporary commissions.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 503 of 1919, it has been decided that dental surgeons with temporary commissions, serving in India, shall not be entitled to gratuity in respect of service rendered after the 3rd August 1919

[12417 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 888 of 1919.

SIMLA,

14th October 1919.

888. Travelling allowance of officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers on release from military service, while on service overseas.

It has been decided that officers of the Indian Army Reserve of officers recruited in India, who are released from military service while on field service overseas, shall be allowed, as a special case, the permanent duty scale of travelling allowance for the journey from the port of disembarkation to their place of residence in India, on the understanding that no further claim for free conveyance for servants or baggage from any other station will be admitted

2. All outstanding cases should be disposed of accordingly.

[17857 (Q M. G.-1) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 889 of 1919.

SIMLA,
14th October 1919.

889. Pay of men of Burma and Port Blair Military Police who are employed in the Indian Army.

It has been decided that pensioners or discharged men of the Burma and Port Blair Military Police who have been re-employed in the Indian Army in appointments where good conduct or good service pay is normally admissible, shall be permitted to count as good service or good conduct pay the extra grade pay which they were receiving when serving in the Military Police

[026563 (A. G.-8). / B]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 890 of 1919.

SIMLA,

14th October 1919

890. Standard plan of a table, bedside, for British officers' wards in hospitals

Sanction is accorded to the introduction of a standard plan (H I No 861 of a bedside table for British officers' wards in hospitals, *vide* item 7 of Statement 'B (Military Works equipment) of Appendix 176 to Army Instruction (India) No 1017 of 1918

2 Copies of the plan will be circulated to all concerned by the Director General of Military Works

[15061 (M W 3 A) / C]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 891 of 1919.

SIMLA,

14th October 1919

891. Revised standard plan of a table, bedside, for use in hospitals, except British officers' wards.

Sanction is accorded to the introduction of a revised standard plan (H F No 66) of a bedside table for use in hospitals, except British officers' wards for which a separate type plan (H F No 86) is being issued

2 Copies of the revised plan will be circulated to all concerned by the Director General of Military Works All copies of the obsolete plan (H F No 66) should be destroyed

[4484 (M W 3 A) / C

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 892 of 1919.

SIMLA,

14th October 1919

892. Procedure to be adopted for the replacement of certain articles, the property of Indian officers, deficient owing to enemy action on the North-West Frontier.

It has been decided that the marginally noted articles,* the property of Indian officers which may have become deficient owing to enemy action on the North-West Frontier during the recent operations, shall be replaced in kind at the expense of the State

*Sword.
Sam Browne belt
Binoculars
Tent

2 Should the supplying department be unable to meet an authorised demand under paragraph 1 above, monetary compensation shall be granted in lieu to the extent of the stock-book price for the articles deficient

3 All questions relating to claims for compensation or replacement in kind under this Instruction will be dealt with by General Officers Commanding Divisions, Divisional Areas and Independent Brigades

[026787 (A G-6) / L]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 893 of 1919.

SIMLA,

14th October 1919.

893. Modification in the conditions governing the re-assessment of a soldier for proficiency pay.

It has been decided that the conditions governing the re-assessment of a soldier for proficiency pay shall be modified and that the following shall be *substituted* for the last sentence of paragraph 492-B, Army Regulations, India, Volume I:—

"He may be re-assessed for proficiency pay from the date on which he is considered by his commanding officer to have re-attained the prescribed standard of proficiency."

[028764 (A. G.-4). / E]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No 894 of 1919.

SIMLA,

14th October 1919.

894 Grant of free passage to British soldiers, when proceeding on and returning from leave in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 637 of 1919, it has now been decided that free passage admissible under that Instruction may be sanctioned on two occasions in one year when war leave under India Army Order No 433 of 1919, as modified by India Army Order No 79 S of 1919, is granted for short periods only

[022112 (A G o) / D]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 895 of 1919.

SIMLA,

14th October 1919.

895. Grant of detention allowance to Head Clerks employed in Divisions, for the supervision of the accounts of Indian units and depôts.

It has been decided that Head Clerks employed in Divisions, for the supervision of the accounts of Indian units and depôts, shall receive a detention allowance of Rs 3 *per diem* when detained at out-stations on duty. The allowance will not be admissible for days on which travelling allowance is drawn, nor for more than ten days at any one place.

[02Stl 4 (A G-6) / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 896 of 1919.

SIMLA,
14th October, 1919.

896. Addition of a Quartermaster Naik to the establishment of each Field Troop, Sappers and Miners.

Sanction is accorded to the addition of one quartermaster naik to the establishment of each Field Troop, Sappers and Miners, for the purpose of distributing rations.

2. These non-commissioned officers will receive Rs. 2 per mensem extra duty pay.

3. The extra expenditure involved will be adjusted in the same way as charges of units serving in India or overseas as the case may be.

[026326 (A. G. 3) / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 897 of 1919.

SIMLA,

14th October 1919.

897. Closing of clothing ledgers of British units, including those with Indian personnel, due to leave India before 31st December 1919.

With reference to Clothing Regulations (India), 1919 (Provisional), paragraph 7 (k), it has been decided that British units due to leave India before 31st December 1919, should render their clothing ledgers for audit on the date of embarkation. In the case of units leaving India after the above date, clothing ledgers should be rendered for audit on 30th September as usual, as directed in the Regulations referred to above.

[20195 (Q. M. G.-8-A) / D]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 898 of 1919.

SIMLA,

14th October 1919.

898. Pay of the appointment of Director, Medical Services in India.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the pay of the appointment of Director, Medical Services in India, shall be fixed at Rs 3,150 per mensem with effect from the 1st December 1918. Exchange compensation allowance, when admissible, is payable in addition to this rate

[16927 (A D) / D]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 899 of 1919.

SIMLA,
14th October 1919.

899. Concessions for Postal and Telegraph establishments employed in connection with the recent operations on the North-West Frontier.

It has been decided that during the operations on the North-West Frontier the rates of field allowance laid down in the appendix to this Instruction shall apply to the Postal and Telegraph establishments serving west of the Indus (excluding such portions of the Sind area as lie *Trans*-Indus), provided they have formed part of the field forces. They also apply to the postal and telegraph staff at Darya Khan and to all enrolled members of the Lines of Communication Signal Company, Northern Army and Waziristan Force, wherever they were employed. In the case of the staff who were already *Trans*-Indus this sanction has effect from the 6th May 1919, or such later date as may be decided by the Director-General of Posts and Telegraphs. In the case of those located *Cis*-Indus, this sanction has effect from the date of the arrival of the staff at Darya Khan or from the date of enrolment in the Lines of Communication Signal Company.

2. The above sanction has effect up to and including the 8th September 1919, with the following exceptions, to whom the concessions will apply until further orders:—

(*a*) Those forming part of the North-West Frontier Force and serving north-west of a line Kohat Garhi-T[illegible] (both inclusive).

(*b*) All establishments serving with the Waziristan [illegible] who are at present in receipt of the concessions

(c) All establishments of the Baluchistan Force serving north-east of a line Sibi (exclusive), the Sibi-Harnai Railway (exclusive) to Harnai (inclusive), thence to Peshin (exclusive) to Chaman (exclusive).

These concessions will be admissible on crossing *Trans*-Indus from *Cis*-Indus (excluding that portion of the Sind area which lies *Trans*-Indus) to join any of the forces specified in clauses (*a*), (*b*) and (*c*) above.

Establishments already *Trans*-Indus who on and after the 9th September 1919, are not in receipt of the concessions will, on being ordered to join any of the above forces, receive such concessions from the date of leaving their stations.

The establishments in question will, on leaving the above forces, cease to be eligible for the concessions from the date they are struck off the strength of the force.

3. The extra expenditure involved is debitable to the Army Estimates under "Grant 14. War—India. North-West Frontier, 1919."

[A. G.'s Case. / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General*,
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 899 OF 1919.

Class of officers.	Scale of field allowances sanctioned.
Superintendent of Post Offices not in charge	25 [illegible] a month
Deputy Superintendent, Telegraphs .	35 per cent. of pay, subject to the condition that pay *plus* field allowance shall in no case be less than Rs. 400 a month
Base Postmaster at Peshawar and Quetta and Postmaster, Peshawar Field Post Office.	25 per cent. of pay
Other Base Postmasters . . .	Rs 3 a day or Rs 90 a month, subject to the condition that pay *plus* allowance shall in no case be less than Rs 450 a month except under the orders of the Director-General of Posts and Telegraphs
Telegraph Masters . . .	Rs 3 a day subject to the condition that pay *plus* field allowance shall in no case be less than Rs 350 a month.
Inspectors of Post Offices . .	Rs 3 a day or Rs. 90 a month, subject to the condition that no one shall receive as field allowance more than his pay.
Deputy Postmasters and Field Postmasters on Rs 50 and upwards	Rs 3 a day or Rs. 90 a month, subject to the condition that no one shall receive as field allowance more than his pay.
Civil Telegraphists	Rs 3 a day.
Field Postmasters, Postal clerks, Telephone operators, Telegraph clerks } whose pay is less than Rs. 50 per mensem.	Rs 100 per mensem consolidated
Indian Telegraph subordinates—	
(i) Telephone inspectors, telephone operators, clerks and sub-inspectors on Rs. 50 and upwards.	Rs. 3 a day or Rs. 90 a month, subject to the condition that no one shall receive as field allowance more than his pay.

(c) All establishments of the Baluchistan Force serving north-east of a line Sibi (exclusive), the Sibi-Harnai Railway (exclusive) to Harnai (inclusive), thence to Peshin (exclusive) to Chaman (exclusive).

These concessions will be admissible on crossing *Trans*-Indus from *Cis*-Indus (excluding that portion of the Sind area which lies *Trans*-Indus) to join any of the forces specified in clauses (a), (b) and (c) above.

Establishments already *Trans*-Indus who on and after the 9th September 1919, are not in receipt of the concessions will, on being ordered to join any of the above forces, receive such concessions from the date of leaving their stations.

The establishments in question will, on leaving the above forces, cease to be eligible for the concessions from the date they are struck off the strength of the force.

3. The extra expenditure involved is debitable to the Army Estimates under "Grant 14. War—India.' North-West Frontier, 1919."

[A. G.'s Case. / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 899 OF 1919

Class of officers	Scale of field allowances sanctioned
Superintendent of Post Offices not in charge	25 per cent of pay, subject to a minimum field allowance of Rs 100 provided that pay *plus* field allowance shall in no case be less than Rs 450 a month
Deputy Superintendent, Telegraphs	35 per cent of pay, subject to the condition that pay *plus* field allowance shall in no case be less than Rs 400 a month
Base Postmaster at Peshawar and Quetta and Postmaster, Peshawar Field Post Office	25 per cent of pay
Other Base Postmasters . .	Rs 3 a day or Rs 90 a month, subject to the condition that pay *plus* allowance shall in no case be less than Rs 450 a month except under the orders of the Director General of Posts and Telegraphs
Telegraph Masters . .	Rs 3 a day subject to the condition that pay *plus* field allowance shall in no case be less than Rs 350 a month
Inspectors of Post Offices . .	Rs 3 a day or Rs 90 a month, subject to the condition that no one shall receive as field allowance more than his pay
Deputy Postmasters and Field Post masters on Rs 50 and upwards	Rs 3 a day or Rs 90 a month, subject to the condition that no one shall receive as field allowance more than his pay
Civil Telegraphists	Rs 3 a day
Field Postmasters, Postal clerks, Telephone operators, Telegraph clerks } whose pay is less than Rs 50 per mensem	Rs 100 per mensem consolidated
Indian Telegraph subordinates—	
(i) Telephone inspectors, telephone operators, clerks and sub-inspectors on Rs. 50 and upwards	Rs. 3 a day or Rs 90 a month, subject to the condition that no one shall receive as field allowance more than his pay

Class of officers.	Scale of field allowances sanctioned.
(ii) Telephone inspectors and sub-inspectors on less than Rs. 50.	Rs. 1-8 a day or Rs. 45 a month, subject to the condition that no one shall receive as field allowance more than his pay.
(iii) Linemen	10 annas a day or Rs. 18-12 a month.
Postal overseers	10 annas a day or Rs 18-12 a month.
Packers, khalasis and orderly peons	6 annas a day or Rs. 11-4 a month, subject to the condition that in no case shall pay *plus* field allowance be less than Rs 22-8 a month.
Outsiders employed as menials . .	As for packers, etc.

890]
GOPI, Delhi—34 AII—13-10-19—7000

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 900 of 1919.

SIMLA,

21st October 1919.

900. Move of the Army Department Secretariat from Simla to Delhi during the winter of 1919-20.

The Army Department Secretariat will open at Delhi on the 17th November 1919. All communications intended for this Department should be sent there on or after that date except those relating to the estates of deceased officers which should continue to be despatched to this Department at Simla.

[16939 (A. D.) / Estabt.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 901 of 1919.

SIMLA,
21st October 1919.

901. Advance payment of gratuities admissible to officers of the Indian Army Reserve and officers holding temporary commissions in the Indian Army, prior to demobilization.

It has been decided that an advance payment may be made to enable an officer to meet *regimental* as well as public claims outstanding against him.

The following amendment will, therefore, be made to Army Instruction (India) No. 527 of 1919 :—

After the word "public" in lines 8 and 13, *insert* "or regimental."

[029193 (A. G.-6). / E]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 902 of 1919.

SIMLA,

21st October 1919.

902.—Dates from which release from army service will have effect in the case of officers re-joining railway appointments.

It has been decided that British officers of British and Indian Services, other than regular officers and probationers for the Indian Army, who were returned to their civil railway appointments in India, under the orders of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, prior to the 20th February 1919, but who were considered as retained in army service, shall be regarded, for the purpose of promotion and gratuity, as having been released from army service with effect from the 20th February 1919, the date on which Railway Board letter No 1699-E-18 to Agents of Railways was issued.

The above will not apply in the case of officers who were permitted to resign their railway appointments, such officers will be considered as released with effect from the date of their resignation

Officers who joined their civil railway appointments in India after the 20th February 1919 and before 16th September 1919 will be considered as released from army service from the date of reporting to their respective railways.

Officers who join their civil railway appointments in India after the 16th September 1919, will be considered as released from army service with effect from the date on which orders for release are communicated to them by the military authorities on ceasing to do duty in their military appointments.

[M.S.C.'s file / B]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 903 of 1919.

SIMLA,
21st October 1919

903. Grant of the honorary rank of Colonel to officers of the late Indian Volunteer Force who have been commissioned in the Indian Defence Force in the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel.

It is notified that service on the Supernumerary List of the Indian Defence Force reckons as qualifying service for promotion to the honorary rank of Colonel under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 678 of 1919.

[08810 (A. G.-10). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 904 of 1919.

SIMLA,

21st October 1919.

904. Temporary increase in the pay of dairy farm managers.

Subject to any modification that may be considered necessary hereafter, sanction is accorded to a temporary increase of 20 per cent. in the pay of dairy farm managers of the Military Farms Department for a period of five years, with effect from the 1st July 1919.

2. *The scale of pay for these managers, thus temporarily increased*, will be as under :—

	Rs
On appointment	240
After 3 years' approved service	300
" 6 " " "	360
" 10 " " "	420
" 14 " " "	480
" 18 " " "	540
" 22 " " " . . .	600
Three selected appointments on	720

3 The extra expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 36,720 per annum A separate communication will be made as to the source from which the expenditure during the current year will be met.

[14631 (Q. M. G.-9). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 905 of 1919.

SIMLA,

21st October 1919.

905. Grant of a monthly allowance for the upkeep of motor cycles in mounted units of the Indian Defence Force for the remaining portion of the current financial year.

It has been decided that, during the period dating from the 1st October 1919 to the end of the current financial year, any officer or man of a mounted unit of the Indian Defence Force who is required to maintain a motor cycle or a motor cycle with side car instead of a horse shall receive an upkeep allowance of Rs 20 *per mensem.*

[021231 (A. G.-3. / E]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 906 of 1919.

SIMLA,

21st October 1919.

906. Payment of gratuity to British Service officers under Article 497, Pay Warrant, and Army Order 406 of 1915.

It has been decided that the gratuity admissible to Special Reserve Territorial Force and temporary commissioned officers under the above quoted regulations is payable immediately. All officers entitled thereto should submit their claims in manuscript to the Divisional Disbursing or other officer in whose payment they are on the form (Army Form W-3136) published as an Appendix to this Instruction

The gratuities are payable at Royal Warrant rates and will be converted into rupees provisionally at the rate of exchange prevailing on 3rd August 1919 or such other date on which the gratuities fell due

No service after 3rd August 1919 counts for gratuity.

The officer's certificate on Army Form W-3136 will be accepted and payment made provisionally pending verification.

[015782 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 906 of 1919.

Gratuity to officers under Article 497, Pay Warrant, and Army Order 406 of 1915.

Name in full

Rank or Staff grading

Regiment, Department or Appointment

Period for which full pay has been drawn during the emergency

Number of days' pay claimed Rate Amount

CERTIFICATE.

(To be deleted if inapplicable.)

I certify that prior to my employment in the emergency in respect of which this gratuity is claimed I did not retire with retired pay (pension) or gratuity.

Signature of Claimant

This portion is for the use of Divisional Disbursing Officer.

Period in payment.		Transferred from	Certified.
From	To		

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 907 of 1919.

SIMLA,

21st October 1919.

907. Pensions of widows of officers who have held general officer's rank.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided, with reference to Article 655 of the Royal Warrant of 1914, that if general officer's rank has once been held by an officer while serving, it shall be regarded as the governing rank for the purpose of the grant of pension to his widow under that Warrant.

[010523 (A. G.-6). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 908 of 1919.

SIMLA,

21st October 1919.

908. Outfit allowance to officers of the Indian Army Reserve appointed in the United Kingdom or in France when ordered to Egypt or India on duty.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 860 of 1918, [illegible] officers of the Indian [illegible] United Kingdom or France, when ordered to India or Egypt on duty, and to Army Instruction (India) No. 122 of 1919, limiting the grant of these allowances to officers who had already been employed in Europe, it has been decided, with the approval of the Secretary of State for India, that allowances issued prior to the publication of Army Instruction (India) No. 122 of 1919, which, according to that instruction, where not admissible, will not be recovered.

[029067 (A.G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 909 of 1919.

SIMLA,

21st October 1919

909. Grant of free passage to the United Kingdom to families of officers who have been released from military duty and reverted to civil employment.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 176 of 1919 shall be applicable to the families of officers who have been released from military duty and reverted to civil employment Applications for passages under these orders must be submitted before the 11th November 1919

[16863 (Q. M G -1) / D.]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 910 of 1919.

SIMLA,

21st October 1919

910. Cessation of the grant of acting rank to officers employed with units mobilized for service on the Frontier of India and relinquishment of acting rank held by these officers.

It has been decided that acting rank granted under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 549 of 1919, if not already relinquished in accordance with paragraph 4 of the above Army Instruction, shall be relinquished with effect from the 1st November 1919.

This ruling will not affect the continuance of acting rank granted previous to the 15th March 1919, *vide* Army Instruction (India) No 471 of 1919, unless the appointment for which it is granted is vacated, nor will it apply to officers serving with units forming part of the Waziristan or Zhob Forces until made applicable by the issue of an Army Instruction (India) to this effect

The grant of acting rank under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No 549 of 1919 is not admissible with effect from any date subsequent to that upon which a unit ceases to be mobilised

[029011 (A. G.-10) / B]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 911 of 1919.

SIMLA,
21st October 1919.

911. Pensions, wound and injury, Indian Army.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that an Indian officer who is granted a wound or injury pension, may have his pension readjusted in the event of his wound or injury increasing in severity to such an extent as to warrant the classification of the disability in a higher degree than that originally assigned.

[0290u6 (A G 6) / C]

A H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No 912 of 1919.

SIMLA,

21st October 1919

912. Rate of exchange between the United Kingdom and India for army remittances, etc.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 774 of 1919, it is notified for general information that the rate of exchange for remittances between the United Kingdom and India through the agency of Government has been raised to 2s to the rupee with effect from the 16th September 1919 This rate will be applicable to the following classes of payments in the United Kingdom —

(i) Remittances included in rolls which left India on or after the 16th September 1919

(ii) Credit and other final balances advised by Controllers of Military Accounts to the pay authorities in the United Kingdom on and after that date

2 Allotments paid in the United Kingdom from pay earned for September 1919 and payable on and after 1st October 1919, and all occasional allotments on account of accumulated balances of pay advised to the United Kingdom by roll or by telegram after the 1st October 1919, will be adjusted in India at the same rate

[M A G s Case / F]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 913 of 1919.

SIMLA,

21 t October 1919

913. Rate of exchange for purposes of claims against Colonial Administrations.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 775 of 1919, it has been decided that, for purposes of claims against Colonial Administrations, the rate of exchange of 2s to the rupee will be applicable —

(a) in respect of remittances of funds with effect from the 16th September 1919,

(b) in respect of other transactions brought to account in the Indian Schedules for October 1919 and onwards

[M A G's Case / F]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 914 of 1919.

SIMLA,

21st October 1919.

914 Increased rates of pay for British Service officers serving in India and for British officers of the Indian Army.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the pay of British Service officers serving in India and British officers of the Indian Army, shall, with effect from the 1st July 1919, be increased as detailed below. The revised rates are purely temporary and provisional, since the Government of India have under their consideration a proposal to improve the terms of remuneration of British officers of the Army in India by the grant of concessions and privileges in kind If, therefore the e concessions are ultimately given, the rates of pay now sanctioned will require to be altered, but they will not, in present circumstances be altered in such a way as to reduce the total cash equivalent Further, the revised rates of pay now sanctioned have been granted in consideration amongst other thing, of the present high cost of living, and they will be subject to revision on this account also, either upwards or downwards, to an extent not exceeding 20 per cent according as the cost of living rises or falls The first revision will take place after an interval of five years from the date of this sanction and sub equent revisions

will be undertaken at such intervals as circumstances may determine .—

Rank.	British Service, Cavalry, Artillery and Infantry	Indian Army (Regimental pay of rank)
	Rs per mensem.	Rs. per mensem
Second-Lieutenant	425	425
Second-Lieutenant after 2 years' commissioned service	475	425
Lieutenant	475	475
Lieutenant after 7 years' commissioned service .	550	550
Captain	750	700
Captain after 9 years' commissioned service .	750	750
Captain after 15 years' commissioned service .	850	750
Major	950	900
Major after 5 years' service in that rank . .	1,050	950
Lieutenant-Colonel	1,250	1,150

2. The command allowance for a Lieutenant-Colonel of the British Service will be Rs 350 per mensem, instead of Rs. 400 per mensem as at present. Company Command pay will not be given to officers of the British Service in addition to revised rates. The revised rates of pay for the British Service will also absorb all special allowances such as the allowance of Rs. 25 per mensem granted to officers commissioned from the ranks, the lodging allowance of Rs. 35 per mensem granted to the same class of officers and the allowance of Rs. 2 and Re. 1 per diem granted to subaltern officers during the War, but they will not absorb allowances such as Adjutant's allowance

3. The rates of pay shown above in the case of the Indian Army represent pay of rank. In addition, officers of the Cavalry, Artillery and Infantry Branches of the Indian Army will continue to receive staff pay at existing rates and under existing conditions

4 The Army of Occupation bonus is not admissible concurrently with these new rates of pay, but in cases in which the old

914]

rates of pay, *plus* the Army of Occupation bonus are more favourable, they may be retained for so long as the bonus continues to be issued

5 Officers eligible for children's allowance under the old rates of pay will continue to receive the allowance under these revised rates up to the 31st December 1919, the position thereafter will be reconsidered This is subject to the proviso that in the case of Indian Army officers the grant of children's allowance will continue to be regulated by the same salary limits of Rs 500 and Rs 625 per mensem

6 No additional pay will be given for brevet rank to British Service officers in India

7 Horse allowance as a separate item will continue to be paid to British Service officers not in receipt of staff pay when they are required to maintain chargers

8 The new rates of pay will not carry any claim to exchange compensation allowance

9 Consequent on the increases in the sterling rates of pay granted to officers of the British Army at Home, privileges previously in force in the matter of British Income Tax are to be withdrawn at the end of the present financial year, and all such officers will then share the ordinary liability to the tax Following this precedent the Government of India propose at the first convenient opportunity to cancel, in respect of the classes of military officers who benefit by the present revision of pay the provision under which salaries not exceeding Rs 500 per mensem are exempt from Indian Income Tax

10 Officers of the Indian Army will as hitherto, maintain such tents and camp equipment as may be necessary for the performance of their military duty

11 Officers in occupation of public quarters will in future be liable to pay the assessed rent thereof, subject to a maximum of 10 per cent of their salary

12 The revised rates of pay for officers of the British Service will, for the present apply only to the Cavalry, Artillery and Infantry

13 Officers holding staff or departmental appointments, the emoluments of which are made up of Indian Army pay of rank and staff pay are eligible for the revised rates of pay of rank, in addition to their existing rate of staff pay, provided that for the present the total salary does not in any case exceed Rs 1,000 per mensem This limitation is imposed provisionally pending

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 916 of 1919.

SIMLA,

28th October 1919

916. Adjustment of debit balances in the *assamis* of Indian silladar cavalry soldiers enlisted for the operations on the North-West Frontier, 1919.

In connection with Indian Cavalry recruits enlisted for the recent operations on the North West Frontier and to be discharged on the conclusion of those operations, it has been decided that the State shall accept liability for the debit balances in their *assamis*.

In return for this liability, the whole of the clothing equipment etc, of these men will become the property of the State, and will be kept on charge by units pending the issue of disposal orders a careful entry of all such articles being made in the unit's public equipment ledger

2 If the assets of a silladar are sufficient to cover his debts to the regiment, the *assami* will be dealt with in the normal manner and any credit balance will be paid to the silladar on discharge

Surplus clothing and equipment which become the property of Government under paragraph 1 above will be available for re issue to meet the requirements of the unit. When re is ued, the value of such clothing, etc, will be credited to the State

3 The expenditure involved in the measure should be debited to "War India—North West Frontier 1919," through the Controller of War Accounts and the value of the clothing, equipment etc taken over from the men should be credited similarly to that head by debit to Grant C Divisional Controllers of Military Accounts should arrange to supply the Controller of

War Accounts with monthly statements of articles taken over from the men Any recoveries on account of clothing, etc , ie issued under paragraph 2, should be credited to Grant VI

[$\frac{027556 \text{ (A. G -6)}}{\text{E 1}}$]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 917 of 1919.

SIMLA,

28th October 1919.

917. Provision of bicycles to replace horses employed on mounted orderly duties.

In Army Instruction (India) No 1394 of 1918, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 423 of 1919 *add* the following to paragraph 2 :—

"In the case, however, of the 5th (Mhow) Division, the Chief Ordnance Officer, Kirkee Arsenal, will arrange for the supply"

[9457 (D G O-6) / D n]

A H BINGLEY *Major General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 918 of 1919.

SIMLA,
28th October 1919.

918. Grant of acting rank to officers commanding certain depôts.

Sanction is accorded to the inclusion of the Depôt, Railway Battalion, Sappers and Miners, in the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 425 of 1918, with retrospective effect from the 26th November [illegible]
and until [illegible]
a Comma[illegible]
and Mine[illegible]
March 1919.

[017172 (A. G.-5). / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 919 of 1919.

SIMLA,

28th October 1919.

919. Pay of officers of the Royal Army Service Corps and officers of other branches of the service employed with the Supply and Transport Corps and Mechanical Transport in India.

With the approval of the War Office, the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has decided that, with effect from the 7th September 1919, all officers of the Royal Army Service Corps and officers of other branches of the service employed with the Supply and Transport Corps in India, including Mechanical Transport formations in that Corps, who are not already in receipt of Supply and Transport Corps rates of pay, shall receive pay of rank as for British officers of the Indian Army, with staff pay as for [illegible] under normal conditions for officers of [illegible] Corps, *vide* paragraph 1 (*h*), Army [illegible]

2. In the event of any of the officers referred to in the preceding paragraph not having adequate qualifying service for staff pay at the above rates, they will receive it at the following rates :—

	Rs
Lieutenant Colonels	600
Majors	4[illegible]0
Captains	[illegible]0
Subalterns	250

3. The rates of pay and allowances mentioned above are temporary only, pending the result of the present investigation as to the future organisation of the Supply and Transport Corps and its relation to the Royal Army Service Corps.

4. The provisions of this Army Instruction (India) do not apply to officers of the Royal Army Service Corps or other branches of the service employed with the Supply and Transport Corps or Mechanical Transport formations in Mesopotamia

[33698 (Q. M. G.). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 920 of 1919.

SIMLA,

28th October 1919

920. *Discontinuance of the wearing of full dress* clothing in the Indian Army.

It has been decided that the orders in Army Department letter No H -1218, dated the 16th February 1916 (reproduced in India Army Order No 184 of 1916), regarding the discontinuance of the wearing of full dress clothing in the Indian Army, shall remain in force for a period of four months from the date which may be fixed for the termination of the War, or until such time as the question of the post war policy for clothing the Army in India is definitely decided on, whichever is later.

[20044 (Q M G 8-A) / D — u]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

4 The provisions of this Army Instruction (India) do not apply to officers of the Royal Army Service Corps or other branches of the service employed with the Supply and Transport Corps or Mechanical Transport formations in Mesopotamia

[$\frac{\text{33698 (Q. M. G.)}}{\text{B.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 920 of 1919.

SIMLA,

28th October 1919.

920. Discontinuance of the wearing of full dress clothing in the Indian Army.

It has been decided that the orders in Army Department letter No. H.-1218, dated the 16th [illegible] Army Order No. 184 of 1916) [illegible] wearing of full dress clothing [illegible] in force for a period of four [illegible] fixed for the termination of the War, or until such time as the question of the post-war policy for clothing the Army in India is definitely decided on, whichever is later.

[20044 (Q. M. G.-8-A). / D.—ii]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 921 of 1919.

SIMLA,

28th October 1919

921. Outfit allowance to departmental warrant officers promoted to commissary rank when ordered for duty in the United Kingdom or in France or with the Mediterranean Forces.

It has been decided that the orders* sanctioning outfit allowances of (*a*) £30 and (*b*) £10 respectively for departmental warrant officers promoted since the outbreak of the war to the rank of assistant commissary or senior assistant surgeon when ordered for duty (*a*) in the United Kingdom or in France, or (*b*) with the Mediterranean Forces, shall continue in force for so long as troops from India are employed with the Armies of Occupation

* India Army Order No 568 of 1917

[02 981 (A G 6) / E.I]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 922 of 1919.

SIMLA,

28th October 1919.

922. Abolition of kit-money and clothing allowances for recruit boys of Gurkha regiments and the substitution of free issues in kind.

With reference to Clothing Regulations (India) 1919, (Provisional), paragraph 3 (j), it has been decided that, with effect from the 1st April 1920, recruit boys of Gurkha regiments shall receive free initial issues of clothing, with renewals in kind as required on the scale given in the annexure to this Instruction, in lieu of the kit money and clothing allowance authorised for them under Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraphs 149 (g) and 151 (e), respectively.

2. The regulations referred to above will be amended accordingly in due course.

[7 98 (Q M G S A) / D 11]

A H. BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

ANNEXURE TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 922 OF 1919.

Scale of clothing for recruit boys of Gurkha regiments.

Article	Scale	Remarks
Blankets	1	In the event of a boy being discharged for any cause, the clothing should be withdrawn and held on charge for re issue as required
Boots, ankle . . . Prs	1	
Buttons . . . Sets	1	
Frock, khaki, drill	2	
Greatcoat	1	
Puggri, khaki	1	
Puttees . . . Prs	1	On being drafted into the ranks the kits of these boys will be made up by free issues to the scale authorised for the rank and file of Gurkha regiments
Trousers, khaki, drill	2	
Laces, boots . . . Prs	1	
Jersey	1	
Shorts, cotton, khaki	2	
Socks . . . Prs	2	
Titles, shoulder	1	
Towels, hand	1	

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 923 of 1919.

SIMLA,

28th October 1919.

923. Issue of firewood in kind to Indian troops.

It has been decided that in future firewood will be issued in kind to Indian troops, who will no longer have the option of drawing a money allowance in lieu.

2. The orders contained in Army Department letter No. 17763-2 (Q. M. G.-6), dated the 7th August 1914, are hereby cancelled.

[17763 Q. M. G.-6. / D – L]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 924 of 1919.

SIMLA,

28th October 1919.

924. Additional outfit allowance to officers detained in India, owing to the recent disturbances, while *en route* from Mesopotamia to the United Kingdom.

It has been decided that officers, who were commissioned in India for service in Mesopotamia and received outfit allowance of £50 with an additional allowance of £5-10-0 under India Army Order No. 957 of 1917, shall, if detained in India owing to the recent disturbances for a period in excess of one month, while *en route* from Mesopotamia to the United Kingdom, receive the difference between the additional allowance of £5-10-0 already received and the additional allowance of £20-0-0 admissible to officers commissioned for general service in India, *viz.*, £14-10-0. The expenditure should be charged to "War India—North-West Frontier, 1919."

[025363 (A. G.-6). / B.—I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 925 of 1919.

SIMLA,

28th October 1919.

925. Prisoners of war—Rates of exchange.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No 852, dated the 30th September 1919, it is notified that the following rates of exchange shall be adopted for purposes of conversion of enemy currency :—

Period	German Marks to £ sterling	Austrian Kroner to £ sterling	Bulgarian Leva to £ sterling	Turk
From 1st August 1919	10 Marks = 2s 10d	141 00	82 75	...

[M A. G.'s U. O. 517-E. A. / B.—I]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 925 of 1919.

SIMLA,

28th October 1919.

925. Prisoners of war—Rates of exchange.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No 852, dated the 30th September 1919, it is notified that the following rates of exchange shall be adopted for purposes of conversion of enemy currency :—

Period	German Marks to £ sterling	Austrian Kroner to £ sterling	Bulgarian Leva to £ sterling	Turk
From 1st August 1919	10 Marks = 2s 10d	141 00	82 75	...

[M. A. G.'s U. O. 517-E. A. / B.—I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 926 of 1919.

SIMLA,

28th October 1919.

926. Grant of free passage to their homes and back to Indian officers and other ranks of Imperial Service Troops granted leave on return from field service.

It has been decided that free passage by rail to their homes and back to their units, shall be granted, on one occasion, to Indian officers and other ranks of Imperial Service Troops when they proceed on leave from their own States to their homes after returning from field service during the European war.

2. All journeys by rail will be performed on tickets requisitioned for in India Army Forms T.-1720 E. and F.

[$\frac{\text{20415 (Q. M. G.-1)}}{\text{D.—II.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 927 of 1919.

SIMLA,

28th October 1919.

927. Mobilization Store Table for a Railhead Transport Section.

The publication of a provisional Mobilization Store Table for a Railhead Transport Section has been approved. Copies will be issued to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8 Hastings Street, Calcutta.

[9178 (Q M. G.-1c-B,.) / D.—I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 928 of 1919.

SIMLA,

28th October 1919.

928. Grant of the acting rank of Major to officers appointed as Technical Inspectors of Mechanical Transport Vehicles with the forces operating on the Frontier.

It has been decid[illegible] Inspec-
tors of Mechanical T[illegible] Fron-
tier, Baluchistan or [illegible] rank of
Major, be granted the acting rank of Major, with pay of rank subject to the conditions as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 549 of 1919, paragraphs 2 and 4.

[023256 (A. G.-10). / B—1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 928 of 1919.

SIMLA,

28th October 1919.

928. Grant of the acting rank of Major to officers appointed as Technical Inspectors of Mechanical Transport Vehicles with the forces operating on the Frontier.

It has been decided that officers appointed as Technical Inspectors of Mechanical Transport Vehicles with the North-West Frontier, Baluchistan or Waziristan Forces, shall, if below the rank of Major, be granted the acting rank of Major, with pay of rank subject to the conditions as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 549 of 1919, paragraphs 2 and 4.

[023256 (A. G.-10). / B—I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 929 of 1919.

SIMLA,

28th October 1919.

929. Grant of field service concessions to the Royal Air Force and other details attached to the Aerodrome at Mianwali in connection with the Waziristan operations.

It has been decided that the concessions referred to in Army Instruction (India) No 522 of 1919 shall be admissible with effect from the 25th September 1919, until further orders, to the Royal Air Force personnel and other details serving at the Aerodrome at Mianwali.

[031053 (A. G.-6) / C—II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 930 of 1919.

SIMLA,

28th October 1919.

930. Admission into military hospitals of wounded Indian *ex*-soldiers and public followers who, after discharge, require further medical or surgical assistance for their wounds.

Indian soldiers and public followers, who have been discharged from the Army on account of wounds received in action and who subsequently require further medical or surgical assistance for their wounds, shall be admitted into military hospitals where they will receive free diet. The following concessions will also be admissible :—

(*i*) Free passage, on warrant, by rail, river and road from their homes to the military hospital, also for the return journey. The class of accommodation by rail will be that to which they were entitled when serving in the Army. Passage by road will be governed by the rule in note 3, paragraph 70 (*b*), Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

(*ii*) An allowance of 4 annas per man per diem, in lieu of rations, for road and rail journey.

2. The extra expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government through the Controller of War Accounts, except in the case of men who received their wounds in action on the North-West Frontier, and for whom the expenditure shall be charged to "War India—N. W. F., 1919."

[9892 (D M S.-4). / D—I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 931 of 1919.

SIMLA,
28th October 1919.

931. Financial powers of Heads of Departments, Divisional Commanders and subordinate officers in the matter of the disposal of obsolete and surplus stores other than those in Military Works charge.

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No 1268 of 1918, the following corrections to the "Revise of paragraphs 4 to 19, Army Regulations, India, Volume III (Provisional Issue)" issued with Army Department letter No. 14841-1 (A D), dated the 21st November 1917, are published.—

Insert the following as paragraph 9A :—

"9A. The following officers may authorise the disposal of obsolete and surplus stores other than those in Military Works charge, provided that the value of the stores does not in each case exceed the limits specified below :—

—	Obsolete stores.	Surplus stores.
	Rs	Rs.
Quartermaster General in India	10,000	2,500
Director General of Ordnance in India	10,000	2,500
Director General, Indian Medical Service	10,000	2,500
Divisional Commanders	10,000	2,500
Other officers	within the limits of their financial powers under paragraph 6.	

NOTE—(a) "Obsolete stores" are those which have been withdrawn under the orders of Government from equipments, and which cannot be issued to any service or utilised any longer in manufacture.

NOTE—(b) "Surplus stores" are stores liable to deteriorate and surplus to the requirements of current equipment or manufacture, and which cannot be utilised by any Government department."

[(F. A's. case). / E.—I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 932 of 1919.

SIMLA,

28th October 1919.

932. Grant of a field allowance to members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India and temporary nurses serving with the North-West Frontier, Waziristan and Baluchistan Forces.

It has been decided to grant a field allowance of Rs 50 per mensem to members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India and temporary nurses serving with the North-West Frontier, Waziristan and Baluchistan Forces This sanction will have retrospective effect from the dates on which the nurses joined for duty with those forces.

2. The expenditure is debitable to Army estimates under Grant 14—" War, India—N.-W. F., 1919."

[11663 (D. M. S.-1) / D-I]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 933 of 1919.

SIMLA,

28th October 1919.

933. Allowance admissible to depôts of cavalry units while the unit is on field service on the North-West Frontier.

After "65" in Army Instruction (India) No. 638 of 1919, *add* "and 707."

[028019 (A. G.-6). / B.I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 934 of 1919.

SIMLA,

28th October 1919.

934. Provision of a reserve of well gear for certain stations.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of articles of well gear, as detailed in the appendix to this Instruction, for use at the stations named

2 The articles are to be treated as station stores, as a reserve for use in cases of emergency in addition to those authorised in Army Tables, Transport, Table 18, item No 397-D

3 The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs 500 initial, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates

4 The regulations will be amended in due course

[12606 (Q M G 16-A) / D—11]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 934 OF 1919.

Station	Items.					Remarks
	Chains	Pulleys.				
Nowshera . . .	...	1				
Mardan . . .	...	1				
Campbellpore . . .	...	1				
Chakdara . .	..	1				
Lahore	1	1				
Ferozepore . . .	1	1				
Jullunder . . .	1	1	1			
Amritsar . . .	1	1	1	...	.	
Delhi . . .	...	1	1	1	5	
Muttra	1	1	1	..	15	
Agra . . .	1	1	1	..	12	
Cawnpore . . .	1	1	1	...	4	
Lucknow . . .	1	1	1	...	1	
Total .	8	13	13	5	81	

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 935 of 1919.

SIMLA,

28th October 1919.

935. Appointment of eight additional departmental officers to the establishment of the Stores Section of the Indian Ordnance Department for charge of eight clothing depots.

In order to provide officers for the charge of eight clothing depôts, consequent on the demobilization of temporary officers, sanction is accorded to the increase of the establishment of departmental officers of the Stores Section of the Indian Ordnance Department by two deputy commissaries and six assistant commissaries.

2. Departmental officers of the Indian Ordnance Department placed in charge of clothing depôts will receive the pay, allowances, staff pay and ordnance pay admissible to officers of similar grades employed in arsenals and ordnance depôts.

3. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[20715 (Q. M. G.-15-C). / B.—II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 936 of 1919.

SIMLA,

28th October 1919.

936. Grant of bonuses to men enlisted for, transferring to, or serving in, Indian Mountain Artillery.

It has been decided to grant the following bonuses, as a temporary measure, to men enlisted for, transferring to, or serving in, Indian Mountain Artillery:—

(i) Rs. 50 to all men serving in Indian Mountain Artillery who enlisted for the duration of the war and who re-engage to serve for an additional period of one year, or less, as required.

(ii) Rs. 25 to all suitable men serving in Royal Artillery Depôts and in British Mountain Artillery who transfer to Indian Mountain Artillery for one year, or less, as required

(iii) Rs. 25 to all recruits who enlist for service in Indian Mountain Artillery units on normal engagement

2. The above bonuses will be paid to the men as soon as they are finally approved, except in the case of recruits who will receive Rs. 10 on enrolment and the balance when pronounced medically fit by the medical officer of the unit to which they are posted.

3 The expenditure should be debited to a special head "Bonus to Indian Mountain Artillery recruits" to be opened under "Part 3—Indian Army—Miscellaneous".

4. A further communication will be made to the Adjutant General in India and others concerned regarding the provision of funds.

[024212 (A. G.-1-B. / E.—II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Gove[rnmen]t of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 937 of 1919.

SIMLA,

28th October 1919.

937. Cancellation of the orders respecting retention of acting rank by officers invalided from field service.

It has been decided that an officer of the British Service or Indian Army, holding acting rank while serving with an Expeditionary Force, and who ceases to perform the duties for which such rank was granted, shall relinquish his acting rank with effect from the date following that upon which he becomes a casualty.

2. The orders respecting retention of acting rank by officers invalided from Expeditionary Forces, contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 986, dated the 27th August 1918, are hereby cancelled, and acting rank now held by officers under the terms of these orders shall be relinquished forthwith.

3 This ruling does not affect the retention of pay of acting rank by officers of the Indian Army, invalided from field service, under the terms of India Army Orders Nos. 75, 273 and 689 of 1916.

Such officers will continue to draw the pay and allowances of their acting rank for a maximum period of three months from the date of being struck off duty, but if posted to a unit in India for duty or despatched overseas (otherwise than as invalids), before the expiration of this period, they will revert to the pay and allowances of their substantive rank, unless appointed to a position in an establishment which carries pay higher than that of their substantive rank.

[56307 (A. G.-10)-B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 938 of 1919.

SIMLA,

28th October 1919.

938. Reopening of the Army Veterinary Schools at Ambala and Poona.

It has been decided that the Army Veterinary Schools at Ambala and Poona shall be reopened with effect from the 1st November 1919.

2. The classes will assemble as detailed in the appendices to this Instruction, the period of instruction being 21 working days including an examination on the last day.

3. The subject taught will be "Animal Management" embracing all animals employed on military service.

4. The composition of the classes will be as shown in the appendices to this Instruction, and they will, as far as possible, be limited to British and Indian officers, warrant and non-commissioned officers.

[21960 (Q. M. G.-11). / D.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General.*

Secretary to the Government of India

Classes at Army Veterinary School, Poona.

Divisions.	August and September		October.		November, July and January.		December, February and March.	
	No	British officers	No.	Indian officers.	No.	British, warrant and non-commissioned officers	No	Indian, warrant and non-commissioned officers.
Quetta) Division	8	10 from Cavalry (British and Indian).	8	10 from Indian Cavalry.	9	10 from British Cavalry.	9	10 from Indian Cavalry.
...ebi Brigade				10 from Supply and Transport Corps.		17 from Royal Artillery units.		10 from Royal Artillery units
Mhow) Division	12	18 from Royal Artillery units.	12	8 from Royal Artillery units.	12	7 from Supply and Transport Corps.	12	12 from Supply and Transport Corps
(Poona) Division	8	6 from Supply and Transport Corps.		8 from Royal Engineers and Signal Service.		6 from Royal Engineers, Infantry, Machine Gun Squadrons and Signal Service.		8 from Royal Engineers, Infantry, Machine Gun Companies and Signal Service.
...bay Brigade		6 from Royal Engineers, Infantry, Machine Gun Squadrons and ...	8	4 from Infantry and Machine Gun Companies	9		9	
...n Brigade								
[illegible]	12		12		10		10	

[338]

Classes at Army Veterinary School, Ambala.

Divisions	March and November		December		January, February and October		April, August and September	
	No	British officers	No	Indian officers	No	British, warrant and non commissioned officers	No	Indian warrant and non commissioned officers
1st (Peshawar) Division (including Frontier Brigades)	10	12 from Cavalry (British and Indian). 20 from Royal Artillery units 9 from Supply and Transport Corps 9 from Royal Engineers, Infantry, and Machine Gun Squadrons and Companies.	10	12 from Indian Cavalry 12 from Supply and Transport Corps 10 from Royal Artillery units 10 from Royal Engineers and Signal Service 6 from Infantry and Machine Gun Companies	9	12 from British Cavalry 20 from Royal Artillery units 9 from Supply and Transport Corps 9 from Royal Engineers, Infantry, Machine Gun Squadrons and Signal Service	10	12 from Indian Cavalry 8 from Royal Artillery units 20 from Supply and Transport Corps 10 from Royal Engineers, Infantry, Machine Gun Companies and Signal Service
2nd (Rawalpindi) Division	10		10		11		12	
16th Division	10		10		10		9	
7th Meerut Division	10		10		10		10	
8th (Lucknow) Division including Burma	10		10		9		9	
	50		50		50		50	

GGPI, Delhi—37 AII—27 10 19—0 750

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 939 of 1919.

SIMLA,

4th November 1919.

939. Pay and allowances of military clerks employed on field service on the North-West Frontier.

It has been decided that military clerks (other than Unattached List ranks) employed on field service on the North-West Frontier shall, with effect from the commencement of the recent operations, receive pay and allowances as under :—

(*a*) Soldier clerks who at the time of their deputation to field service were holding officiating, substantive *pro tempore* or temporary Unattached List appointments—the [illegible] r the provisions of [illegible] India, Volume I, [illegible] for field service, subject to a maximum of Rs. 120 per mensem, *plus* a field allowance of 50 per cent. thereon.

(*b*) Temporary soldier clerks deputed for field service from Divisional or Brigade Staff offices will remain on the rolls of the Staff offices as supernumeraries for the purpose of promotions (permanent, substantive *pro tempore* or officiating), and with effect from the date of succeeding to substantive *pro tempore* or officiating Unattached List appointments in such offices they will be paid in accordance with the orders in paragraph (*a*) above.

(c) Soldiers withdrawn direct from regiments—regimental pay and allowances of rank and staff pay at Rs 30 per mensem, or Rs 50 per mensem when employed with the Intelligence Branch.

[$\frac{\text{028118 (A. G.-6).}}{\text{B}}$]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 940 of 1919.

SIMLA,

4th November 1919.

940. Service pay.

With reference to India Army Order No. 878 of 1916, it is notified that soldiers who were allowed to retain service pay under that India Army Order should cease to draw that emolument from the date of their re-enlistment under India Army Orders No. 39-S., dated 17th December 1918, and No. 47-S, dated 6th May 1919, or from the date on which they extend their service or re-engage under Army Order No. 120 of 1919.

Soldiers who are in receipt of service pay will, however, continue to draw it during the period for which they are retained either compulsorily or voluntarily with the Armies of Occupation under Army Order No. 55 of 1919, provided they do not re-enlist, extend, or re-engage under the orders referred to above.

[028765 (A. G.-6) / E]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 940 of 1919.

SIMLA,

4th November 1919.

940. Service pay.

With reference to India Army Order No. 878 of 1916, it is notified that soldiers who were allowed to retain service pay under that India Army Order should cease to draw that emolument from the date of their re-enlistment under India Army Orders No. 39-S, dated 17th December 1918, and No. 47-S, dated 6th May 1919, or from the date on which they extend their service or re-engage under Army Order No. 120 of 1919.

Soldiers who are in receipt of service pay will, however, continue to draw it during the period for which they are retained either compulsorily or voluntarily with the Armies of Occupation under Army Order No. 55 of 1919, provided they do not re-enlist, extend, or re-engage under the orders referred to above.

[025765 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 941 of 1919.

SIMLA,

4th November 1919.

941. Rate at which the sterling pay of Army Dental Surgeons serving in India on a contract rate of pay should be converted into Indian currency.

It has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the sterling pay of Army Dental Surgeons serving in India on a contract rate of pay of 20*s.* a day, shall be converted into rupees at 1*s.* 4*d.* to the rupee.

2. This decision has retrospective effect from the 1st October 1917.

[11700 (D. M. S.-1). / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 942 of 1919.

SIMLA,

4th November 1919.

942. Purchase of Government stores and supplies by officers and other ranks at sales.

It has been decided to make Army Council Instruction No. 378 of 1919, which is reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction, applicable to India, and to suspend, temporarily, the provisions of paragraph 203, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, in so far as they forbid any individual belonging to a Unit or Department of the Army to bid for or purchase stores offered for sale in the open market.

[20585 (Q. M. G -16-A). / E.-II.

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 942 of 1919.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 373 of 1919.

Purchase of Government stores and supplies by officers and other ranks at sales.

It is notified for information that the provisions of—

Paragraph 615, Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I,

Paragraph 19, Appendix XXII, Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I,

Paragraph 13, Appendix XXVIII, Regulations for Supply, Transport, and Barrack Services,

are temporarily suspended, and officers and soldiers will have an equal opportunity with other members of the community of purchasing surplus Government stores and supplies which are offered for sale in the open market.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 943 of 1919.

SIMLA,
4th November 1919.

943. Compensation for loss of kit.

It has been decided that the orders contained in paragraphs 3 and 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 1308 of 1918, regarding the grant of compensation for the loss of kit, shall be applicable to all those who are governed by paragraph 326, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

[017249 (A. G.-6). / E.-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 944 of 1919.

SIMLA,

4th November 1919.

944. Installation of electric lights in cook-houses attached to Indian troops' hospitals.

Sanction is accorded to the installation of electric lights in cook-houses attached to the Indian troops' hospitals, where an electric installation is at present in existence, as funds become available Future installations will provide for lights in cook-houses. Item 40 of Appendix I to the "Rules for Military Electrical Installations" should be amended as shown in the appendix to this Instruction.

[18088 (M. W. 4). / C (I)]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 944 OF 1919.

Amendment to the Rules for Military Electrical Installations.

In Appendix I to the "Rules for Military Electrical Installations" published with Army Department letter No. 3478-5 (M. W. 4),* dated the 7th February 1914, and circulated to General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades, with circular memorandum No. 2-E, dated the 3rd March 1914, from the Director-General of Military Works, against item 40 in column 2 *add* the following :—

(*g*) Cook-house.

All columns succeeding column 2 shall be completed as follows :—

Column 3 authorised.

Column 4 1 c. p. to 15 sq. ft.

Column 5 sunset to lights out.

Column 6 all.

Column 7 as for item 23.

* Copies communicated to all Local Governments and Administrations, Financial Adviser, Military Finance, and Examiner of Accounts, Military Works.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 945 of 1919.

SIMLA,

4th November 1919.

945. Grant of a bonus of 20 per cent. on pensions granted in respect of services in the present war, to officers, to their relatives and to nurses of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service, India.

The Secretary of State for India has sanctioned the extension to retired officers of the Indian services and to their relatives and to retired nurses of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service, India, of the bonus of 20 per cent. on pensions granted in respect of services in the present war.

2. The bonus will be calculated as from 1st January 1919 and will be continued till 30th September 1919.

3. Pension and bonus combined must not exceed the following limits. If the pension reaches or exceeds these limits no bonus is admissible :—

	£. a year.
Officers	300
Nurses of Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service, India	175
Officers' widows (exclusive of children)	200
Officers' parents or slate	100

4. In the case of retired officers whose pension includes a service pension as well as a disablement pension, the bonus will be calculated only on the latter.

5. The bonus is admissible only on the amount of pension which an officer would have received if he had been a temporary officer as laid down in columns 1—8 of the first schedule of the Warrant of 1st August 1917, republished as an annexure to India Army Order

1264 of 1917. Thus a Major retiring on an invalid pension of £190 a year with an additional disability pension of £50 a year, his disability being reported by the medical board, to be 50 per cent, would receive the bonus only on £112-10-0, that being the amount of pension admissible under the Royal Warrant of 1st August 1917, to a temporary Major with 50 per cent. disablement

n the case of an officer in receipt of a wound pension the bonus is calculated on his invalid pension *plus* the wound pension.

6. The bonus is given on children's compassionate allowances independently of the mother's pension; but if the mother has been granted an alternative pension which absorbs the children's allowances, the bonus is calculated on the alternative pension. Thus a Major's widow with a Royal Warrant pension of £140 and with three children receiving £24 each would get the bonus on the whole, whereas if she had an alternative pension of £240 she would be ineligible for any bonus.

7. The cost will ordinarily be chargeable to His Majesty's Government, but, in cases where the casualties were due to service on the Indian Frontier, it will be chargeable to India.

8. Controllers of Military Accounts will make the necessary adjustments without waiting for applications from those affected.

[020410 (A. G.-6). / C.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 946 of 1919.

SIMLA,

4th November 1919.

946. Transfer of all lines of Indian units to the Military Works Services for maintenance.

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No 387 of 1919, it has been decided that the balances remaining at the disposal of the Presidents of the two Indian Cavalry Committees should be paid into the nearest Government Treasury, and credited to the head "XXXIV—Military Works—Revenue".

[25546 (Q M. G. S-B). / C (I)]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 947 of 1919.

SIMLA,

4th November 1919.

947. Clerical establishments for Mechanical Transport Companies (Indian Formations).

Sanction is accorded to the employment of two Indian clerks each (1) with all Mechanical Transport units (Indian formations) for which such sanction does not already exist, and (2) with all Mechanical Transport units that may be formed hereafter, including Royal Army Service Corps units converted into Indian formations by the inclusion of Indians in their authorised establishments.

2. The conditions of employment will be as laid down in the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 488 of 1919, *viz.*, that the clerks will be engaged locally by officers commanding the units concerned on the most favourable terms obtainable, their pay being met from the amount provided on account of contingencies.

3. Sanction is also accorded to the increase of the contingent grant of the existing units concerned by Rs 960 per annum each, to meet the additional expenditure incurred in this connection

4. The expenditure involved will, so far as permanent units on the Indian establishment are concerned, be debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates, and, in the case of temporary war formations, be adjusted in the same manner as other charges of those units.

[870 (Q. M. G.-7-M. T.) / D.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No 948 of 1919.

SIMLA

4th November 1919.

948. Passage for the family of a departmental officer or warrant officer when proceeding to a colony on retirement.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'bl the Secretary of State for India that when a departmental officer or warrant officer is proceeding on retirement to a colony, and no public opportunity offers within three months before or after his retirement passage by private vessel at Government expense, or passage money in lieu, may be authorised for his family

[13'31 (Q M G 1) / D 11]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 949 of 1919.

SIMLA,

4th November 1919.

949. Supply of disinfectants for the destruction of vermin in military barracks and hospitals.

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 661 of 1919 :—

(i) Against the item "(*d*) Sulphur," under the column "Departments of supply" *for* "Ordnance Department" *substitute* "Supply and Transport Corps"

(ii) *Add* at the end of the footnote—

"The operation should be carried out either in a fire-proof building or in the open, away from all inflammable material. The larger the scale on which the operation is carried out the greater should be the precautions taken If more than four gallons of kerosene are treated at one time, the site of the fire should be surrounded by a ditch large enough to contain the whole of the oil, etc, and thus prevent it spreading in case of accident"

[27768 (Q M. G.). / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 950 of 1919.

SIMLA,

4th November 1919

950. Adoption as a temporary measure of a modified musketry course for Regular British Infantry battalions arriving from the United Kingdom during the present-trooping season.

It has been decided that this year's musketry training (i.e., up to the 31st March 1920) of Regular British Infantry battalions arriving from the United Kingdom shall be limited to the firing of Part III, Table B, Appendix I, Musketry Regulations Part I, 1909, at the discretion of Commanding Officers, who will be guided by the standard of proficiency reached by the individual soldier

2 This limitation will not affect the issue of proficiency pay

[5 51 (G S M T D) / E 11]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 951 of 1919.

SIMLA,
4th November 1919.

951. Supply, repair and renewal of artificial limbs for disabled pensioned soldiers and public followers.

For paragraph 2, clause (c), of Army Instruction (India) No 654 of 1919, *substitute* the following :—

"All cases will be admitted as in-patients to the Colaba War Hospital, or the Marine Lines War Hospital, Bombay, as the case may be"

[9970 (D M. 8-4). / D-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 952 of 1919.

SIMLA,

4th November 1919.

952. Provision of harness and saddlery for spare riding and draught horses of Royal Horse Artillery batteries.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of the following additional stores to each Royal Horse Artillery battery for use with spare riding and draught horses :—

Saddlery	Sets	2
Harness, lead	Double sets	1

2 This sanction does not involve any extra initial expenditure as the stores can be issued from stock without replacement.

The annual recurring expenditure, which is estimated at Rs 83, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[10400 (D. G. O.-4) / D-II]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 953 of 1919.

SIMLA,

4th November 1919

953. Adoption of the home system of numbering Mobilization Store Tables for units of the Army and of the Royal Air Force in India.

It has been decided that Mobilization Stores Tables for units of the Army and of the Royal Air Force in India shall in future be designated India Army Form F -980 with a serial sub number for each unit and formation

2 The tables for the Royal Air Force will continue to be issued in foolscap size, but those for units and formations of the Army will be of a reduced size, in accordance with a standard sample deposited with the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta

3 The printing and distribution of the tables will be made as heretofore, by the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, in accordance with the approved distribution lists for each table

4 When corrections are made to these tables, the fact will be notified from time to time, in India Army Orders and the amendments will be printed and issued to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, under instructions received from the Quartermaster General in India or the Air Officer Commanding, the Royal Air Force in India as the case may be, instead of through the Quarterly Appendix to India Army Orders as heretofore

[20118 (Q M G 16 B) / F II]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 954 of 1919.

SIMLA,

4th November 1919.

954. Provision of bicycles for issue to depôts whose parent units have proceeded on service.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of 100 bicycles for issue, when necessary, to the depôts of units that have proceeded on service.

2. The bicycles will be held in reserve in Ordnance Department charge for issue on the recommendation of General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades, and will be returned to ordnance charge when units rejoin their depôts from field service

3. The demand for the bicycles should be included in the Home annual consolidated indent of the Quartermaster General in India for 1920-21

[7287 (D. G O -5). / D -II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 955 of 1919.

SIMLA,

11 November 1919

955. Revised scale of staff for the Northern and Southern Commands.

In Appendix 112 to Army Instruction (India) No 73? of 1919, *delete*—

1 Inspector of Musketry and Machine Guns (Major)†, and *substitute*—

Attached to General Staff

†Major or Captain } graded as Instructor, Central School of Musketry§,

and connect the above with the following foot note —

§ The Commandant of the Machine Gun Training Centre is authorised to carry out such inspections of Machine Gun Companies Batteries and Machine Gun Sections in the case of units armed with Maxim or Vickers Guns, as may be necessary.

[029891 (A G 5) / E. II]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major General*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 956 of 1919.

SIMLA,

4th November 1919.

956. *Additional syces required for a Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop.*

The Government of India sanction the addition of four syces to the establishment of a Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop. These syces will be admissible only in the case of a Signal Troop at its peace station

[028015 (A. G.-3). / C.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 957 of 1919.

SIMLA,

4th November 1919.

957. Provision of revised scales of station stores for training purposes.

Sanction is accorded to the issue to units (except Pioneer units), for training purposes, of the stores detailed in the appendix to this Instruction, on the scales shown in Tables A, B, C and D therein

2. These scales are in supersession of those contained in Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part II, Table 3, and Army Instructions (India) Nos. 636 and 1090 of 1916, which are hereby cancelled

3 The stores will be treated as "station stores" and will be held on charge by units selected by Officers Commanding Stations They will be handed over to the relieving unit, when a change of station is ordered

4. All stores now on charge, which are surplus to the new scales, should be returned to the Ordnance Department under arrangements to be made by Officers Commanding Stations, in communication with the ordnance officers concerned.

Any stores required to complete the new scales should be indented for in the usual manner.

[15591 (Q M. G -16 A) / D II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 957 OF 1919,

TABLE "A"

Station stores for training purposes.

Details of items comprising a "General" set.

Scale.—One set per two (or less) infantry units or depôts (except Pioneers) in a station.

How stored.—In unit charge as may be ordered by the Officer Commanding Station.

N.B.—(i) An infantry unit that for any cause numbers more than 2,001 may be reckoned as two units.

(ii) Sets may be transferred temporarily from one unit to another of any arm of the service at the discretion of the Officer Commanding Station.

Nomenclature.		Number per set.
Section 2A.		
Axes, hand, Mark II	No.	6
Helves, maul, 34½ in	"	52
Mauls, G. S., heads	"	2
Section 2B.		
Axes, pick, heads, 6½ lb.	"	60
Crowbars, steel 5 ft 6 in	"	1
Lines, tracing	"	2
Section 3.		
Wire, galvanized, iron—		
No. 14 S. W. G., P.	Cwt.	1
Section 4.		
Timber, square, rough—		
15 ft × 10 in	No	2
15 ft × 6 in.	"	5
Section 7.		
Saws, hand, 26 in	"	1

TABLE "A"—*contd*

Nomenclature		Number per set
Section 8A		
Cordage, hemp, hawser—		
3 strand, white —		
Prepared in oil—		
2 inch, P	Fms	60
1½ „ P	„	60
1 „ P	„	60
Cordage spun, yarn, hemp—		
3 thread white P.	Cwt	¼
Lines, Hambro P	No	2
Old stores		
Cordage, old, P.	Cwt.	¼

Note—Stores marked "P" are expendible, that is they may be replaced without formal condemnation subject to the limit of the whole quantity laid down in the Tables which must not be exceeded in any one year Where, however, the whole quantity of any store is not used up during the year, the full allowance should not be drawn, but only such portion of it as is actually required Such stores need not be entered in equipment ledgers

TABLE "B"

Station stores for training purposes.

Details of items comprising an "Entrenching" set

Scale—One set per infantry unit or depôt (except Pioneers) in a station

How stored—In unit charge

N B—(*i*) An infantry unit that for any cause numbers more than 2,000, may be reckoned as two units

(*ii*) Sets may be transferred temporarily from one unit to another of any arm of the service at the discretion of the Officer Commanding Station.

Nomenclature		Number per set
Section 2A		
Helves, maul, 34½ in	No	64
Mauls G S, heads	„	4
Section 2B		
Axes, pick, heads, 6½ lb	„	40
Shovels, G S.	„	72
Tapes, tracing.	„	6

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 958 OF 1919.

Scale of stores for the repair of arms in the field to be held on charge as mobilization equipment.

Articles	No. per unit British and Indian cavalry regiments, British and Indian infantry and Pioneer battalions.	REMARKS
Cocking pieces	5	Rifles, short, M. L. E.
Heads, breech bolt	30	
Screws, swivel	10	
Sears	5	
Bags, armourers, S. A.	1	
Boxes, rod, tool, clearing	1	

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 959 of 1919.

SIMLA,

11th November 1919.

959. Prohibition on the sale of imported articles to enemy subjects interned in the Prisoners of War Camps in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 602 of 1915, it has been decided that the prohibition on the sale of imported articles to enemy subjects interned in the prisoners of war camps in India shall now be completely removed subject to the instructions contained in Army Instruction (India) No 804 of 1915 as regards articles which may in no event be allowed to be delivered to prisoners of war

[025762 (A. G 7) / C (I)]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 960 of 1919.

SIMLA;

11th November 1919.

960. Grant of additional allowances to civilian establishments serving with Royal Air Force units in India, to meet the increased cost of living caused by the war.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 762 of 1919, regarding the grant of additional allow- [illegible] ny Depart- [illegible] war, shall [illegible] Royal Air [illegible]

[R A. F. Case No 1003 / E-(1)]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 961 of 1919.

SIMLA,
11th November 1919

961. Detention allowance for personnel detained at ports in India when being repatriated *via* India to Straits Settlements, Malay States and elsewhere.

It has been decided that personnel being repatriated *via* India to Straits Settlements, Malay States and elsewhere who are detained at ports in India for transhipment, shall be granted, under the Regulations for the allowances of the Army, detention allowance as follows with effect from the 23rd September 1919 —

Officers and their families as from fifth night of detention only

Other ranks and their families as from first night of detention

Officers' wives shall receive officers' rates less 6s 6d

Wives of other ranks shall receive the same rates as husbands

Children of all ranks shall receive one half of wives' rates

[029550 (A G -6) / B 1]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 962 of 1919.

SIMLA,

11th November 1919

962. Refund of the cost of permanent headstones erected under private arrangements before the 1st July 1919 over the graves of British soldiers and members of the nursing services who died in India and Aden during the war.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 550 of 1919, it has been decided that where a permanent headstone had been, or was in course of being, erected, under private arrangements, before the 1st July 1919, over the grave of a British officer, or other rank, or member of the nursing services who died in India or Aden during the European war, a refund of the cost not exceeding the sum of Rs 80 sanctioned under that Instruction, may be paid to the person or persons who bore the cost of erecting the headstone.

2 Such refunds will be claimed on India Army Form A-115 supported by a certificate signed by the Officer Commanding the unit, depôt or department to which the deceased belonged at the time of death, that a permanent headstone has been properly erected, under private arrangements and is correctly inscribed

3 It has also been decided, with reference to paragraph 7 of the Instruction referred to above, that the expenditure incurred under that Instruction and under these orders shall be provisionally debited to "Grant 14 War—1914 Debitable to the Indian Government Miscellaneous"

[20221 (A. G.-8) / C. (1)]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 963 of 1919.

SIMLA,

11th November 1919.

963. Relaxation of the provisions of Article 233 (*ii*), Civil Service Regulations, in respect of the combination of special leave or leave on urgent private affairs, with privilege leave in excess of three months.

Government of India (Finance Department) No. 1015-C. S. R., dated the 30th August 1919.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Secretary of State for India, to relax the provisions of Article 233 (*ii*), Civil Service Regulations, so as to permit special leave or leave on urgent private affairs under the Indian Service Leave Rules, to be combined up to a maximum of three months in either case, with privilege leave in excess of three months taken in accordance with the special concession announced in Army Instruction (India) No. 352 of 1919.

[018004 (A. G.-5). / B. (H.).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 964 of 1919.

SIMLA,

11th November 1919.

964. Grant of marching or command batta to clerks of the Supply and Transport Corps, employed with supply units under formation and training in India prior to despatch on field service on the North-West Frontier.

The provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 593 of 1918 are, with effect from the 6th May 1919, extended to permanent clerks of the Supply and Transport Corps, employed with supply units under formation and training prior to despatch on field service on the North-West Frontier.

2. The extra expenditure involved is debitable to "War, India—North-West Frontier—1919."

[21653 (Q. M. G.-5). / D.-(I.).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 965 of 1919.

SIMLA,

11th November 1919.

965. Gratuity for temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service, who were originally engaged under the terms of Army Department letter No. 6828, dated the 19th July 1916.

It is notified that Army Instruction (India) No 49 of 1919 is intended to apply only to those temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service, who were engaged under the terms of Army Department letter No. 6828, dated 19th July 1916, *and who were sent overseas*

[21308 (D M S-1) / D (I)]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 966 of 1919.

SIMLA,

11th November 1919.

966. Scale of equivalents for shaftal, green, when issued in lieu of hay, other than oat.

It has been decided that, when shaftal, green, is issued to Government animals, the scale of equivalents will be as follows:—

50 lbs shaftal, green = 20 lbs. hay, other than oat.

2. India Army Form S.-1672 will be amended in due course.

[22302 (Q M. G.-6) / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 967 of 1919.

SIMLA,

11th November 1919.

967. Grant of the honorary rank of Colonel to officers of the late Indian Volunteer Force, who have been commissioned in the Indian Defence Force Medical Corps in the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 678 of 1919, regarding the promotion of officers of the Indian Defence Force to the honorary rank of Colonel, shall also apply to officers of the Indian Defence Force Medical Corps

[11071 (D. M. S.-1). / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 968 of 1919.

SIMLA,

11th November 1919.

968. Medical treatment for officers of the Indian Army, civil and military, when on leave in England suffering from the effects of tropical diseases.

Paragraph 42 of Military despatch No. 56, dated the 28th August 1919, from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, is reproduced below for information:—

"Arrangements have been made for the treatment of Indian Army Officers, both civil and military, on leave in this country suffering from the effect [illegible] Hospital of the London [illegible] and treatment, and I sh [illegible] subject can be published in India at an early date for the information of all concerned. The expenses of the treatment will be borne by Indian revenues"

[12835 (D. M. S.-1). / D-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 969 of 1919.

SIMLA,

11th November 1919.

969. Extension to Imperial Service troops and their followers of certain concessions regarding orthopædic treatment, etc., admissible to disabled Indian soldiers and public followers of the Indian Army.

Sanction is accorded to the extension to disabled soldiers and followers of Imperial Service Troops, who have served in the recent war, of the concessions authorised in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 653, 654, 807 and 930 of 1919.

[9929 (D. M. S.-4). / D-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 970 of 1919.

SIMLA,
11th November 1919.

970. War pay for Army Schoolmasters in India.

Army Schoolmasters on the Indian establishment (except those serving at Army Headquarters, India) are eligible for the war pay referred to in paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 338 of 1918.

[018182 (A. G.-5) / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 971 of 1919.

SIMLA,

11th November, 1919.

971. Temporary employment of lady clerks and Indian clerks in Command, Divisional and Independent Brigade offices.

Sanction is accorded to the employment, for a period not exceeding six months from the date fixed for the termination of the war, of lady clerks and Indian clerks, to fill any permanent, temporary or reserve appointments in military offices of Commands, Divisions and Independent Brigades, preference to be given to those who have completed the course of instruction in clerical duties prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No 883 of 1919.

2. [illegible] ay regulate the grades in their [illegible] discretion, employ either lady [illegible] the proviso that the rate of pay for lady clerks shall be governed by the orders contained in Army Department letter No 16674, dated the 6th November 1917, and that the Indian clerks shall be paid at rates varying from Rs. 60 to Rs. 80 per mensem

3. The appointments in which lady clerks or Indian clerks may be employed must be within the *authorised establishment* of the offices concerned, excluding all unpaid clerical appointments held by soldier clerks.

[A. G.'s 027593. / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 972 of 1919.

SIMLA,

11th November 1919.

972. War gratuity to Indian officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers, men and followers.

It has been decided that the provisions of paragraph 7 (*a*) of *Army Instruction (India) No. 689 of 1919*, shall not apply in the case of Indian officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers, men and followers who are discharged in consequence of a reduction of establishment.

[014409 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General*,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 973 of 1919.

SIMLA,

11th November 1919.

72. Formation, establishment and organisation of Nos. 10 and 11 Works Companies.

Sanction is accorded to the formation of Nos 10 and 11 Works ompanies with the establishment and organization detailed in e appendix to this Instruction for temporary employment on e North-West Frontier until the 1st March 192 .

2 The clerical staff, artificers and public followers will be rolled for two years on Form No [illegible] prescribed in Army Department Notification No 25 4, dated the 8th August 1919.

3 *Clothing*—Will be issued free in accordance with authorised scales as prescribed in Clothing Regulations (India 1919, Provisional, and in India Army Order No 4 8 of 1919.

4 *Rations*—Free, in accordance with the authorised scale.

5 *Cooking pots*—One set per 25 men will be issued by the Ordnance Department

6 *Tools, etc*—Will be supplied as necessary by the Ordnance Department.

7 *Wound, injury and family pensions*—Will be admissible in accordance with the rules prescribed in Article 730 of the Civil Service Regulations or Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraphs 1061, 1062, 1073 and 1074, whichever may be applicable

8 The expenditure involved will be debitable to "War—India—North-West Frontier, 1919."

[[illegible]]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 973 of 1919.

Establishment of Nos. 10 and 11 Works Companies.

(i) *British officers*—

Post	Number	Pay
Commandant (Captain)	1	Works officers, with pay as admissible to officers of the Military Works Services.
Assistant Commandant (Subaltern)	1	

(ii) *Disciplinary staff*—

Post	Number	Pay
Indian non-commissioned officers	4.	On the rates of pay prescribed for similar ranks of Sapper and Miner units, *plus* pension in the case of re-enrolled pensioners

(iii) *Clerical staff*—

Post	Number	Pay
Head Clerk	1.	Pay at Rs 80 to Rs 100 *per mensem*.
Junior clerks	2.	Pay at Rs 5[illegible] each *per mensem*

(iv) *Artificers*—

Post	Number	Pay
Overseers and Sub-overseers	5.	Pay from Rs [illegible] to Rs 15[illegible] *per mensem*.
Mistries: Carpenters	15	Pay at Rs. [illegible]0 *per mensem*.
Mistries: Stonemasons	5	
Mistries: Bricklayers	5	
Mistries: Brickmoulders	2	
Mistries: Brickburner	1	
Mistries: Blacksmiths	2	
Carpenters	[illegible]	Pay from Rs 25 to Rs. [illegible] *per mensem*
Stonemasons	100	
Blacksmiths	20	
Bricklayers	[illegible]	
Brickmoulders	20	Pay from Rs 1[illegible] to Rs 20 *per mensem*
Brickburners	6	Pay from Rs [illegible] to Rs 2[illegible] *per mensem*
[illegible] or hammermen	20.	Pay from Rs 1[illegible] to Rs 2[illegible] *per mensem*
[illegible]	[illegible]	Pay at Rs [illegible] *per mensem*
[illegible]	2	

stablishment of Nos. 10 and 11 Works Companies—concluded.

v) Public followers—

Sweepers	9	Pay as prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No. 318 of 1919.
Bhisties	9	
Langris	9	

i) Private followers—

For officers	4
For Overseers	5

Note.—The clerical staff and artificers will receive a field allowance at he rate of 50 per cent of their pay while serving trans Indus

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 974 of 1919.

DELHI,

18th November 1919.

974. Grant of charge allowance to British other ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps employed with cattle depôts.

It has been decided that British other ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps employed* with cattle depôts, who are not in receipt of consolidated pay, will receive charge allowance according to rank at the rates laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 457-A These orders will have retrospective effect from the date on which they took up their duties

* *Vide* Army Department letter No 8587, dated 25th June 1919

[21357 (Q M. G.-5) / D I]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 975 of 1919.

DELHI,

18th November 1919.

975. Issue of pay books to demobilizable British soldiers in India who have not yet left their units.

Steps should at once be taken by Officers Commanding all British units in India to issue pay books (Army book 64) to all demobilizable British soldiers who have not yet left their stations for demobilization In this pay book should be entered complete particulars as to rank, regimental number, regiment or corps, rate of pay, rate of allotment, etc, the entries being made with reference to the instructions contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 1453 of 1918

2. The entries should be made with effect from the 1st September 1919 and all orders affecting the soldier's pay from that date noted in the pay book Soldiers will continue to be paid on pay and mess books until they leave their stations for demobilization, advances being issued thereafter as provided for in Army Instruction (India) No 1453 of 1918 All payments made to a soldier on pay and mess books from the 1st September 1919, and all advances issued to him after he has left his station should be recorded in his pay book.

3 In the case of soldiers to whom a pay book is issued under this Instruction, no issue of a second pay book should be made as prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No 1453 of 1918

4 At the time of issue of a pay book to a soldier, he should be informed that he will be required to produce the book on his

arrival in the United Kingdom and that a speedy settlement of his account entirely depends on the production of the book complete and in proper order.

[M. F. Branch case / K-1]

Major-General,
Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 976 of 1919.

DELHI,

18th November 1919

976. Provision of additional spare triggers for 13 and 18-pr. Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery batteries.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of two additional spare triggers each to Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery batteries armed with 13 and 18 pr Q F guns

2 The initial expenditure involved is estimated at Rs 1 ?00 and is debitable to the Army estimates It is understood that no special provision of funds is necessary

[4359 (D G O 1) / D II]

A H BINGLEY *Major General*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA):

No. 977 of 1919

DELHI,

18th November 1919.

977. Improvement in the lighting arrangements at Schools of Musketry.

To provide for the better lighting of the rooms of non-commissioned officer students at schools of musketry, sanction is accorded to the replacement by the Ordnance Department, on the attached scale, of the existing barrack lamps by " lamps, hanging, Ditmar, Astral, 30 c p " or other suitable lamps of similar pattern. *Oil and wick on the scale shown in the appendix to this instruction* will be issued by the Supply and Transport Corps

2. The barrack lamps will, on replacement, be returned to the Ordnance Department

3 The expenditure involved is debitable to the Army estimates under Grant 4 " Lighting and fuel and petty supplies to troops and hospitals "

[8811 Q M G -16 A) / D-II]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 977 of 1919.

Scale of lamps.

	Schools of Musketry.			Remarks.
—	Rawalpindi.	Satara.	Pachmarhi	
Lamps, hanging, 30 c. p.	5	12	10	

Scale of oil per lamp per day.

	Rawalpindi.	Satara.	Pachmarhi	Remarks.
Summer, April to September.	40 ozs.	40 ozs.	40 ozs.	
Winter, October to March.	50 ozs.	50 ozs.	50 ozs.	
Wick . . .	At the scale of 6 inches per gallon of kerosene oil issued.			*Vide* Army Tables Miscellaneous Services, Part I Table 24, No. 1.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 978 of 1919.

DELHI,

18th November 1919.

978. Revision of the scales of medical equipment of advanced depôts of medical stores and changes in the scales of equipment of other field medical units.

The following corrections are made in Appendix 245 to Army Instruction (India) No 1341 of 1918:—

Against packages Nos 26, 27 and 28, *delete* "Reserve."

Package No. 30.—Against "Tablets, Bismuth, Salicylas, grs. 10, in 6 tins" *for* "9,000" *read* "6,000"

Against "Tablets, Phenacetin et Caffeine, grs. 5, in 6 tins" *for* "12,000" *read* "9,000"

Against "Tablets, Sodii, Salicylas, grs. 5, in 2 tins" *for* "4,000" *read* "3,500".

Package No 32.—*For* "60,000" *read* "52,500"

Package No 39.—In the second line, *for* the word "partitions" *read* "compartments". After the word "and" *insert* "with" After the word "in" *insert* "the".

Package No 40.—In the second line, *for* the word "partitions" *read* "compartments".

Package No. 42—The 3rd item is *reconstructed* as follows:— "Tubing, drainage, sizes 1, 2, 3 and 5, in glass tubes ... 96 tubes".

Package No 43.—In the 4th item, after the word "books" *insert* "(I. A F M.-1217)".

Package No 44—In the 7th item, after the worl "bo k" insert "(I A T M-1217)"

Package No 49—In the 7th item, *for* the worl ' Mil' *read* "Paste"

Package No 93—Against "Bags, 1½" × 6½"," *for* "3 000" *read* "2,500'

Packages Nos 124 and 125—In the 13th line, *for* the w rd "printed" *read* "painted"

The portion from ' Wooden trays " down to (" 8 oz bottles) ' is *reconstructed* as follows —

"Wooden tray with tin bottom, external measurements [] inches high, 10½ inches long, and 6½ inches wide wood ⅜ inch thick, with longitudinal partition [] inches high, the tray to rest on two tins of Magnes Sulphas and to contain —

	No
Acid, boric in 3 bottles 8 oz stoppered, wide mouth	1½
Bleaching powder in 3 bottles 8 oz stoppered wide mouth	1½
* Pestle and mortar, glass or composition 8 oz size	1
Bottle 1 lb., stoppered wide mouth, empty, to contain Enpad (to be carried lying horizontally above 8 oz bottles)	1

* One of the two kinds may be supplied

Delete ' Packages Nos 132 and 133 ' and consequential entries

Under heading "To be abolished"—Against "Tab Iclr. Ipecac grs V, No" *for* "900' and "100' *read* ' 1,050" and '250 ', respectively Against "Iodoform Il " *for* "1½" and ½ *read* ' 1½' and ' ½ ', respectively

Under heading ' To be added or increased '—Below ' Tab, Iron, Quinine and Arsenic No ' *insert* the following —

"Tab Pulv Ipecac Co, grs V No | 150 | 150 | '

For "Pil, Opii, grs' *read* ' Pill Opii, Co'

[[illegible]]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 979 of 1919.

DELHI,

18th November 1919.

979. Staff pay of British officers of the Indian Army attending the current course at the Staff College, Quetta.

It has been decided that all Indian Army officers attending the course which commenced on the 15th September 1919 at the Staff College, Quetta, shall be granted staff pay as for Company or Squadron Commanders.

[028971 (A G.-G) / B-I]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 980 of 1919.

DELHI,

18th November 1919.

980. Grant of free passage to British officers and other British ranks desirous of obtaining post-war employment, when proceeding to interview the Travelling Advisory Board of the Appointment Department, Ministry of Labour, which is now in India.

With a view to assisting British officers and other British ranks to obtain post-war employment, sanction is accorded to the grant of free passage on warrant by rail and road to those ranks when proceeding to interview the Travelling Advisory Board now in India and when returning therefrom

2. The Advisory Board will not be able to visit every military station in this country; but officers commanding units and formations will be notified at which station in the Division or Brigade the Board will halt. Those desirous of interviewing the Board can then proceed to the nearest halting place.

3. Officers Commanding units and formations will exercise their discretion as to the number of warrants to be issued and will satisfy themselves of the *bonâ fides* of those applying for passage warrants In no case will more than one passage be allowed each way.

4. No expense will be admitted on account of families, servants and baggage (other than the authorised free railway allowance), or on account of detention.

5 Warrants will be endorsed "War—Imperial" and the cost debited to His Majesty's Government through the Controller of War Accounts.

[C E and L Board Case / D II]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 981 of 1919.

DELHI,

18th November 1919.

981. Grant of increased furlough facilities for the classes referred to in paragraph 258 (*ii*) (*a*), Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

With reference to paragraph 258 (*ii*) (*a*), Army Regulations, India, Volume II, sanction is accorded to the following arrangements in connection with the grant of furlough to the classes referred to therein :—

(*i*) The number of furloughs in any one year will be increased from 100 to 400.

(*ii*) Furloughs under this Instruction will be limited to a period of six months in each case, including the special war leave admissible under Army Instruction (India) No. 320 of 1919.

2. The above arrangements will continue in force until 31st December 1922, the date after which special war leave ceases.

[017054 (A. G.-5). / B.-11.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 982 of 1919.

DELHI,

18th November 1919.

982. Prisoners of war—rates of exchange.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 852, dated the 30th September 1919, it is notified that the following rates of exchange shall be adopted for purposes of conversion of Turkish currency :—

From 16th to 31st July 1919 .	. 50 Piastres = 2*s*. 8*d*.
„ 1st to 31st August 1919 .	. 50 Piastres = 2*s*. 9*d*.
„ 1st to 15th September 1919	. 50 Piastres = 2*s*. 8*d*.
„ 16th to 30th September 1919	. 100 Piastres = 5*s*. 5*d*.

[U. O. No. 618-E. A. (M. A. G.). / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 983 of 1919.

DELHI,

18th November 1919.

983. Money allowance of Rs. 1-4-0 per diem, in lieu of rations, to non-commissioned officers and men employed at railway stations where rations cannot be supplied.

It has been decided that claims submitted under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 798 of 1919, shall be admitted in respect of any period during the current calendar year.

[023605 (A. G.-6) / B-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 984 of 1919.

DELHI,

18th November 1919

984. Revised scale of rations (other than those for sea voyages) for British troops.

The following correction is made in the "Scale of Equivalents" shown in the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 690 of 1919:—

for—

10 fluid oz fresh milk = { 3 oz tinned milk, or 10 oz sterilised milk,

substitute—

10 fluid oz fresh milk = { 4 oz tinned milk, or 10 oz sterilised milk

2 Army Instruction (India) No 849 of 1918 is cancelled

[3741 (Q M G.-6) / D I]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 985 of 1919.

DELHI,

18th November 1919.

985. Rate of exchange for calculating subscriptions and contributions to the Indian Military Service Family Pension Fund and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund.

The following modification is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 722 of 1918 :—

In paragraph 1 *insert* the words "when paid in instalments," *after* the word ' fines " within the brackets.

[030834 (A. G.-6). / B.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 986 of 1919.

DELHI,

18th November 1919.

986. Abolition of Shroffs employed with batteries of Artillery and Ammunition Columns in India.

It has been decided that *Shroffs*, together with their establishments, hitherto employed with batteries of Artillery and Ammunition Columns in India to deal with accounts, etc , shall be dispensed with from the 1st January 1920.

2 Orders regarding the necessary establishment required to replace the *Shroff* and, regarding the arrangements for the supply of rations to Indian ranks and followers and the supply of grain and fodder to animals in batteries and Ammunition Columns, will be issued later.

[026793 (A G.-5). / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 987 of 1919.

DELHI,

18th November 1919

987. Chevrons and badges of rank and appointment for Indian troops.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 1291 of 1918 shall be adopted as a permanent measure

2. Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, will be amended accordingly.

[22325 (Q. M. G.-9-A). / D-II]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 988 of 1919.

DELHI,

25th November 1919

8. Grant of free passage to the families of officers of the Indian Army Reserve to the country from which the officers were recruited.

Intimation has been received from the Right Hon ble the retary of State for India that when released or demobilized from ly service, an officer of the Indian Army Reserve, who was uited out of India, shall be allowed free passage for his family 1 the United Kingdom to the country from which he was uited, provided that the family was in the United Kingdom at date of the officer's demobilization or at the date of the signing 1e armistice

2. Army Instruction (India) No 185 of 1919 is hereby cand. The cost of any passages already provided under that ruction should not, however, be recovered

[21904 (Q. M. G.-1) / D n]

A H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 989 of 1919.

DELHI,

25th November 1919

989. Procedure to be adopted in connection with the supply of subsidiary British coins to British troops on homeward bound ships.

It has been decided that the following procedure shall be forthwith adopted in connection with the supply, at Bombay and Karachi, of subsidiary British coins to British troops on homeward bound ships :—

(1) The Treasure Chest Officer will supply the Officer Commanding troops on each ship with subsidiary British coins of the value of £200. The amount will be treated as an imprest issue to the Officer Commanding the troops

(2) The Officer Commanding the troops will arrange to give those under his command, during the period of the voyage, facilities for obtaining subsidiary British coins in exchange for British currency notes and postal orders

(3) The Officer Commanding the troops will hand over £200 in British currency notes, postal orders and subsidiary coins to the responsible authorities at the port of disembarkation, obtaining receipts in duplicate one of which should be immediately forwarded to the Treasure Chest Officer by whom the money was supplied

[M A G 4 Case / E]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 990 of 1919.

DELHI,

25th November 1919.

990. Mobilized service, during the present war, given by a British soldier, to count as service for pension.

It has been decided by the War Office that all mobilized service in the present war rendered by a British soldier (other than a pensioner) who has previously served in the regular army shall count as service and also as qualifying service towards pension irrespective of the branch of the Army in which the service was given, and including mobilized service in the Territorial Force.

[020374 (A G -6). / C-II]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 991 of 1919.

DELHI,

25th November 1919.

991. Supply of "stones, rag" to British and Indian infantry for sharpening "dahs" and "hooks, bill."

Sanction is accorded to the issue of "stones, rag" for sharpening "dahs" and "hooks, bill" on the scale of 4 per battalion of British and Indian infantry

2 The extra expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs 837-8-0* initial and Rs 675* annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates

	Initial Rs	Recurring Rs
*Home estimates	830	660
Indian Army estimates	7½	15
	837½	675

3 Indents should not be submitted until called for by chief ordnance officers

[1710*(Q M G-16 A) / D 1]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 992 of 1919.

DELHI,

25th November 1919.

992. Wearing of badges of acting or temporary rank by officers proceeding home on demobilization.

It has been decided that officers proceeding to the United Kingdom for demobilization will continue to wear the badges of their acting or temporary rank until their demobilization is complete in the case of regular officers until they rejoin after any leave granted them.

The permission granted herein will not entitle officers holding acting rank to the pay of such rank during the voyage, nor will it affect gratuities

[026187 (A G 10) / B-1]

A H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 993 of 1919.

DELHI,

25th November 1919.

993. War bonus for army schoolmistresses in India.

It has been decided that with effect from the 1st July 1918, the war bonus sanctioned for army schoolmistresses in India in Army Instruction (India) No 1433 of 1918, shall be increased to Rs 40 per mensem

[028055 (A G 6) B I]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 994 of 1919.

DELHI,

25th November 1919

994. Issue of mosquito curtains to field medical units.

It has been decided that nets, mosquito, shall be issued to field medical units, in lieu of nets, mosquito, "tent d'abri" pattern, with bags, as authorised in Army Department letter No H.-3280, dated the 27th April 1916

2 Field Service Manual, Medical Services, and the Mobilization Store Tables concerned, will be amended accordingly

[15881 (Q. M G S A) / D-ii.]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 995 of 1919.

DELHI,

25th November 1919.

995. Grant of furlough pay to British other ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps.

It has been decided that British other ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps, who are granted sub *pro tem* pay promotions under the provisions of Army Department letter No H.-3134,* dated 2nd February 1915, are entitled to furlough pay on their substantive ranks only

* Reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction

2 Any amounts already paid to individuals on account of furlough pay based on their sub *pro tem* ranks will not, however, be recovered from them

[22416 (Q M G 5) / D I]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 995 OF 1919.

Army Department letter No. H.-3134, dated the 2nd February 1915.

With reference to Army Department letter No H.-3134, dated the 2nd February 1915, I am directed to say that the Government of India are prepared to sanction the grant of acting allowances, on the sub. *pro tem* scale, to departmental officers with honorary rank and warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Supply and Transport Corps, up to the extent that would have been permissible had the present cadre of 515 men been expanded to an extent rendering it capable of supplying (*i*) present requirements in Supply and Transport subordinates in India, (*ii*) the subordinates detached with Expeditionary Forces, and (*iii*) the replacement of those selected to perform the duties usually entrusted to commissioned officers with substantive rank under Army Department letter No. 23254-1 (A. G.-7), dated the 23rd December 1914, and the numbers in the grades reassessed under the usual scale of three-fifths serjeants and two-fifths higher ranks. Each sum of Rs. 150 utilised under the provisions of Army Department, No. H. S.-3-, dated the 11th November 1914, should be counted as deducting one man from the cadre strength to be considered, while in respect of the reassessed grading those retained supernumerary to establishment after 55 years age, and any retired subordinates that may be re-employed, will be regarded as filling appointments in the grades in which employed, although in the case of retained supernumeraries, the promotion authorised in Army Department letter No. H.-2126, dated the 22nd November 1914, will continue to be made.

2. ...I am to request that a statement be submitted as early as possible, for the consideration of the Government of India, indicating the proposed cadre strength and grades according to the above, and the extra cost involved, details being furnished separately as to Supply and Transport needs. It is considered of importance that this question should be dealt with at an early date, as the expenditure involved is likely to be very considerable, and it is very desirable to determine without further delay what portion should be debited to the Imperial Government. The proposal need only deal with the position to date.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 996 of 1919.

DELHI,

25th November 1919

996. Pay and allowances of Machine Gun battalions.

It has been decided that the personnel of Machine Gun battalions serving in India and Mesopotamia shall be granted pay and allowances as laid down in India Army Order No 1267 of 1917 and Army Instructions (India) Nos 112 and 492 of 1918, for the Infantry Branch of Machine Gun Corps

2 It has further been decided that the officer commanding a Machine Gun battalion shall be granted command allowance as for the command of a British Infantry battalion and that contract and other allowances as admissible to a British Infantry battalion, shall be granted to a Machine Gun battalion subject to clause (2) of Army Instruction (India) No 112 of 1918

3 The foregoing sanction has effect from the date of formation of Machine Gun battalions

[02 978 (A G-6) / B I]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 997 of 1919.

DELHI,

25th November 1919.

997. Supply of chargers, on hire, from the Army Remount Depôts to officers of regular British infantry battalions.

Pending the issue of further orders it has been decided to allow the following officers of British infantry battalions to hire the number of chargers specified against each from the Army Remount Department, under the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraphs 751—751-C :—

Headquarters	Number of chargers
Commanding officer	2
Adjutant	1
Quartermaster	1
Headquarters Company	
Major	1
Scout and Intelligence Officer	1
Companies	
Officers commanding (1 each)	
TOTAL	

2. The chargers required should be obtained on indent (In Army Form H.-1107) from the nearest of the following remou depôts :—

Saugor
Mona
Aurangabad
Muttra
Bangalore
Lahore

3. It should be understood that the above concession is only temporary measure and that the supply of chargers is subject their being available in remount depôts.

[21585 (Q. M. G.-10). / D.-11.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 998 of 1919.

DELHI,

25th November 1919.

998. Institution of a preliminary examination in Malayalam.

The Government of India sanction, as a temporary measure, pending the revision of the existing language examinations held under Army Regulations, India, the institution of a preliminary examination in Malayalam for officers of the Indian Army who are serving in units which contain Malayalam-speaking classes.

2. The examination will be held on the first Monday in each quarter, in India and Mesopotamia, by a local board of two officers, military or civil, who have a knowledge of Malayalam.

3. The test will be as follows:—

	Marks
(a) *Conversation*—conversing with reasonable fluency and accuracy with an Indian soldier unacquainted with English on general and military topics of a practical nature . .	100
(b) *Interpreting*—interpreting correctly for an Indian soldier unacquainted with English .	100
(c) *Translation*—translating *viva voce* orders written in English	100
TOTAL .	300

To pass—·6 of the total marks

4. A reward of Rs. 100 will be admissible on passing, and each member of the board will be entitled to a fee of Rs. 32.

c

5 Subsidiary instructions regarding the conduct of the examination will be issued by the Chief of the General Staff

[(G S. Case No. 5995) / A I]

A H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 999 of 1919.

DELHI,

25th November 1919.

999. Passages to Egypt and Mesopotamia for families of British officers and other British ranks proceeding on permanent duty to, or serving in, those countries.

The action taken by the Quartermaster General in India in the communications noted in the margin, which are reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction, is hereby confirmed

Telegram from the Quartermaster [illegible]

2 Free passage to Mesopotamia should be granted only to the families of such officers and other ranks as are likely to remain there on duty for at least twelve months more, provided suitable accommodation is available.

[47795 (Q. M G.-1) / D.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General.*

Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 999 of 1919.

Telegram No. 17795-16 (Q. M. G.-1), dated 30th September 1919.

From—The Quartermaster General in India,

To—
- The General Officer Commanding, Northern Command, Murree.
- The General Officer Commanding, Southern Command, Poona.
- The General Officer Commanding, Division Peshawar.
- The General Officer Commanding, Division Rawalpindi.
- The General Officer Commanding, Division Dalhousie.
- The General Officer Commanding, Division Quetta
- The General Officer Commanding, Division Mhow.
- The General Officer Commanding, Division Poona.
- The General Officer Commanding, Division Mussoorie.
- The General Officer Commanding, Division Jalapahar.
- The General Officer Commanding, Division Bangalore.
- The General Officer Commanding, Division Maymyo.
- The Embarkation Commandant, Bombay.
- The Embarkation Commandant, Karachi.
- The General Officer Commanding, Brigade, Calcutta.
- The General Officer Commanding, Brigade, Rangoon.
- The General Officer Commanding, Brigade, Madras

Reference I. A. O. 631 and 695 current.

Wives and children of officers proceeding on permanent duty to Egypt and Mesopotamia and wives and children of officers already forming part Army of Occupation these countries will be given free passage by rail to port embarkation. Free passage by sea by Government vessel or hired transport also admissible passage in private steamer being provided only when admissible under rule.

Addressed Commands, Divisions, Embarkation Commandants, Bombay and Karachi, General Brigade, Madras, Rangoon, Calcutta.

Memorandum No 17795 17 (Q M G.-1), dated 7th October 1919

From—The Quartermaster General in India,

To—
- The General Officer Commanding Northern Command, Murree.
- The General Officer Commanding, Southern Command, Poona.
- The General Officer Commanding, Division Peshawar
- The General Officer Commanding Division Rawalpindi
- The General Officer Commanding, Division Dalhousie
- The General Officer Commanding, Division Quetta
- The General Officer Commanding, Division Mhow
- The General Officer Commanding, Division Poona
- The General Officer Commanding, Division Mussoorie
- The General Officer Commanding, Division Jalapahar
- The General Officer Commanding Division Bangalore
- The General Officer Commanding Division Maymyo
- The Embarkation Commandant, Bombay
- The Embarkation Commandant, Karachi
- *The General Officer Commanding, Brigade, Calcutta*
- The General Officer Commanding Brigade, Rangoon
- The General Officer Commanding, Brigade, Madras

The orders contained in this office telegram No 17795-16 (Q M G -1), *dated 30th September 1919, apply also to the* families of British other ranks

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1001 of 1919.

DELHI,

25th November 1919.

1001. Travelling and other concessions admissible to matrons of station family hospitals, when moving at public expense within Indian limits.

It has been decided that matrons of station family hospitals, when moving at public expense within Indian limits, shall travel on warrant and be entitled to second class accommodation, with free passage for one servant and four maunds of baggage, *plus* ration allowance as for British soldiers travelling by rail. Army Regulations, India, will be amended accordingly.

[20553 (Q. M. G.-1). / D-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1002 of 1919.

DELHI,

25th November 1919.

1002. Provision of harness and line gear for the four horses required for the telephone wagon on charge of Royal Field Artillery Brigades.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of the following stores to each brigade of Royal Field Artillery for the four horses used with the brigade telephone wagon:—

	No.
Harness, lead—double sets	1
Harness, wheel—double sets	1
Line gear—sets	4

2. It is understood that the stores can be issued from stock without replacement.

3. The recurring expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 578 per annum, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[10422 (D. G. O.-4). / D.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

SGPI, Delhi—41 AII—23-11-19—6635

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1003 of 1919.

DELHI,

2nd December 1919

1003. Prisoners of war.—Balances on repatriation.

It has been decided that military prisoners of war of all nationalities, on and after the date of this Army Instruction (India), shall be permitted to take with them on repatriation the full credit balances due to them, subject to the limitation imposed by section 4 of the Hostile Foreigners (Repatriation) Order of 1915 as regards subjects of the German Empire and of Austria-Hungary

2 No British money (including notes) of any denomination will be issued to prisoners on repatriation As far as possible they will be given the amounts due to them in the currency of the country to which they are being repatriated Where this is not possible, Indian currency notes only will be issued Indents should be submitted to the Commissioner of Paper Currency, Currency Office, Bombay, for the sums required

3 For the purposes of the Rs 1,500 limit laid down in section 4 of the Hostile Foreigners (Repatriation) Order of 1915, the amounts taken in foreign currency should be calculated at the current rate of exchange

4 The orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No 430 of 1919 are hereby cancelled.

[020529 (A G 7) / C (I)]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1004 of 1919.

DELHI,

2nd December 1919.

1004. Formation of a temporary Record Section at Delhi to deal with war records of Overseas Headquarter Formations.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, sanction is accorded, as a temporary measure, to the formation of a Record Section at Delhi to deal with the work of tabulating, indexing, etc, all war records received from Overseas Headquarter Formations

2. The following staff and establishment are sanctioned for this section:—

(i) *British officers*—

1 Deputy Assistant Adjutant General

1 Record Officer (Staff Captain).

(ii) *British other ranks*—

1 Warrant Officer Superintendent with pay at Rs 400 per mensem

1 clerk with pay at Rs. 250 per mensem

1 clerk with pay at Rs 180 per mensem

1 clerk with pay at Rs. 140 per mensem

Sanction is also accorded to—

(i) An office allowance of Rs 20 per mensem (the assessed rent of any office accommodation provided in Government buildings should be met from this allowance)

(ii) The supply of a typewriter.

(iii) The supply of any Regulations, Army Lists, etc., which may be necessary.

(iv) The supply of the following office furniture:—

6 tables.

7 chairs.

2 almirahs.

6 racks.

4. The cost will be debitable to His Majesty's Government and passed to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment.

[019592 (A. G.-1). / E.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1005 of 1919.

DELHI,

2nd December 1919

1005. Extra remuneration to officers retained in military service.

It has been decided that the extra remuneration sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 121 of 1919 to officers retained in military service is admissible only to such officers as are in receipt of military rates of pay and allowances whether with or without civil furlough pay in addition

It is not admissible to military officers who were in civil employ and who on reverting to military duty during the war elected to receive their civil rates of pay, neither is it admissible to Government servants who joined the Army and also elected to receive their civil rates of pay In cases, however, where an officer's military pay and allowances (with or without civil furlough pay in addition) *plus* the army of occupation bonus when admissible exceeds the civil rates of pay he was in receipt of, the former may be drawn

The above orders will have effect from the same date as the orders in Army Instruction (India) No 121 of 1919

[021218 (A. G -6) / B I]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1006 of 1919.

DELHI,

2nd December 1919.

1006. Revised standard plan of "head-rest" for use in hospitals.

Sanction is accorded to the introduction of a revised standard plan of "head-rest" (No. H. F. 39) for use in all hospitals where authorised. The revised pattern will be introduced gradually as existing head-rests become unserviceable.

2. Copies of the revised plan will be issued to all concerned by the Director-General of Military Works. All copies of the obsolete plan should be destroyed.

[7289 (M. W. 3-A.) / C (I)]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1007 of 1919.

DELHI,

2nd December 1919.

1007. Indian combatant ranks who re-enlist within four months of demobilization to count towards pension the period they were demobilized.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that Indian combatant ranks who re-enlist within four months of their being demobilized, shall be permitted to count the period they were demobilized towards pension, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1031 (IV), Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

[027122 (A. G.-6). / C.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1008 of 1919.

DELHI,
2nd December 1919.

1008. Grant of free rations to men of the Baluch Levy and District Police forming part of the garrison of Vehoa and Mangrotha.

It has been decided that free rations shall be admissible, with effect from the 1st August 1919, to the men of the Baluch Levy and District Police forming part of the garrison of Vehoa and Mangrotha

This concession will be admissible for so long as field service concessions remained in force for the Baluchistan Force.

[028735 (A. G.-6). / C.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1009 of 1919.

DELHI,

2nd December 1919.

1009. Family allotments of officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List serving in India and in the field.

It has been decided, with [illegible] the Secretary of State for [illegible] Army Instruction (India) N[illegible] family allotments of departmental officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers whose families are in the United Kingdom are paid through the India Office, shall be withdrawn in the case of those ranks who have returned to India, with effect from two months after the date fixed for the termination of the war.

2. General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades are, however, empowered to sanction a continuance of the concession for a definite period in cases in which they consider that hardship would result from its withdrawal.

[017904 (A. G.-6). / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA):

No. 1010 of 1919.

DELHI,

2nd December 1919.

1010. Revised standard plan of a table, writing, small, for use in hospitals.

Sanction is accorded to the introduction of a revised standard plan (H F No. 73) of a table, writing, small, for use in hospitals, including British and Indian officers' wards.

2 Copies of the revised plan will be circulated to all concerned by the Director-General of Military Works. All copies of the obsolete plans (H F. No 28 and H F. No 73) should be destroyed

[15171 (M. W. 3 A). / C (I).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1011 of 1919.

DELHI,

2nd December 1919

1011. Staff pay of officers holding the appointment of Lieutenant and Quartermaster of Engineer Parks formed in connection with operations on the North-West Frontier of India.

It has been decided that officers holding the appointment of Lieutenant and Quartermaster of an Engineer Park formed in connection with the operations on the North West Frontier of India shall be granted staff pay at Rs 60-14 per mensem or Rs 2 per diem for any broken periods

This decision has effect to cover any outstanding cases

[027618 (A G C) / B I]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1012 of 1919.

DELHI,

2nd December 1919

1012. Mobilization Store Table for an Advanced Depot of Medical Stores.

The publication of India Army Form F. 980-77, Mobilization Store Table for an Advanced Depot of Medical Stores, has been approved Copies will be issued to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta.

[14092 (Q M G 16 B) / D.-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1013 of 1919.

DELHI,

2nd December 1919

1013. Prisoners of war—Rates of exchange.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No 925 of 1919, it is notified that the following rates of exchange shall be adopted for purposes of conversion of enemy currency —

Period	German Marks to £ sterling	Austrian Kroner to £ sterling	Bulgarian Leva to £ sterling.
From the 16th August 1919 .	10 Marks = 2s 7d		
From the 1st September 1919 .	10 Marks = 2s 1d	150·00	105 33

[M A G case / E.-I]

A H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1014 of 1919.

DELHI,

2nd December 1919.

1014. Concessions for Frontier Militia and Frontier Constabulary and their followers when serving conjointly with regular troops on operations connected with the defence of the frontiers of India.

It has been decided that Frontier Militia and Frontier Constabulary and their followers when serving conjointly with regular troops on operations connected with the defence of the frontiers of India shall be granted the same concessions, including batta, that may be granted to regular troops and their followers whilst so employed, on the condition that they forego any special batta or similar concession that may have been sanctioned for them.

[029753 (A. G.-6). / C.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1015 of 1919.

DELHI,

2nd December 1919.

1015. Pay of British officers of the Indian Army granted special war leave to India from the East African Expeditionary Force.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that British officers of the Indian Army granted special war leave to India from the East African Expeditionary Force, and who are not returning to that country, shall be allowed a continuance of the pay of their field appointment until the date preceding disembarkation in India, and thereafter full pay of their substantive Indian appointments.

2. This decision has retrospective effect to cover outstanding cases.

[014313 (A. G.-6). / B. (ii).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1016 of 1919.

DELHI,

2nd December 1919.

1016. Employment of Indians in place of temporary British other ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps, due to be demobilized.

Subject to the following conditions, it has been decided, as a temporary measure, to replace by Indians the temporary British other ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps, due for demobilization :—

(a) Indians may be substituted for temporary British other ranks at the discretion of the Quartermaster-General in India, within the limit of the sanctioned establishment of British personnel of the Supply and Transport Corps.

(b) Such men will receive a consolidated rate of pay of Rs. 90 each per mensem.

(c) The rate of security to be lodged by each Indian will be Rs 500.

(d) They may be employed one week before the British other ranks, whom they will replace, are demobilized.

2. The provisions of Army Department letter No. H. S.-35, dated the 11th November 1914, are hereby cancelled. Any Indians, who are still employed under the provisions of that letter, will continue to serve on the rates of pay, etc., on which they were engaged until they are discharged.

[22019 Q M.G. 51. / D-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1017 of 1919.

DELHI,

2nd December 1919

1017. Adjustment of the cost of military stores supplied to Works Battalions.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 876 of 1919, it has been decided that the value of all rations, clothing, equipment, together with medical and other stores, supplied to Works Battalions from Army stocks, shall be debited to the Examiner of Accounts, Military Works, for adjustment

2. The cost of credit notes issued for the carriage of stores for the Works Battalions, and of the warrants issued for road and railway journeys for the personnel of the Battalions, shall also be debited to the Examiner of Accounts, Military Works.

[C. W. A.'s case / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1018 of 1919

DELHI,

2nd December 1919.

1018. Concessions admissible to Labour Corps.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 808 of 1919, it has been decided that the concessions authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 650 of 1918 to enrolled labourers, porters and other categories included in the establishments of Labour and Porter Corps, shall be continued until the 31st December 1919.

2. Thereafter these concessions will apply only in the case of Labour Corps employed in areas for which field service concessions are admissible.

[029717 (A. G.-3-L.). / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1019 of 1919.

DELHI,

9th December 1919.

1019. Date of cessation of special allowance of Rs. 200 per mensem to ladies previously detained in consequence of the prohibition on passages.

It has been decided that the special allowance of Rs. 200 per mensem, referred to in Army Instruction (India) No 555 of 1919 and in the orders quoted in that Instruction, shall in no case be continued beyond the 31st October 1919

In the case of a married lady the allowance will only be continued up to and for the 31st October 1919 provided that the state of separation, under which the allowance is admissible, existed up to that date In the event of the husband of the lady having returned to India before the 31st October 1919, the allowance will cease with effect from the date he disembarked in India.

[(A. G.-6 Case) / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1020 of 1919.

DELHI,

9th December 1919.

1020. Mobilization Store Table for an Indian Infantry Battalion (except Pioneers).

The publication of a provisional edition of India Army Form F.-980-41, Mobilization Store Table for an Indian Infantry battalion (except pioneers), has been approved. Copies will be issued to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta.

[9566 (Q. M. G.-16-B). / D.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1021 of 1919.

DELHI,

9th December 1919.

1021. Pay of members (including cadets) of the Indian Defence Force who attend an authorised training camp or other camp of instruction.

It has been decided that the provisions of paragraphs 1 and 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 944 of 1918 shall be applicable to members (including cadets) of the Indian Defence Force, who attend an authorised training camp or other camp of instruction in the training year 1919-20.

[029000 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 1022 of 1919.

DELHI,

9th December 1919.

1022. Increased pensions to Indian ranks of the Indian Unattached List.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the rates of pension admissible under paragraph 1044 (*a*) (*c*), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, to Indian ranks of the Indian Unattached List, shall be revised as follows :—

	Per mensem.		
	Rs	A.	P.
Of 15 and under 20 years' service . .	6	0	0
Of 20 and under 24 years' service .	9	0	0
Of 24 and under 28 years' service . .	24	0	0
Of 28 and under 32 years' service . .	40	0	0
Of 32 years' service	4[illegible]	0	0
Of 32 years' service with unblemished character	55	0	0

The revised rates will apply only to those pensioned on or after the 8th November 1919.

2. Army Regulations will be amended in due course.

[023141 (A. G.-6). / C.-11.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1023 of 1919.

DELHI.
9th December 1919.

1023. Concessions for postal and telegraph establishments employed in connection with the recent operations on the North-West Frontier.

In the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) 899 of 1919 after the words "Field Postmasters" in the item "Deputy Postmasters and Field Postmasters on Rs. 50 and upwards" *insert* the words "and clerks."

[031122 (A. G.-6). / C.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1024 of 1919.

DELHI,

9th December 1919.

ecial war leave to members of Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.

ified that members of Queen Alexandra's Military rvice for India are eligible for special war leave under uction (India) No. 320 of 1919

s of taking special war leave—Special war leave may

s part of furlough admissible under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 245;

alone, or combined with any privilege leave due

[019334 (A. G.-5). / B.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1025 of 1919.

DELHI,

9th December 1919.

1025. Permanent transfer of the headquarters of the Ferozepore District, Military Works Services, from Ferozepore to Lahore.

The Government of India sanction the permanent transfer of the headquarters of the Ferozepore District, Military Works Services, from Ferozepore to Lahore, and the designation of the District being changed to "Lahore District."

The District, as re-named, will continue to comprise the stations of Lahore, Ferozepore and Multan.

[16179 (M. W.-1). / C.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1026 of 1919.

DELHI,

9th December 1919.

1026. Children's allowance to Officers of the Indian Army and the Indian Army Reserve of Officers.

The second sentence of paragraph 5 of Army Instruction (India) No. 914 of 1919 is cancelled. The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has decided that, until it is abolished on the 1st January 1920, children's allowance shall be issued to all Officers of the Indian Army and the Indian Army Reserve of Officers who would have been entitled to it if the old rates of pay were still in force, irrespective of the fact that the new rates will raise the pay of these officers above the maxima governing the grant or children's allowance hitherto in force.

[030453 (A. G.-6). / R.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1027 of 1919.

DELHI,

9th December 1919.

1027. Issue of petrol, on repayment, to military officers driving their own cars or motor cycles on Government duty.

Sanction is accorded to the supply, on repayment from the Supply and Transport Corps, of petrol to military officers driving their own cars or motor cycles on Government duty.

2. Indents should be supported by a certificate, signed by the officer concerned, that the petrol demanded is required solely for duty purposes.

[2695 (Q M. G.-6). / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1028 of 1919.

DELHI,

9th December 1919.

1028. Field (or overseas) allowance to Technical Staff.

It has been decided that the field or overseas allowance paid to staff employed in Technical Directorates and Departments ex India (which is fixed usually at a percentage rate shall be treated as a "local allowance" for all purposes

[(A. G.-6 Cas.). / B.-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1029 of 1919.

DELHI,

9th December 1919.

1029. War gratuity for commissioned officers for previous service rendered in the ranks.

Attention is called to the fact that paragraph 6 of Appendix 97 to Army Instruction (India) No. 625 of 1919 has been substituted for paragraph 11, clauses (*d*) and (*e*), of the schedule published with Appendix 51 to Army Instruction (India) No. 262 of 1919. (*Authority*—Army Order No. 85 of 1919.)

[0.0364 (A. G.-6) / B.-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1030 of 1919.

DELHI,

9th December 1919.

1030. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China Station, during the month of November 1919, was four shillings and two pence half penny (*4s 2½d.*).

2. The rate of exchange for the month of October 1919 will be *notified* hereafter.

[010292 (A. G.-6). / E.-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1031 of 1919.

DELHI,

9th December 1919.

1031. Scale of arms and equipment for senior veterinary assistants and veterinary assistants of the Indian Veterinary Corps.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 511, dated the 21st May 1918, sanction is accorded to the free issue of the following to each veterinary assistant, Indian Veterinary Corps:—

Indian officers.

Bottles, water, I. T.	1
Cases, pistol, Webley, with brass hook, I. P.	1
Havresacks, I. T.	1
Knots, sword, brown, G. S.	1
Lanyards, pistol, khaki	1
Pouches, ammunition, pistol, Webley, with brass hook, I. P.	1
Mackenzie equipment, Indian Cavalry, Brown—	
Belts, waist, trumpeters	1
Frogs, trumpeters	1
Cartridges, S. A. Ball—	
Pistol, Webley, cordite	24 rounds per pistol.
Pistols, Webley	1
Pistols, Webley—	
Rods, cleaning, L. S.	1
Swords, cavalry, tulwar	1
Scabbards, sword, cavalry, tulwar	1

Indian warrant officers. — As for Indian officers.

2. The extra expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grants and heads of account affected in the Army estimates.

NOTE.—Arms and equipment already in possession must be retained until worn out.

[22033 (Q. M. G.-II. D. (b).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General*,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1032 of 1919.

DELHI,

9th December 1919.

1032. Pay and gratuity admissible to temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service, who were engaged for service in India only but who crossed the frontier in connexion with the operations on the North-West Frontier of India.

It has been decided that temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service who were engaged for service in India only, but who were sent across the frontier in connexion with the operations on the North-West Frontier of India, shall receive pay at Rs. 550 per mensem, for the actual periods during which they served across the frontier.

2. These officers will also for the same periods receive a proportionate daily rate of gratuity calculated on the basis of the yearly rate of £60.

[12328 (D. M. S.-1).
D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1033 of 1919.

DELHI,
9th December 1919.

1033. Scale of accommodation for veterinary assistants of the Indian Veterinary Corps.

It has been decided to provide accommodation for Senior Veterinary Assistants (Indian officers) and Veterinary Assistants (Indian warrant officers) of the Indian Veterinary Corps on the following scales:—

Senior Veterinary Assistants (Indian officers).—As for Senior or 1st Grade Sub-Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Medical Department, *vide* item 204(i), Appendix V, Army Regulations, India, Volume XII.

Veterinary Assistants (Indian warrant officers).—As for 2nd or 3rd Grade Sub-Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Medical Department, *vide* item 204(ii), Appendix V, Army Regulations, India, Volume XII.

2. Quarters on the above scales should be constructed as necessity arises and as funds become available.

3. The necessary corrections to the regulations concerned will be issued in due course.

[147 M/Q M. G. 3-Bl / C (1).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1034 of 1919.

DELHI,

9th December 1919.

1034. Rate of conversion of sterling war gratuities for British officers and British other ranks.

It has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that sterling war gratuities of British officers and British other ranks shall be converted at the rate of 1*s* 4*d*. to the rupee.

2. Any readjustment that may be necessary in the case of gratuities which have been paid to officers or to estates in England, will be arranged by the India Office

3. In the case of other British officers and estates the necessary readjustment should be made by the Accounts Officers concerned.

[(M. A. G.'s Case E.-1.)]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1035 of 1919.

DELHI,

9th December 1919.

1035. War gratuity for members of Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that a war gratuity shall be granted to members of Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India, under the conditions laid down in the Appendix attached hereto.

2. The provisions of this Instruction do not apply to temporary nurses engaged in India, regarding whom orders will issue subsequently.

[10088 (D. M. S.-1). / B.-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 1035 OF 1919

1 Subject to the other conditions laid down below, war service for the purpose of this gratuity shall be service within periods beginning from the 4th August 1914 inclusive, and ending on the 3rd August 1919

2 The minimum gratuity payable to a member of Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India, shall be as follows —

	£
Nursing Sister	30
Senior Nursing Sister	30
Lady Superintendent	45
Chief Lady Superintendent	75

3 Lady nurses who have completed more than one year's war service as defined in paragraph 1, will receive in addition the following sums in respect of each additional month or portion of a month for such war service subject to a maximum addition of 48 such increments —

(a) If with any service overseas as defined in paragraph 4 £1

(b) If with no such service, the monthly increments shall be reckoned at half the above rate viz, 10s

4 The service in India of lady nurses will be considered Home service and all their service out of India as overseas service

5 The gratuity will not be issuable under this Instruction to a lady nurse —

(a) Whose services have been dispensed with or who has resigned her appointment for misconduct or for other causes which in the opinion of the Government of India, disqualify her from the grant of a gratuity

(b) Who, prior to the 11th November 1918, voluntarily resigned her appointment after less than two years' service

(c) Who was granted a first appointment subsequent to the 9th May 1919

6 The gratuity will be subject to Articles 8 and 22 of the Royal Warrant for Pay, etc, and the preamble to Army Regulations, India Volume I

The following subsidiary instructions and explanations are notified for general information —

1 The rank which will determine the minimum gratuity issuable will be the actual substantive or acting rank for which pay was drawn by the nurse on the termination of her war service or, in the case of those who served beyond the 11th November 1918, on that date if higher Acting rank specifically granted without pay and allowances of the rank will not entitle the holder to the higher rate of gratuity for such rank

2. For the purpose of paragraphs 2 and 3 of the Appendix all war service on full pay in the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India shall be reckoned

3 Except as provided in paragraph 4 below a lady nurse who has at any time during her war service embarked for service overseas will be considered for the purpose of the war gratuity as having served overseas

4 A lady nurse employed at Army Headquarters or elsewhere in India, who, while retaining her appointment, has paid visits on special duties to an expeditionary force or a station out of India will not be considered by reason of such visits to have served overseas

5 A lady nurse who has served on the staff of a hospital ship or transport proceeding to or from a port outside India will be considered, for the purpose of this Instruction, to have served overseas

6 The gratuity will be issued by the Divisional Disbursing Officer in whose payment the nurse is at the time the claim is submitted

7 Every lady nurse who is eligible for the gratuity must apply forthwith on Army Form W -5081 as modified for India The Army Form, when completed, should be forwarded to the Divisional Disbursing Officer who issues the nurse's pay

In order to obviate any delay in the payment of the gratuity, a provisional issue will be made by the paying authority on the nurse's own certificate on the Army Form as to service overseas and other qualifying service The Army Form will be attached as a voucher to the account in which the charge for the gratuity appears, in order that the statements may be verified

If after verification of the statements the Divisional Disbursing Officer finds that an overpayment or short payment has been made to the nurse he will make the necessary re adjustment

1035]

8. In the case of nurses who have relinquished their appointments prior to the 3rd August 1919, the gratuity will be issued only on the authority of the Government of India.

9. The gratuity will be credited to the estates of deceased lady nurses direct by the Government of India.

10. The gratuity will be converted into rupees at 16*d*. to the rupee.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1036 of 1919.

DELHI,

9th December 1919.

1036. Revised scales of permanent accommodation authorised for matrons and lady nurses in the plains.

It has been decided to revise the scales of accommodation or lady nurses in the plains as shown in the Appendix to this nstruction.

Accommodation should be provided on the revised scales only hen new quarters are built or existing ones are reconstructed.

2. The revised scales form part of the general schem Improvements to $\frac{\text{British}}{\text{Indian}}$ troops' hospitals ".

The expenditure involved is debitable to the Military Works rant for special demands and will be met from the provision made nnually through the schedule in the Military Works estimates.

3. The necessary correction to Army Regulations, India, Volume II, Appendix V, will be made in due course.

[$\frac{\text{9104 (M. W. 2-B).}}{\text{C (1).}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 1036 of 1919.

Revised scales of permanent accommodation authorised for matrons and lady nurses in the plains.

Buildings	Length	Breadth	Height	Remarks
QUARTERS FOR LADY NURSES				
Matron				
Sitting room . . .	16	16	18	Verandah on all sides [illegible] ft. in clear.
Bed room . . .	21	16	18	Bed room to be connected with dressing room by large archway or door.
Dressing room .	10	12	18	
Bath room in verandah .	10	7	..	
Lady nurses				
Bed room . . .	21	16	18	
Dressing room .	10	16	18	
Bath room in verandah	10	7	..	In addition to private bath rooms [illegible] off [illegible] of the verandahs [illegible] bath rooms [illegible] at one bath per [illegible] nurses, [illegible] for [illegible] where [illegible] sewage exists. A hot water [illegible] should be [illegible] with the baths [illegible] bath room [illegible] ft. [illegible] 3 ft.
Box room				
A common box room in compound. Floor area per nurse 16 sq. ft.			1[illegible]	

[illegible]

Revised scales of permanent accommodation authorised for matrons and lady nurses in the plains
—*contd.*

Buildings	Length.	Breadth	Height.	Remarks
QUARTERS FOR LADY NURSES—*contd.*				
Fuel store attached to box room				
Floor area per nurse, 8 sq ft	..		10	For nurses' fuel rations.
Common dining room				
For 3 nurses up to 6 inclusive, floor area 350 sq ft fixed scale .	..	.	18	Pantry will be situated under verandah or in connection with dining room where most convenient.
Pantry—120 sq ft fixed scale . .	...	...	18	Verandah on all sides of dining and sitting rooms, 10 ft. in clear
For 7 nurses up to 9 inclusive, per nurse 60 sq ft fixed scale				
Pantry 160 sq ft fixed scale . . .	.	.	18	
For 10 nurses up to 12 inclusive, per nurse 40 sq ft fixed scale				
Pantry 180 sq ft. fixed scale . . .	.	..	18	
For 13 nurses and above, per nurse 43 sq ft. fixed scale.				
Pantry 13 nurses to 18 inclusive, 220 sq ft fixed scale	...	...	18	
Pantry 19 nurses and above, 240 sq ft. fixed scale .	...	...	18	

Revised scales of permanent accommodation authorised for matrons and lady nurses in the plains—*contd.*

Buildings	Length	Breadth	Height	Remarks
QUARTERS FOR LADY NURSES—*contd*				
Common sitting room				
Same as for common dining room.				
Cookhouses for lady nurses				
For 3 nurses up to 12 inclusive				
Cookhouses containing—				
Kitchen . . .	14	14	13	With a 7 ft verandah in front, containing a fuel store 6½ ft by 4½ ft
Scullery . . .	10	6	10	
Cooks room	10	6	10	
Dry store and linen room	8	8	10	
Meat room .	8	8	10	
For 13 to 18 nurses inclusive				
Cookhouses containing—				
Kitchen .	16	15	13	With a 7 ft verandah in front containing a fuel store, 6½ ft by 4 ft
Scullery . . .	11	6	10	
Cooks room .	10	6	10	
Meat room .	10	10	10	
Dry store and linen room	10	10	10	
For 19 nurses and above				
Cookhouses containing—				
Kitchen . . .	18	18	13	With a 7 ft verandah in front containing a fuel store, 6½ ft. by 4½ ft.
Scullery . .	14	8	10	Kitchen to be connected with dining room verandah by a covered way of 6 ft clear
Cooks room . .	10	6	10	
Meat room	12	12	10	
Dry store and linen room	12	12	10	

Revised scales of permanent accommodation authorised for matrons and lady nurses in the plains
– *concld*

Buildings	Length	Breadth	Height	REMARKS
SERVANTS QUARTERS				
General servants' quarters for nursing sisters quarters, kitchen staff, khidmatgars, sweepers, etc				
For 3 nurses up to 6 inclusive 6 quarters each . .	12	10	9	With a verandah 8 ft wide on one side for married men Separate cooking sheds, allowing a floor space of 9 sq ft per man for single men
For 7 nurses up to 12 inclusive 7 quarters each . .	12	10	9	
For 13 nurses up to 18 inclusive 9 quarters each .	12	10	9	
For 19 nurses and over. 10 quarters each . .	12	10	9	
For individual nurses				
1 quarter per nurse	12	10	9	
Also 1 quarter per 2 nurses for syces	12	10	9	
Stables				
1 stable per 2 nurses .	12	8	9	
Coach houses				
1 coach house per 4 nurses	17½	10	9	

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1037 of 1919.

DELHI,

9th December 1919.

37. Promotion of officers serving with British units (other than units of the Regular Army) forming part of the Army of Occupation in India.

It has been decided that Army Order No 285*, dated the 1st August 1919, shall apply to British units (other than units of the Regular Army) forming part of the Army of Occupation in India

*produced as an appendix this Instruction

2. This order provides for the re-introduction, to a limited ·nt, of acting rank; the principles governing the grant of this n of rank being as follows :—

(*a*) Acting rank may be said to be a substitute for substantive rank

(*b*) Provided no officers with the requisite substantive rank are available, acting rank may be given to officers holding certain appointments.

(*c*) No officer will be given acting rank unless he is definitely intended to hold the appointment in respect of which this rank is granted.

3. The following rules will be observed in all cases :—

(*i*) Before he is eligible for acting rank an officer must hold his appointment for 28 days; his appointment may then be antedated to the date of assuming duty.

(*ii*) Acting rank will not be granted in place of an officer of substantive rank who is sick or temporarily absent

from his unit for any reason (attached to the staff or to another unit, on a course of instruction etc etc) irrespective of the duration of his absence

(iii) An officer will relinquish acting rank immediately on vacating the appointment in respect of which acting rank was granted

(iv) On an officer of the requisite substantive rank being posted to a unit, an officer holding acting rank will relinquish such rank

(v) Provided no officer holding the requisite substantive rank is available, an officer may be granted acting rank *vice* an officer who has relinquished acting rank, subject to the provisions of (i) and (iii) above

4 The grant of acting rank under this Instruction is not admissible from any date prior to the 1st August 1919

5 The issue of this instruction will not in any way modify the conditions governing the grant of acting rank to officers serving with units mobilized for service with Frontier Forces, or with improvised battalions and companies as laid down in Army Instructions (India) Nos 549 and 56[illegible] of 1919.

6 Claims for the grant of acting rank under the terms of this Instruction will be forwarded to the War Office, direct by the units concerned, in accordance with the instructions contained in paragraph 2 of the appendix to Army Order No 258 of 1919 Recommendations must clearly show the cause of vacancy In cases of claims of long standing every endeavour should be made to furnish nominal rolls of officers of the unit at the date from which acting rank is claimed, but, if this is not possible, an explanation should be given as to why the rolls cannot be furnished

NOTE —The term "temporary rank" when used in Army Order No. 258 of 1919 in connection with regimental appointments means "temporary substantive rank" i.e. the rank given in the ordinary course of promotion to officers serving on temporary commissions, as distinguished from temporary rank granted to officers holding staff or extra regimental appointment

[025393 (A G 10) / II(1)]

A H. BINGLEY, *Major General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 1037 OF 1919

WAR OFFICE,

1st August, 1919

ARMY ORDER [illegible]86 OF 1919

Armies of Occupation —Promotion of officers (other than those holding rank under Articles 33, 33A and 330, Pay Warrant, and other than Regular officers serving with units of the Regular Army) in Cavalry, Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers, Infantry, Army Cyclist Corps, Machine Gun Corps, Tank Corps, Labour Corps and Royal Army Service Corps.—With reference to Army Order 55 of 1919, the following instructions are promulgated regarding the promotion of officers in the Armies of Occupation —

1 The officer cadres of the Armies of Occupation may be composed of Regular officers, officers of the Special Reserve of Officers, of the Territorial Force and of the New Army These officers will be posted or absorbed into one grouped list or lists comprising all officers of the same regiment or corps serving with the Armies of Occupation both at home and abroad

In forming these grouped lists officers will be given seniority in their rank according to the date of their substantive rank, their temporary rank if granted while serving with a regiment or corps, or in certain instances as detailed below, in accordance with their acting rank

2 In view of the fact that the compilation of the grouped lists referred to in paragraph 1 will occupy a considerable period of time it has been decided that acting rank may be granted as from 1st August 1919, to fill vacancies in the establishment of a particular unit until such time as the grouped lists can be prepared and the necessary promotion to fill the establishment of any particular corps can be made

Such acting rank will be granted in accordance with the provisions laid down in the Appendix to this Army Order, and will be relinquished immediately the holder ceases to fill the appointment

Acting rank will cease and all holders of it will revert to their substantive rank on a date which will be notified later; this date will differ in the case of each arm, in accordance with the time required to compile the necessary grouped lists.

3 An officer who has been given temporary rank while holding an extra-regimental appointment will normally revert to his substantive rank on posting for duty with a unit in the Armies of Occupation. Such officers may, however, be recommended for higher temporary rank through the usual channel should a vacancy in the establishment exist, so as to adjust their seniority in accordance with the nature and length of their staff or extra regimental employ.

4. The authorized establishment will, as far as possible, be completed, by cross-posting officers of the required rank, within the regiment or corps.

5. Once the grouped lists of officers serving with the Armies of Occupation have been formed as above, the establishment will be further completed if necessary and maintained by the granting of temporary rank, and such temporary rank will be substantive so long as the officer continues to serve with the Armies of Occupation. Promotion will be by seniority on the grouped lists provided the officer concerned is recommended as in every way fitted for promotion to the next higher rank

6. Substantive promotion in the Regulars and Territorial Force will be carried out on their respective lists by the War Office as heretofore.

Substantive promotion in the Special Reserve will be by establishment, and will be carried out by the War Office

The continuance, for the present, of the promotion of 2nd-lieutenants to the rank of lieutenant under A C. I. 1253 of 1917 is not affected by this Army Order.

7. There will be no granting of acting rank in the Armies of Occupation, except as stated in paragraph 2.

8. *Commanders and staff.*—Temporary rank given to commanders and to the staff officers enumerated in A. C. I. 192 of 1918 will be held during the tenure of the appointment. On ceasing to be so employed, commanders and staff officers will revert to their substantive rank unless given higher temporary rank under the provisions of paragraph 5.

9 *Cavalry and Infantry and Labour Corps*—Acting rank will not be taken into consideration when considering the seniority of officers on the grouped lists

1037]

Officers who hold acting rank will revert to their substantive or temporary rank on being absorbed into the establishment of the Armies of Occupation

Until permanent commanding officers with the substantive rank of lieutenant colonel are available, the officer commanding a regiment of cavalry or a battalion of infantry may be granted the temporary rank of lieutenant-colonel while in command These officers will revert to their substantive rank on ceasing to command their units unless given higher temporary rank under the provisions of paragraph 3

10 *Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers and Royal Army Service Corps* —As the expansion of the officer cadres of these arms was to a certain extent carried out by the granting of acting rank, that acting rank will to a limited extent, be taken into consideration when forming the grouped lists

(*a*) The total establishment of the officer personnel of each Army of Occupation will be completed, firstly, by the absorption of all available officers holding substantive rank, secondly by cross posting from one Army of Occupation to another officer holding substantive rank, and, thirdly, by granting temporary promotion to the next senior qualified officer on a General Seniority List

(*b*) (i) Temporary promotion will be carried out for each arm by the War Office from one General Seniority List or Lists for all officers holding Regular Special Reserve, Territorial Force or temporary commissions throughout the arm as a whole and not by individual units of the Armies of Occupation

In the case of the Royal Engineers, officers of other arms employed in the Signal Service or in other Royal Engineer units and formations will be included in the Royal Engineer lists

(ii) Temporary promotion will be by seniority according to the separate and technical requirements of each branch of the corps

(iii) The relative seniority on the General Seniority List of all officers who are eventually retained in the corps to complete the total establishments of all Armies of Occupation will be determined according to the dates of their substantive ranks with the following exception —

Where there are Regular officers who on the augmentation of the corps, were granted temporary higher rank for the duration of war, they will continue to hold such higher rank or in cases where they have been promoted to the substantive rank, they will retain the original seniority of their temporary rank

1037]

(iv) A limited number of officers who have been granted higher temporary or acting rank whilst holding a special appointment may, on posting, be absorbed into the establishment in a rank higher than their substantive rank, but not necessarily equal to the acting or temporary rank they may have held, and may be given (temporary) promotion under paragraph 3 to complete establishment by ranks as in paragraph 1; to determine their rank and seniority, consideration will be given to the date of their present substantive rank and the total period during which they have held higher temporary or acting rank at any time during the war, and irrespective of whether they hold such rank at the time of posting. Selection will be made by the War Office after consideration of recommendations from General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, Armies of Occupation.

These officers will be granted temporary promotion and will be gazetted as relinquishing any higher acting rank now held. They will take precedence on the General List next below officers holding substantive rank.

(c) Acting rank will not, in future, be granted to officers of these arms, except as provided in paragraph 2.

By Command of the Army Council,

R. W. BRADE

APPENDIX

Where officers of substantive rank are not available with a unit acting rank may be granted to officers holding the regimental appointments as shown below provided the vacancy is not a purely temporary one due to sickness etc. No officer's name will be submitted for acting rank unless and until he has held the appointment for 28 days, when his appointment may be ante dated to the date of assuming duty.

Claims for acting rank will be submitted to the War Office on Army Form W 3312. Whenever a unit submits a claim for acting rank a complete list of all officers on the strength will be attached to Army Form W 3312, and must include officers away from the unit sick on courses attached to the Staff etc. Immediately an officer ceases to hold the appointment for which acting rank has been granted notification of relinquishment must be sent to the War Office.

Corps	Appointment	Acting rank authorised
Cavalry	O C a regiment	Lieut Colonel
	Officer second in command of a regiment	Major
	O C a squadron	Captain
Royal Artillery	O C a Brigade R A	Lieut Colonel
	O C a battery	Major
	O C a Divisional Ammunition Column	"
	O C each section Divisional Ammunition column	Captain

Royal Engineers.—Where an officer of the rank authorized by War Establishments is not available to command a unit, the officer commanding a unit may be granted the acting rank allowed in War Establishments for the officer commanding unit. With the exception of the above and the officers holding the appointments specified in this Appendix no officers doing regimental duty with a unit will be eligible for acting rank.

Note 1.—The above applies to Signals and Transportation equally with Royal Engineers proper.

Note 2.—In cases where a unit is being maintained on a 50 per cent establishment, as is the case with certain E and M Companies and Workshop Companies the grant of acting rank for the officer commanding will be limited to that of captain.

1037]

Corps.	Appointment.	Acting rank authorized.
Royal Engineers	Field Survey Battalion—	
	2nd in command and officer i/c topographical and trigonometrical work.	Major.
	1 Artillery section commander	"
	Trigonometrical officer	Captain.
	O. C. sound ranging section	"
	O. C. observation group	"
	Assistant Inspector, searchlights	Major.
	Area searchlight officer	"
	C. R. E. division or district	Lieut.-Colonel.
	C. R. E. sub-area	Major.
Royal Engineers (Signals).	Army Headquarters and Lines of Communication Signal Battalion—	
	Officer i/c Signals, Lines of Communication Area	Major.
	Officer i/c Signals, Army Headquarters Area.	"
	Corps Signal Company—	
	Signal Section Corps, Heavy Artillery	Captain.
	Divisional Signal Company—	
	Officer i/c Royal Artillery Section	"
	Lines of Communication Signal Company, Egypt—	
	Officer i/c Cairo Section	"
	Officer i/c Suez Canal Section	"

Corps	Appointment	Acting rank authorized.
	Lines of Communication Signal Company, Lebanon—	
	Officer i/c 21st Corps Section	Captain.
	Officer i/c Lebanon Section	„
	Lines of Communication Signal Company, Palestine—	
	Officer i/c Railway Section .	„
	Officer i/c Maintenance Section .	„
	Lines of Communication Signal Company, Sinai—	
	Officer i/c Railway Section . .	„
	Lines of Communication Signal Company, Syria—	
	Officer i/c East Syria Section .	„
	Chief Signal Officer	Lieut Colonel or Major as allowed by War Establishment.
	Assistant to Signal Officer-in-Chief .	Lieut.-Colonel or Major as allowed by War Establishment.
	Staff Officer to Signal Officer-in-Chief .	Major.
	Assistant to Chief Signal Officer .	Captain
	Assistant Inspector of Signalling .	„
	Officer i/c Signals of a Garrison .	Major or Captain as allowed by War Establishment.
	Officer i/c Signals of a District . .	Captain if allowed by War Establishment.

Corps.	Appointment.	Acting rank authorized.		
		Lieut.-Colonels.	Majors.	Captains.
Royal Engineers (Transportation Branch).	France and Flanders—			2
	Headquarters of Director-General of Transportations	...	2	6
	Headquarters, Railway Accountant	...	2	...
	Headquarters, Directorate of Roads	...	1	1
	Headquarters, Railway Operating Division.	...		1
	Directorate of Inland Waterways and Transport.	...	..	4
	Directorate of Light Railways	..	... 3	5
	Chief Mechanical Engineer	...		
	Army of the Rhine—		1	1
	Headquarters, Railway Operating Division	...		...
	Chief Mechanical Engineer	1	...	6
	Directorate of Roads	...	...	3
	Supervising staff at three workshops.	...	...	
	Army of the Black Sea—		3	4
	Director-General of Transportations, Constantinople.	...		...
	Railway Missions as authorized by the War Office	...	...	
	Egypt—		5	3
	Headquarters, Railway Operating Division.	...		12
	Baghdad Railway Control	...	...	
	Italy—			
	Transportation, Genoa	...	...	[illegible]
	Transportation, Taranto	...	...	
	Officer commanding a camp railway	...	Major or Captain	1
	Officer commanding section light railway company.	...	...	1
	Officer commanding Inland Water Transport Section.	...	...	

Note.—Where officers of substantive rank are not available acting ra[nk] may be granted to fill the establishment shown above.

† Officers for units all shown on Headquarters establishment.

Corps.	Appointment.	Acting rank authorized.
Infantry	O. C a battalion	Lieut -Colonel
	2nd-in-command of a battalion	Major.
	O C. a company	Captain.
Labour Corps	O. C. Labour Group Headquarters	Lieut.-Colonel.
	O C a labour company	Captain.
	O C P. of W. Company	„
Army Cyclist Corps.	O C. a battalion	Major.
	O C a company	Captain
*Royal Army Service Corps	.....	...
Machine Gun Corps, Infantry.	O. C. a battalion	Lieut.-Colonel.
	2nd-in-command of a battalion	Major.
	O. C. a company	„
Machine Gun Corps, Cavalry	O. C. a squadron	„
Tank Corps	O. C. a battalion	Lieut -Colonel.
	2nd-in-command of a battalion	Major.
	O C a company	„

* Where an officer of the rank authorized by War Establishment is not available to command a unit, the name of the officer commanding the unit may be submitted for appointment to acting rank, but no officer, other than the above, doing regimental duty with a unit will be eligible for acting rank.

1037]

SGPI, Delhi—41 AII—6-12 19 —6570

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1038 of 1919.

DELHI,
16th December 1919.

1038. Issue of "straps, securing load" to units in possession of Hotchkiss guns.

It has been decided to extend the use of "straps, securing load," Lewis gun equipment, introduced by India List of Changes, Section 9619, to Hotchkiss guns, to prevent the ammunition racks from being jolted off the hooks of the packsaddle.

2. Sanction is, therefore, accorded to the issue of these "straps" to all cavalry units in possession of Hotchkiss guns, on the scale of two straps per ammunition rack on charge.

3. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 962 initial and Rs 256 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates. It is understood that no special provision of funds is necessary.

[10440 (D. G. O.-5) / D. (ii)]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1039 of 1919.

DELHI,

16th December 1919

1039. Method of claiming war gratuity by officers with previous service in the ranks.

With reference to paragraph 12 of the subsidiary instructions in Appendix 97 to Army Instructions (India) of 1919, it has been decided that the Divisional Disbursing Officer, in whose payment the officer is serving when he submits his claim to war gratuity in respect of previous service in the ranks, shall pay the gratuity provisionally and forward the claim to the Paymaster, or the Divisional Disbursing Officer, who last paid the officer when he was in the ranks.

[M. A. G.'s letter No. 171[illegible] / B 1]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1040 of 1919.

DELHI,

16th December 1919.

1040. Issue of dummy drill ammunition for detachments armed with "Ordnance M. L. 2-inch trench mortars."

It has been decided to issue two sets* of dummy "drill" ammunition per 2-inch trench mortar held on charge as equipment.

** Details of a set of ammunition.*

	No.
Dummy bomb	1
Detonator, No. 107 fuze	1
Igniter, delay, No 107 fuze	1
Cartridge, 3 oz. 10 drms. cordite	1
Cartridge, 1 oz 10 drms. cordite	2
Exploder, H. E. bomb, 2-inch	1
Cartridge, S. A. Trench mortar	1

2. It should be impressed upon detachments that this dummy ammunition is issued for instructional purposes in the method of the preparation of the ammunition and that the bomb must not be fired in practice.

3. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 450 initial and Rs. 130 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

4. It is understood that the requisite stores can be issued from stock and that no special allotment of funds is necessary to meet the expenditure.

[80'S (D. G. O.-5). / D.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1041 of 1919.

DELHI,
16th December 1919.

1041. Establishment of private followers for Railhead Transport Sections.

Sanction is accorded to the inclusion of the undermentioned followers in the list of additional personnel authorised, on mobilization, for each of the four Railhead Transport Sections, the formation of which was sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 758 of 1918 :—

For	Followers, private.
1 British officer	2
4 British warrant and non-commissioned officers	2
4 Clerks	2
	6

[92193 (Q.M.G.-7.) / R.-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1042 of 1919.

DELHI,
16th December 1919.

1042. Sub. *pro tem.* service as sub-conductor to count towards increment of ordnance pay.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 469 of 1919, it has been decided that the period during which a non-commissioned officer of the Indian Ordnance Department has been continuously in receipt of the pay, allowances and staff pay of a sub-conductor under Army Department letter No. II.-3135, dated 2nd February 1915, shall count towards the period after which an increment of ordnance pay becomes admissible under paragraph 1 of the above Army Instruction

[$\frac{1850 (Q. M. G.-15)}{B.-I.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1043 of 1919.

DELHI,

10th December 1919.

1043. Mobilization Store Table (India) for a Field Veterinary Section.

The publication of a provisional edition of India Army Form F.-980-50, Mobilization Store Table (India), for a Field Veterinary Section, has been approved. Copies will be supplied to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta.

[14701 (Q. M. G.-16-B.). D-ii.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1044 of 1919.

DELHI,

10th December 1919.

1044. Issue of mercury and sulphuric acid to Coast Defences in India.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of mercury and sulphuric acid as equipment to Coast Defences in India for amalgamating plates of Leclanché cells and for instructional purposes, on the following scale:—

Mercury .	. 4 ozs.	per 4 "A" and "C" Leclanché cells in use.
Sulphuric acid	2 lbs.	" " " " "

2. The initial expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 878, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates. As the stores can be made available for issue from stock without replacement, no special provision of funds this year is necessary.

[4518 (O.-5. / D. (a.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1045 of 1919.

DELHI,

16th December 1919.

1045. Extension, for a period of six months from the date of termination of the European war, of certain concessions sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 489 of 1919.

In supersession of the orders contained in paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 489 of 1919, it has been decided that the concessions enumerated in paragraph 1 of that Instruction shall continue to be admissible to troops and followers, returning sick or wounded or as convalescents from the North-West Frontier, for a period of six months from the date which may be fixed as the date of termination of the European war.

[24197-Vol IV (Q. M. G.-6). / D.-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1046 of 1919.

DELHI,

16th December 1919.

1046. Extension, for specified periods, of certain ration concessions authorised for troops and followers returning sick, wounded or convalescent from field service.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 189 of 1919:—

In paragraph 1 *for* clause (*iv*) *substitute* "(*iv*) the issue to Indian sick, wounded or convalescents, while detained at ports or residing in convalescent sections, of free rations (including firewood) at the scale mentioned in Medical Manual (War), India, Section 28, paragraphs 4 to 6, and paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 299 of 1918."

[1071-Vol. II (Q M. G.-6) / D-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1047 of 1919.

DELHI,

16th December 1919.

1047. Allowances admissible to army schoolmistresses when travelling outside Indian limits.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Secretary of State for India, that the provisions of Army Instructions (India) Nos 841 and 1098 of 1918 shall be extended to cover the case of army schoolmistresses when travelling at the public expense outside Indian limits

[023409 (A. G -4). / B.-I]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1048 of 1919.

DELHI,

16th December 1919.

1048. Abolition of regimental bunniahs.

It has been decided that the employment of bunniahs with units, except silladar cavalry, shall cease with effect from the 1st January 1920.

2. The Supply and Transport Corps will issue all articles of Supply and Transport Corps supply in bulk, and in complete bags, unbroken boxes, packages, etc, to units. The distribution of these supplies within the unit will be performed by the Quartermaster's establishment belonging thereto. Such establishment is not to include bunniahs

3. In silladar cavalry regiments bunniahs will, however, continue to be employed for the present, to deal with the supply of grain for horses and mules.

4. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[52291 (A. G -5) / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1049 of 1919.

DELHI,

16th December 1919.

1049. Grant of free passage to the families of officers of the Indian Army Reserve to the country from which the officers were recruited.

Paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 988 of 1919 is reconstructed as follows :—

"2. The orders in Army Instruction (India) No. 155 of 1919 and paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 327 of 1919, are hereby cancelled. The cost of any passages already provided under those orders should not, however, be recovered."

[21961 (Q M.G.-1). / D (II).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1050 of 1919.

DELHI,

16th December 1919.

1050. Amalgamation of clerks, serving in silladar and grantee camel corps and in local transport, with the general clerical cadre of the Supply and Transport Corps.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st January 1920, clerks serving in silladar and grantee camel corps and in local transport corps, shall be amalgamated with the general clerical cadre of the Supply and Transport Corps. The number of clerks to be absorbed in the general clerical list is 29*, including a leave reserve of 8 per cent.

	Clerks.
*8 silladar camel corps .	16
4 grantee camel corps .	4
3½ local transport corps	7
Leave reserve . . .	2
	29

2. These clerks will be taken into the lower division of the revised clerical cadre, sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 6904, dated the 20th July 1916, and their grading and pay will be as shown below:—

14 fifth grade clerks on Rs. 40—4—60 each.

15 sixth grade clerks on Rs. 30 each.

3. On transfer to the general clerical list, the clerks will be given the option of either—

(i) taking the gratuity to which they are entitled for their past service at the rate of Rs. 30 for each year's completed service, in which case they will reckon their service for standing and pension in the general list from the date of appointment to that list, any excess of age at this date being condoned, or

(ii) counting their past continuous service, as a clerk, both enrolled and attested, towards pension under the Civil Service Regulations on the superior scale, in which case their standing for promotion on the general clerical list will be regulated by the date of appointment to that list, any excess of age at this date being condoned.

4 The provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 1443 of 1918, as modified by Army Instruction (India) No. 174 of 1919, regarding the grant of option to clerks of mule units of refunding the gratuity already paid and of counting past service towards pension, will also apply to the clerks of silladar, grantee and local transport corps on their transfer to the general clerical list of the Supply and Transport Corps.

5. In all other respects these clerks will be on the same footing as the permanent clerks of the Supply and Transport Corps

[(8198 Q. M. G.-5).
D.-1.

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1051 of 1919.

DELHI,

16th December 1919.

051. Discontinuance of the issue of Hindustani clothing to sick, wounded and invalided Indian troops and followers returning from overseas expeditionary forces.

It has been decided that the orders contained in Army Department letter No. 10607, dated the 27th September 1916, Army Instruction (India) No 285 of 1918, and item No. 33 of the annexure to Army Depaitment letter No. 16768—1 (Q. M. G.-15-B), dated the 25th August 1919, regarding the supply of Hindustani clothing to sick, wounded and invalided Indian troops and public followers, shall be cancelled. In lieu of the Hindustani clothing previously supplied, officers commanding ho-pitals and convalescent depôts will maintain stocks of uniform clothing and necessaries for issue to these men, when required.

[23018 (Q M G-S-A) / D-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1052 of 1919.

DELHI,

16th December 1919.

1052. Charge allowance for sub assistant surgeons in sole medical charge of troops and followers at stations where Indian station hospitals do not exist.

With reference to paragraph 1, clause (*b*), of Army Instruction (India) No. 1436 of 1918, it has been decided that the charge allowance of sub-assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department, in medical charge of Indian troops and followers at stations where Indian station hospitals do not exist, will continue to be governed by the rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 957 (2), as amended by January Appendix, India Army Orders, 1919.

[11933 (D. M. S.) / D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1053 of 1919.

DELHI,

23rd December, 1919.

53. Rank held under Articles 33-A and 330 of the Pay Warrant and paragraph 88, Territorial Force Regulations.

Army Council Instruction No. 531 of 1919, which cancels Army Council Instruction No. 1361* of 1917, is reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction.

* Re-published in India Army Order No. 1361 of 1917.

[030958 (A. G.-10). / R.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).
No. 1058 OF 1919.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No 531 of 1919.

WAR OFFICE,
8th September, 1919.

531. Rank held under Articles 33-A and 330 of the Pay Warrant and paragraph 88, Territorial Force Regulations.

Army Council Instruction 1361 of 1917 is hereby cancelled with effect from the 15th September 1919

102/Gen. No./397 (M. S.-2).

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1054 of 1919.

DELHI,
23rd December 1919.

1054. Cessation of the grant of acting rank to officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps and Indian Medical Service, serving with the forces on the frontier of India and relinquishment of acting rank held by those officers.

It has been decided that acting rank granted under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 607 of 1919, if not already relinquished, shall be relinquished with effect from the 1st November 1919. This ruling will not affect the continuance of acting rank granted previous to the 15th March 1919—*vide* Army Instruction (India) No 471 of 1919—unless the appointment for which it is granted is vacated, nor will it apply to medical officers serving with units forming part of the Waziristan Force until made applicable by the issue of an Army Instruction (India) to this effect. It will apply to officers serving with units forming part of the Zhob Force with effect from 15th December 1919.

2. The grant of acting rank under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 607 of 1919 is not admissible with effect from any date subsequent to that upon which a unit ceases to be mobilized.

[14800 (D. M. S.-1).
/ D-1]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General.*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1055 of 1919.

DELHI,

23rd December 1919.

1055. Mobilization Store Table for a Mobile Veterinary Section.

The publication of a provisional edition of India Army Form F 980-52, Mobilization Store Table for a Mobile Veterinary Section, has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta.

[35299-(Q. M. G.-16-B) / D.-(II).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1056 of 1919.

DELHI,

23rd December 1919.

1056. Delegation of power to the Director General of Military Works to relax the conditions or limitations of certain rules and orders which hitherto required the sanction of the Government of India, up to a limit of expenditure of Rs. 1,000 in any case.

In pursuance of paragraph 5 of Appendix II to the Finance Department Resolution No. 371-E. A., dated the 1st August 1917, contained in the Book of Financial Powers, the Government of India have decided to delegate to the Director General of Military Works the power specified in clause (*iii*) of that paragraph, *viz.*, the power to relax [except in cases relating to the grant of higher salary in respect of officiating appointments, or travelling allowances, coming under clauses (*i*) and (*ii*) of that paragraph] the conditions or limitations prescribed by any rule in an authorised code or by an order of the Government of India without contravening its general spirit, subject to the condition that the total amount payable under the sanction does not exceed Rs. 1,000 in any case.

2. All sanctions accorded under this Instruction are subject to the condition that the expenditure is within the power of the Government of India to sanction and does not require a reference to the Secretary of State. Each such sanction must quote the rule for the information of the audit officer.

[[illegible] (M. W.-[illegible]) / C. (1)]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

(1056)

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1057 of 1919.

DELHI,

23rd December 1919.

1057. Mobilization Store Table, India, for a Horse Transport Company.

The publication of a provisional edition of India Army Form F.-980-95, Mobilization Store Table, India, for a Horse Transport Company, has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta.

[17760 (Q. M. G.-16-B). / D-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1058 of 1919.

DELHI,

23rd December 1919.

1058. Continuance of family allotments payable in the United Kingdom or in India after the date fixed for the termination of the war.

It has been decided that the family allotments payable in the United Kingdom of officers and men whose accounts are maintained in India but who are serving out of this country, shall be continued until two months after the return of the officer or man to India.

2. Family allotments payable in India will cease to be paid on the return of the officer or man to India.

[029883 (A. G.-6). / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

Those who have received the reward of Rs. 1,000 for passing the proficiency test in Turkish, instituted for forces in Mesopotamia and Persia, will be eligible for only the difference between that reward and the reward for passing as a First Class Interpreter; while those who have received the reward of Rs. 300 for passing the Field Service Test in Turkish will not be eligible for the reward for the Preliminary Test or the Preliminary Test, Part I, Oral.

IV.—Fees to examiners.

A fee of Rs. 100 will be paid to the outside examiner appointed by the Board of Examiners, Calcutta, to conduct the examination, and one of Rs. 32 to a Turkish-speaking gentleman for assisting the examiner in the oral portion of the test.

3. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected.

[4038 (G. S.) / A.-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General*,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1060 of 1919.

DELHI,

23rd December 1919.

1060. Provision of additional picketing gear for British cavalry, Indian non-silladar cavalry and the headquarters of cavalry brigades.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of additional picketing gear on the scale shown below :—

	Gear, picketing, cavalry.		Hammers, peg, picketing
	Ropes	Pegs	IP.
Headquarters of cavalry brigades . . .	1	4	1
Regimental headquarters of British and Indian non-silladar cavalry . .	1	4	1

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 377 initial and Rs. 246 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates. As the stores can be issued from stock without replacement, no special provision of funds is necessary.

[21954 (Q. M. G.-16-A) / D. III.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 1061 of 1919.

DELHI,
23rd December 1919.

1061. Conditions under which increments of pay may be granted to officers of the quartermaster class for meritorious or distinguished service.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1464 of 1918, it has been decided by the War Office that increments of pay to Quartermasters, notified in War Office letter No. 0187-3993 (M. S.-3),* dated the 18th June 1918, may be issued with retrospective effect.

*See Appendix 275 to Army Instructions (India) of 1918.

[031175 (A. G.-6) / B-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1062 of 1919.

DELHI,

23rd December 1919.

1062. Grant of detention allowance to warrant, non-commissioned officers and men of Royal Air Force units in India when detained on duty away from their headquarters and barrack accommodation cannot be provided.

The provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 819 of 1919, regarding detention allowance to warrant, non-commissioned officers and men of Mechanical Transport units when detained on duty away from their headquarters and barrack accommodation cannot be provided, are extended to warrant and non-commissioned officers and men of Royal Air Force units in India

[C.30318 (A. G.-6). / R.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1063 of 1919.

DELHI,
23rd December 1919.

1063. Cessation of the grant of acting rank to officers employed with units forming part of the Zhob Force.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 910 of 1919 shall apply to officers serving with units forming part of the Zhob Force, with effect from the 15th December 1919.

[0299H (A. G.-10). / B.-11.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1064 of 1919.

DELHI,

23rd December 1919.

1064. Prisoners of war—Rate of exchange.

In continuation of Army Instructions (India) Nos. 982 and 1018 of 1919, it is notified that the following rates of exchange shall be adopted for purposes of conversion of enemy currency :—

Period.	German Marks to £ Sterling.	Austrian Kroner to £ Sterling.	Bulgarian Leva to £ Sterling.	Turkey.
From 1st to 10th October 1919.	98 marks	...	...	...
From 1st October 1919	...	197·50	105·00	...
From 1st to 15th October 1919.	...	...	...	60 piastres= 2s. 10d
From 11th to 20th October 1919.	100 marks	...	...	...

[M. A. G's. case / E-I]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1065 of 1919.

DELHI,

23rd December 1919.

1065. Pay of army schoolmasters employed as instructors at the school for training British soldiers in clerical duties.

It has been decided that the note to paragraph 5 of Army Instruction (India) No. 274 of 1919 shall be cancelled and that army schoolmasters employed as instructors at the school for training British soldiers in clerical duties shall be granted, with effect from 1st September 1919, Rs. 50 per mensem extra duty pay, in lieu of the extra duty pay to which they are entitled under paragraph 564(V), Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

[028834 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1066 of 1919.

DELHI,

23rd December 1919.

1066. Exchange on Mexican Dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China Station during the month of October 1919 was four shillings (4*s*).

The rate of exchange for the month of December 1919 is four shillings and six pence three farthings (4*s*.-6¾*d*.).

[016239 (A. G.-6). / E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1067 of 1919.

DELHI,
23rd December 1919.

067. Scales of diet for Indian station hospitals.

The following correction is made to the table of "substitutes" hown in the Appendix to Army instruction (India) No. 810 of 919 :—

For—

Fresh milk 10 oz. = Condensed milk 3 oz

Substitute—

Fresh milk 10 oz. = { 4 oz. tinned milk or 10 oz. sterilized milk.

[5510 (D. M. S.-5). / D.-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

…ipensation for dearness of provisions and grain.—…on for dearness of provisions for followers and also … of grain for authorised animals will be admissible … conditions applicable to the Indian Army.

… for fodder for animals of cavalry units are debitable …rs concerned, but when the expenditure involved on … is in excess of what would have been incurred had the …ned within the limits of their own States, compensation …erence is admissible as a charge against the Govern…ndia for the authorised establishment of animals

…tions—Fighting men will receive rations on the scale … circumstances prescribed in Army Tables, Miscellaneous …art I, Table 15.

…ised followers will receive free rations, or money …n lieu, only at stations mentioned in paragraph 701-A, …ulations, India, Volume II:

…cal concessions.—Any local concessions that may be … to Indian troops will apply to the same arm of Imperial …oops.

…tting, etc.—All expenses on account of hutting, water …d also for conservancy to the extent the regimental …nts have been increased, will be paid by the Govern…ndia

…rking pay.—Sappers only—Working pay will be granted …ne rates as those paid to Sappers and Miners of the …ny. When doing contract work the troops will receive … of the contract rates.

…ndants and Assistant Commandants will receive Rs. 2

Artillery Units

	Rs. per mensem.
Commander of a Battery	60

Infantry Units.

Commandants	100
First Assistant Commandant	80
Second Assistant Commandants and Company Commanders	60
Adjutants	50
Quartermasters, Assistant Surgeons and others who hold commissioned rank and are on an equal footing with the Adjutant	50

Transport Corps.

Up to 200 carts employed—	
Commandants	60
Second officer	50
From 201 to 300 carts employed—	
Commandants	80
Second officer	60
Third officer	50
From 301 to 400 carts and over employed—	
Commandants	100
Second officer	80
Third officer	60
Fourth officer	50

Sapper Companies

Commandant	60

(*b*) All other fighting men and sub-assistant surgeons will receive batta according to the scale laid down in the orders of the unit, if such batta would have been due had the troops been employed outside the State by the Durbar.

(*Note.*—Batta will only be paid if it is the regular rule of the State to pay it and the amount allowed, if any, will be regulated so as to ensure that the aggregate pay and batta paid to sub-assistant surgeons and fighting men, does not exceed the aggregate pay which corresponding ranks of the Indian Army receive when serving under the same conditions.)

(*c*) Authorised followers paid by the Durbar will receive compensation to make their pay equal to that of the same class of follower in the employ of Government at the same station.

1068]

(3). *Compensation for dearness of provisions and grain.*—Compensation for dearness of provisions for followers and also for dearness of grain for authorised animals will be admissible under the conditions applicable to the Indian Army.

Charges for fodder for animals of cavalry units are debitable to the Durbars concerned, but when the expenditure involved on this account is in excess of what would have been incurred had the units remained within the limits of their own States, compensation for the difference is admissible as a charge against the Government of India for the authorised establishment of animals.

(4) *Rations.*—Fighting men will receive rations on the scale and in the circumstances prescribed in Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part I, Table 15.

Authorised followers will receive free rations, or money allowance in lieu, only at stations mentioned in paragraph 701-A, Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

(5) *Local concessions.*—Any local concessions that may be admissible to Indian troops will apply to the same arm of Imperial Service Troops.

(6) *Hutting, etc.*—All expenses on account of hutting, water supply, and also for conservancy to the extent the regimental establishments have been increased, will be paid by the Government of India.

(7) *Working pay.*—Sappers only—Working pay will be granted at the same rates as those paid to Sappers and Miners of the Indian Army. When doing contract work the troops will receive two-thirds of the contract rates.

Commandants and Assistant Commandants will receive Rs. 2 per diem.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1070 of 1919.

DELHI,

30th December 1919

070. Promotion of pensioned Indian officers and non-commissioned officers re-employed in combatant units.

It has been decided that, except in the case of Works Battalions, abour Corps and Field Veterinary units, no further pensioned ndian officers and soldiers will be recruited for re-employment ith Indian units.

2. Consequent on this decision the provisions of Army Instruc- ons (India) Nos. 171 and 1357 of 1918, will become inoperative.

3. Orders regarding the disposal of Indian ranks at present e-employed will be issued by Army Headquarters.

4. Until further orders pensioned Indian officers and other anks may continue to be re-employed with Works Battalions, abour Corps and Field Veterinary units under the conditions [illegible] down in Army Instruction (India) No 731 of 1918.

[021123 (A. G.-10). / B-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1072 of 1919.

DELHI,

30th December 1919.

1072. War gratuity to officers of the Indian Medical Service.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 625 of 1919, it is notified for information that in the case of officers of the Indian Medical Service, service in civil employ will not count as service qualifying for the grant of war gratuity.

[0157S2 (A. G.-6). / B-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1073 of 1919.

DELHI,

30th December 1919.

1073. Cessation of armament pay, children's allowance and special rates of pay for officers commissioned from the ranks, in connection with increased rates of pay for British Service officers serving in India, and for British officers of the Indian Army.

It is notified for information that armament pay and special rates of pay for officers commissioned from the ranks are not admissible in conjunction with the revised rates of pay as sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 914 of 1919, for British Service officers serving in India and British officers of the Indian Army.

2. With reference to paragraph 5 of Army Instruction (India) No. 914 of 1919, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 1026 of 1919, children's allowance will cease with effect from the 1st January 1920, irrespective of whether the officers concerned continue to draw the rates of pay in force prior to the 1st July 1919 or not.

[031922 (A. G.-2). / B-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1074 of 1919.

DELHI,

30th December 1919.

1074. Dates fixed for the cessation of the grant of acting rank to officers serving in India and in Expeditionary Forces.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 471 of 1919 :—

In paragraph 1, *for* "Constantinople......12th March 1919", *substitute* "Army of the Black Sea.........1st May 1919."

[0:2061 (A. G.-10). / B-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1075 of 1919.

DELHI,

30th December 1919.

1075. Grant of free passage to British officers and other British ranks desirous of obtaining post-war employment in India, when proceeding to have a personal interview with their prospective employers.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 183 of 1919, it is hereby notified that free passage on warrant by rail, road, river and sea within Indian limits, therein authorised, is admissible both on the outward and return journeys of the individuals concerned.

[14293 (Q. M. G.-1) / D. (ii).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1076 OF 1919.

Scale of establishment and rates of pay, etc.

Central Signal School.	Commandant and Chief Instructor.	British Officer Signal Instructors.	British Officer extra Assistant Signal Instructor.	Company Serjeant Major Instructors.	British Non-Commissioned Officer Assistant Instructors.	British Soldier Clerks.	Indian Non-Commissioned Officer Assistant Instructors.	Cooks.	Bhisti's.
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)
Abbottabad . . .	1	1	1	1	3	1	7	3	1

(a) The Commandant will receive pay of rank (Sappers and M... Staff pay at Rs. 400 per mensem.

(b) The Signal Instructor will receive pay of rank (Sappers and M... *plus* Staff pay at Rs. 212 per mensem.

(a) and (b) The Commandant and Signal Instructor will retain the rank and pay of Captain if already holding the rank as Commands... Instructors, at the Divisional or Central Schools mentioned in Army I... tion (India) No. 1160 of 1918.

(c) The extra assistant instructor will receive pay and staff pay of ... and branch, *plus* Rs. 100 per mensem Signal allowance.

(d) The Company Serjeant Major will receive pay at 5 shillings per ...

(e) The British non-commissioned officer instructors will be gra... temporary rank and pay of Serjeant, if not already of that rank, *plus* ... per mensem, extra duty pay.

(f) The British soldier clerk will be granted Rs. 16 per mensem, ... duty pay.

(g) The Indian non-commissioned officer instructors will be granted temporary rank and pay of havildar, if not already of that rank, *plus* ... per mensem, extra duty pay.

(h), (i) and (j). The menial establishment, will be paid at the lowest cantonment rates, and in accordance with the provisions of Army I... letter No. H-0516, dated the 3rd December 1916, addressed to the Ad... General in India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1077 of 1919.

DELHI,

30th December 1919.

77. Increase in the follower establishment of a Mechanical Transport Company equipped with Ford Vans.

It has been decided that the number of public followers authorised for a Mechanical Transport Company in Appendix (No. 79) Army Instruction (India) No. 488 of 1919, shall be increased by the addition of three cooks and one sweeper.

[22713(Q. M. G.-7-M. T.) / D. (II).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.